MENU

A Sense of Community
Price List November 2022



SALES CONTACTS

Theis Johnson
Chief Sales Officer, Retail & Contract, Global
tjo@menuspace.com

Michael Thomann
Head of Sales, Retail & Contract, Central Europe
mth@menuspace.com

Michael Olivier Steiner
Sales Executive, Retail, North Germany
mos@menuspace.com

Jasmin Buscher
Sales Executive, Retail, Central Germany
jbu@menuspace.com

Patrick Fettan
Sales Executive, Retail, South Germany
pfe@menuspace.com

Fabian Generotzky
Sales Executive, Contract, North Germany
fge@menuspace.com

Daniel Abrahams
Sales Executive, Contract, Central Germany
dab@menuspace.com

Judit Oberberger
Sales Executive, Contract, South Germany
juo@menuspace.com

AGENTS & DISTRIBUTORS

Designtales - Bart Degryse
Agent, Belgium, Luxembourg
bart@designtales.nl

Designtales - Joost van Ede
Agent, Netherlands
joost@designtales.nl

Designtales - Pascal Zegers
Agent, Netherlands
pascal@designtales.nl

DR Diffusion
Agent, France
menu@drdiffusion.fr

Felix Casa Contract
Agent, Spain
felix@casacontract.com

ITA Dirk Euler
Agent, Switzerland
itadirkeuler@gmail.com

Isabella Nunes
Agent, Portugal
isabelanunes.brands@gmail.com

Standardcollection Info
Agent, Italy
info@standardcollection.it

RICH-Design - Richard Molcik
Agent, Austria
rich@rich-design.at

Design Collection
Distributor, Ukraine, Belarus, Georgien, Azerbaijan, The Czech Republic, Hungary, Greece, Slovakia, Cyprus, Malta, Croatia, Romania, Slovenia, Serbia, Bulgaria, Turkey, Ukraine, Russia, Poland, Lithuania, Latvia, Estonia
mho@designcollection.dk

Press Enquiries
press@menuspace.com

www.menuspace.com
@menuspace

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFACE 6

The Fundamentals 8

FURNITURE

Chairs

Afteroom Dining Chair Collection 22
Co Dining Chair Collection 46
Harbour Dining Chair Collection 90
Ready Dining Chair 172
WM String Chair Collection 186

Counter and Bar Chairs

Afteroom Counter and Bar Chair 194
Co Counter and Bar Chair 216
Harbour Counter and Bar Chair 252

Lounge Chairs

Tearoom Collection 286
Co Lounge Chair 314
Harbour Lounge Chair 322
Knitting Lounge Chair 328
Brasilia Lounge Chair 334
Brasilia Ottoman 342

Stools and Benches

Afteroom Stool 352
Afteroom Counter Stool 356
Afteroom Bar Stool 360
Passage Stool 364
Passage Counter Stool 366
Passage Bar Stool 368
Afteroom Bench 370

Tables

Androgyne Dining Table 376
Harbour Dining Table 390
Snaregade Dining Table (NEW) 402
Snaregade Conference Table (NEW) 420

Counter and Bar Tables

Harbour Counter and Bar Table 430
Snaregade Counter and Bar Table 454

Desks and Lounge Tables

Rail Desk 466
The Eclipse Desk 468
Androgyne Side Table 472
Androgyne Lounge Table 480
Harbour Column Lounge Table 484
Passage Lounge Table 488
Umanoff Side Table 494
NoNo Table 496
Septembre Coffee Table 498
Turning Side Table 500
Plinth Collection (NEW) 502

Sofas

Eave Collection 516
Offset Sofa 588
Offset Sofa w/Loose Cover 596
Offset Loose Cover 600
Tearoom Sofa 604
Tearoom Sofa High Back 608
Tearoom Sofa High Back w/Power 612
Cairn Pouf 616

Rugs

Gravel Rug 622
Houkime Rug 624

Shelves and Storage

Corbel Shelf 628
Plinth Shelf 630
Rail Shelf 632
Curiosity Cabinet 634
Zet Storage System 636

Mirrors

Nimbus Mirror 648
Kasch Kasch Mirror 650
Norm Mirror 652

Bath

Towel Ladder 656
Pedal Bins 658

LIGHTING

Pendants

Levitate Pendant 666
Umanoff Pendant 670
Hashira Pendant 672
JWDA Pendant 678
TR Pendant 680
Bank Pendant 684
Cast Pendant 686
Circular Pendant 688
Dancing Pendant 690
Resonant Pendant (NEW) 692
Collector Chandelier (NEW) 692

Table Lamps

Torso Table Lamp 700
Reverse Table Lamp 704
Hashira Table Lamp 706
JWDA Table Lamp 708
TR Table Lamp 712
Peek Table Lamp 720
Wing Table Lamp (NEW) 722

Portable Lamps

Carrie Table Lamp 726
Column Table Lamp 732
Hashira Table Lamp 734
JWDA Table Lamp 736
Torso Table Lamp 738
Phare Table Lamp 740
Ray Table Lamp 742

Wall Lamps

Hashira Wall Lamp 746
TR Wall Lamp 750
Cast Sconce Wall Lamp w/Diffuser 752
Collectior Wall Lamp (NEW) 754

Floor Lamps

Hashira Floor Lamp 756
Hashira Floor Lamp, High 758
JWDA Floor Lamp 760
Wing Floor Lamp (NEW) 762

Bulbs and Charging Systems

TR Bulb 766
Globe Bulb 768
Bulb 770
Charging Board 772
Charging Trolley 774
Universal Charger 776

ACCESSORIES

Bath Collection

Soap Pump 782
Toothbrush Holder 783
Toilet Brush 784
Toilet Roll Holder 786
Towel Bar 787
Shower Tray 788
Knobs 790
Wiper 791

Candles

Ignus Flameless Candles (NEW) 794
Olfacte Scented Candles Collection (NEW) 796

Candle Holders

Abacus Candle Holder 810
Interconnect Candle Holder 812
Duca Candle Holder 814
Umanoff Candle Holder 816
POV Candle Holder Wall 818
Flambeau Candle Holder (NEW) 820
Clip Candle Holder (NEW) 824
Clip Candle Care Kit (NEW) 828

Vases and Bowls

Échasse Vase 832
Échasse Bowl 836
Échasse Hurricane 840
Aer Vase 842
Aer Bowl 844
Strandgade Stem Vase 846
Fragilis Bowl 848
Triptych Bowl 850
Collapse Vase (NEW) 852
Stance Vase (NEW) 854
Surround Vase (NEW) 856
Rond Bowl (NEW) 858
Taper Bowl (NEW) 860

Decor

Divot Tray (NEW) 864
Relevé Platter (NEW) 866
Sentiment Paper Weight (NEW) 868
Converge Book Ends (NEW) 870
Ribbon Basket 872
Norm Wire bin 874
Umanoff Wine Rack 876
Umanoff Planter 878
Wire Planter 882

Dining

Bottle Grinders, Ceramic 888
Bottle Grinders (NEW) 890
Bottle Collection 894
Wine Breather Collection 896
Strandgade Drinking Glass 898
Strandgade Carafe 900
Etruscan Pitcher & Jug 902
Yana Brewing Pot 906
Balcony Serving Tray 908
Kettle Teapot 910
New Norm Dinnerware Collection 912

Textiles

Byasa Napkin 940
Cressida Napkin 942
Papilio Tea Towel 944
Troides Tea Towel 946
Graphium Tea Towel 948

Hooks and Shelves

Afteroom Coat Hanger 952
Gridy Fungi Shelf 954
Epoch Shelf 956
Epoch Rack 958

Mirrors

Nimbus Table Mirror 962
Pepe Marble Mirror 964

Pillows and Throws

Losaria Pillow 968
Mimoides Pillow 970
Battus Throw 976

ADDENDUM

Lead Times & Trading Terms 980
Sample Selection & Furniture Overview 982
MENU Swatch Box Pricelist 984
POS Overview 985
Environmental Policy 988
General Terms and Conditions 990
Materials & Maintenance 996
Variations in Natural Materials 1004

UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMME

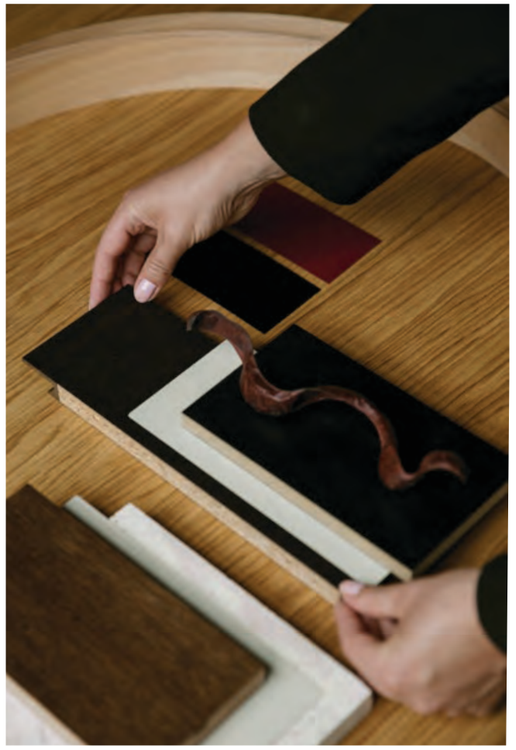
Textile Upholstery Selection & Furniture 1008
Textile Category 0 1010
Textile Category 1 1014
Textile Category 2 1054
Textile Category 3 1090
Textile Category 4 1102
Leather Upholstery Selection & Furniture 1110
Leather Category 1 1112
Leather Category 2 1126
Leather Category 3 1132
Leather Category 4 1138

MENU has always been fascinated by the way in which individuals and spaces can be united through great design. In our pursuit to craft furniture, lighting and interior accessories shaped by purposeful details, high-quality materials and human needs, we create strong and lasting relations between designers, manufacturers and customers. The sense of community that results from this union of like-minded individuals fosters a deeper sense of belonging – and products that stand the test of time, inviting human connection, inspiration and experimentation to push the boundaries of modern design. We truly believe that when we work collectively, we achieve more than we do individually: our softly minimal designs and collaborative spirit help to join the dots between the home and the workplace, redefining how we use space and, ultimately, how we connect to those around us. On the following pages you will find a detailed compendium of the MENU furniture, lighting and accessories collections, including product options, material and size specifications as well as prices.

Plinth Low, Nereo Marquina, by Norm Architects
Hashira Pendant Lamp, Cluster, Raw, Large, by Norm Architects
Eave Modular Sofa, 96, 2 Seater, by Norm Architects
Oda Chair, Hallingdal 65 / Natural Oak, by Arnold Madsen
Wing Floor Lamp, by Kenneth Bergenblad
Knitting Lounge Chair, Walnut / Sheepskin Root
Androgyne Lounge Table, Calacatta Viola, by Danielle Siggerud
Hashira Floor Lamp, White, by Norm Architects
The Penguin Dining Chair, Walnut / Dakar 0250, by Ib Kofod-Larsen
The Penguin Dining Chair, Natural Oak / Dakar 0329, by Ib Kofod-Larsen
Harbour Column Table, 60 x 70, Black / Kunis Breccia, by Norm Architects

THE DESIGNERS SHAPING MODERN SPACES

Today, MENU's designs can be found around the globe. To make sure our portfolio continues to anticipate needs and offer useful, beautiful solutions, we partner with contemporary talents in our native Scandinavia and around the world. At the same time, our collection is growing to include more legacy designers: masters whose work has stood the test of time and serves as a reminder of what it means to be a modern classic.



OUR DESIGN – YOUR LOOK

For our experiences of spaces to be fulfilling and memorable, every touch point needs to engage the senses thoughtfully. Our responses to colour and texture are instant and intuitive, so it is essential to consider these responses when selecting new furniture. MENU's upholstery programme offers endless options for customising our collection to create the ideal look and feel for your space. You will find more than 100 fabrics and leathers and are even able to select your own upholstery if you wish. It is your world, after all.



DESIGN MADE FOR REAL LIFE

We believe in modern design built to last. Each piece is produced with the assumption that it will get plenty of use, whether in a busy family room or a high-traffic workplace canteen. Regardless of whether you are a contract buyer or a private customer, this translates into certainty that your chosen design has been tested to meet your most demanding use scenarios. Certain materials will develop a particular finish over time, transforming to reveal a new dimension of intriguing effects. This emotional durability helps to create a deeper bond between you and our products.



MENU AT THE AUDO

MENU's showroom is located at The Audo, a unique concept that masterfully unites co-working and event facilities, a café, restaurant and retail area, as well as an exclusive residence in a single, community-building universe. The Audo features an inspiring mix of original features and thoughtful new accompaniments from an eclectic mix of premium brands – not least MENU's comprehensive range of furniture, lighting and accessories which are put to their truest test together with a curated selection of products from global brands. Abbreviated from the *Latin Ab Uno Disce Omnes*, meaning *from one, learn all*, The Audo reflects MENU's founding philosophy of collaborative spirit. Redefining how we use design, space and, ultimately, how we connect to one another, this creative destination is a hub for powerful ideas, beautiful design and inspiration.



Find inspiration for shaping the *connected spaces* that define your world on the following pages.

Androgyne Dining Table, Ø 120 cm, Dark Stained Oak / Kunis Breccia,
by Danielle Siggerud
Harbour Side Chair, Wood Base, Dark Stained Oak / Bouclé 02,
by Norm Architects
Collector Chandelier, 5, by Alf Svensson
Taper Bowl, by Colin King



Taper Bowl, by Colin King
Divot Tray, by Colin King
Stance Vase, H40 cm, by Colin King
Converge Book Ends, by Colin King
Surround Vase, by Colin King

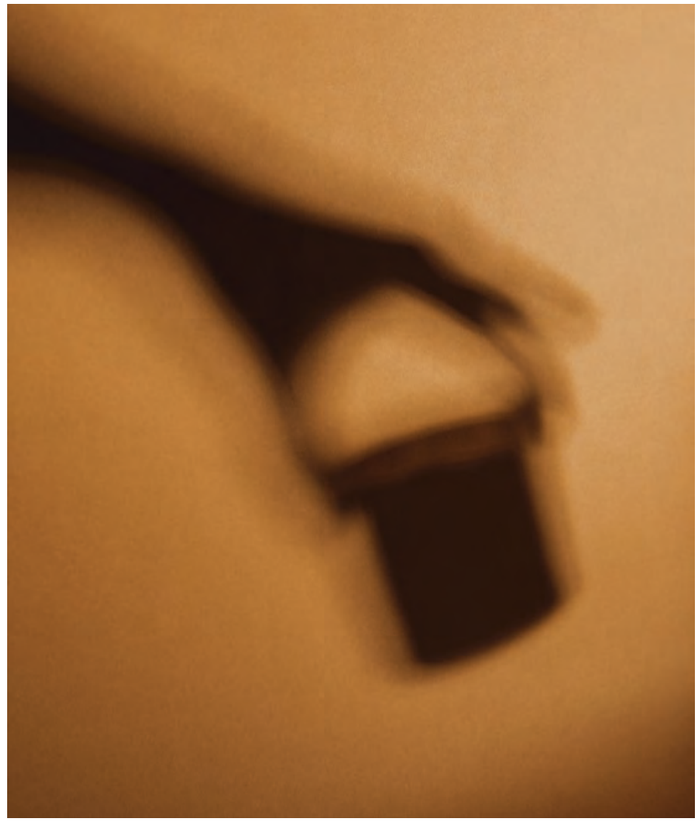


Balcony Serving Tray, by Kroyer-Saetter-Lassen
Triptych Bowl, Ø15 cm, Créme, by Mentze Ottenstein
Yana Brewing Pot, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects



Stance Vase, H50 cm, by Colin King
Taper Bowl, by Colin King
Surround Vase, by Colin King





Olfacte Scented Candle, Chapter, Poured Glass Candle, 235 GR / 8.3 OZ, by MENU



Androgyne Lounge Table, Dark Stained Oak, by Danielle Siggerud
Wing Table Lamp, by Kenneth Bergenblad
Converge Book Ends, by Colin King



Triptych Bowl, Ø15 cm, Créme, by Mentze Ottenstein
Surround Vase, by Colin King



Brasilia Lounge Chair, Natural Oak / MOSS 0011, by Anderssen & Voll
Wing Floor Lamp, by Kenneth Bergenblad
Passage Lounge Table, Dark Lacquer, by Kroyer-Saetter-Lassen
Fragilis Bowl, Large, by Cecilia Armand



Ignuss Flameless Candles, by MENU



Furniture

Afteroom Dining Chair Collection

BY AFTEROOM

COLLECTION OVERVIEW


Afteroom Dining Chair 24


Afteroom Dining Chair Plus 28


Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair 34

Afteroom Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM

Dining chair with tubular powder coated steel base with extended backrest in veneer. Available with or without upholstered seat.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Afteroom Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 76,5 cm / 30,1"
SH: 46 cm / 18,1"
W: 45,5 cm / 17,9"
D: 51 cm / 20"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made from welded, bent steel tubes with a powder coated finish. The seat is milled MDF with a painted finish. The upholstered seat is made with a plywood upholstery shell, foam and upholstery.

COLOUR

Seat without upholstery
Black (RAL 9005)

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, painted MDF or plywood, CAL117 foam (50N / 50 kg), upholstery

WEIGHT
Without upholstery: 4,6 kg / 10,1 lb
With upholstery: 4,2 kg / 9,3 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L1
EN16139:2013, L1

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

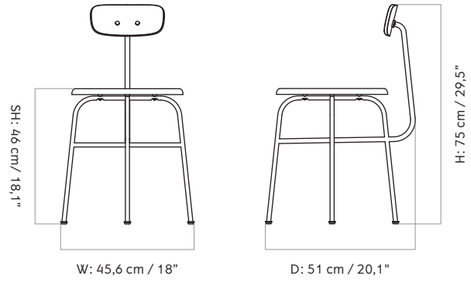
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
85,5 cm x 45,7 cm x 53,3 cm / 33,7" x 18" x 21"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Afteroom Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
8420020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
8420001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
8420002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
8420003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
8420008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
8420004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
8420005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
8420006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
8420007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Afteroom Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
8420005-000D00ZZ	AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DUNES ANTHRAZITE 21003

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SEAT WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
8420530	AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK
SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
8420005-000A00ZZ	AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DUNES COGNAC 21000

Afteroom Dining Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

Dining chair with tubular coated steel base with upholstered seat. Extended upholstered or walnut veneer backrest.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

BACKREST OPTIONS



WALNUT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Afteroom Dining Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
SH: 46 cm / 18,1"
W: 45,5 cm / 17,9"
D: 51 cm / 20"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made from bent, welded steel tubes with a powder coated finish. The upholstered seat and back are made of plywood upholstery shell, foam and fabric. The walnut back is made of curved walnut veneer.

COLOUR

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Backrest with upholstery
Walnut or dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, walnut veneer, plywood, CAL117 foam (50N / 50 kg), upholstery.

WEIGHT
4,2 kg /9,3 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L1
EN16139:2013, L1

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

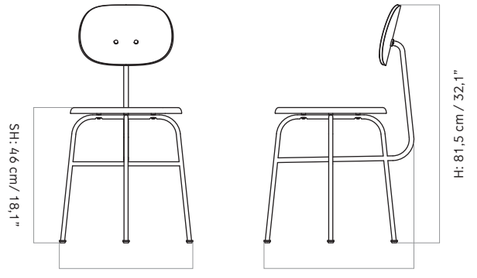
*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

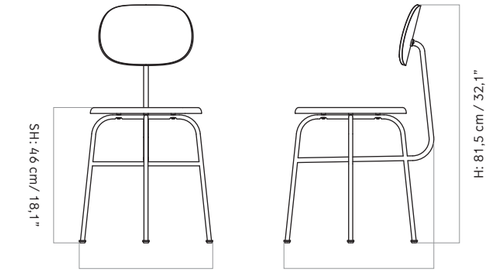
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
85,5 cm x 45,7 cm x 53,3 cm / 33,7" x 18" x 21"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, WALNUT BACKREST



AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, UPHOLSTERED BACKREST



Afteroom Dining Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — WALNUT BACKREST	
8440020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
8440001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
8440002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
8440003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
8440008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — WALNUT BACKREST	
8440004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
8440005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
8440006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
8440007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Afteroom Dining Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY	
8450020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
8450001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
8450002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
8450003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
8450008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY	
8450004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
8450005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
8450006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
8450007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Afteroom Dining Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — WALNUT		
8440001-000806ZZ		AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, WALNUT / REMIX 3 0152
SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY		
8450001-00CX00ZZ		AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / CHAMPION 035
8450002-00DG04ZZ		AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 2 581
8450004-003706ZZ		AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842
8450004-000306ZZ		AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250
8450008-000002ZZ		AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / DOPPIOPANAMA 001
8450005-00060HZZ		AFTEROOM DINING CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / SHADE 20296

Afteroom Dining Chair Plus, Black Steel / Champion 035, by Afteroom
Harbour Column Dining Table, Circular, Black steel / Kunis Breccia table top, by Norm Architects
Eave Dining Sofa, Moss 022, by Norm Architects
Duca Candle Holders, Polished Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Levitate Pendant, 28, Saga Green / Brass, by Afteroom
New Norm Dinnerware Cup, Red Glazed, by Norm Architects

Return to The Table of Contents

Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM

Wood chair in three finishes: natural oak, dark stained oak or black ash. Available with upholstered seat and/or back.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT

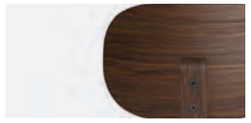


WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

BACKREST



WOOD WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

WOOD FINISH

NATURAL OAK

DARK STAINED OAK

BLACK ASH

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 80,5 cm / 31,7"
SH: 46,8 cm / 18,4"
W: 57 cm / 22,4"
D: 59 cm / 23,2"
Ø: 38 cm / 15"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Seat, back and legs are made from form-pressed plywood. Shell and legs are CNC-milled in a 5-axis CNC machine. Core is birch veneer while outer layers are made from oak veneer.

Painted versions are stained on ash veneer and dark oak.

Upholstered versions feature a layer of foam for extra comfort.

COLOUR

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Seat and backrest without upholstery
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black ash

Wood finish
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black ash

GLOSS
Gloss 10

MATERIALS

Seat with upholstery:
Double foam (CAL117) layer to add extra comfort.

Seat, backrest and legs:
Natural oak veneer with matte lacquer, dark stained oak with matte lacquer, black painted ash with matte lacquer and beech core.

WEIGHT
Without upholstery: 4 kg / 8,8 lb
With upholstery: 4,4kg / 9,7 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA Title VI Compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

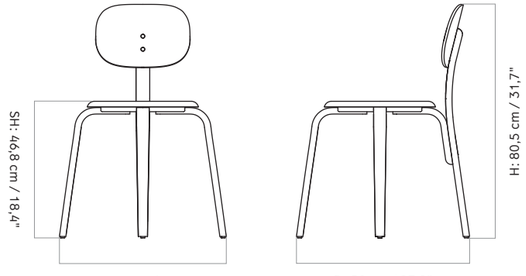
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Packaging for one
83,6 cm x 59,7 cm x 57,2 cm / 32,9" x 23,5" x 22,5"

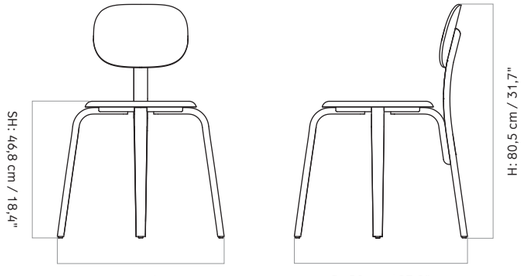
Packaging for two
89,1 cm x 61,7 cm x 57,2 cm / 35,1" x 24,3" x 22,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR



AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, UPHOLSTERED



Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM



SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — OAK BACKREST AND BASE — NATURAL OAK	
8350020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
8350001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
8350002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
8350003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
8350008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — OAK BACKREST AND BASE — NATURAL OAK	
8350004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
8350005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
8350006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
8350007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM



SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — OAK BACKREST AND BASE — DARK STAINED OAK	
8350820	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
8350801	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
8350802	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
8350803	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
8350808	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — OAK BACKREST AND BASE — DARK STAINED OAK	
8350804	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
8350805	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
8350806	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
8350807	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM



SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — ASH BACKREST AND BASE — BLACK ASH	
8350520	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
8350501	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
8350502	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
8350503	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
8350508	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — ASH BACKREST AND BASE — BLACK ASH	
8350504	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
8350505	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
8350506	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
8350507	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Return to The Table of Contents

Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair, Natural Oak/ Dakar 0250, by Afteroom
Harbour Column Dining Table, Ø60, Black Steel / Kunis Breccia, by Norm Architects
Franklin Chandelier, Brass, by Søren Rose Studio
Globe Bulb, by Menu
Bottle Carafe, 0,5 L, Smoke Glass/Brass, by Norm Architects

Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM



SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY — OAK BASE — NATURAL OAK	
8355020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
8355001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
8355002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
8355003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
8355008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY — OAK BASE — NATURAL OAK	
8355004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
8355005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
8355006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
8355007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM



SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY — OAK BASE — DARK STAINED OAK	
8355820	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
8355801	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
8355802	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
8355803	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
8355808	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY — OAK BASE — DARK STAINED OAK	
8355804	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
8355805	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
8355806	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
8355807	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM



SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY — ASH BASE — BLACK ASH	
8355520	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
8355501	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
8355502	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
8355503	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
8355508	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY — ASH BASE — BLACK ASH	
8355504	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
8355505	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
8355506	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
8355507	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Return to The Table of Contents

Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair, Dark Stained Oak, by Afteroom



Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

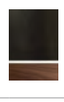
SKU		VARIANT
SEAT AND BACKREST WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY		
8350039		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK BASE / NATURAL OAK SEAT / NATURAL OAK BACK
8350849		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK BASE / DARK STAINED OAK SEAT / DARK STAINED OAK BACK
8350539		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, BLACK ASH BASE / BLACK ASH BACK / BLACK ASH SEAT

Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair

BY AFTEROOM

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY		
8350002-00AG05ZZ		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK BASE / MOSS 022 / NATURAL OAK BACK
8350802-00AG05ZZ		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK BASE / MOSS 022 / DARK STAINED OAK BACK
8350502-00A705ZZ		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, BLACK ASH BASE / MOSS 014 / BLACK ASH BACK
8350004-000300ZZ		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK BASE, DAKAR 0250, NATURAL OAK BACK
8350804-001H00ZZ		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK BASE / DAKAR 0842 / DARK STAINED OAK BACK
8350504-001H00ZZ		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, BLACK ASH BASE / DAKAR 0842 / BLACK ASH BACK
SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY		
8355002-00AG05ZZ		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK BASE / MOSS 022 / MOSS 022
8355802-00AH05ZZ		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK BASE / MOSS 022 / MOSS 022
8355502-00A705ZZ		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, BLACK ASH BASE / MOSS 014 / MOSS 014
8355004-000300ZZ		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK BASE / DAKAR 0250 / DAKAR 0250
8355804-001H00ZZ		AFTEROOM PLYWOOD, DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK BASE / DAKAR 0842 / DAKAR 0842

Co Dining Chair Collection

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

COLLECTION OVERVIEW

 Co Dining Chair, Plastic 48

 Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Plastic 52

 Co Dining Chair, Veneer 56

 Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Veneer 60

 Co Dining Chair, Seat Upholstered 64

 Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Seat Upholstered 70

 Co Dining Chair, Fully Upholstered 76

 Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Fully Upholstered 82

Co Dining Chair Trolley 88

Co Dining Chair Row Connection 89

Co Dining Chair, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

Developed with The Office Group and Norm Architects, this multi-functional Co Dining Chair features a recycled plastic form utilized for the seat, back and armrests. Sourced within Europe, the material is recycled to reduce waste and the production of new plastic. The durable, matte-finish material works in concert with the Co Dining Chair's sleek steel frame. The form is distinguished by a wide and strategically-angled backrest to allow freedom of movement and provide maximum comfort, whilst the robust frame casts an intriguing silhouette. Produced from recycled plastic which affects the visible surface differently between the products.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT AND BACKREST



BLACK

WHITE



OLIVE

STEEL BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL

Co Dining Chair, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 50,5 cm / 19,9"
W: 52 cm / 20,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Shells are made from injection molded recycled polypropylene. The base is made of bent, welded steel tubes. The base is powder coated black.

COLOUR

Seat and backrest
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)
Olive (RAL 7002)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 20

MATERIALS

Seat and backrest
Recycled polypropylene

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
5,1 kg / 11,2 lb

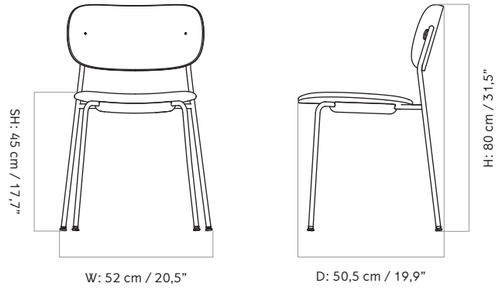
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 53 cm x 58 cm / 33,9" x 20,9" x 22,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





Co Dining Chair, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
1189001		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK RECYCLED PLASTIC
1189002		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / WHITE RECYCLED PLASTIC
1189004		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / OLIVE RECYCLED PLASTIC

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

Developed with The Office Group and Norm Architects, this multi-functional Co Dining Chair features a recycled plastic form utilized for the seat, back and armrests. Sourced within Europe, the material is recycled to reduce waste and the production of new plastic. The durable, matte-finish material works in concert with the Co Dining Chair's sleek steel frame. The form is distinguished by a wide and strategically-angled backrest to allow freedom of movement and provide maximum comfort, whilst the robust frame casts an intriguing silhouette. The armrests further elevate a sense of comfort and allow the chair to be suspended off the ground for easy cleaning. Produced from recycled plastic which affects the visible surface differently between the products.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT AND BACKREST



BLACK

WHITE



OLIVE

STEEL BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL

ARMREST



WITH ARMREST

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
AH: 68 cm / 26,8"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 50,5 cm / 19,9"
W: 62 cm / 24,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Shells are made from injection molded recycled polypropylene. The base is made of bent, welded steel tubes and armrests from steel rods. The base is powder coated black.

COLOUR

Seat, backrest and armrest
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)
Olive (RAL 7002)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 20

MATERIALS

Seat, backrest and armrest
Recycled polypropylene

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
5,8 kg / 12,8 lb

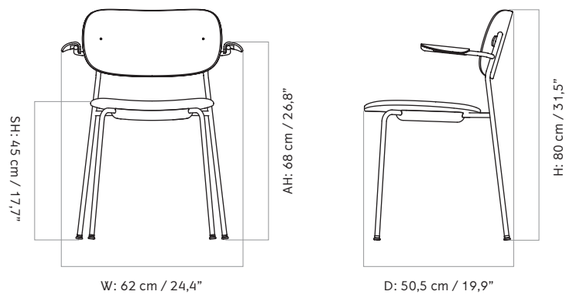
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 67 cm x 58 cm / 33,9" x 26,4" x 22,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
1189011	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / BLACK RECYCLED PLASTIC
1189022	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / WHITE RECYCLED PLASTIC
1189044	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / OLIVE RECYCLED PLASTIC

Co Dining Chair, Veneer

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

Chair with black powder coated or chromed steel base with curved wood veneer seat and backrest in natural, dark stained or black oak.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT AND BACKREST



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

STEEL BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL



CHROMED STEEL

Co Dining Chair, Veneer

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 50,5 cm / 19,9"
W: 52 cm / 20,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Seat, backrest and armrests are made of curved plywood. Shell is CNC-milled in a 5-axis CNC machine. The core is made of beech veneer with an outer layer of oak veneer. The base is made of bent, MIG+TIG-welded steel tubes and armrests from steel rods. The base is powder coated or chromed.

COLOUR

Backrest
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Chrome

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Seat and backrest
Natural oak veneer with matte lacquer; dark stained oak; wax stained or black painted oak; beech core.

Base
Powder coated or chromed steel

WEIGHT
8 kg / 17,6 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

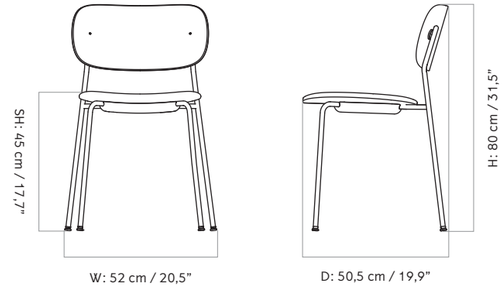
CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified veneer

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 53 cm x 58 cm / 33,9" x 20,9" x 22,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Co Dining Chair, Veneer

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
BLACK STEEL BASE		
1160039		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK
1160849		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK
1161539		CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK

Co Dining Chair, Veneer

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
CHROMED STEEL BASE		
1172019		CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / NATURAL OAK
1172849		CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / DARK STAINED OAK
1172539		CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / BLACK OAK

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Veneer

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

Chair with black powder coated or chromed steel base with curved wood veneer seat, backrest and armrest in natural, dark stained or black oak.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT AND BACKREST



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

STEEL BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL



CHROMED STEEL

ARMREST



WITH ARMREST

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Veneer

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
AH: 68 cm / 26,8"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 50,5 cm / 19,9"
W: 62 cm / 24,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Seat, backrest and armrests are made of curved plywood. Shell is CNC-milled in a 5-axis CNC machine. The core is made of beech veneer with an outer layer of oak veneer. The base is made of bent, MIG+TIG-welded steel tubes and armrests from steel rods. The base and armrest are powder coated or chromed.

COLOUR

Backrest and armrest
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Chrome

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Seat, backrest and armrest
Natural oak veneer with matte lacquer; dark stained oak; wax stained or black painted oak; beech core.

Base
Powder coated or chromed steel

WEIGHT
12 kg / 26,5 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

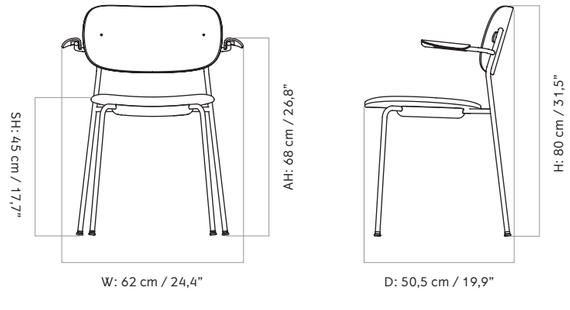
CERTIFICATIONS
Veneered variants: VKF classification (BKZ): 5.3 / RF2
Crafted from FSC certified veneer

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 67 cm x 58 cm / 33,9" x 26,4" x 22,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Veneer

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
BLACK STEEL BASE		
1165039		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK
1166539		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK
1165849		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Veneer

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
CHROMED STEEL BASE		
1176019		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / NATURAL OAK
1176849		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / DARK STAINED OAK
1176539		CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / BLACK OAK

Co Dining Chair, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

Chair with black powder coated or chromed steel base with curved wood backrest in natural, dark stained or black oak. With upholstery seat.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

BACKREST



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

STEEL BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL



CHROMED STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Co Dining Chair, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 50,5 cm / 19,9"
W: 52 cm / 20,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Seat, backrest and armrests are made of curved plywood. Shell is CNC-milled in a 5-axis CNC machine. The core is made of beech veneer with an outer layer of oak veneer. Double layer foam is used on upholstered seats for added comfort.
The base is made of bent, MIG+TIG-welded steel tubes and armrests from steel rods. The base is powder coated or chromed.

COLOUR

Backrest
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Chrome

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Backrest
Natural oak veneer with matte lacquer; dark stained oak; wax stained or black painted oak; beech core.

Seat with upholstery
Beech plywood, CAL117 foam (20mm 45N / 40 kg and 10mm 32N / 40 kg), upholstery.

Base
Powder coated or chromed steel

WEIGHT
8,5 kg / 18,7 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Veneered variants: VKF classification (BKZ): 5.3 / RF2
Crafted from FSC certified veneer

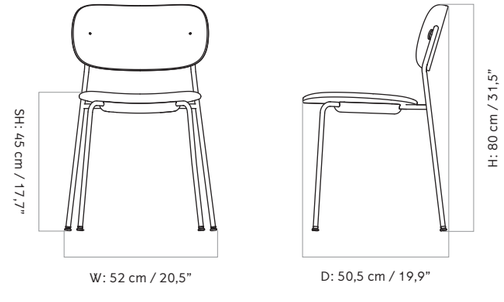
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 53 cm x 58 cm / 33,9" x 20,9" x 22,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





Co Dining Chair, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
1160020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
1160001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
1160002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
1160003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
1160008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
1160004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
1160005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
1160006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
1160007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.



Co Dining Chair, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — CHROMED STEEL BASE	
1172020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
1172001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
1172002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
1172003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
1172008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — CHROMED STEEL BASE	
1172004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
1172005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
1172006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
1172007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Co Dining Chair, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
1160004-011H01ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842
1160004-001H01ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
1160020-060300ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02
1160001-021Q09ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / REMIX 3 0233
1160001-011E09ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / REMIX 3 0152
1160001-010Q00ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / CHAMPION 061
1160004-020301ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250

Co Dining Chair, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — CHROMED STEEL BASE	
1172020-000300ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02
1172004-001H00ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842
1172004-020300ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

Chair with black powder coated or chromed steel base with curved wood veneer backrest and armrest in natural, dark stained or black oak. With upholstery seat and with armrest.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

BACKREST



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

STEEL BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL



CHROMED STEEL

ARMREST



WITH ARMREST

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
AH: 68 cm / 26,8"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 50,5 cm / 19,9"
W: 62 cm / 24,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Seat, backrest and armrests are made of curved plywood. Shell is CNC-milled in a 5-axis CNC machine. The core is made of beech veneer with an outer layer of oak veneer. Double layer foam is used on upholstered seats for added comfort.
The base is made of bent, MIG+TIG-welded steel tubes and armrests from steel rods. The base and armrest are powder coated or chromed.

COLOUR

Backrest and armrest
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Chrome

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Seat, backrest and armrest
Natural oak veneer with matte lacquer; dark stained oak; wax stained or black painted oak; beech core.

Seat with upholstery
Beech plywood, CAL117 foam (20mm 45N / 40 kg and 10mm 32N / 40 kg), upholstery.

Base
Powder coated or chromed steel

WEIGHT
12,5 kg / 27,5 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Veneered variants: VKF classification (BKZ): 5.3 / RF2
Crafted from FSC certified veneer

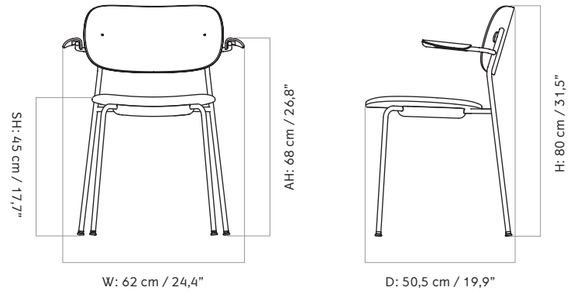
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 67 cm x 58 cm / 33,9" x 26,4" x 22,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
1165020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
1165001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
1165002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
1165003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
1165008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
1165004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
1165005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
1165006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
1165007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.



Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — CHROMED STEEL BASE	
1176020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
1176001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
1176002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
1176003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
1176008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — CHROMED STEEL BASE	
1176004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
1176005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
1176006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
1176007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
1165004-011H00ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842
1165004-001H00ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
1165020-000300ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02
1165001-010000ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / CHAMPION 061
1165001-020M0AZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / REMIX 3 0233
1165001-01090AZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / REMIX 3 0152
1165004-020300ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — CHROMED STEEL BASE	
1176020-000300ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02
1176004-001H00ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842
1176004-020300ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250

Co Dining Chair, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

The Co Dining Chair Collection pairs a lightweight, sleek profile with great seating comfort. Available with or without armrests in three wood versions, the versatile design of the fully upholstered Co Dining Chair is set on a black powder coated steel or chrome base. The seat and backrest are lightly padded and fully upholstered for extra comfort, customisable in a range of beautiful fabrics and leathers.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT AND BACKREST



UPHOLSTERED

STEEL BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL



CHROMED STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Co Dining Chair, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 50,5 cm / 19,9"
W: 52 cm / 20,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Seat, backrest and armrests are made of curved plywood. Shell is CNC-milled in a 5-axis CNC machine. The core is made of beech veneer with an outer layer of oak veneer. Double layer foam is used on upholstered seat and backrest for added comfort.

The base is made of bent, MIG+TIG-welded 16 mm steel tube. The base is powder coated or chromed.

COLOUR

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Chrome

GLOSS

Base
10-20 (black)

MATERIALS

Base
Powder coated or chromed steel

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Beech, curved plywood, CAL117 foam (20mm 45N / 40 kg and 10 mm 32N / 40 kg), upholstery.

WEIGHT
5,8 kg / 12,8 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified veneer

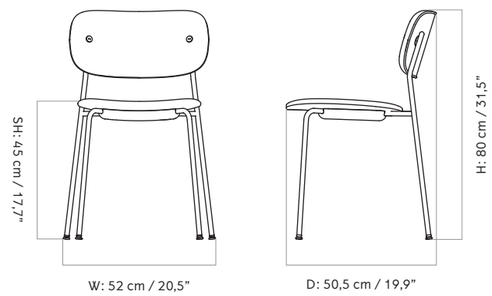
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 53 cm x 58 cm / 33,9" x 20,9" x 22,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Co Dining Chair, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT AND BACKREST — BLACK STEEL BASE	
1179020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
1179001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
1179002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
1179003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
1179008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT AND BACKREST — BLACK STEEL BASEL	
1179004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
1179005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
1179006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
1179007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Co Dining Chair, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT AND BACKREST — CHROMED STEEL BASE	
1178020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
1178001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
1178002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
1178003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
1178008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT AND BACKREST — CHROMED STEEL BASE	
1178004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
1178005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
1178006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
1178007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Co Dining Chair, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
1179020-000300ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BOUCLÉ 02
1179001-001M05ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / REMIX 3 0233
1179004-000300ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250
1179004-001H00ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842
1179008-000D03ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / LUPO T19028/004
1179008-000002ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DOPPIOPANAMA T14012/001
1179008-000302ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DOPPIOPANAMA T14012/004

Co Dining Chair, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY — CHROMED STEEL BASE	
1178020-000300ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / BOUCLÉ 02
1178004-000300ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / DAKAR 0250
1178001-001M05ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / REMIX 3 0233
1178004-001H00ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / DAKAR 0842
1178008-000D03ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / LUPO T19028/004
1178008-000002ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / DOPPIOPANAMA T14012/001
1178008-000302ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR, CHROME / DOPPIOPANAMA T14012/004

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

The Co Dining Chair Collection pairs a lightweight, sleek profile with great seating comfort. Available with or without armrests in three wood versions, the versatile design of the fully upholstered Co Dining Chair is set on a black powder coated steel or chrome base. The seat and backrest are lightly padded and fully upholstered for extra comfort, customisable in a range of beautiful fabrics and leathers.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT AND BACKREST



UPHOLSTERED

STEEL BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL



CHROMED STEEL

ARMREST



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Without armrest
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 50,5 cm / 19,9"
W: 52 cm / 20,5"

With armrest
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
AH: 68 cm / 26,8"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 50,5 cm / 19,9"
W: 62 cm / 24,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Seat, backrest and armrests are made of curved plywood. Shell is CNC-milled in a 5-axis CNC machine. The core is made of beech veneer with an outer layer of oak veneer. Double layer foam is used on upholstered seat and backrest for added comfort.

The base is made of bent, MIG+TIG-welded 16 mm steel tube and armrests of 14 mm steel tube. The base and armrests are powder coated or chromed.

COLOUR

Armrest
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Chrome

GLOSS

Base
10-20 (black)

MATERIALS

Armrest
Natural oak veneer with matte lacquer, dark stained oak with wax or black painted oak and beech core.

Base
Powder coated or chromed steel

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Beech, curved plywood, CAL117 foam (20mm 45N / 40 kg and 10 mm 32N / 40 kg), upholstery.

WEIGHT
6,5 kg / 14,3 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified veneer

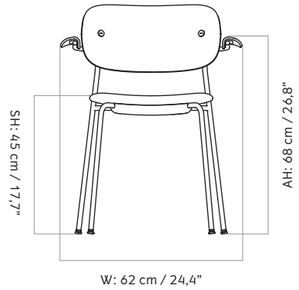
Declare.

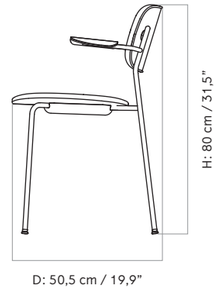
*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 67 cm x 58 cm / 33,9" x 26,4" x 22,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
1115020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
1115001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
1115002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
1115003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
1115008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
1115004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
1115005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
1115006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
1115007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY — CHROMED STEEL BASE	
1110020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
1110001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
1110002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
1110003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
1110008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY — CHROMED STEEL BASE	
1110004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
1110005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
1110006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
1110007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
1115020-000300ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02
1115001-011M05ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / REMIX 3 0233
1115004-020300ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250
1115004-011H00ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842
1115004-001H00ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842
1115008-010E03ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / LUPO T19028/004
1115008-000102ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / DOPPIOPANAMA T14012/001
1115008-020402ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DOPPIOPANAMA T14012/004

Co Dining Chair w/Armrest, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY — CHROMED STEEL BASE	
1110020-000300ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02
1110001-011M05ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / DARK STAINED OAK / REMIX 3 0233
1110004-020300ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250
1110004-011H00ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842
1110004-001H00ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842
1110008-010D03ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / DARK STAINED OAK / LUPO T19028/004
1110008-000002ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / BLACK OAK / DOPPIOPANAMA T14012/001
1110008-020302ZZ	CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST, CHROME / NATURAL OAK / DOPPIOPANAMA T14012/004

Co Dining Chair Trolley

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Black steel trolley with 360-degree swivel casters and foot brake. The Co Dining Chair Trolley makes it easy to transport up to 20 Co Dining Chairs.



STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1175539	CO DINING CHAIR, TROLLEY

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Trolley

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 60 cm / 23,6"
W: 72 cm / 28,3"
D: 76,5 cm / 76,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
N / A

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
13,2 kg / 29,1 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENT (H x W x D)
77 cm x 73 cm x 61,5 cm / 30,3" x 28,7" x 24,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Co Dining Chair Row Connection

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Row Connection allows you to join individual Co Dining Chairs together in a line, making it ideal for use in conference facilities. It is available in two different lengths that correspond to the Co Dining Chair versions with and without armrests. The bracket is easily attached and removed and can be turned to the side when not in use. The Co Dining Chair can be stacked with and without the Row Connection.



STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1160100	ROW CONNECTION FOR CO DINING CHAIR
1165100	ROW CONNECTION FOR CO DINING CHAIR W/ARMREST

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Connector

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Row Connection, Co Dining Chair
H: 1,2 cm / 0,5"
W: 23 cm / 9,1"
L: 7 cm / 2,8"

Row Connection, Co Dining Chair w/Armrest
H: 1,2 cm / 0,5"
W: 28 cm / 11"
L: 7 cm / 2,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Injection moulding

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 20

MATERIALS
POM plastic

WEIGHT
Row Connection, Co Dining Chair: 120 g / 0,3 lb
Row Connection, Co Dining Chair w/Armrest: 163 g / 0,4 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Clear poly bag

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
N / A

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Harbour Dining Collection

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

COLLECTION OVERVIEW

HARBOUR DINING CHAIR

Steel Base, Plastic	92
Steel Base, Upholstered	96
Oak Base, Plastic	100
Oak Base, Upholstered	104
Star Base w/Swivel, Plastic	108
Star Base w/Swivel, Upholstered	112
Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Plastic	116
Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Upholstered	120
Star Base, w/Casters, Plastic	124
Star Base, w/Casters, Upholstered	128

HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR

Steel Base, Plastic	132
Steel Base, Upholstered	136
Oak Base, Plastic	140
Oak Base, Upholstered	144
Star Base w/Swivel, Plastic	148
Star Base w/Swivel, Upholstered	152
Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Plastic	156
Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Upholstered	160
Star Base, w/Casters, Plastic	164
Star Base, w/Casters, Upholstered	168

Harbour Dining Chair, Steel Base, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with bare shell set on a powder coated steel base.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

PLASTIC SHELL



BLACK



BURNED RED



KHAKI



LIGHT GREY



OLIVE



WHITE

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

Harbour Dining Chair, Steel Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. Steel base is made from bent powder coated steel tubes.

COLOUR

Shell
Black (RAL 9011)
White (RAL 9016)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Olive (RAL 7002)
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Khaki (RAL 1011)

Steel base
Black (RAL9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Steel base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,7 lb

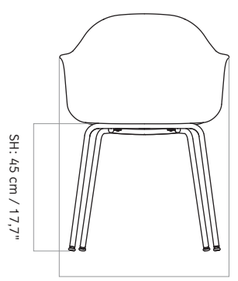
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2
ANSI: BIFMA X5.4

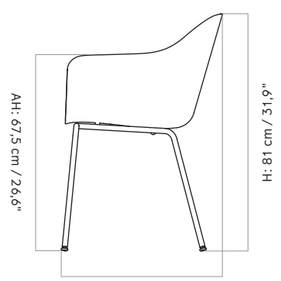
CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 62 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 24,4" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





Harbour Dining Chair, Steel Base, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
9340539-0000ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK
9340539-0001ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BURNED RED
9340539-0002ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / KHAKI
9340539-0003ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / LIGHT GREY
9340539-0004ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / OLIVE
9340539-0005ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / WHITE

Return to The Table of Contents

Harbour Dining Chair, Steel base, Upholstered / Remix 233
Harbour Dining Chair, Oak base, Upholstered, Natural Oak / Dakar 0311, by Norm Architects



Harbour Dining Chair, Steel Base, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with upholstered shell set on a powder coated steel base. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Harbour Dining Chair, Steel Base, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. Steel base is made from bent powder coated steel tubes.

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Steel base
Black (RAL9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Steel base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,7 lb

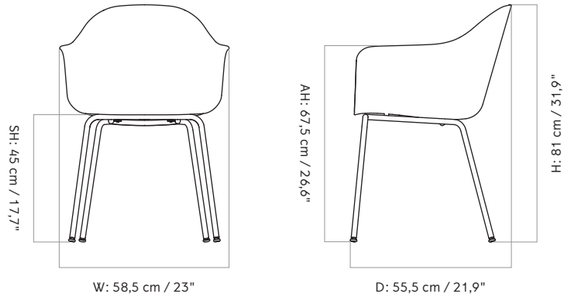
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2
ANSI: BIFMA X5.4

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.
*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 62 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 24,4" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Dining Chair, Steel Base, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9341020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9341001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9341002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9341003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9341008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9341004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9341005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
9341006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
9341007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Harbour Dining Chair, Steel Base, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
9341001-000N0BZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / REMIX 3 233
9341004-002E05ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842

Harbour Dining Chair, Oak Base, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with bare shell set on a solid oak base.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

PLASTIC SHELL



BLACK



BURNED RED



KHAKI



LIGHT GREY



OLIVE



WHITE

SOLID OAK BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

Harbour Dining Chair, Oak Base, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 57,5 cm / 22,6"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. Wood base is made of CNC-cut and turned oak parts.

COLOUR

Shell
Black (RAL 9011)
White (RAL 9016)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Olive (RAL 7002)
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Khaki (RAL 1011)

Oak base
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Oak base
Solid oak with matte lacquer, dark stained oak or black painted oak

WEIGHT
12 kg / 26,5 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

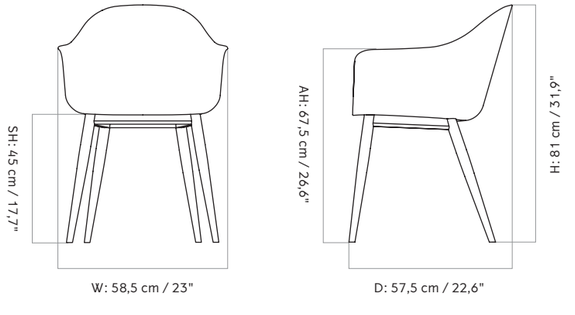
CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified oak

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 62 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 24,4" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

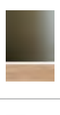


Harbour Dining Chair, Oak Base, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
PLASTIC SHELL — NATURAL OAK BASE		
9350639-0200ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / BLACK
9350639-0201ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / BURNED RED
9350639-0202ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / KHAKI
9350639-0203ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / LIGHT GREY
9350639-0204ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / OLIVE
9350639-0205ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / WHITE
PLASTIC SHELL — DARK STAINED OAK BASE		
9350639-0100ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / BLACK
9350639-0101ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / BURNED RED
9350639-0102ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / KHAKI
9350639-0103ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / LIGHT GREY
9350639-0104ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / OLIVE
9350639-0105ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / WHITE

Harbour Dining Chair, Oak Base, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
PLASTIC SHELL — BLACK OAK BASE		
9350639-0000ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / BLACK
9350639-0001ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / BURNED RED
9350639-0002ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / KHAKI
9350639-0003ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / LIGHT GREY
9350639-0004ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / OLIVE
9350639-0005ZZZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / WHITE

Harbour Dining Chair, Oak Base, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with upholstered shell set on a solid oak base. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



WITH UPHOLSTERY

SOLID OAK BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Harbour Dining Chair, Oak Base, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 57,5 cm / 22,6"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. Wood base is made of CNC-cut and turned oak parts.

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Oak base
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Oak base
Solid oak with matte lacquer, dark stained oak or black painted oak

WEIGHT
12 kg / 26,5 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified oak

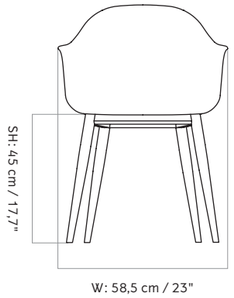
Declare.

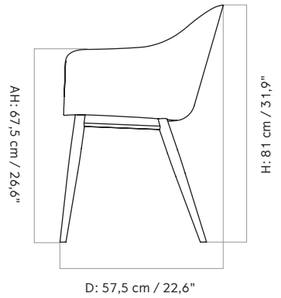
*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 62 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 24,4" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





Harbour Dining Chair, Oak Base, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9352020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9352001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9352002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9352003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9352008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9352004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9352005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
9352006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
9352007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — NATURAL OAK / DARK STAINED OAK BASE	
9352001-011X0CZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / REMIX 3 233
9352004-022U05ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Harbour Dining Chair, Oak Base, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — NATURAL OAK BASE	
9352020-030300ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / BOUCLÉ 02
9352002-02LJ0EZZ	HARBOUR CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / MOSS 022
9352002-02DY09ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / FIORD 2 0751
SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — DARK STAINED OAK BASE	
9352020-010300ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02
9352001-010B01ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / CHAMPION 041
9352002-01LJ0EZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / MOSS 022
9352002-01FY09ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / FIORD 2 0961
9352004-013K05ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0311
9352004-017705ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842
SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK OAK BASE	
9352001-000A01ZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / CHAMPION 035
9352002-00LJ0EZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / MOSS 022

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with bare shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with swivel.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

PLASTIC SHELL



BLACK



BURNED RED



KHAKI



LIGHT GREY



OLIVE



WHITE

STAR BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-casted and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

All new Harbour Dining Chairs with a swivel base or swivel with return have been upgraded with QuickClick gliders, as used on all other chairs in our collection.

The chairs are delivered with the plastic gliders attached and come with a bag of supplementary felt castors that allow you to easily switch from plastic to felt.

COLOUR

Shell
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Olive (RAL 7002)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
White (RAL 9016)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Black (RAL 9011)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Star base
Cast, extruded aluminium

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,7 lb

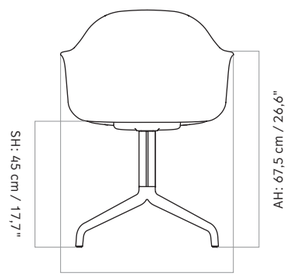
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

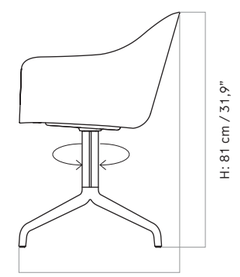
CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 62 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 24,4" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
PLASTIC SHELL — BLACK ALUMINIUM	
9370000-0000ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BLACK
9370000-0001ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED
9370000-0002ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / KHAKI
9370000-0003ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / LIGHT GREY
9370000-0004ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / OLIVE
9370000-0005ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / WHITE

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
PLASTIC SHELL — POLISHED ALUMINIUM	
9370000-0200ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / BLACK
9370000-0201ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED
9370000-0202ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / KHAKI
9370000-0203ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / LIGHT GREY
9370000-0204ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / OLIVE
9370000-0205ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / WHITE

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with upholstered shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with swivel. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



WITH UPHOLSTERY

STAR BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-casted and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

All new Harbour Dining Chairs with a swivel base or swivel with return have been upgraded with QuickClick gliders, as used on all other chairs in our collection.

The chairs are delivered with the plastic gliders attached and come with a bag of supplementary felt castors that allow you to easily switch from plastic to felt.

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Star base
Cast, extruded aluminium

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,7 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

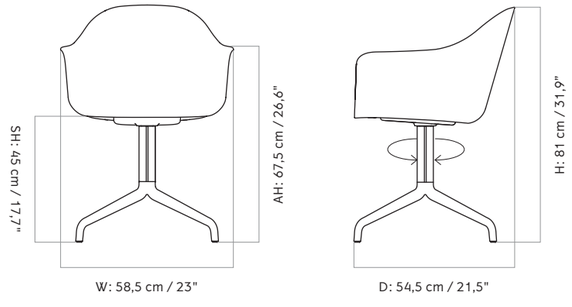
CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 62 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 24,4" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9371020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9371001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9371002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9371003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9371008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9371004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9371005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
9371006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
9371007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK ALUMINIUM		
9371002-031900ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 2 0154
9371004-031H01ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0842
9371004-000601ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0311
SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — POLISHED ALUMINIUM		
9371002-051900ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 2 0154
9371004-051H01ZZ		HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0842

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with bare shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with return swivel.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

PLASTIC SHELL



BLACK



BURNED RED



KHAKI



LIGHT GREY



OLIVE



WHITE

STAR BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 54,5 cm / 21,5"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-casted aluminium and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

All new Harbour Dining Chairs with a swivel base or swivel with return have been upgraded with QuickClick gliders, as used on all other chairs in our collection.

The chairs are delivered with the plastic gliders attached and come with a bag of supplementary felt castors that allow you to easily switch from plastic to felt.

COLOUR

Shell
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Olive (RAL 7002)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
White (RAL 9016)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Black (RAL 9011)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Star base
Cast, extruded aluminium

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,7 lb

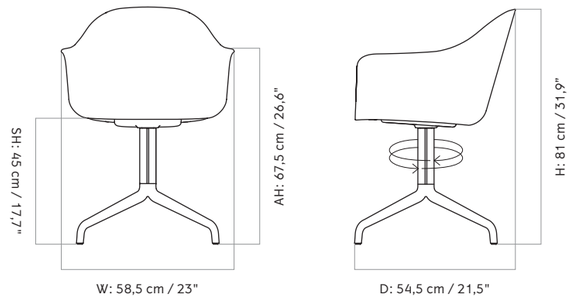
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 62 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 24,4" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
PLASTIC SHELL — BLACK ALUMINIUM	
9380000-0000ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BLACK
9380000-0001ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED
9380000-0002ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / KHAKI
9380000-0003ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / LIGHT GREY
9380000-0004ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / OLIVE
9380000-0005ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / WHITE

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
PLASTIC SHELL — POLISHED ALUMINIUM	
9380000-0200ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / BLACK
9380000-0201ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED
9380000-0202ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / KHAKI
9380000-0203ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / LIGHT GREY
9380000-0204ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / OLIVE
9380000-0205ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / WHITE

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with upholstered set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with return swivel. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

STAR BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 54,5 cm / 21,5"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-casted aluminium and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

All new Harbour Dining Chairs with a swivel base or swivel with return have been upgraded with QuickClick gliders, as used on all other chairs in our collection.

The chairs are delivered with the plastic gliders attached and come with a bag of supplementary felt castors that allow you to easily switch from plastic to felt.

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Star base
Cast, extruded aluminium

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,7 lb

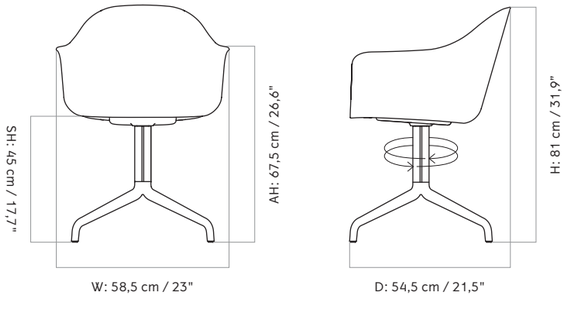
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.
*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 62 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 24,4" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9381020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9381001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9381002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9381003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9381008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9381004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9381005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
9381006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
9381007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK ALUMINIUM	
9381002-031800ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 2 0154
9381004-031H01ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0842
SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — POLISHED ALUMINIUM	
9381002-051800ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 2 0154
9381004-051H01ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0842
9381004-050301ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM DAKAR 0250

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, w/Casters, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with bare shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with casters.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

PLASTIC SHELL



BLACK



BURNED RED



KHAKI



LIGHT GREY



OLIVE



WHITE

STAR BASE WITH CASTERS



BLACK POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, w/Casters, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 82 cm / 32,3"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-cast aluminium and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

COLOUR

Shell
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Olive (RAL 7002)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
White (RAL 9016)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Black (RAL 9011)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Star base
Cast, extruded aluminium

Casters for powder coated base
PA6, PUR

Casters for polished aluminium base
Aluminium, PA6, PUR

WEIGHT
14 kg / 30,9 lb

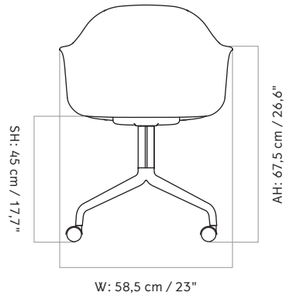
TEST
N / A

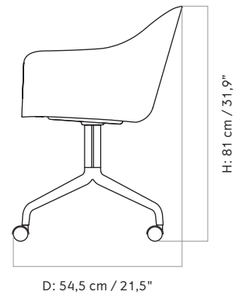
CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 62 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 24,4" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, w/Casters, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
PLASTIC SHELL — BLACK ALUMINIUM	
9391000-0000ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SWIVEL BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BLACK
9391000-0001ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SWIVEL BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED
9391000-0002ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SWIVEL BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / KHAKI
9391000-0003ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SWIVEL BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / LIGHT GREY
9391000-0004ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SWIVEL BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / OLIVE
9391000-0005ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SWIVEL BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / WHITE

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, w/Casters, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
PLASTIC SHELL — POLISHED ALUMINIUM	
9391000-0200ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SWIVEL BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / BLACK
9391000-0201ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SWIVEL BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED
9391000-0202ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SWIVEL BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / KHAKI
9391000-0203ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SWIVEL BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / LIGHT GREY
9391000-0204ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SWIVEL BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / OLIVE
9391000-0205ZZZZ	HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, SWIVEL BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / WHITE

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, w/Casters, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with upholstered shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with casters. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



WITH UPHOLSTERY

STAR BASE WITH CASTERS



BLACK POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, w/Casters, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 82 cm / 32,3"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
AH: 67,5 cm / 26,6"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-cast aluminium and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Star base
Cast, extruded aluminium

Casters for powder coated base
PA6, PUR

Casters for polished aluminium base
Aluminium, PA6, PUR

WEIGHT
14 kg / 30,9 lb

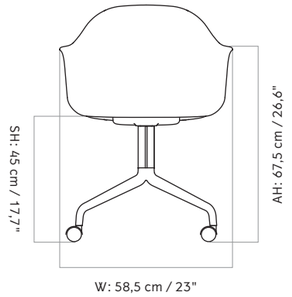
TEST
N / A

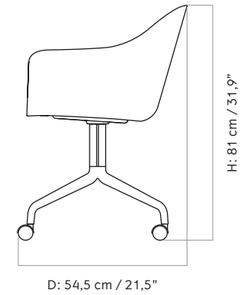
CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.
*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 62 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 24,4" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, w/Casters, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9391020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9391001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9391002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9391003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9391008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9391004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9391005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
9391006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
9391007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, w/Casters, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK ALUMINIUM	
9391002-031B00ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 2 0154
9391004-030600ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0311
SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — POLISHED ALUMINIUM	
9391002-051B00ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 2 0154
9391004-051H00ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0842
9391004-050300ZZ	 HARBOUR DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0250

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Steel Base, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with bare shell set on a powder coated steel base.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

PLASTIC SHELL



BLACK



BURNED RED



KHAKI



LIGHT GREY



OLIVE



WHITE

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Steel Base, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

COLLI
1

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 52 cm / 20,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. Steel base is made from bent powder coated steel tubes.

COLOUR

Shell
Black (RAL 9011)
White (RAL 9016)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Olive (RAL 7002)
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Khaki (RAL 1011)

Steel base
Black (RAL9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Steel base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
12 kg / 26,5 lb

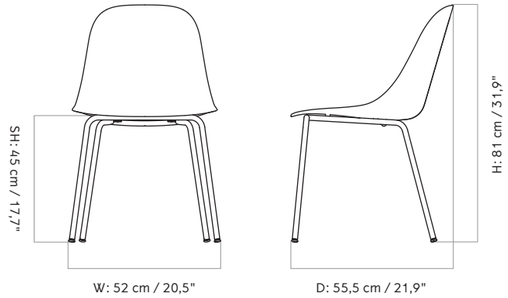
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 62 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 24,4" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Side Dining Chair, Steel Base, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
9394939-0000ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK
9394939-0001ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BURNED RED
9394939-0002ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / KHAKI
9394939-0003ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / LIGHT GREY
9394939-0004ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / OLIVE
9394939-0005ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / WHITE

Return to The Table of Contents

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Steel Base, Plastic, Black Steel / Olive,
by Norm Architects

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Steel Base, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with upholstered shell set on a powder coated steel base. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Steel Base, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

COLLI
1

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 52 cm / 20,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. Steel base is made from bent powder coated steel tubes.

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Steel base
Black (RAL9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Steel base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
12 kg / 26,5 lb

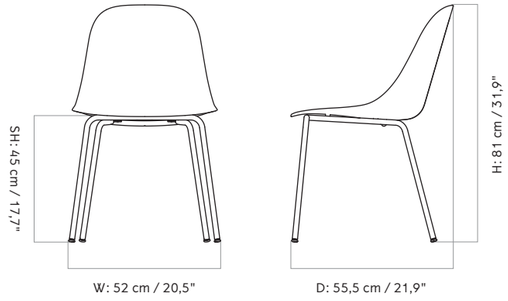
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.
*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 62 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 24,4" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Side Dining Chair, Steel Base, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9394020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9394001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9394002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9394003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9394008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9394004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9394005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
9394006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
9394007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Steel Base, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
SHELL WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE		
9394001-000100ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / CHAMPION 041
9394004-001H00ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Oak Base, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with bare shell set on a solid oak base.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

PLASTIC SHELL



BLACK



BURNED RED



KHAKI



LIGHT GREY



OLIVE



WHITE

SOLID OAK BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Oak Base, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

COLLI
1

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 57,5 cm / 22,6"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. Wood base is made of CNC-cut and turned oak parts.

COLOUR

Shell
Black (RAL 9011)
White (RAL 9016)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Olive (RAL 7002)
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Khaki (RAL 1011)

Oak base
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Oak base
Solid oak with matte lacquer, dark stained oak or black painted oak

WEIGHT
11 kg / 24,3lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

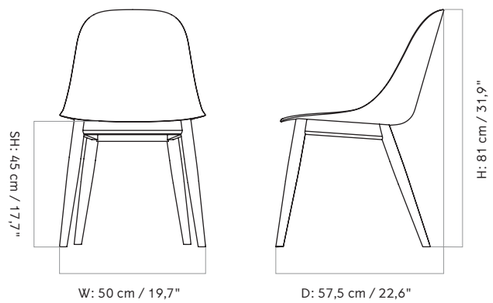
CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified oak

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 62 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 24,4" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

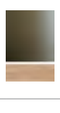


Harbour Side Dining Chair, Oak Base, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
PLASTIC SHELL — NATURAL OAK BASE		
9394839-0200ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / BLACK
9394839-0201ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / BURNED RED
9394839-0202ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / KHAKI
9394839-0203ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / LIGHT GREY
9394839-0204ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / OLIVE
9394839-0205ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / WHITE
PLASTIC SHELL — DARK STAINED OAK BASE		
9394839-0100ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / BLACK
9394839-0101ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / BURNED RED
9394839-0102ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / KHAKI
9394839-0103ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / LIGHT GREY
9394839-0104ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / OLIVE
9394839-0105ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / WHITE

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Oak Base, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
PLASTIC SHELL — BLACK OAK BASE		
9394839-0000ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / BLACK
9394839-0001ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / BURNED RED
9394839-0002ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / KHAKI
9394839-0003ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / LIGHT GREY
9394839-0004ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / OLIVE
9394839-0005ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / WHITE

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Oak Base, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with upholstered shell set on a solid oak base. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



WITH UPHOLSTERY

SOLID OAK BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Oak Base, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

COLLI
1

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,9"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 57,5 cm / 22,6"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. Wood base is made of CNC-cut and turned oak parts.

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Oak base
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Oak base
Solid oak with matte lacquer, dark stained oak or black painted oak

WEIGHT
11 kg / 24,3lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified oak

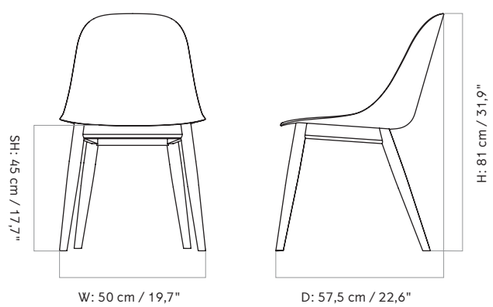
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 62 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 24,4" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Side Dining Chair, Oak Base, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9395020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9395001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9395002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9395003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9395008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9395004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9395005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
9395006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
9395007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — NATURAL OAK / DARK STAINED OAK BASE		
9395001-010M08ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / REMIX 3 233
9395004-020301ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Oak Base, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — NATURAL OAK BASE		
9395020-020300ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / BOUCLÉ 02
9395002-02BC08ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / MOSS 022
9395002-028705ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / FIORD 2 0751
SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — DARK STAINED OAK BASE		
9395020-010300ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02
9395001-010B00ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / CHAMPION 041
9395002-01BC08ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / MOSS 022
9395002-019R05ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / FIORD 2 0961
9395004-010601ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0311
SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK OAK BASE		
9395001-000A00ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / CHAMPION 035
9395002-00BC08ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, BLACK OAK / MOSS 022

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with bare shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with swivel.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

PLASTIC SHELL



BLACK



BURNED RED



KHAKI



LIGHT GREY



OLIVE



WHITE

STAR BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,5"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-cast aluminium and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

All new Harbour Dining Chairs with a swivel base or swivel with return have been upgraded with QuickClick gliders, as used on all other chairs in our collection.

The chairs are delivered with the plastic gliders attached and come with a bag of supplementary felt castors that allow you to easily switch from plastic to felt.

COLOUR

Shell
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Olive (RAL 7002)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
White (RAL 9016)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Black (RAL 9011)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,7 lb

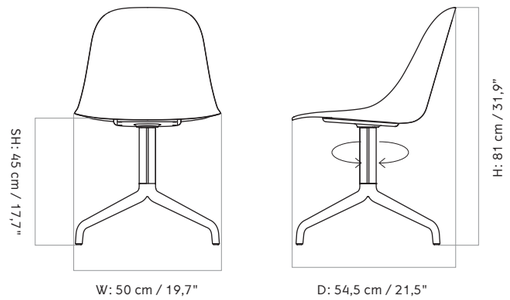
TEST
EN 1022:2005, L2
EN 1639:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 65 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 25,6" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
PLASTIC SHELL — BLACK ALUMINIUM	
9396939-0000ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BLACK
9396939-0001ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED
9396939-0002ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / KHAKI
9396939-0003ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / LIGHT GREY
9396939-0004ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / OLIVE
9396939-0005ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / WHITE

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
PLASTIC SHELL — POLISHED ALUMINIUM	
9396939-0200ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / BLACK
9396939-0201ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED
9396939-0202ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / KHAKI
9396939-0203ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / LIGHT GREY
9396939-0204ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / OLIVE
9396939-0205ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / WHITE

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with upholstered shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with swivel. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



WITH UPHOLSTERY

STAR BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,5"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-cast aluminium and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

All new Harbour Dining Chairs with a swivel base or swivel with return have been upgraded with QuickClick gliders, as used on all other chairs in our collection.

The chairs are delivered with the plastic gliders attached and come with a bag of supplementary felt castors that allow you to easily switch from plastic to felt.

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,7 lb

TEST
EN 1022:2005, L2
EN 1639:2013, L2

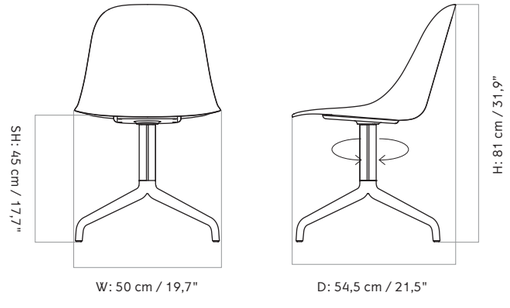
CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 65 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 25,6" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9396020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9396001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9396002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9396003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9396008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9396004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9396005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
9396006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
9396007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base w/Swivel, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK ALUMINIUM	
9396002-031600ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 2 0154
9396004-031H00ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0842
9396004-030600ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, BLACK ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0311
SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — POLISHED ALUMINIUM	
9396002-051600ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDEDINING CHAIR , STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM /CANVAS 2 0154
9396004-051H00ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0842
9396004-050300ZZ	 HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/SWIVEL, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0250

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with bare shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with return swivel.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

PLASTIC SHELL



BLACK



BURNED RED



KHAKI



LIGHT GREY



OLIVE



WHITE

STAR BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,5"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-cast aluminium and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

All new Harbour Dining Chairs with a swivel base or swivel with return have been upgraded with QuickClick gliders, as used on all other chairs in our collection.

The chairs are delivered with the plastic gliders attached and come with a bag of supplementary felt castors that allow you to easily switch from plastic to felt.

COLOUR

Shell
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Olive (RAL 7002)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
White (RAL 9016)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Black (RAL 9011)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,7 lb

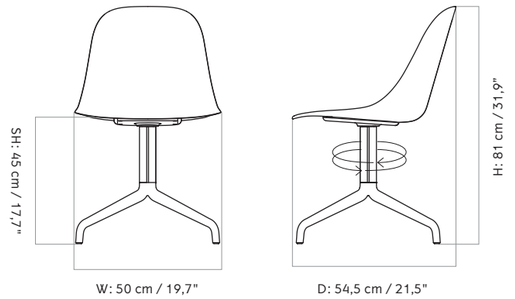
TEST
EN 1022:2005, L2
EN 1639:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 65 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 25,6" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

9

SKU		VARIANT
PLASTIC SHELL — BLACK ALUMINIUM		
9397939-0000ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BLACK
9397939-0001ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED
9397939-0002ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / KHAKI
9397939-0003ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / LIGHT GREY
9397939-0004ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / OLIVE
9397939-0005ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / WHITE

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
PLASTIC SHELL — POLISHED ALUMINIUM		
9397939-0200ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / BLACK
9397939-0201ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED
9397939-0202ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / KHAKI
9397939-0203ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / LIGHT GREY
9397939-0204ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / OLIVE
9397939-0205ZZZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / WHITE

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Uph.

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with upholstered shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with return swivel. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



WITH UPHOLSTERY

STAR BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Uph.

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,5"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-cast aluminium and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

All new Harbour Dining Chairs with a swivel base or swivel with return have been upgraded with QuickClick gliders, as used on all other chairs in our collection.

The chairs are delivered with the plastic gliders attached and come with a bag of supplementary felt castors that allow you to easily switch from plastic to felt.

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium

WEIGHT
13 kg / 28,7 lb

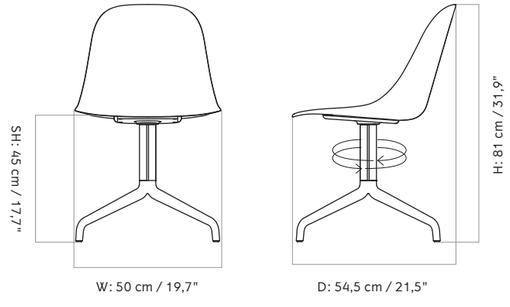
TEST
EN 1022:2005, L2
EN 1639:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.
*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 65 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 25,6" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Uph.

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9397020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9397001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9397002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9397003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9397008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9397004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9397005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
9397006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
9397007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base, Swivel w/Return, Uph.

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK ALUMINIUM	
9397002-031600ZZ 	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 2 0154
9397004-030600ZZ 	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, BLACK ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0311
TEXTILE — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — POLISHED ALUMINIUM	
9397002-051600ZZ 	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 2 0154
9397004-050300ZZ 	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE, SWIVEL W/RETURN, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0250

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base, w/Casters, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with bare shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with casters.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

PLASTIC SHELL



BLACK



BURNED RED



KHAKI



LIGHT GREY



OLIVE



WHITE

STAR BASE WITH CASTERS



BLACK POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base, w/Casters, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,5"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 59 cm / 23,2"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-cast aluminium and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

COLOUR

Shell without upholstery
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Olive (RAL 7002)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
White (RAL 9016)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Black (RAL 9011)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium.

Casters for powder coated base
PA6, PUR

Casters for polished aluminium base
Aluminium, PA6, PUR

WEIGHT
14 kg / 30,9 lb

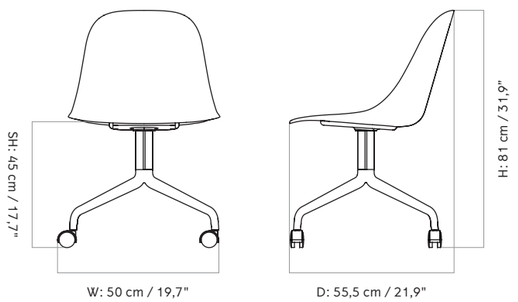
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 65 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 25,6" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base, w/Casters, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
PLASTIC SHELL — BLACK ALUMINIUM	
9398939-0000ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BLACK
9398939-0001ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED
9398939-0002ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / KHAKI
9398939-0003ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / LIGHT GREY
9398939-0004ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / OLIVE
9398939-0005ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / WHITE

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base, w/Casters, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
PLASTIC SHELL — POLISHED ALUMINIUM	
9398939-0200ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / BLACK
9398939-0201ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / BURNED RED
9398939-0202ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / KHAKI
9398939-0203ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / LIGHT GREY
9398939-0204ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / OLIVE
9398939-0205ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/ CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / WHITE

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base, w/Casters, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Dining chair with upholstered shell set on a polished aluminium or black powder coated aluminium star base with casters. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

STAR BASE WITH CASTERS



BLACK POWDER COATED ALUMINIUM



POLISHED ALUMINIUM

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base, w/Casters, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 81 cm / 31,5"
SH: 45 cm / 17,7"
D: 59 cm / 23,2"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made using injection moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The star base is die-cast aluminium and the column is made of extruded aluminium.

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Polished aluminium

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium.

Casters for powder coated base
PA6, PUR

Casters for polished aluminium base
Aluminium, PA6, PUR

WEIGHT
14 kg / 30,9 lb

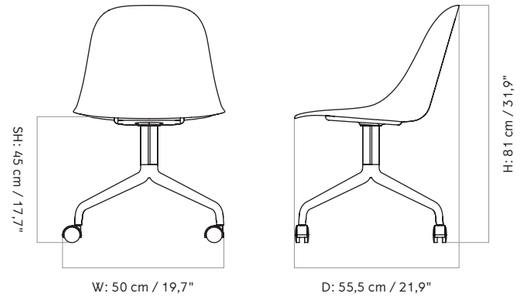
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.
*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
86 cm x 65 cm x 65 cm / 34" x 25,6" x 25,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base, w/Casters, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in any textile or leather from our Upholstery Programme with standard lead time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9398020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9398001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9398002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9398003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9398008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9398004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9398005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
9398006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
9398007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Star Base, w/Casters, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
TEXTILE — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK ALUMINIUM		
9398002-031500ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 2 0154
9398004-030600ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, BLACK ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0311
TEXTILE — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — POLISHED ALUMINIUM		
9398002-051500ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / CANVAS 2 0154
9398004-050300ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE DINING CHAIR, STAR BASE W/CASTERS, POLISHED ALUMINIUM / DAKAR 0250

Ready Dining Chair Collection

BY MATIAS MØLLENBACH & NICK RASMUSSEN

COLLECTION OVERVIEW

Veneer 174

Seat Upholstered 176

Front Upholstered 180

Row Connection 184

Return to The Table of Contents



Ready Dining Chair, Veneer, Red Painted Oak, by Matias Møllenbach & Nick Rasmussen
Androgyne Dining Table, Dark Stained Oak, by Danielle Siggerud

Ready Dining Chair, Veneer

BY MATIAS MØLLENBACH & NICK RASMUSSEN

A distinct and contemporary interpretation of the all-wood chair, the Ready Chair is crafted from moulded wood veneer to highlight the fluid curves of the body. Available in natural, red stained or black painted oak with a water based lacquered finish, the pared-back dining chair showcases precise craft and natural materials to functionally beautiful effect.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



NATURAL OAK



RED STAINED OAK



BLACK PAINTED OAK

Ready Dining Chair, Veneer

BY MATIAS MØLLENBACH & NICK RASMUSSEN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
8201100-00ZZZZZZ	READY DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK
8201100-01ZZZZZZ	READY DINING CHAIR, RED STAINED OAK
8201100-02ZZZZZZ	READY DINING CHAIR, BLACK PAINTED OAK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Chair

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 78 cm / 30,7"
SH: 47,3 cm / 18,6"
D: 50 cm / 19,7"
W: 47,5 cm / 18,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Press bended plywood, CNC cut to shape the parts. Assembled glued and lacquered.

COLOUR
Natural oak
Red stained oak
Black painted oak

GLOSS
Gloss 5-10

MATERIALS
Beech wood, oak veneer, PA plastic glides,

WEIGHT
4,5 kg / 9,9 lb

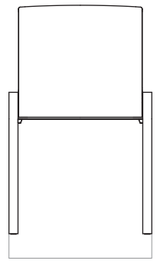
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified wood

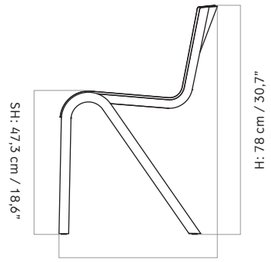
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
92 cm x 60 cm x 51 cm / 36,2" x 23,6" x 20"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 47,5 cm / 18,7"



D: 50 cm / 19,7"

Ready Dining Chair, Seat Upholstered

BY MATIAS MØLLENBACH & NICK RASMUSSEN

A distinct and contemporary interpretation of the all-wood chair, the Ready Chair is crafted from moulded wood veneer to highlight the fluid curves of the body. Available in natural, red stained or black painted oak with a water based lacquered finish with a seat upholstery, the pared-back dining chair showcases precise craft and natural materials to functionally beautiful effect.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



UPHOLSTERED

SOLID OAK BASE



NATURAL OAK



RED STAINED OAK



BLACK PAINTED OAK

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Ready Dining Chair, Seat Upholstered

BY MATIAS MØLLENBACH & NICK RASMUSSEN

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Chair

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 78 cm / 30,7"
SH: 48,3 cm / 19"
D: 50 cm / 19,7"
W: 47,5 cm / 18,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Press bended plywood, CNC cut to shape the parts. Assembled glued and lacquered.

COLOUR

Seat with upholstery
Depends upon selected upholstery

Base
Natural oak
Red stained oak
Black painted oak

GLOSS
Gloss 5-10

MATERIALS
Beech wood, oak veneer, PA plastic glides, foam and upholstery

WEIGHT
6,4 kg / 14,1 lb

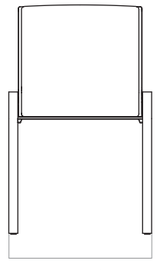
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified wood

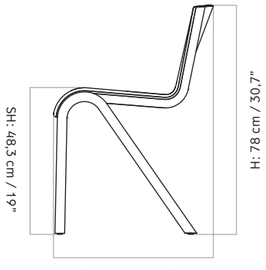
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
92 cm x 60 cm x 51 cm / 36,2" x 23,6" x 20"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 47,5 cm / 18,7"



D: 50 cm / 19,7"

Ready Dining Chair, Seat Upholstered

BY MATIAS MØLLENBACH & NICK RASMUSSEN

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY	
8202000	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
8202001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
8202002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
8202003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
8202004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY	
8222001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
8222002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather
8222003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather

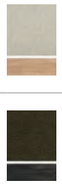
Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Ready Dining Chair, Seat Upholstered

BY MATIAS MØLLENBACH & NICK RASMUSSEN

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY		
8202000-000000ZZ		READY DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / MENU BOUCLÉ 02
8202000-000200ZZ		READY DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / MENU BOUCLÉ 08
8202000-020000ZZ		READY DINING CHAIR, RED STAINED OAK / MENU BOUCLÉ 02
8202000-040100ZZ		READY DINING CHAIR, BLACK PAINTED OAK / MENU BOUCLÉ 06
8202002-000000ZZ		READY DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 0200
8202002-04A800ZZ		READY DINING CHAIR, BLACK PAINTED OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 0370
8202002-020101ZZ		READY DINING CHAIR, RED STAINED OAK / CANVAS 2 356
LEATHER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY		
8222001-000000ZZ		READY DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250
8222001-020U00ZZ		READY DINING CHAIR, RED STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842
8222001-040U00ZZ		READY DINING CHAIR, BLACK PAINTED OAK / DAKAR 0842

Ready Dining Chair, Front Upholstered

BY MATIAS MØLLENBACH & NICK RASMUSSEN

A distinct and contemporary interpretation of the all-wood chair, the Ready Chair is crafted from moulded wood veneer to highlight the fluid curves of the body. Available in natural, red stained or black painted oak with a water based lacquered finish with full front upholstery, the pared-back dining chair showcases precise craft and natural materials to functionally beautiful effect.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



UPHOLSTERED

SOLID OAK BASE



NATURAL OAK



RED STAINED OAK



BLACK PAINTED OAK

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Ready Dining Chair, Front Upholstered

BY MATIAS MØLLENBACH & NICK RASMUSSEN

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Chair

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 78 cm / 30,7"
SH: 48,3 cm / 19"
D: 50 cm / 19,7"
W: 47,5 cm / 18,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Press bended plywood, CNC cut to shape the parts. Assembled glued and lacquered.

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Depends upon selected upholstery

Base
Natural oak
Red stained oak
Black painted oak

GLOSS
Gloss 5-10

MATERIALS
Beech wood, oak veneer, PA plastic glides, foam and upholstery

WEIGHT
6,4 kg / 14,1 lb

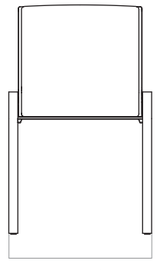
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified wood

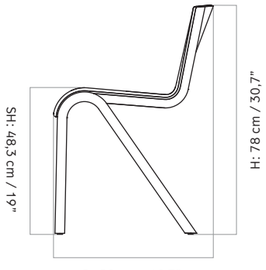
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
92 cm x 60 cm x 51 cm / 36,2" x 23,6" x 20"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 47,5 cm / 18,7"



D: 50 cm / 19,7"

Ready Dining Chair, Front Upholstered

BY MATIAS MØLLENBACH & NICK RASMUSSEN

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — FRONT UPHOLSTERED	
8201000	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
8201001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
8201002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
8201003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
8201004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — FRONT UPHOLSTERED	
8201101	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
8201102	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather
8201103	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Ready Dining Chair, Front Upholstered

BY MATIAS MØLLENBACH & NICK RASMUSSEN

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
TEXTILE — FRONT UPHOLSTERED		
8201000-020000ZZ		READY DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / MENU BOUCLÉ 02
8201000-030000ZZ		READY DINING CHAIR, RED STAINED OAK / MENU BOUCLÉ 02
8201000-050100ZZ		READY DINING CHAIR, BLACK PAINTED OAK / MENU BOUCLÉ 06
8201002-000000ZZ		READY DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 0200
8201002-044B00ZZ		READY DINING CHAIR, BLACK PAINTED OAK / HALLINGDAL 65 0370
8201002-020101ZZ		READY DINING CHAIR, RED STAINED OAK / CANVAS 2 356
LEATHER — FRONT UPHOLSTERED		
8201101-000000ZZ		READY DINING CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250
8201101-020U00ZZ		READY DINING CHAIR, RED STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842
8201101-040U00ZZ		READY DINING CHAIR, BLACK PAINTED OAK / DAKAR 0842

Ready Dining Chair Row Connection

BY MATIAS MØLLENBACH & NICK RASMUSSEN

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Row Connection allows you to join individual Ready Dining Chairs together in a line, making it ideal for use in conference facilities. The bracket is made of strong aluminium and is easy to connect and disconnect. The connecting bracket can be tucked under the seat when not in use. The Ready Dining Chair can be stacked with 10 chairs with and without the Row Connection.



QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
8201011	ROW CONNECTION FOR READY DINING CHAIR

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Connector

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
L: 25 cm / 9,8"
W: 10 cm / 4"
D: 2,5 cm / 1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Extruded CNC cutted profile

COLOUR
Aluminium

GLOSS
Mat Aluminium

MATERIALS
Aluminium

WEIGHT
400 g / 0,88 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Clear poly bag

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
N / A

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Return to The Table of Contents

Ready Dining Chair, Veneer, Red Painted Oak, by Matias Møllenbach & Nick Rasmussen
Ready Dining Chair Row Connection, by Matias Møllenbach & Nick Rasmussen

WM String Chair Collection

BY STUDIO WM

COLLECTION OVERVIEW


WM String Dining Chair 188


WM String Lounge Chair 190


WM String Cushion 192

WM String Dining Chair

BY STUDIO WM

Tubular powder coated steel chair with inverted backrest.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



WHITE STEEL



BLACK STEEL

WM String Dining Chair

BY STUDIO WM

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
9520639	WM STRING DINING CHAIR, WHITE STEEL
9520539	WM STRING DINING CHAIR, BLACK STEEL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Chair

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor
Outdoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 80 cm/ 31,5"
SH: 45,5 cm/ 17,9"
W: 53 cm/ 30,9"
D: 50 cm/ 19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The chair is made from powder coated bent steel tubes.

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
ED Coating, powder coated steel

WEIGHT
4,3 kg / 9,5 lb

TEST
EN 1022:2005, L1
EN 16139:2013, L1

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
80,2 cm x 52,8 cm x 48 cm /31,6" x 23,1" x 18,9""

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



WM String Lounge Chair

BY STUDIO WM

Tubular powder coated steel chair with inverted backrest.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



WHITE STEEL



BLACK STEEL

WM String Lounge Chair

BY STUDIO WM

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
9500639	WM STRING LOUNGE CHAIR, WHITE STEEL
9500539	WM STRING LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Chair

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor
Outdoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 71,5 cm/ 28,1"
SH: 36 cm/ 14,2"
W: 66 cm/ 26"
D: 53 cm/ 20,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The chair is made from powder coated bent steel tubes.

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
ED Coating, powder coated steel

WEIGHT
4,9 kg / 10,8 lb

TEST
EN 1022:2005, L1
EN 16139:2013, L1

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
71 cm x 65,5 cm x 53,5 cm / 28" x 25,8" x 21"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



WM String Cushion

BY STUDIO WM

Versatile and durable, use WM String Cushion inside or outdoors.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

CUSHION - WM STRING DINING CHAIR



Indoor, Light Grey
9575130



Indoor, Dark Grey
9575150



Outdoor, Dark Grey
9585150

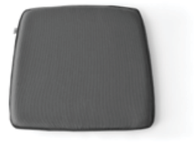
CUSHION - WM STRING LOUNGE CHAIR



Indoor, Light Grey
9576130



Indoor, Dark Grey
9576150



Outoor, Dark Grey
9586150

WM String Cushion

BY STUDIO WM

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
9575130	WM STRING DINING CHAIR, CUSHION, INDOOR / LIGHT GREY
9575150	WM STRING DINING CHAIR, CUSHION, INDOOR / DARK GREY
9585150	WM STRING DINING CHAIR, CUSHION, OUTDOOR / DARK GREY
9576130	WM STRING LOUNGE CHAIR, CUSHION, INDOOR / LIGHT GREY
9576150	WM STRING LOUNGE CHAIR, CUSHION, INDOOR / DARK GREY
9586150	WM STRING LOUNGE CHAIR, CUSHION, OUTDOOR / DARK GREY

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Cushion

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor
Outdoor

DIMENSIONS

Dining
W: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
D: 37,5 cm / 14"

Lounge
W: 44,5 cm / 17,5"
D: 41 cm / 16,1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Upholstered cut foam with stitching around edge.

COLOUR

Indoor
Light grey (Gabriel Luna 2, 04013)
Dark grey (Gabriel Luna 2, 04011)

Outdoor
Dark grey (Sunbrella, Deauville, DEA 3737 140 - Ardoise)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
Gabriel textile for indoor og sunbrella textile for outdoor variant and HR foam.

WEIGHT
Dining: 300 g / 0,7 lb
Lounge: 350 g / 0,8 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Polybag

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Dining
W: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
D: 37,5 cm / 14"

Lounge
W: 44,5 cm / 17,5"
D: 41 cm / 16,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Afteroom Counter/Bar Chair Collection

BY AFTEROOM

COLLECTION OVERVIEW

COUNTER CHAIR


Afteroom Counter Chair 196


Afteroom Counter Chair Plus 200

BAR CHAIR


Afteroom Bar Chair 206


Afteroom Bar Chair Plus 210

Afteroom Counter Chair

BY AFTEROOM

Counter chair with tubular powder coated steel, with extended backrest in veneer. Available with or without upholstered seat.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Afteroom Counter Chair

BY AFTEROOM

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 92 cm / 36,2''
SH: 63,5 cm / 25"
W: 48 cm / 18,9''
D: 54 cm / 21,3''

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made of bent, welded steel tubes with a powder coated finish. The seat is milled MDF with a painted finish. The upholstered seat is made of plywood upholstery shell, foam and fabric.

COLOUR

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Backrest and seat without upholstery
Black (RAL 9005)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel and painted MDF or plywood, CAL117 foam (50N/50 kg) and upholstery.

WEIGHT
Without upholstery: 5,5 kg / 12,1 lb
With upholstery: 5 kg / 11 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

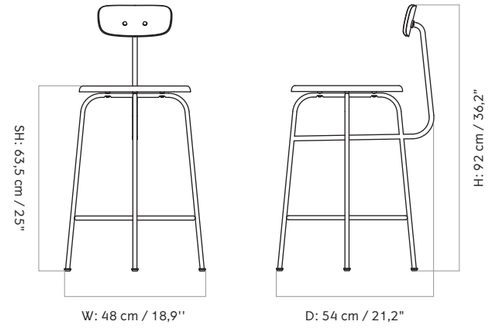
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
110 cm x 48 cm x 48 cm / 43,3" x 18,9" x 18,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Afteroom Counter Chair

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9410020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9410001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9410002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9410003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9410008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9410004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9410005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
9410006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
9410007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Afteroom Counter Chair

BY AFTEROOM

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
SEAT WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE		
9410530		AFTEROOM COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK
SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE		
9410005-000A00ZZ		AFTEROOM COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DUNES COGNAC 21000
9410005-000D00ZZ		AFTEROOM COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DUNES ANTHRAZITE 21003

Afteroom Counter Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

Counter chair with tubular powder coated steel, with a circular footrest. Upholstered seat and extended, upholstered or walnut veneer backrest.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

BACKREST OPTIONS



WALNUT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Afteroom Counter Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 97 cm / 38,2"
SH: 63,5 cm / 25"
W: 48 cm / 18,9''
D: 54 cm / 21.2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made of bended and welded steel tubes. The base has a powder coated finish. The seat is milled MDF with a painted finish. The upholstered seat is made of plywood upholstery shell, foam and upholstery. The walnut back restis made of curved walnut veneer.

COLOUR

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Backrest
Walnut or dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black RAL (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, walnut veneer, plywood, CAL117 foam (50N / 50kg), upholstery.

WEIGHT
5 kg / 11 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

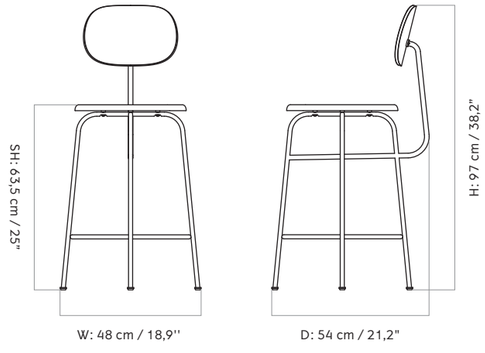
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
101 cm x 48 cm x 48 cm / 39,8" x 18,9" x 18,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Afteroom Counter Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — WALNUT BACKREST	
9445020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9445001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9445002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9445003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9445008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — WALNUT BACKREST	
9445004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9445005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
9445006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
9445007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Afteroom Counter Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9455020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9455001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9455002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9455003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9455008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9455004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9455005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
9455006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
9455007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Afteroom Counter Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
9455004-000H05ZZ	AFTEROOM COUNTER CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL	
9455001-000101ZZ	AFTEROOM COUNTER CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / CHAMPION 035
9455002-00E806ZZ	AFTEROOM COUNTER CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 2 0961
9455004-002D05ZZ	AFTEROOM COUNTER CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842

Return to The Table of Contents

Afteroom Counter Chair Plus, Black Steel / Dakar 0341
Afteroom Bar Chair Plus, Black Steel / City Velvet
Snaregade Counter Table, Light Grey Steel / Mushroom Linoleum, by Norm Architects
Snaregade Bar Table, Black Steel / Charcoal Linoleum by Norm Architects



Afteroom Bar Chair

BY AFTEROOM

Bar chair with tubular powder coated steel, with extended backrest in veneer. Available with or without upholstered seat.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Afteroom Bar Chair

BY AFTEROOM

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 102 cm / 40,2"
SH: 73,5 cm / 28,9"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"
D: 55 cm / 21,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made of bent, welded steel tubes with a powder coated finish. The seat is milled MDF with a painted finish. The upholstered seat is made of plywood upholstery shell, foam and fabric.

COLOUR

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Backrest and seat without upholstery
Black (RAL 9005)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel and painted MDF or plywood, CAL117 foam (50N/50 kg) and upholstery.

WEIGHT
Without upholstery: 5,8 kg /12,8 lb
With upholstery: 5,5 kg /12,1 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

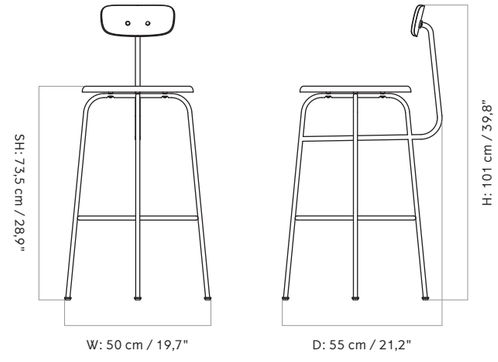
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
110 cm x 48 cm x 48 cm / 43,3" x 18,9" x 18,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Afteroom Bar Chair

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9400020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9400001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9400002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9400003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9400008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9400004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9400005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
9400006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
9400007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Afteroom Bar Chair

BY AFTEROOM

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SEAT WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
9400530	AFTEROOM BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK
SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
9400005-000D00ZZ	AFTEROOM BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DUNES ANTHRAZITE 21003
9400005-000A00ZZ	AFTEROOM BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DUNES COGNAC 21000

Afteroom Bar Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

Bar chair with tubular powder coated steel, with a circular footrest. Upholstered seat and extended, upholstered or walnut veneer backrest.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

BACKREST OPTIONS



WALNUT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Afteroom Bar Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 102 cm / 40,2"
SH: 73,5 cm / 28,9"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"
D: 55 cm / 21,2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made of bended and welded steel tubes. The base has a powder coated finish. The seat is milled MDF with a painted finish. The upholstered seat is made of plywood upholstery shell, foam and upholstery. The walnut back restis made of curved walnut veneer.

COLOUR

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Backrest
Walnut or dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black RAL (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, walnut veneer, plywood, CAL117 foam (50N / 50kg), upholstery.

WEIGHT
5,4 kg / 11,9 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

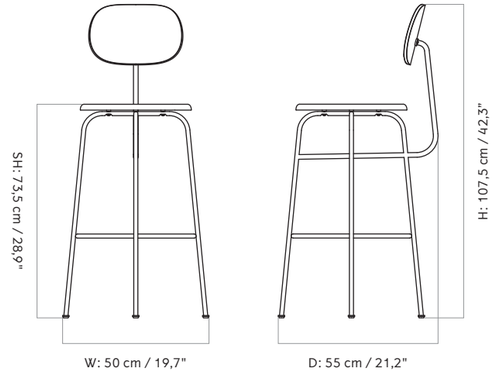
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
101 cm x 48 cm x 48 cm / 39,8" x 18,9" x 18,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Afteroom Bar Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — WALNUT BACKREST	
9440020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9440001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9440002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9440003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9440008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — WALNUT BACKREST	
9440004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9440005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
9440006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
9440007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Afteroom Bar Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9450020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9450001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9450002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9450003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9450008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9450004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9450005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
9450006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
9450007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Afteroom Bar Chair Plus

BY AFTEROOM

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
9450004-000J05ZZ	AFTEROOM BAR CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
9450001-000201ZZ	AFTEROOM BAR CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / CHAMPION 035
9450002-00E60BZZ	AFTEROOM BAR CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 2 0961
9450004-002G05ZZ	AFTEROOM BAR CHAIR PLUS, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842

Return to The Table of Contents

Afteroom Counter Chair Plus, Black Steel / Dakar 031, by Afteroom
Walker Ceiling / Wall Lamp, Black / Brass, by Søren Rose Studio
Afteroom Bar Chair Plus, Black Steel / Dakar 0250, by Afteroom

Co Counter/Bar Chair Collection

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

COLLECTION OVERVIEW

CO COUNTER CHAIR

 Plastic 218

 Veneer 222

 Seat Upholstered 226

 Fully Upholstered 230

CO BAR CHAIR

 Plastic 234

 Veneer 238

 Seat Upholstered 242

 Fully Upholstered 248

Co Counter Chair, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

Distinguished by its wide back, generous seat and slender frame, the Co Counter Chair is equal parts comfortable and elegant. Conceived in collaboration with Norm Architects and Els Van Hoorebeeck, the elevated design features a footrest for additional support as you sit. Produced from recycled plastic which affects the visible surface differently betwe



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT AND BACKREST



BLACK

WHITE



OLIVE

STEEL BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL

Co Counter Chair, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 94,5 cm / 37,2"
SH: 65,5 cm / 25,79"
W: 49,4 cm / 19,45"
D: 48,2 cm / 18,98"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Shells are made from injection molded recycled polypropylene. The base is made of bent, welded powder coated steel tubes.

COLOUR

Seat and backrest
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)
Olive (RAL 7002)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 20

MATERIALS

Seat and backrest
Recycled polypropylene

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
6,5 kg / 14,5 lb

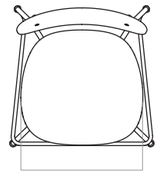
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

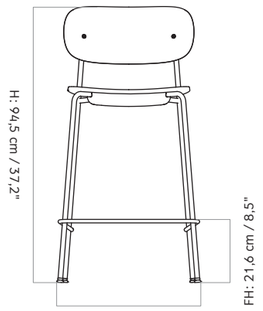
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
102 cm x 56 cm x 56 cm / 40,16" x 22,05" x 22,05"

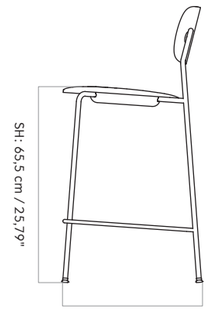
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



SW: 41,2 cm / 16,2"



W: 49,4 cm / 19,45"



D: 48,2 cm / 18,98"

Co Counter Chair, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
1188011	CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK RECYCLED PLASTIC
1188022	CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / WHITE RECYCLED PLASTIC
1188044	CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / OLIVE RECYCLED PLASTIC

Co Counter Chair, Veneer

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

Distinguished by its wide back, generous seat and slender frame, the Co Counter Chair is equal parts comfortable and elegant. Conceived in collaboration with Norm Architects and Els Van Hoorebeeck, the elevated design features a footrest for additional support as you sit.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT AND BACKREST



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

STEEL BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL

Co Counter Chair, Veneer

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 94,5 cm / 37,2"
SH: 65,5 cm / 25,79"
W: 49,4 cm / 19,45"
D: 48,2 cm / 18,98"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Veneered seat and backrest are made from curved plywood. CNC cut to shape parts. The core is made of beech veneer with an outer layer of oak veneer. The base is made of bent, welded powder coated steel tubes.

COLOUR

Seat and backrest
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 20

MATERIALS

Seat and backrest
Beech core plywood with oak veneer, black painted/ dark stained/natural finish, with PU lacquer

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
6,2 kg / 13,6 lb

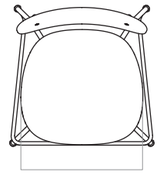
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

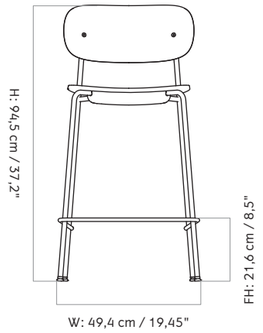
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
102 cm x 56 cm x 56 cm / 40,16" x 22,05" x 22,05"

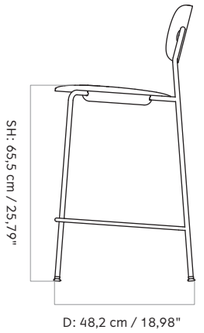
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



SW: 41,2 cm / 16,2"



W: 49,4 cm / 19,45"



D: 48,2 cm / 18,98"

Co Counter Chair, Veneer

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
1179121	CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK
1179122	CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK
1179123	CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK

Return to The Table of Contents

Snaregade Counter Table, Black Steel / Mushroom Linoleum, by Norm Architects
Co Bar Chair, Veneer, Black Steel / Natural Oak, by Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck

Co Counter Chair, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

Distinguished by its wide back, generous seat and slender frame, the Co Counter Chair is equal parts comfortable and elegant. Conceived in collaboration with Norm Architects and Els Van Hoorebeeck, the elevated design features a footrest for additional support as you sit.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

BACKREST



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

SEAT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

STEEL BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Co Counter Chair, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 94,5 cm / 37,2"
SH: 68,5 cm / 26,97"
W: 49,4 cm / 19,45"
D: 48,2 cm / 18,98"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Veneered seat and backrest are made from curved plywood. CNC cut to shape parts. The core is made of beech veneer with an outer layer of oak veneer. Upholstered seat and backrest are made with an inner shell of birch plywood. The base is made of bent, welded powder coated steel tubes.

COLOUR

Backrest
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 20

MATERIALS

Backrest
Beech core plywood with oak veneer, black painted/ dark stained/natural finish, with PU lacquer

Seat with upholstery
Veneer, CAL117 foam (20mm 45N / 40 kg and 10mm 32N / 40 kg), upholstery

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
6,5 kg / 14,3 lb

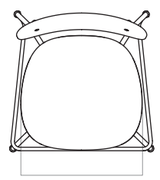
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.
*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

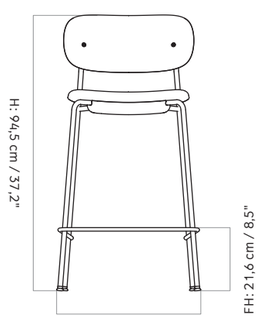
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
102 cm x 56 cm x 56 cm / 40,16" x 22,05" x 22,05"

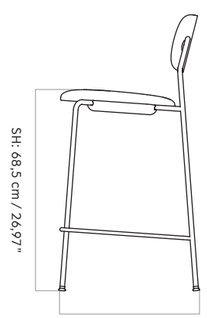
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



SW: 41,2 cm / 16,2"



W: 49,4 cm / 19,45"



D: 48,2 cm / 18,98"

Co Counter Chair, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY	
1184000	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
1184001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
1184002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
1184003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
1184004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY	
1185001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
1185002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
1185003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
1185004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Co Counter Chair, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY		
1184000-020500ZZ		CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / MENU BOUCLÉ 06
1184000-010500ZZ		CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / MENU BOUCLÉ 06
1184000-000500ZZ		CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / MENU BOUCLÉ 06
1184002-010009ZZ		CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / MOSS 001
1184002-020309ZZ		CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / MOSS 004
1184002-000309ZZ		CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / MOSS 004
LEATHER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY		
1185001-010100ZZ		CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842
1185001-000100ZZ		CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842
1185001-020000ZZ		CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250

Co Counter Chair, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

Distinguished by its wide back, generous seat and slender frame, the Co Counter Chair is equal parts comfortable and elegant. Conceived in collaboration with Norm Architects and Els Van Hoorebeeck, the elevated design features a footrest for additional support as you sit.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

BACKREST



WITH UPHOLSTERY

SEAT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

STEEL BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Co Counter Chair, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 94,5 cm / 37,2"
SH: 68,5 cm / 26,97"
W: 49,4 cm / 19,45"
D: 48,2 cm / 18,98"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Veneered seat and backrest are made from curved plywood. CNC cut to shape parts. The core is made of beech veneer with an outer layer of oak veneer. Upholstered seat and backrest are made with an inner shell of injection molded recycled polypropylene. The base is made of bent, welded powder coated steel tubes.

COLOUR

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 20

MATERIALS

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Veneer, CAL117 foam (20mm 45N / 40 kg and 10mm 32N / 40 kg), upholstery

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
6,7 kg / 14,7 lb

TEST
N / A

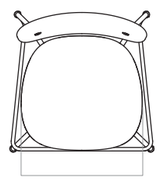
CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

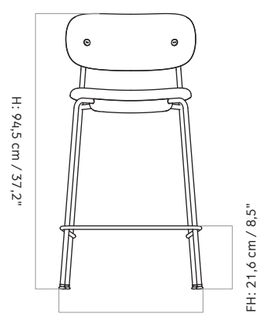
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
102 cm x 56 cm x 56 cm / 40,16" x 22,05" x 22,05"

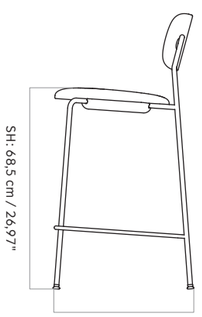
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



SW: 41,2 cm / 16,2"



W: 49,4 cm / 19,45"



D: 48,2 cm / 18,98"

Co Counter Chair, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY	
1186000	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
1186001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
1186002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
1186003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
1186004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY	
1187001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
1187002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
1187003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
1187004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Co Counter Chair, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY	
1186000-000500ZZ	 CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / MENU BOUCLÉ 06
1186002-020009ZZ	 CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / MOSS 0001
1186002-020309ZZ	 CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / MOSS 0004
LEATHER — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY	
1187001-000000ZZ	 CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842
1187001-000100ZZ	 CO COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250

Co Bar Chair, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

Distinguished by its wide back, generous seat and slender frame, the Co Bar Chair is equal parts comfortable and elegant. Conceived in collaboration with Norm Architects and Els Van Hoorebeeck, the elevated design features a footrest for additional support as you sit. Produced from recycled plastic which affects the visible surface differently between the products.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT AND BACKREST



BLACK

WHITE



OLIVE

STEEL BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL

Co Bar Chair, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 104,5 cm / 41,14"
SH: 75,5 cm / 29,72"
W: 50.9 cm / 20,04"
D: 49.7 cm / 19,57"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Shells are made from injection molded recycled polypropylene. The base is made of bent, welded powder coated steel tubes.

COLOUR

Seat and backrest
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)
Olive (RAL 7002)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 20

MATERIALS

Seat and backrest
Recycled polypropylene

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
6,9 kg / 15,2 lb

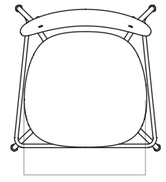
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

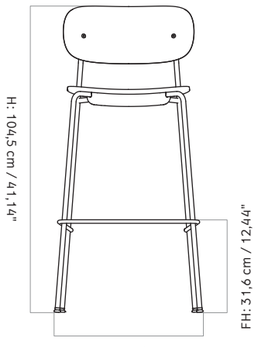
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
112 cm x 56 cm x 56 cm / 44,09" x 22,05" x 22,05"

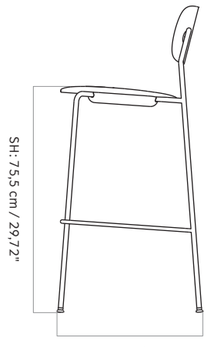
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



SW: 41,2 cm / 16,2"



W: 50,9 cm / 20,04"



D: 49,7 cm / 19,57"

Co Bar Chair, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
1188001	CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK RECYCLED PLASTIC
1188002	CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / WHITE RECYCLED PLASTIC
1188004	CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / OLIVE RECYCLED PLASTIC

Co Bar Chair, Veneer

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

Distinguished by its wide back, generous seat and slender frame, the Co Bar Chair is equal parts comfortable and elegant. Conceived in collaboration with Norm Architects and Els Van Hoorebeeck, the elevated design features a footrest for additional support as you sit.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT AND BACKREST



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

STEEL BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL

Co Bar Chair, Veneer

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 104,5 cm / 41,14"
SH: 75,5 cm / 29,72"
W: 50.9 cm / 20,04"
D: 49.7 cm / 19,57"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Veneered seat and backrest are made from curved plywood. CNC cut to shape parts. The core is made of beech veneer with an outer layer of oak veneer. The base is made of bent, welded powder coated steel tubes.

COLOUR

Seat and backrest
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 20

MATERIALS

Seat and backrest
Beech core plywood with oak veneer, black painted/ dark stained/natural finish, with PU lacquer

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
6,5 kg / 14,3 lb

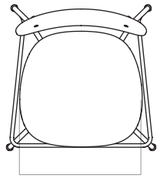
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

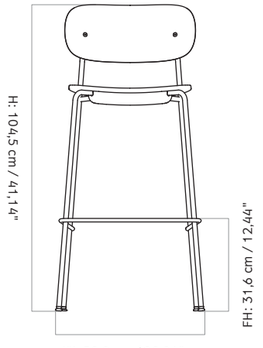
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
112 cm x 56 cm x 56 cm / 44,09" x 22,05" x 22,05"

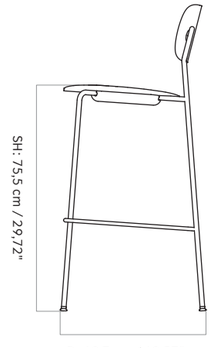
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



SW: 41,2 cm / 16,2"



W: 50,9 cm / 20,04"



D: 49,7 cm / 19,57"

Co Bar Chair, Veneer

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
1179111	CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK
1179112	CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK
1179113	CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK

Return to The Table of Contents

Co Bar Chair, Veneer, Black Steel / Natural Oak by Norm Architects & Els Van Hoorebeeck
Tearoom, Lounge Chair, High Back W/Power Outlet, Hallingdal 65 200, by Nick Ross
Yana Brewing Pot, Grey Glazed, by Norm Architects
New Norm Cup w/Handle, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects
Curiosity Cabinet, Natural Oak, by Mentze Ottenstein

Co Bar Chair, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

Distinguished by its wide back, generous seat and slender frame, the Co Bar Chair is equal parts comfortable and elegant. Conceived in collaboration with Norm Architects and Els Van Hoorebeeck, the elevated design features a footrest for additional support as you sit.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

BACKREST



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

SEAT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

STEEL BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Co Bar Chair, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 104,5 cm / 41,14"
SH: 78,5 cm / 30,91"
W: 50.9 cm / 20,04"
D: 49.7 cm / 19,57"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Veneered seat and backrest are made from curved plywood. CNC cut to shape parts. The core is made of beech veneer with an outer layer of oak veneer. Upholstered seat and backrest are made with an inner shell of birch plywood. The base is made of bent, welded powder coated steel tubes.

COLOUR

Backrest
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 20

MATERIALS

Backrest
Beech core plywood with oak veneer, black painted/ dark stained/natural finish, with PU lacquer

Seat with upholstery
Veneer, CAL117 foam (20mm 45N / 40 kg and 10mm 32N / 40 kg), upholstery

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
6,8 kg / 15 lb

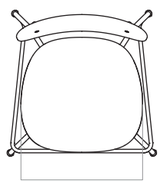
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.
*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

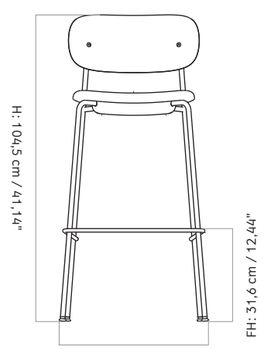
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
112 cm x 56 cm x 56 cm / 44,09" x 22,05" x 22,05"

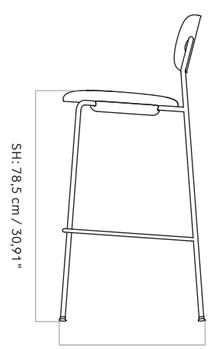
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



SW: 41,2 cm / 16,2"



W: 50,9 cm / 20,04"



D: 49,7 cm / 19,57"

Co Bar Chair, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY	
1180000	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
1180001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
1180002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
1180003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
1180004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY	
1181001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
1181002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
1181003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
1181004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Co Bar Chair, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY		
1180000-020400ZZ		CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / MENU BOUCLÉ 02
1180000-010400ZZ		CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / MENU BOUCLÉ 02
1180000-000400ZZ		CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / MENU BOUCLÉ 02
1180000-020500ZZ		CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / MENU BOUCLÉ 06
1180000-010500ZZ		CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / MENU BOUCLÉ 06

Co Bar Chair, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY	
1180001-020901ZZ	CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / REMIX 233
1180001-010901ZZ	CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / REMIX 233
1180001-000901ZZ	CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / REMIX 233
1180002-004O09ZZ	CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL /BLACK OAK / MOSS 001
1180002-024R09ZZ	CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / MOSS 004
1180002-014R09ZZ	CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / MOSS 004

Co Bar Chair, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
LEATHER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY	
1181001-000000ZZ	CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250
1181001-010100ZZ	CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842
1181001-020100ZZ	CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842

Co Bar Chair, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

Distinguished by its wide back, generous seat and slender frame, the Co Bar Chair is equal parts comfortable and elegant. Conceived in collaboration with Norm Architects and Els Van Hoorebeeck, the elevated design features a footrest for additional support as you sit.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

BACKREST



WITH UPHOLSTERY

SEAT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

STEEL BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Co Bar Chair, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 104,5 cm / 41,14"
SH: 78,5 cm / 30,91"
W: 50.9 cm / 20,04"
D: 49.7 cm / 19,57

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Veneered seat and backrest are made from curved plywood. CNC cut to shape parts. The core is made of beech veneer with an outer layer of oak veneer. Upholstered seat and backrest are made with an inner shell of injection molded recycled polypropylene. The base is made of bent, welded powder coated steel tubes.

COLOUR

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 20

MATERIALS

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Veneer, CAL117 foam (20mm 45N / 40 kg and 10mm 32N / 40 kg), upholstery

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
7 kg / 15,4 lb

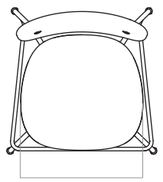
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.
*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

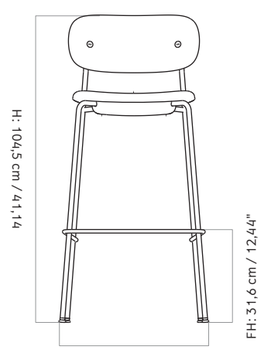
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
112 cm x 56 cm x 56 cm / 44,09" x 22,05" x 22,05"

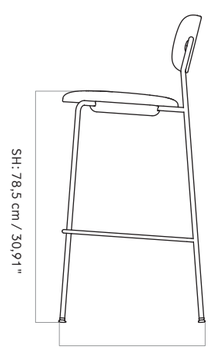
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



SW: 41,2 cm / 16,2"



W: 50,9 cm / 20,04"



D: 49,7 cm / 19,57"

Co Bar Chair, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY	
1182000	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
1182001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
1182002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
1182003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
1182004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY	
1183001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
1183002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
1183003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
1183004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Co Bar Chair, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY		
1182000-000100ZZ		CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / MENU BOUCLÉ 06
1182002-004O09ZZ		CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / MOSS 0001
1182002-004R09ZZ		CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / MOSS 0004
LEATHER — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY		
1183001-010000ZZ		CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842
1183001-010100ZZ		CO BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250

Harbour Counter/Bar Chair Collection

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

COLLECTION OVERVIEW

COUNTER/BAR CHAIR

 Counter Chair, Plastic 254

 Counter Chair, Upholstered 258

 Bar Chair, Plastic 262

 Bar Chair, Upholstered 266

SIDE COUNTER/BAR CHAIR

 Side Counter Chair, Plastic 270

 Side Counter Chair, Upholstered 274

 Side Bar Chair, Plastic 278

 Side Bar Chair, Upholstered 282

Harbour Counter Chair, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Counter chair with bare shell set on a powder coated steel base with footrest.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

PLASTIC SHELL



BLACK



BURNED RED



KHAKI



LIGHT GREY



OLIVE



WHITE

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

Harbour Counter Chair, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 102 cm / 40"
SH: 65 cm / 25,5"
AH: 88,5 cm / 35"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection-moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The steel base is made of bent powder coated steel tubes with a MIG-welded footrest.

COLOUR

Shell without upholstery
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Olive (RAL 7002)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
White (RAL 9016)
Black (RAL 9011)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
14 kg / 30,9 lb

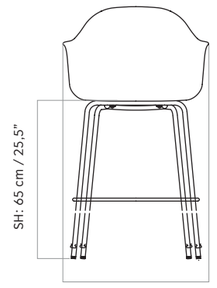
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

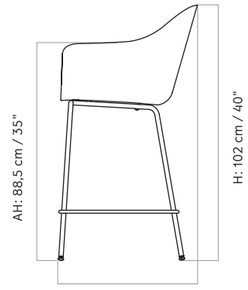
CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
114 cm x 65 cm x 62 cm / 44,9" x 25,6" x 24,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





Harbour Counter Chair, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
9343100-0000ZZZZ	HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK
9343100-0001ZZZZ	HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BURNED RED
9343100-0002ZZZZ	HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / KHAKI
9343100-0003ZZZZ	HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / LIGHT GREY
9343100-0004ZZZZ	HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / OLIVE
9343100-0005ZZZZ	HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / WHITE

Return to The Table of Contents

Column Table Lamp, by Norm Architects
Harbour Counter Chair, Black Steel / Dakar 0842, by Norm Architects
Harbour Column Counter Table, Ø80, Black Steel / Estremoz Marble, by Norm Architects

Harbour Counter Chair, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Counter chair with upholstered shell set on a powder coated steel base with footrest. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Harbour Counter Chair, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 102 cm / 40"
SH: 65 cm / 25,5"
AH: 88,5 cm / 35"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection-moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The steel base is made of bent powder coated steel tubes with a MIG-welded footrest.

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
14 kg / 30,9 lb

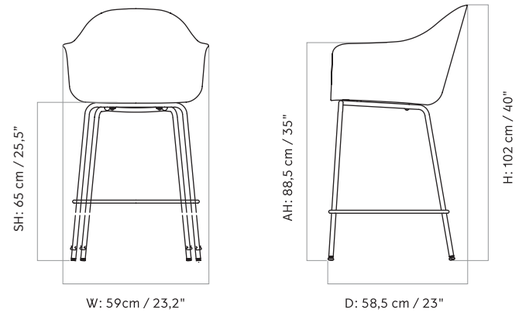
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.
*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
114 cm x 65 cm x 62 cm / 44,9" x 25,6" x 24,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Counter Chair, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9343020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9343001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9343002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9343003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9343018	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9343004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9343005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
9343006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
9343007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Harbour Counter Chair, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE		
9343001-000C07ZZ		HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / REMIX 3 233
9343001-009L00ZZ		HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / CHAMPION 041
9343004-001H00ZZ		HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842
9343004-000300ZZ		HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250
9343004-000600ZZ		HARBOUR COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL /DAKAR 0311

Harbour Bar Chair, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Bar chair with bare shell set on a powder coated steel base with footrest.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

PLASTIC SHELL



BLACK



BURNED RED



KHAKI



LIGHT GREY



OLIVE



WHITE

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

Harbour Bar Chair, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 112 cm / 44"
SH: 75 cm / 29,5"
AH: 98,5 / 38,8"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection-moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The steel base is made of bent powder coated steel tubes with a MIG-welded footrest.

COLOUR

Shell
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Olive (RAL 7002)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
White (RAL 9016)
Black (RAL 9011)
Light grey

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
14 kg / 30,9 lb

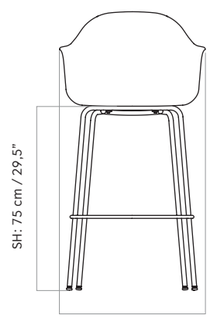
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

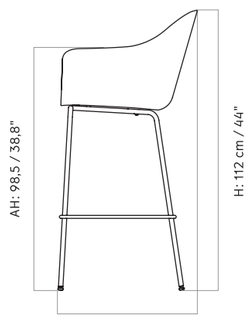
CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
114 cm x 65 cm x 62 cm / 44,9" x 25,6" x 24,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





Harbour Bar Chair, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
9345100-0000ZZZZ	HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK
9345100-0001ZZZZ	HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BURNED RED
9345100-0002ZZZZ	HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / KHAKI
9345100-0003ZZZZ	HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / LIGHT GREY
9345100-0004ZZZZ	HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / OLIVE
9345100-0005ZZZZ	HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / WHITE

Return to The Table of Contents



Harbour Bar Chair, Black Steel / Dakar 0842,
by Norm Architects

Harbour Bar Chair, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Bar chair with upholstered shell set on a powder coated steel base with footrest. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Harbour Bar Chair, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 112 cm / 44"
SH: 75 cm / 29,5"
AH: 98,5 / 38,8"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 58,5 cm / 23"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection-moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. The steel base is made of bent powder coated steel tubes with a MIG-welded footrest.

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
14 kg / 30,9 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

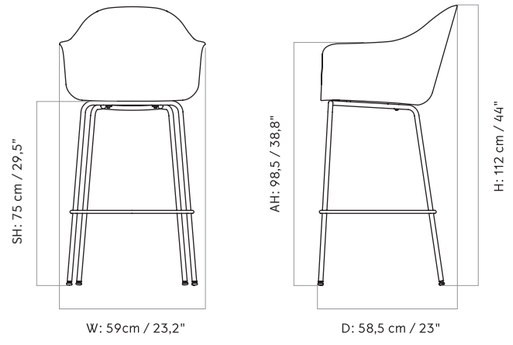
CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
114 cm x 65 cm x 62 cm / 44,9" x 25,6" x 24,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Bar Chair, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9345020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9345001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9345002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9345003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9345018	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9345004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9345005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
9345006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
9345007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Harbour Bar Chair, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE		
9345001-000907ZZ		HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / REMIX 3 233
9345001-009I00ZZ		HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / CHAMPION 041
9345004-001H00ZZ		HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842
9345004-000300ZZ		HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250
9345004-000600ZZ		HARBOUR BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0311

Harbour Side Counter Chair, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Counter chair with bare shell set on a powder coated steel base with footrest.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

PLASTIC SHELL



BLACK



BURNED RED



KHAKI



LIGHT GREY



OLIVE



WHITE

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

Harbour Side Counter Chair, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 102 cm / 40"
SH: 65 cm / 25,5"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 52,5 cm / 20,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection-moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. Steel bases are made of bent powder coated steel tubes with a MIG-welded footrest.

COLOUR

Shell
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Olive (RAL 7002)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
White (RAL 9016)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Black (RAL 9011)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
14 kg / 30,9 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

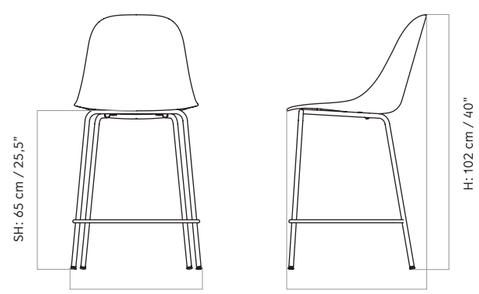
CERTIFICATIONS
FSC certified

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
114 cm x 65 cm x 62 cm / 44,9" x 25,6" x 24,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Side Counter Chair, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
9290100-0000ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK
9290100-0001ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BURNED RED
9290100-0002ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / KHAKI
9290100-0003ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / LIGHT GREY
9290100-0004ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / OLIVE
9290100-0005ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / WHITE

Return to The Table of Contents

Harbour Side Dining Chair, Plastic, Black Steel / Burned Red,
by Norm Architects

Harbour Side Counter Chair, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Counter chair with upholstered shell set on a powder coated steel base with footrest. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Harbour Side Counter Chair, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 102 cm / 40"
SH: 65 cm / 25,5"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 52,5 cm / 20,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection-moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. Steel bases are made of bent powder coated steel tubes with a MIG-welded footrest.

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
14 kg / 30,9 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
FSC certified

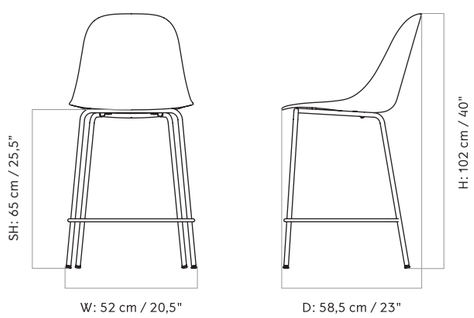
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
114 cm x 65 cm x 62 cm / 44,9" x 25,6" x 24,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Side Counter Chair, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9290020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9290001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9290002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9290003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9290008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9290004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9290005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
9290006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
9290007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Harbour Side Counter Chair, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
9290001-000A07ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / REMIX 3 233
9290001-009I00ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / CHAMPION 041
9290004-000600ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0311
9290004-001H00ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842
9290004-000300ZZ	HARBOUR SIDE COUNTER CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250

Harbour Side Bar Chair, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Bar chair with bare shell set on a powder coated steel base with footrest.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

PLASTIC SHELL



BLACK



BURNED RED



KHAKI



LIGHT GREY



OLIVE



WHITE

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

Harbour Side Bar Chair, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 112 cm / 44"
SH: 75 cm / 29,5"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 52,5 cm / 20,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection-moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. Steel bases are made of bent powder coated steel tubes with a MIG-welded footrest.

COLOUR

Shell
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Olive (RAL 7002)
Khaki (RAL 1011)
White (RAL 9016)
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Black (RAL 9011)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
14 kg / 30,9 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

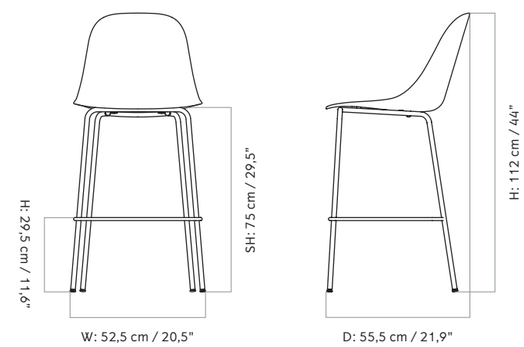
CERTIFICATIONS
FSC certified

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
114 cm x 65 cm x 62 cm / 44,9" x 25,6" x 24,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Side Bar Chair, Plastic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
9280100-0000ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK
9280100-0001ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BURNED RED
9280100-0002ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / KHAKI
9280100-0003ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / LIGHT GREY
9280100-0004ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / OLIVE
9280100-0005ZZZZ	HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / WHITE

Return to The Table of Contents

Harbour Side Bar Chair, Black Steel / Burned Red, by Norm Architects
Harbour Column Bar Table, Black Steel / Black Painted Oak, by Norm Architects
Plinth Tall, Grey Kendzo Marble, by Norm Architects
Troll Vase, Amber, by Anderssen & Voll
Bank Pendant, Black / Smoke, by Norm Architects

Harbour Side Bar Chair, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Bar chair with upholstered shell set on a powder coated steel base with footrest. All Harbour chairs have been upgraded with extra foam in the seat for better sitting comfort, increasing from 15 mm in thickness to 25 mm.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELL



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Harbour Side Bar Chair, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 112 cm / 44"
SH: 75 cm / 29,5"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,9"
W: 52,5 cm / 20,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shell is made from injection-moulded polypropylene with fibreglass. Steel bases are made of bent powder coated steel tubes with a MIG-welded footrest.

COLOUR

Shell with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Shell
85% polypropylene, 15% fibreglass

Upholstered shell foam
CAL117 50 kg / 50N and 40 kg / 60N

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
14 kg / 30,9 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
FSC certified

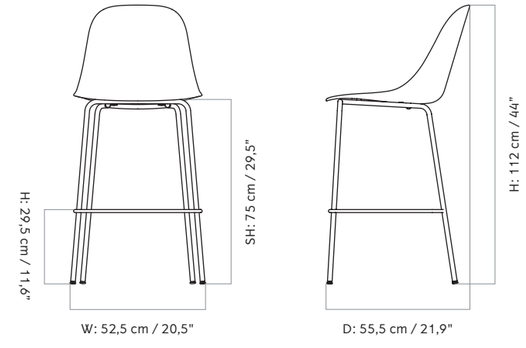
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
114 cm x 65 cm x 62 cm / 44,9" x 25,6" x 24,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Side Bar Chair, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9280020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9280001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9280002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9280003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9280008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9280004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9280005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
9280006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
9280007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Harbour Side Bar Chair, Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
SHELL WITH UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE		
9280001-000B08ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / REMIX 3 233
9280001-009L00ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / CHAMPION 041
9280004-000600ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0311
9280004-001H00ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0842
9280004-000300ZZ		HARBOUR SIDE BAR CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DAKAR 0250

Tearoom Collection

BY NICK ROSS

COLLECTION OVERVIEW

	Tearoom Club Chair	288
	Tearoom Side Chair, Swivel w/Return	292
	Tearoom Lounge Chair	296
	Tearoom Lounge Chair, Swivel w/Return	300
	Tearoom Lounge Chair, High Back	304
	Tearoom Lounge Chair, High Back w/Power Outlet	308

Tearoom Club Chair

BY NICK ROSS

Upholstered club chair with black MDF base.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Tearoom Club Chair

BY NICK ROSS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Club chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 78 cm / 30,7"
SH: 47 cm / 18,5"
W: 70 cm / 27,6"
D: 58 cm / 22,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The club chair is constructed with a structural frame made of plywood. Seat consists of layered foam (5 layers) in different hardness with webbing/belts underneath. Back and armrests consists of a double foam layer, with front part being reinforced with foam flex. The base is made from painted MDF.

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-15

MATERIALS
Plywood, HR Foam construction, webbing/belts, foam flex and upholstery

WEIGHT
15 kg / 33,1 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

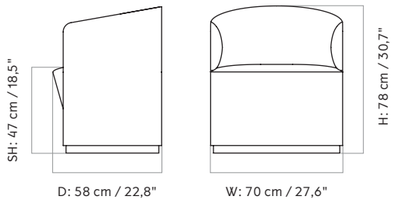
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
80 cm x 72 cm x 60 cm / 31,5" x 28,3" x 23,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Tearoom Club Chair

BY NICK ROSS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
9600020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9600001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9600002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9600003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9600008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Tearoom Club Chair

BY NICK ROSS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
9600020-000300ZZ		TEAROOM CLUB CHAIR, BOUCLÉ 02
9600001-000100ZZ		TEAROOM CLUB CHAIR, CHAMPION 035
9600002-002C0BZZ		TEAROOM CLUB CHAIR, SAVANNA 202
9600008-000004ZZ		TEAROOM CLUB CHAIR, DOPPIOPANAMA 001

Tearoom Side Chair, Swivel w/Return

BY NICK ROSS

With its luxurious look and feel, the Tearoom Side Chair, Swivel is an elegant addition to any space. From its open silhouette and supportive curves to its richly detailed upholstery and recessed plinth base, the distinctive design is considered to the last detail. Its smooth, 190-degree return swivel function ensures full freedom of movement.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Tearoom Side Chair, Swivel w/Return

BY NICK ROSS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Side chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 78 cm / 30,7"
SH: 47 cm / 18,5"
W: 60 cm / 27,6"
D: 58 cm / 22,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The side chair is constructed with a structural frame made of plywood. Seat consists of layered foam (5 layers) in different hardness with webbing/belts underneath. Back and armrests consists of a double foam layer, with front part being reinforced with foam flex. The base is made from painted MDF.

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-15

MATERIALS
Plywood, HR Foam construction, webbing/belts, foam flex and upholstery

WEIGHT
17.8 kg / 39,2 lb

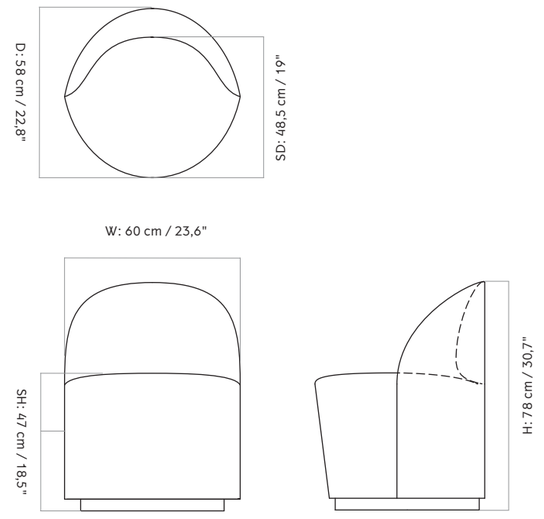
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.
*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
82 cm x 73 cm x 61 cm / 32,2" x 28,7" x 24"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Tearoom Side Chair, Swivel w/Return

BY NICK ROSS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
9609200	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9609201	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9609202	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9609203	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9609204	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Tearoom Side Chair, Swivel w/Return

BY NICK ROSS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
9609201-00DJ04ZZ		TEAROOM, SIDE CHAIR, SWIVEL W/RETURN, CHAMPION 041
9609202-003G02ZZ		TEAROOM, SIDE CHAIR, SWIVEL W/RETURN, HALLINGDAL 65 0200
9609203-000500ZZ		TEAROOM, SIDE CHAIR, SWIVEL W/RETURN, SAFIRE 004

Tearoom Lounge Chair

BY NICK ROSS

Upholstered lounge chair with black MDF base.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Tearoom Lounge Chair

BY NICK ROSS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 78 cm / 30,7"
SH: 43 cm / 17"
W: 89 cm / 35"
D: 70 cm / 27,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The lounge chair is constructed with a structural frame made of plywood. Seat consists of layered foam (5 layers) in different hardness with webbing/belts underneath. Back and armrests consists of a double foam layer, with front part being reinforced with foam flex. The base is made from painted MDF.

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-15

MATERIALS
Plywood, HR Foam construction, webbing/belts, No-sag springs, foam flex and upholstery

WEIGHT
18 kg / 39,7 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

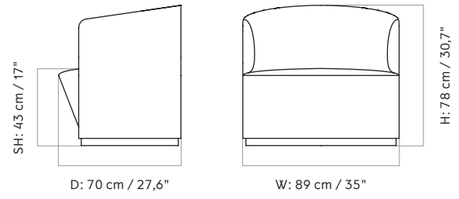
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
80 cm x 92 cm x 72 cm / 31,5" x 36,2" x 28,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Tearoom Lounge Chair

BY NICK ROSS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
9605020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9605001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9605002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9605003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9605008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Tearoom Lounge Chair

BY NICK ROSS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
9605020-000300ZZ		TEAROOM, LOUNGE CHAIR, BOUCLÉ 02
9605001-00AH00ZZ		TEAROOM, LOUNGE CHAIR, CHAMPION 035
9605002-002B09ZZ		TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, SAVANNA 202
9605008-000203ZZ		TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, DOPPIOPANAMA 001

Tearoom Lounge Chair, Swivel w/Return

BY NICK ROSS

A generous seat created by Nick Ross, the Tearoom Lounge Chair, Swivel adds a welcoming, curved shape to spaces. Designed with a deep seat and an upright back for support, it offers outstanding comfort. The addition of a return swivel base ensures freedom of use, rotating 190° to face any direction with ease.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Tearoom Lounge Chair, Swivel w/Return

BY NICK ROSS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 78 cm / 30,7"
SH: 42,5 cm / 16,7"
W: 72,5 cm / 28,5"
D: 70 cm / 27,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The lounge chair is constructed with a structural frame made of plywood. Seat consists of layered foam (5 layers) in different hardness with webbing/belts underneath. Back and armrests consists of a double foam layer, with front part being reinforced with foam flex. The base is made from painted MDF.

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-10

MATERIALS
Plywood, HR Foam construction, webbing/belts, No-sag springs, foam flex and upholstery

WEIGHT
24 kg / 52,9 lb

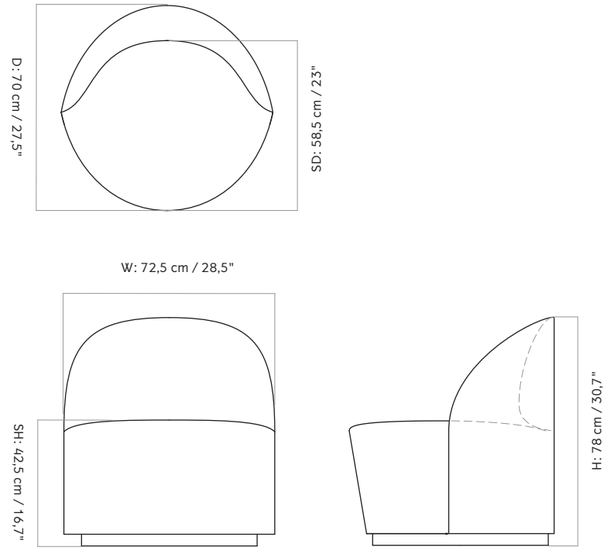
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.
*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
82 cm x 94 cm x 74 cm / 32,3" x 37" x 29,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Tearoom Lounge Chair, Swivel w/Return

BY NICK ROSS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
9608200	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9608201	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9608202	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9608203	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9608204	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Tearoom Lounge Chair, Swivel w/Return

BY NICK ROSS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
9608201-00DJ05ZZ		TEAROOM, LOUNGE CHAIR, SWIVEL W/RETURN, CHAMPION 041
9608202-003G02ZZ		TEAROOM, LOUNGE CHAIR, SWIVEL W/RETURN, HALLINGDAL 65 0200
9608203-000500ZZ		TEAROOM, LOUNGE CHAIR, SWIVEL W/RETURN, SAFIRE 004

Tearoom Lounge Chair, High Back

BY NICK ROSS

The high back version of the Tearoom Lounge Chair offers moments of quiet contemplation in busy spaces. Expressive and elegant, the secluded, foam-filled furniture piece rests on a wooden base for a natural contrast to the upholstered seat.



PRODUCT OPTIONS



WITH UPHOLSTERY

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Tearoom Lounge Chair, High Back

BY NICK ROSS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge Chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 120 cm / 47,24"
W: 89 cm / 35,04"
D: 71 cm / 27,95"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The lounge chair is constructed with a structural frame made of plywood. The seat consists of layered foam (5 layers) in different hardness with webbing/belts underneath. Back and armrests consist of a double foam layer with front part reinforced with foam flex. The base is made of painted MDF.

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-15

MATERIALS
Plywood, HR Foam construction, webbing/belts, foam flex and upholstery

WEIGHT
31,5 kg / 69,45 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

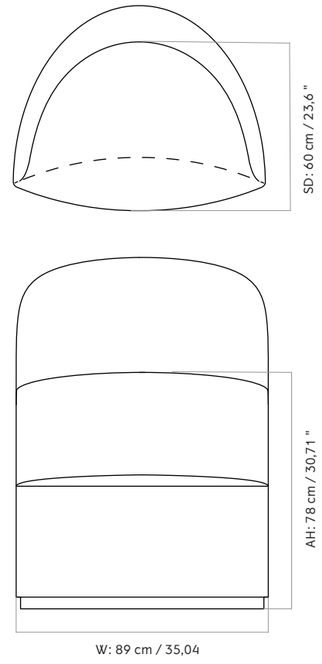
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
127 cm x 95 cm x 75 cm / 50" x 37,4" x 29,53"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Tearoom Lounge Chair, High Back

BY NICK ROSS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
9606000	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9606001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9606002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9606003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9606004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Tearoom Lounge Chair, High Back

BY NICK ROSS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
9606000-000000ZZ		TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK, MENU BOUCLÉ 02
9606001-009W05ZZ		TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK, CHAMPION 035
9606002-004602ZZ		TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK, HALLINGDAL 65 0200
9606003-000N01ZZ		TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK, SAFIRE 006

Tearoom Lounge Chair, High Back w/Power Outlet

BY NICK ROSS

The high back version of the Tearoom Lounge Chair offers moments of quiet contemplation in busy spaces. Expressive and elegant, the secluded, foam-filled furniture piece rests on a wooden base for a natural contrast to the upholstered seat. The addition of a USB port and power socket at the base makes it a practical spot for work as well as play.



PRODUCT OPTIONS



WITH UPHOLSTERY

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Tearoom Lounge Chair, High Back w/Power Outlet

BY NICK ROSS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge Chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 120 cm / 47,24"
W: 89 cm / 35,04"
D: 71 cm / 27,95"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The lounge chair is constructed with a structural frame made of plywood. The seat consists of layered foam (5 layers) in different hardness with webbing/belts underneath. Back and armrests consist of a double foam layer with front part reinforced with foam flex. The base is made of painted MDF.

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-15

MATERIALS
Plywood, HR Foam construction, webbing/belts, foam flex and upholstery

WEIGHT
31,5 kg / 69,45 lb

CORD LENGHT
350 cm / 137,79"

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

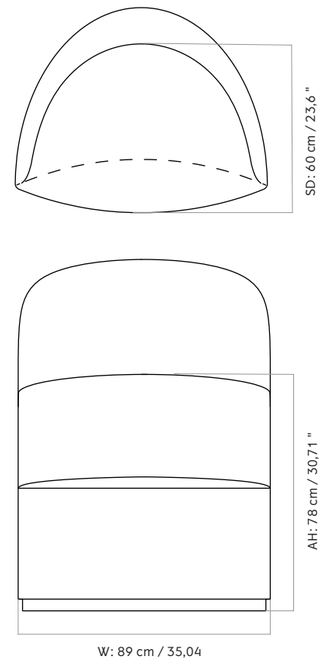
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
127 cm x 95 cm x 75 cm / 50" x 37,4" x 29,53"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Tearoom Lounge Chair, High Back w/Power Outlet

BY NICK ROSS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
9607100	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9607101	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9607102	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9607103	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9607104	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Tearoom Lounge Chair, High Back w/Power Outlet

BY NICK ROSS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
9607100-000000ZZ		TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK W/POWER OUTLET, MENU BOUCLÉ 02
9607101-001001ZZ		TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK W/POWER OUTLET, CHAMPION 035
9607102-003G02ZZ		TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK W/POWER OUTLET, HALLINGDAL 65 0200
9607103-000700ZZ		TEAROOM LOUNGE CHAIR, HIGH BACK W/POWER OUTLET, SAFIRE 006

Lounge Chairs


Co Lounge Chair, Seat Upholstered 314


Co Lounge Chair, Fully Upholstered 318


Harbour Lounge Chair 322


Knitting Lounge Chair 328


Brasilia Lounge Chair 334


Brasilia Ottoman 342

Co Lounge Chair, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

Profiling a more laid-back look than its dining counterparts, the comfortable Co Lounge Chair, designed for MENU by Norm Architects and Els Van Hoorebeeck, features curved armrests and an upholstered seat to support and embrace the body. The slender yet strong powder coated steel base lends a feeling of lightness to the design.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



UPHOLSTERED

AMREST



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

STEEL BASE

BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Co Lounge Chair, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 71 cm / 28"
AH: 58 cm / 22,8"
SH: 41 cm / 16,1"
D: 66 cm / 26"
W: 70 cm / 27,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Seat, backrest and armrests are made of curved plywood. Shell is CNC-milled in a 5-axis CNC machine. The core is made of beech veneer with an outer layer of oak veneer. Double layer foam is used on upholstered seat for added comfort.

The base is made of bent, MIG+TIG-welded 16 mm steel tube and armrests of 14 mm steel tube. The base and armrests are powder coated.

COLOUR

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Armrest
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS

Base
10-20 (black)

MATERIALS

Seat with upholstery
Beech, curved plywood, CAL117 foam (30 mm 45N / 40 kg and 10 mm 32N / 40 kg), upholstery

Armrest
Natural oak veneer with matte lacquer, dark stained oak with wax or black painted oak and beech core.

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
7,5 kg / 16,5 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
FSC Certified

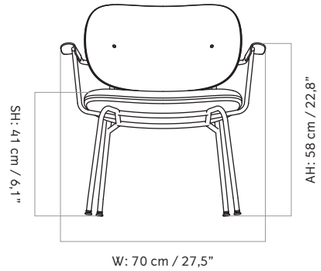
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
73 cm x 68 cm x 72 cm / 28,7" x 26,8" x 28,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





Co Lounge Chair, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY	
1195020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
1195001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
1195002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
1195003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
1195008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY	
1195004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
1195005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
1195006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
1195007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Co Lounge Chair, Seat Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
1195020-000300ZZ		CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02
1195002-02BH08ZZ		CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / MOSS 022
1195002-01BE08ZZ		CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / MOSS 019
1195004-011H00ZZ		CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0842
1195004-001H00ZZ		CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842
1195004-020300ZZ		CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250

Co Lounge Chair, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

Profiling a more laid-back look than its dining counterparts, the comfortable Co Lounge Chair, designed for MENU by Norm Architects and Els Van Hoorebeeck, features curved armrests and an upholstered seat and backrest angled to support and embrace the body. The slender yet strong powder coated steel base lends a feeling of lightness to the design.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT AND BACKREST



UPHOLSTERED

AMREST



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

STEEL BASE

BLACK POWDER COATED STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Co Lounge Chair, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 71 cm / 28"
AH: 58 cm / 22,8"
SH: 41 cm / 16,1"
D: 66 cm / 26"
W: 70 cm / 27,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Seat, backrest and armrests are made of curved plywood. Shell is CNC-milled in a 5-axis CNC machine. The core is made of beech veneer with an outer layer of oak veneer. Double layer foam is used on upholstered seat and back rest for added comfort.

The base is made of bent, MIG+TIG-welded 16 mm steel tube and armrests of 14 mm steel tube. The base and armrests are powder coated.

COLOUR

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Armrest
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS

Base
10-20 (black)

MATERIALS

Seat and backrest with upholstery
Beech, curved plywood, CAL117 foam (30 mm 45N / 40 kg and 10 mm 32N / 40 kg), upholstery

Armrest
Natural oak veneer with matte lacquer, dark stained oak with wax or black painted oak and beech core.

Base
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
Upholsteres seat: 7,5 kg / 16,5 lb
Fully Upholstered: 8,5 kg / 18,7 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
FSC Certified

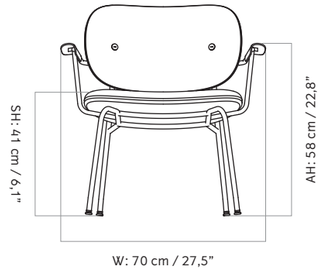
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
73 cm x 68 cm x 72 cm / 28,7" x 26,8" x 28,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





Co Lounge Chair, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY	
1197020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
1197001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
1197002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
1197003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
1197008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY	
1197004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
1197005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
1197006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
1197007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Co Lounge Chair, Fully Upholstered

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & ELS VAN HOOREBEECK

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
1197020-030300ZZ		CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02
1197002-02B505ZZ		CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / MOSS 022
1197002-01B205ZZ		CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK / MOSS 019
1197004-001H00ZZ		CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842
1197004-020300ZZ		CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK / DAKAR 0250
1197008-000D03ZZ		CO LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK / LUPO T19028/004

Harbour Lounge Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Solid wood base chair in natural, dark stained or black oak or walnut with visible joinery. Upholstered moulded foam shell, angled backrest and curved armrests. Corresponding upholstered cushion.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SOLID OAK BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



BLACK OAK

WALNUT BASE



WALNUT

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Harbour Lounge Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
SH: 43 cm / 19,9"
W: 76 cm / 30"
D: 70 cm / 27,5"
AH: 61 cm / 24"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Shell and seat cushion are shaped from moulded foam. The inner construction is made of steel and the wood base is made of CNC-cut solid wood.

COLOUR

Shell
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak
Walnut

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Shell / Cushion
Moulded HR foam index 97

Base
Natural oak, dark stained oak or walnut with matte lacquer, black painted oak or walnut with matte lacquer

WEIGHT
17 kg / 37,5 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified oak

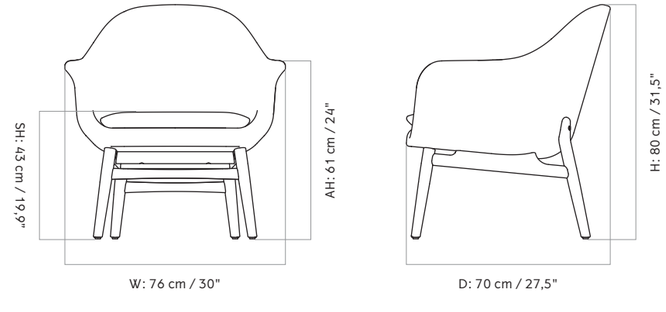
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
82 cm x 73 cm x 85 cm / 32,3" x 28,7" x 33,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Harbour Lounge Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — UPHOLSTERED SHELL WITH CUSHION — OAK BASE	
9255120	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9255101	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Remix 3, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / Re-Wool, Kvadrat
9255102	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco
9255103	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9255108	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar
LEATHER — UPHOLSTERED SHELL WITH CUSHION — OAK BASE	
9255104	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9255105	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather
9255106	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
9255107	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Harbour Lounge Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — UPHOLSTERED SHELL WITH CUSHION — WALNUT BASE	
9255220	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9255201	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Remix 3, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / Re-Wool, Kvadrat
9255202	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco
9255203	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9255208	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar
LEATHER — UPHOLSTERED SHELL WITH CUSHION — WALNUT BASE	
9255204	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9255205	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather
9255206	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
9255207	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Harbour Lounge Chair

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
UPHOLSTERED SHELL — OAK BASE		
9255120-020300ZZ		HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / BOUCLÉ 02
9255120-010300ZZ		HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / BOUCLÉ 02
9255102-006A03ZZ		HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR, BLACK OAK / FIORD 2 0961
9255102-016J03ZZ		HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / FIORD 2 0981
9255102-026503ZZ		HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / FIORD 2 0951
9255104-001H00ZZ		HARBOUR LOUGE CHAIR, BLACK OAK / DAKAR 0842
9255104-010600ZZ		HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0311
UPHOLSTERED SHELL — WALNUT BASE		
9255220-010300ZZ		HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / BOUCLÉ 02
9255204-010600ZZ		HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / DAKAR 0311

Return to The Table of Contents

Harbour Lounge Chair, Walnut / Bouclé 02, by Norm Architects

Knitting Lounge Chair

BY IB KOFOD-LARSEN

First launched as a limited edition in 1951, Ib Kofod-Larsen's Knitting Lounge Chair is reimagined with a natural oak, dark stained oak or walnut frame. The distinctive piece is meticulously handcrafted by skilled artisans, merging traditional craftsmanship techniques with modern technology to create an unforgettable and timeless design of the highest quality.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITH UPHOLSTERY



WITH SHEEPSKIN

OAK OR WALNUT BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



WALNUT

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Knitting Lounge Chair

BY IB KOFOD-LARSEN

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 90,6 cm / 35,7"
W: 71,3 cm / 28,1"
D: 66,9 cm / 26,3"
SH: 30 cm / 11,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Solid oak or walnut frame is CNC milled and treated with a wax-oiled finish. Seat and backrest are made from curved plywood and upholstered in textile, leather or sheepskin. Assembly are done by hand.

COLOUR

Seat and backrest
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Walnut

MATERIALS
Wax-oiled solid oak, dark stained oak or walnut, curved plywood, CAL117 foam in textile, leather or 17 mm sheep skin

GLOSS
N / A

WEIGHT
11 kg / 24,3 lb

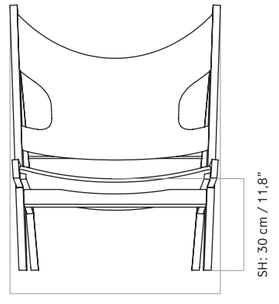
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

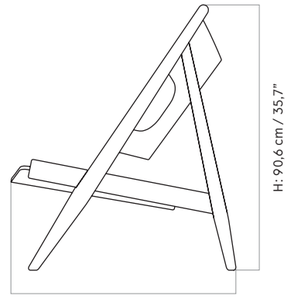
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
95 cm x 80 cm x 75 cm / 37,4" x 31,5" x 29,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 71,3 cm / 28,1"



D: 66,9 cm / 26,3"

Knitting Lounge Chair

BY IB KOFOD-LARSEN

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY — OAK BASE	
9680020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9680001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Re-Wool, Kvadrat
9680002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9680003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9680008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY — OAK BASE	
9680004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9680005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
9680006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather / Sheepskin, Nevotex
9680007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Knitting Lounge Chair

BY IB KOFOD-LARSEN

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY — WALNUT BASE	
9682020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9682001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Re-Wool, Kvadrat
9682002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9682003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9682008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY — WALNUT BASE	
9682004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9682005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
9682006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather / Sheepskin, Nevotex
9682007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Knitting Lounge Chair

BY IB KOFOD-LARSEN

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY — OAK BASE	
9680004-020600ZZ	KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / DAKAR 0311
9680005-030D00ZZ	KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / DUNES COGNAC 21000
9680006-030E02ZZ	KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR, NATURAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, NATURE
9680006-020D02ZZ	KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN, ROOT
SEAT AND BACKREST WITH UPHOLSTERY — WALNUT BASE	
9682004-001G00ZZ	KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / DAKAR 0842
9682006-000C02ZZ	KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / SHEEPSKIN, SAHARA

Return to The Table of Contents

Knitting Lounge Chair, Sheepskin, Walnut / Sahara, by Ib Kofod-Larsen

Brasilia Lounge Chair

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

Designed for MENU by Anderssen & Voll, the Brasilia Lounge Chair is inspired by Scandinavian mid-century design aesthetics and Brazilian Modernism. Chunky wooden legs lend a feeling of strength and stability to the design, while the upholstered back, seat and armrests add a sense of comfort and ease.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITH UPHOLSTERY



WITH SHEEPSKIN

OAK OR WALNUT BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



WALNUT

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Brasilia Lounge Chair

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge Chair

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 82 cm / 32,3"
SH: 39 cm / 15,4"
AH: 51 cm/ 20,1"
W: 96 cm / 37,8"
D: 84 cm / 33,1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is constructed of shaped and joined wood parts. The seat and back is made by moulded foam around a steel frame. The final process is to upholster according to a chosen material.

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Natural oiled oak
Dark stained oak
Lacquered walnut

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
Solid oak or walnut, cold cured foam, steel tubes, plywood and upholstery

WEIGHT
25 kg / 55,11 lb

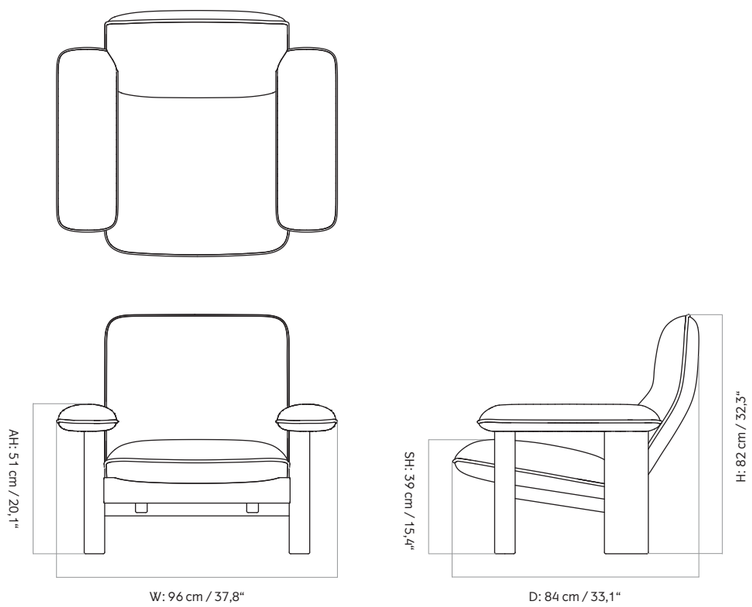
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant
Crafted from FSC certified wood

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
103 cm x 89,8 cm x 87 cm / 40,5" x 35,3" x 34,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Brasilia Lounge Chair

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — NATURAL OAK BASE	
8050000	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
8050001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-Wool, Kvadrat
8050002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
8050003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
8050004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — NATURAL OAK BASE	
8053001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
8053002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
8053003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Sheepskin, Nevotex
8053004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Return to The Table of Contents

Brasilia Lounge Chair, Natural Oak / Bouclé 02, by Anderssen & Voll
Fragilis Bowl, Large, by Cecilia Armand
Échasse Vase, Small, Smoke Glass / Bronzed Brass, by Theresa Rand
Nimbus Table Mirror, Bronzed Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Houkime Rug, Beige, by Nina Bruun
Torso Table Lamp, Portable, sand, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
JWDA Table Lamp, Bronzed Brass, by Jonas Wagell



Brasilia Lounge Chair

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — DARK STAINED OAK BASE	
8051000	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
8051001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-Wool, Kvadrat
8051002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
8051003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
8051004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — DARK STAINED OAK BASE	
8054001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
8054002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
8054003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Sheepskin, Nevotex
8054004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Brasilia Lounge Chair

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — WALNUT BASE	
8052000	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
8052001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-Wool, Kvadrat
8052002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
8052003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
8052004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — WALNUT BASE	
8055001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
8055002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
8055003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Sheepskin, Nevotex
8055004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Brasilia Lounge Chair

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR — NATURAL OAK BASE		
8050000-000000ZZ		BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, NAUTRAL OAK / MENU BOUCLÉ 02
8050002-009A09ZZ		BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, NAUTRAL OAK / MOSS 011
8053003-000D01ZZ		BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, NAUTRAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, NATURE
8053003-000C01ZZ		BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, NAUTRAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, ROOT
8053002-000E00ZZ		BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, NAUTRAL OAK / DUNES CAMEL 21004
BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR — DARK STAINED OAK BASE		
8051000-000000ZZ		BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / MENU BOUCLÉ 02
8051002-009A09ZZ		BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / MOSS 011
8054003-000C01ZZ		BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN, ROOT
8054002-000E00ZZ		BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, DARK STAINED OAK / DUNES CAMEL 21004

Brasilia Lounge Chair

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR — WALNUT BASE		
8052000-000000ZZ		BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / MENU BOUCLÉ 02
8052002-009A09ZZ		BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / MOSS 011
8055003-000C01ZZ		BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / SHEEPSKIN, ROOT
8055002-000E00ZZ		BRASILIA LOUNGE CHAIR, WALNUT / DUNES CAMEL 21004

Brasilia Ottoman

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

Designed for MENU by Anderssen & Voll, the solid wood Brasilia Ottoman fuses Scandinavian sensibilities with Brazilian Modernism. The four chunky legs hold an upholstered cushion that beyond its intended use as a footrest for the corresponding chair doubles as a side table for a tray or a seat for unexpected guests.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITH UPHOLSTERY



WITH SHEEPSKIN

OAK OR WALNUT BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



WALNUT

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Brasilia Ottoman

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pouf

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 40 cm / 15,7"
W: 74 cm / 29,1"
D: 55,5 cm / 21,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is constructed of shaped and joined wood parts. The seat and back is made by moulded foam around a steel frame. The final process is to upholster according to a chosen material.

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Natural oiled oak
Dark stained oak
Lacquered walnut

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
Solid oak or walnut, cold cured foam, steel tubes, plywood and upholstery

WEIGHT
15 kg / 33,06 lb

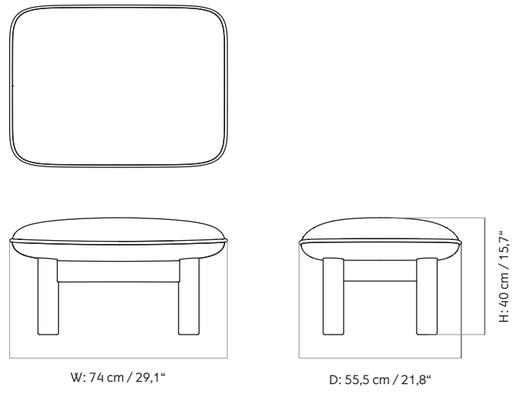
TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant
Crafted from FSC certified wood

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
78 cm x 58 cm x 46 cm / 30,7" x 22,8" x 18,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Brasilia Ottoman

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — NATURAL OAK BASE	
8150000	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
8150001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-Wool, Kvadrat
8150002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
8150003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
8150004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — NATURAL OAK BASE	
8153001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
8153002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
8153003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Sheepskin, Nevotex
8153004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Brasilia Ottoman

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — DARK STAINED OAK BASE	
8151000	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
8151001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-Wool, Kvadrat
8151002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
8151003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
8151004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — DARK STAINED OAK BASE	
8154001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
8154002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
8154003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Sheepskin, Nevotex
8154004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Brasilia Ottoman

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — WALNUT BASE	
8152000	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
8152001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-Wool, Kvadrat
8152002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
8152003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
8152004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — WALNUT BASE	
8155001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
8155002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
8155003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Sheepskin, Nevotex
8155004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Return to The Table of Contents

Brasilia Lounge Chair, MENU Bouclé 02 / Dark Stained Oak, by Anderssen & Voll
Brasilia Ottoman, MENU Bouclé 02 / Dark Stained Oak, by Anderssen & Voll



Brasilia Ottoman

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
BRASILIA OTTOMAN — NATURAL OAK BASE		
8150000-000000ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, NAUTRAL OAK / MENU BOUCLÉ 02
8150002-009A09ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, NAUTRAL OAK / MOSS 011
8153003-000D01ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, NAUTRAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, NATURE
8153003-000C01ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, NAUTRAL OAK / SHEEPSKIN, ROOT
8153002-000E00ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, NAUTRAL OAK / DUNES CAMEL 21004
BRASILIA OTTOMAN — DARK STAINED OAK BASE		
8151000-000000ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, DARK STAINED OAK / MENU BOUCLÉ 02
8151002-009A09ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, DARK STAINED OAK / MOSS 011
8154003-000C01ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, DARK STAINED OAK / SHEEPSKIN, ROOT
8154002-000E00ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, DARK STAINED OAK / DUNES CAMEL 21004

Brasilia Ottoman

BY ANDERSSEN & VOLL

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
BRASILIA OTTOMAN — WALNUT BASE		
8152000-000000ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, WALNUT / MENU BOUCLÉ 02
8152002-009A09ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, WALNUT / MOSS 011
8155003-000C01ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, WALNUT / SHEEPSKIN, ROOT
8155002-000E00ZZ		BRASILIA OTTOMAN, WALNUT / DUNES CAMEL 21004

Stools and Benches


Afteroom Stool 352


Afteroom Counter Stool 356


Afteroom Bar Stool 360


Passage Stool 364


Passage Counter Stool 366


Passage Bar Stool 368


Afteroom Bench 370

Afteroom Stool

BY AFTEROOM

Stool with tubular powder coated steel, with a circular footrest. Available with or without upholstered seat.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Afteroom Stool

BY AFTEROOM

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Stool

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 46 cm / 18,1"
Ø: 45,4 cm / 17,9"
D: 45,4 cm / 17,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made of bent, welded steel tubes with a powder coated finish. The seat is milled MDF with a painted finish. The upholstered seat is made of plywood upholstery shell, foam and fabric.

COLOUR

Seat without upholstery
Black (RAL 9005)

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, painted MDF, CAL117, upholstery

WEIGHT
Without upholstery: 3,5 kg / 7,7 lb
With upholstery: 2,9 kg / 6,4 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

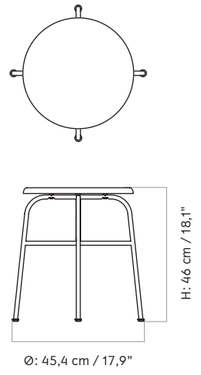
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
49 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm / 19,3" x 15,7" x 15,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Afteroom Stool

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY	
8480020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
8480001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
8480002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
8480003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
8480008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY	
8480004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
8480005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
8480006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
8480007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Afteroom Stool

BY AFTEROOM

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SEAT WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
8480530	AFTEROOM STOOL, BLACK STEEL / BLACK

Afteroom Counter Stool

BY AFTEROOM

Counter stool with tubular powder coated steel, with a circular footrest. Available with or without upholstered seat.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Afteroom Counter Stool

BY AFTEROOM

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar stool

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 63,5 cm / 25"
Ø: 48 cm / 18,9''

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made of bended and welded steel tubes. The base has a powder coated finish. The seat is milled MDF with a painted finish. The upholstered seat is made on plywood upholstery shell, foam and upholstery.

COLOUR

Seat without upholstery
Black

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, painted MDF, CAL117 foam, upholstery

WEIGHT
Without upholstery: 4,2 kg / 9,3 lb
With upholstery: 3,6 kg / 8 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

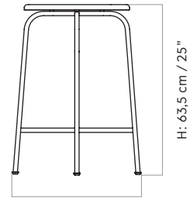
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
75,5 cm x 43,3 cm x 43,3 cm / 29,7" x 17" x 17"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Afteroom Counter Stool

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9480020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9480001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9480002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9480003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9480008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9480004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9480005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
9480006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
9480007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Afteroom Counter Stool

BY AFTEROOM

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SEAT WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
9480530	AFTEROOM COUNTER STOOL, BLACK STEEL / BLACK

Afteroom Bar Stool

BY AFTEROOM

Bar stool with tubular powder coated steel, with a circular footrest. Available with or without upholstered seat.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Afteroom Bar Stool

BY AFTEROOM

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar stool

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 73,5 cm / 28,9"
Ø: 50 cm / 19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made of bended and welded steel tubes. The base has a powder coated finish. The seat is milled MDF with a painted finish. The upholstered seat is made on plywood upholstery shell, foam and upholstery.

COLOUR

Seat without upholstery
Black

Seat with upholstery
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, painted MDF, CAL117 foam, upholstery

WEIGHT
Without upholstery: 4,5 kg / 10 lb
With upholstery: 3,8 kg / 8,4 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

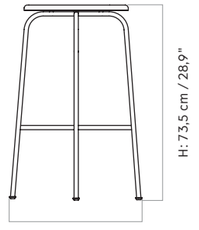
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
75,5 cm x 43,3 cm x 43,3 cm / 29,7" x 17" x 17"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Afteroom Bar Stool

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9470020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9470001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9470002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9470003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9470008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9470004	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
9470005	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
9470006	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
9470007	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Afteroom Bar Stool

BY AFTEROOM

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SEAT WITHOUT UPHOLSTERY — BLACK STEEL BASE	
9470530	AFTEROOM BAR STOOL, BLACK STEEL / BLACK

Passage Stool

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

Carefully crafted with all the hallmarks of great carpentry, the Passage Stool in FSC-certified solid oak has a warm expression and an organic silhouette that invite to touch. Devised as a flatpack for quick and easy self-assembly, connecting the user to the design, it is offered in a natural or dark lacquered finish. The versatile, flexible piece can be used anywhere where an extra seat is required – at the dining table, office desk, or even as a side table or landing place for clothing in a bedroom or bathroom – and multiples can be stacked together when not in use.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT & BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK LACQUERED OAK

Passage Stool

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU		VARIANT
9110039		PASSAGE STOOL, NATURAL OAK
9110959		PASSAGE STOOL, DARK LACQUERED OAK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Stool

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 46,5 cm / 18,3"
Ø: 42,5 cm / 16,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC cut solid wood.

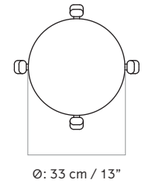
COLOUR
Natural oak
Dark lacquered oak

MATERIALS
Oak, powder coated steel

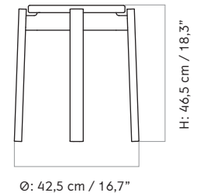
GLOSS
N / A

WEIGHT
3,8 kg / 8,4 lb

TEST
EN1022:2005, L2
EN16139:2013, L2



Ø: 33 cm / 13"



Ø: 42,5 cm / 16,7"

CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified oak

PACKAGING TYPE
N / A

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
N / A

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Passage Counter Stool

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

This solid oak stool is carefully crafted with all the hallmarks of great carpentry. Offered in a natural or dark lacquered finish, the warm expression and organic silhouette invite to touch. Place the versatile design anywhere where an extra seat is required.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



NATURAL OAK



DARK LACQUERED OAK

Passage Counter Stool

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU		VARIANT
9120039		PASSAGE COUNTER STOOL, NATURAL OAK
9120959		PASSAGE COUNTER STOOL, DARK LACQUERED OAK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter stool

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 65 cm / 25,6"
Ø: 46 cm / 18,1"

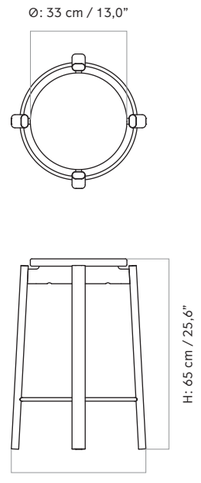
PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC cut solid wood with a powder coated bended and welded steel footrest.

COLOUR
Natural oak
Dark lacquered oak

MATERIALS
Oak, powder coated steel

GLOSS
N / A

WEIGHT
6,5 kg / 14,3 lb



TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
15 cm x 52 cm x 70 cm / 5,91" x 20,47" x 27,56"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Passage Bar Stool

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

This solid oak stool is carefully crafted with all the hallmarks of great carpentry. Offered in a natural or dark lacquered finish, the warm expression and organic silhouette invite to touch. Place the versatile design anywhere where an extra seat is required.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



NATURAL OAK



DARK LACQUERED OAK

Passage Bar Stool

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU		VARIANT
9115039		PASSAGE BAR STOOL, NATURAL OAK
9115959		PASSAGE BAR STOOL, DARK LACQUERED OAK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bar stool

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
Ø: 47 cm / 18,5"

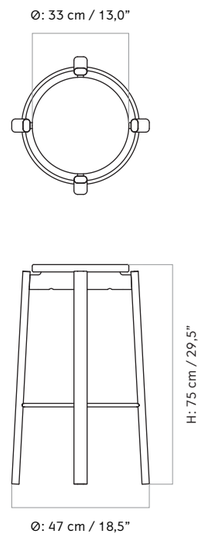
PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC cut solid wood with a powder coated bended and welded steel footrest.

COLOUR
Natural oak
Dark lacquered oak

MATERIALS
Oak, powder coated steel

GLOSS
N / A

WEIGHT
7 kg / 15,4 lb



TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
15 cm x 53 cm x 79 cm / 5,91" x 20,87" x 31,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Afteroom Bench

BY AFTEROOM

Bench with powder coated steel base with padded oblong seat in leather and circular black tabletop in Nero Marquina marble.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

TABLETOP



NERO MARQUINA MARBLE

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Afteroom Bench

BY AFTEROOM

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bench

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 60 cm/ 23,6"
SH: 45 cm/ 17,7"
W: 116 cm/ 45,7"
D: 37 cm/ 14,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made of bent, welded steel tubes with a powder coated finish. The upholstered seat is made of plywood upholstery shell, foam and fabric. The marble top is CNC-cut and polished and treated with a sealer.

COLOUR

Seat
Black / Black (Dunes 21003)
Black / Cognac (Dunes 21000)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

Tabletop
Nero Marquina marble

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, marquina marble, CAL117 foam and upholstery

WEIGHT
16 kg / 35,3 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

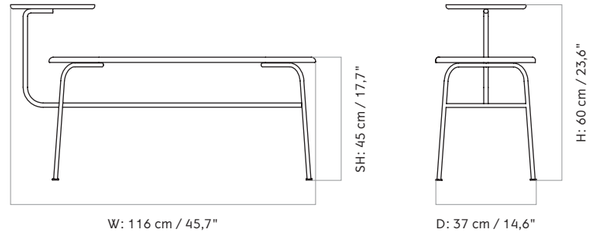
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
63,5 cm x 121,5 cm x 42,5 cm / 25" x 47,8" x 16,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Afteroom Bench

BY AFTEROOM

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
TEXTILE — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — POWDER COATED STEEL BASE — BLACK STEEL — TABLETOP — MARQUINA MARBLE	
8870520	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
8870501	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
8870502	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
8870503	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
8870508	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar / Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving
LEATHER SEAT — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — POWDER COATED STEEL BASE — BLACK STEEL — TABLETOP — MARQUINA MARBLE	
8870504	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Ultra, Sørensen Leather / Dakar, Nevotex
8870505	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Shade, Sørensen Leather / Dunes, Sørensen Leather / Nuance, Sørensen Leather / Nevada, Camo
8870506	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather
8870507	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Elegance, Sørensen Leather

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Afteroom Bench

BY AFTEROOM

QUICK SHIP OPTIONS

Selected combinations up to 2 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — POWDER COATED STEEL BASE — BLACK STEEL	
8870505-000V00ZZ	AFTEROOM BENCH, BLACK STEEL / DUNES COGNAC 21000

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY — POWDER COATED STEEL BASE — BLACK STEEL	
8870505-000Y00ZZ	AFTEROOM BENCH, BLACK STEEL / DUNES ANTHRAZITE 21003

Tables

DINING TABLES


Androgyne Dining Table 376


Androgyne Dining Table, Rectangular 210×110 382


Androgyne Dining Table, Rectangular 280×110 386


Harbour Column Dining Table 390


Harbour Column Dining Table, Star Base 396


Snaregade Dining Table, Oval (NEW) 402


Snaregade Dining Table, Ø120 (NEW) 406


Snaregade Dining Table, Ø138 (NEW) 410


Snaregade Dining Table, Rectangular (NEW) 414

CONFERENCE TABLE


Snaregade Conference Table (NEW) 420

Cable Tray 426

Seat Runner Set 427

Androgyne Dining Table

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

Dining table with natural or dark stained solid oak base. Tabletop in matching colour (Ø120, Ø150) or Kunis Breccia stone (Ø120).



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

OAK BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

Androgyne Dining Table

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Ø120
W/D: 89 cm / 35"
H: 73 cm / 28,8"
Ø: 120 cm / 47,2"

Ø150
W/D: 89 cm / 35"
H: 73 cm / 28,8"
Ø: 150 cm / 59,1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC-cut and hand-polished stone or CNC-cut MDF with oak veneer. CNC-cut steel fitting with powder coated finish.

COLOUR

Base and tabletop
Natural oak
Dark stained oak

Marble top
Sand, Kunis Breccia stone

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
Natural and dark stained oak veneer, MDF, Kunis Breccia stone, powder coated steel and PA plast glides

WEIGHT

Wood tabletop
Ø120: 25 kg / 55,1 lb
Ø150: 35 kg / 77,2 lb

Knuis Breccia tabletop
Ø120: 90 kg / 198,4 lb

Wood base
15 kg / 33,1 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE

Wood tabletop
Brown box

Knuis Breccia tabletop
Wood box

Base
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Wood tabletop Ø120
5,5 cm x 121,5 cm x 121,5 cm / 2,2" x 47,8" x 47,8"

Wood tabletop Ø150
5,5 cm x 151,5 cm x 151,5 cm / 2,2" x 59,6" x 59,6"

Knuis Breccia tabletop Ø120
10 cm x 130 cm x 130 cm / 4" x 51,2" x 51,2"

Wood base
7 cm x 71,5 cm x 99,9 cm / 2,8" x 28,1" x 39,3"

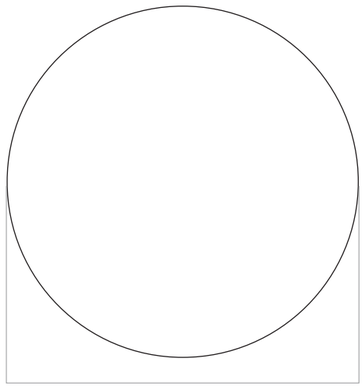
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Androgyne Dining Table

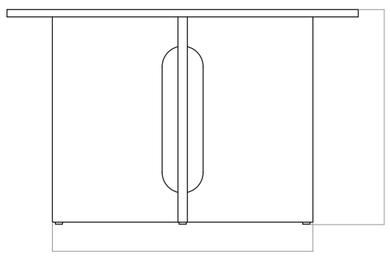
BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, Ø120



Ø: 120 cm / 47,2”



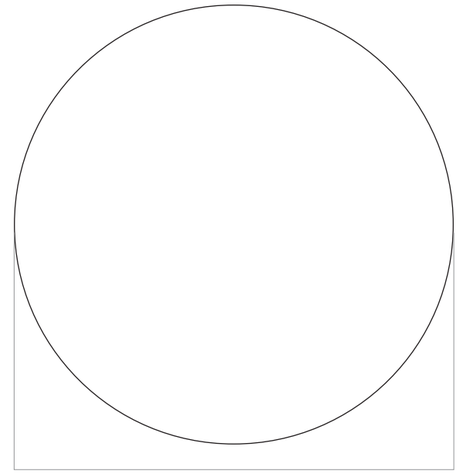
W/D: 89 cm / 35”

Androgyne Dining Table

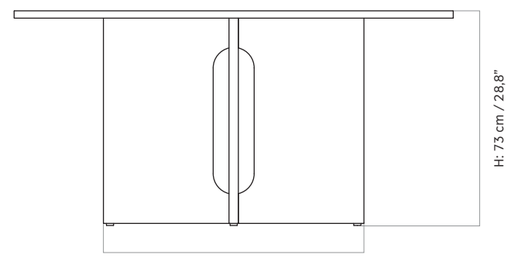
BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, Ø150



Ø: 150 cm / 59,1”



W/D: 89 cm / 35”

Androgyne Dining Table

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1183039	ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, Ø120, NATURAL OAK / NATURAL OAK
1183849	ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, Ø120, DARK STAINED OAK / DARK STAINED OAK
1183019	ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, Ø120, NATURAL OAK / SAND STONE
1183819	ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, Ø120, DARK STAINED OAK / SAND STONE

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
1182039	ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, Ø150, NATURAL OAK / NATURAL OAK
1182849	ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, Ø150, DARK STAINED OAK / DARK STAINED OAK

Androgyne Dining Table, Natural Oak / Kunis Breccia, by Danielle Siggerud
Ready Dining Chair, Seat Upholstered, Natural Oak / Hallingdal 65 200,
by Matias Møllenbach & Nick Rasmussen
Triptych Bowl, Ø30 Mocha , by Mentze Ottenstein
Aer Vase H19, by Gabriel Tan

Return to The Table of Contents

Androgyne Dining Table, Rectangular 210×110

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

The Androgyne Collection pairs natural materials and sculptural forms to striking effect, taking its name from its blend of the masculine and feminine. A bold, confident take on a table, the rectangular iteration amplifies the dimensions of the collection's dining table to grander proportions. The architect-designed piece, crafted with a wood veneer top and base, serves as a community-style table, with room to seat from 8-10 individuals. Available in 210 cm and 280 cm, its artistic silhouette balances function and beauty.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

OAK BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

Androgyne Dining Table, Rectangular 210×110

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 73 cm / 28,8"
W: 210 cm / 82,7"
D: 110 cm / 43,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC-cut and hand-polished stone or CNC-cut MDF with oak veneer. CNC-cut steel fitting with powder coated finish.

COLOUR
Natural oak
Dark stained oak

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
Natural and dark stained oak veneer, MDF, powder coated steel, PA plast glides

WEIGHT
Tabletop: 54,5 kg / 120,2 lb
Base: 27,5 kg / 60,6 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE

Tabletop
Brown box

Base
Brown box

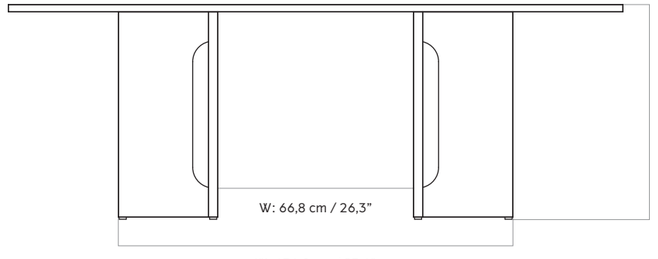
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

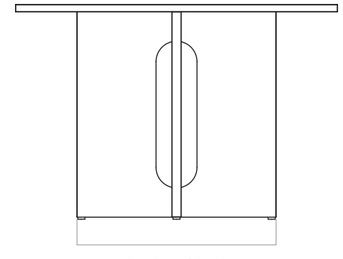
Tabletop
7,5 cm x 115 cm x 215 cm / 3" x 45,3" x 84,6"

Base
22 cm x 36,5 cm x 73 cm / 8,7" x 14,4" x 28,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.







Androgyne Dining Table, Rectangular 210×110

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU		VARIANT
1185019		ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, RECTANGULAR, NATURAL OAK, 210 X 110
1185849		ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, RECTANGULAR, DARK STAINED OAK, 210 X 110

Androgyne Dining Table, Rectangular, 280 x 110 cm, Dark Stained Oak,
by Danielle Siggerud
Hashira Pendant Lamp, Large, White, by Norm Architects
Tearoom Lounge Chair, MENU Bouclé 02, by Nick Ross

Return to The Table of Contents

Androgyne Dining Table, Rectangular 280×110

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

The Androgyne Collection pairs natural materials and sculptural forms to striking effect, taking its name from its blend of the masculine and feminine. A bold, confident take on a table, the rectangular iteration amplifies the dimensions of the collection's dining table to grander proportions. The architect-designed piece, crafted with a wood veneer top and base, serves as a community-style table, with room to seat from 8-10 individuals. Available in 210 cm and 280 cm, its artistic silhouette balances function and beauty.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

OAK BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

Androgyne Dining Table, Rectangular 280×110

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 73,5 cm / 28,9"
W: 280 cm / 110,2"
D: 110 cm / 43,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC-cut and hand-polished stone or CNC-cut MDF with oak veneer. CNC-cut steel fitting with powder coated finish.

COLOUR
Natural oak
Dark stained oak

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
Natural and dark stained oak veneer, MDF, powder coated steel, PA plast glides

WEIGHT
Tabletop: 75 kg / 165,3 lb
Base: 27,5 kg / 60,6 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE

Tabletop
Brown box

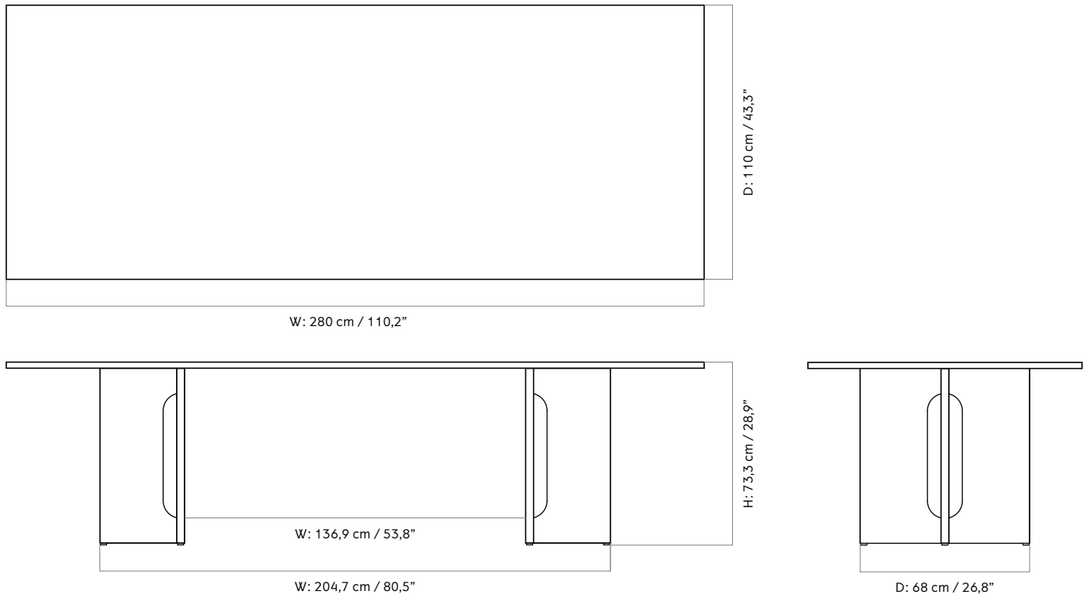
Base
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Tabletop
7,5 cm x 115 cm x 283 cm / 3" x 45,3" x 111,4"

Base
22 cm x 36,5 cm x 73 cm / 8,7" x 14,4" x 28,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Androgyne Dining Table, Rectangular 280×110

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU		VARIANT
1186019		ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, RECTANGULAR, NATURAL OAK, 280 X 110
1186849		ANDROGYNE DINING TABLE, RECTANGULAR, DARK STAINED OAK, 280 X 110

Androgyne Dining Table, Rectangular 280 x 110 cm, Dark Stained Oak,
by Danielle Siggerud
Ready Dining Chair, Veneer, Natural Oak,
by Matias Møllenbach & Nick Rasmussen
Ready Dining Chair, Seat Upholstered, Dark Stained Oak / Dakar 0842,
by Matias Møllenbach & Nick Rasmussen
Zet Storage System H158, Black Steel / Natural Oak, by Kaschkasch Cologne

Triptych Bowls Ø30 Mocha / Ø22 Coral Bluse/ Ø15 Cremé , by Mentze Ottenstein
Yana Brewing Pot, Grey Glazed, by Norm Architects
Umanoff Candle Holder, by Umanoff
Aer Bowl, by Gabriel Tan
Aer Vase H33, by Gabriel Tan
Strandgade Stem Vase, by Mentze Ottenstein

Return to The Table of Contents

Harbour Column Dining Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Black powder coated aluminium and steel base with round or rectangular tabletop in Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, black painted oak or linoleum.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



BLACK PAINTED OAK



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



ESTREMOZ MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED
ALUMINIUM & STEEL

Harbour Column Dining Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

70 x 60
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
W: 70 cm / 27,6"
D: 60 cm / 23,6"

Ø60
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
Ø: 60 cm / 23,6"

Ø80
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
Ø: 80 cm / 31,5"

Ø105
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
Ø: 105 cm / 41,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Both base and top plate for mounting the tabletop to the base are made from flame-cut steel.
The column is made of extruded aluminium.
Tabletops are CNC milled and Kunis Breccia stone and Estremoz marble versions are treated with a sealer.

COLOUR

Tabletop
Black (RAL 9005)
Charcoal (RAL 7012)
Off white (Estremoz marble)
Sand (Kunis Breccia stone)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Tabletop
Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, MDF and forbo linoleum or MDF and painted oak veneer

Topplate
Powder coated steel

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium, steel

WEIGHT

Tabletop oak or linoleum
70 x 60: 8,5 kg / 18,7 lb
Ø60: 8 kg / 17,6 lb
Ø80: 9 kg / 19,8 lb

Tabletop marble or stone
70 x 60: 36 kg / 79,4 lb
Ø60: 28 kg / 61,7 lb
Ø80: 52,8 kg / 116,4 lb
Ø105: 80 kg / 176,4 lb

Topplate
6,4 kg / 14,1 lb

Column
2,4 kg / 5,3 lb

Base
Ø50: 12,9 kg / 28,4 lb
Ø70: 25,3 kg / 55,8 lb

TEST
EN 15372:2016, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Tabletop oak or linoleum 70 x 60
6 cm x 75 cm x 65 cm / 2,4" x 29,5" x 25,6"

Tabletop marble or stone 70 x 60
80 cm x 70 cm x 10 cm / 31,5" x 27,6" x 4"

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø60
6 cm x 65 cm x 65 cm / 2,4" x 25,6" x 25,6"

Tabletop marble or stone Ø60
70 cm x 70 cm x 10 cm / 27,6" x 27,6" x 4"

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø80
6 cm x 85 cm x 85 cm / 2,4" x 33,5" x 33,5"

Tabletop marble or stone Ø80
90 cm x 90 cm x 10 cm / 35,4" x 35,4" x 4"

Tabletop marble or stone Ø105
115 cm x 115 cm x 10 cm / 42,3" x 42,3" x 4"

Topplate
6 cm x 48 cm x 48 cm /2,4" x 18,9" x 18,9"

Column (H x Ø)
75 cm x 7 cm / 29,5" x 2,8"

Base Ø50
6 cm x 58 cm x 58 cm / 2,4" x 22,8" x 22,8"

Base Ø70
6 cm x 80 cm x 80 cm / 2,4" x 31,5" x 31,5"

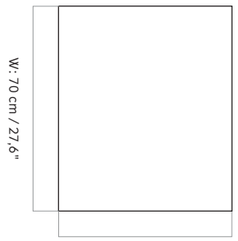
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

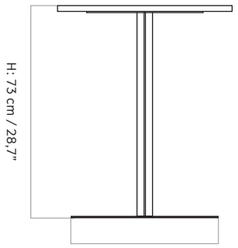
Harbour Column Dining Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

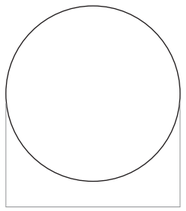
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

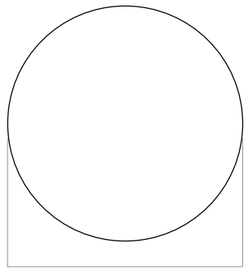
HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, 70 X 60

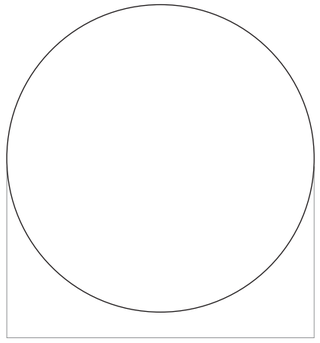


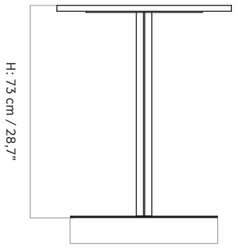


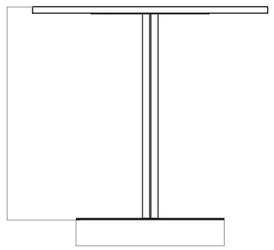
HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø60, Ø80 AND Ø105

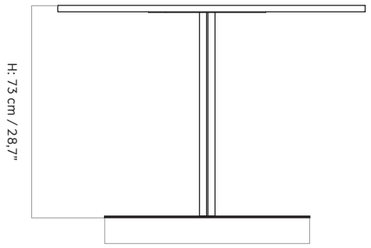












Return to The Table of Contents

Levitate Pendant, Sage Green / Brass, By Afteroom Studio
Harbour Column Dining Table, Ø105, Black Steel / Kunis Breccia, By Norm Architects
Eave Dining Sofa, Moss 022, By Norm Architects
Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair / Natural Oak, by Afteroom
Duca Candle Holder, Polished Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen

Harbour Column Dining Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU		VARIANT
HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE — Ø60		
9317539		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK
9317659		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE
HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE — Ø80		
9305539		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK
9305659		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø80 CM, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE
HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE — Ø105		
9316659		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø105, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE
HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE — 70 X 60		
9308539		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, 70 X 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK
9308659		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, 70 X 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE

Harbour Column Dining Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE — Ø60		
9317149		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
9317139		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø60 CM, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE
HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE — Ø80		
9305149		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
9305139		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø80 CM, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE
HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE — Ø105		
9316139		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø105, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE
HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE — 70 X 60		
9308149		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, 70 X 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
9308139		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, 70 X 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Harbour Column Dining Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Star-shaped, black powder coated aluminium and steel base with round or rectangular tabletop in Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, black painted oak or linoleum.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



BLACK PAINTED OAK



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



ESTREMOZ MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED
ALUMINIUM & STEEL

Harbour Column Dining Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

70 x 60
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
W: 70 cm / 27,6"
D: 60 cm / 23,6"

Ø60
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
Ø: 60 cm / 23,6"

Ø80
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
Ø: 80 cm / 31,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Star base is made of die casted aluminium and column is made of extruded aluminium. The top plate for mounting the tabletop to the base is made from flame cut steel. Tabletops are CNC milled and Kunis Breccia stone and Estremoz marble versions are treated with a sealer.

MATERIALS

Tabletop
Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, MDF and forbo linoleum or MDF and painted oak veneer

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium, steel

COLOUR

Tabletop
Black (RAL 9005)
Charcoal (RAL 7012)
Off white (Estremoz marble)
Sand (Kunis Breccia stone)

Topplate
Powder coated steel

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

WEIGHT

Tabletop oak or linoleum
70 x 60: 8,5 kg / 18,7 lb
Ø60: 8 kg / 17,6 lb
Ø80: 9 kg / 19,8 lb

Tabletop marble or stone
70 x 60: 36 kg / 79,4 lb
Ø60: 28 kg / 61,7 lb
Ø80: 52,8 kg / 116,4 lb

Topplate
6,4 kg / 14,1 lb

Column
1,8 kg / 4 lb

Star base
3,5 kg / 7,7 lb

TEST
EN 15372:2016, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Tabletop oak or linoleum 70 x 60
6 cm x 75 cm x 65 cm / 2,4" x 29,5" x 25,6"

Tabletop marble or stone 70 x 60
80 cm x 70 cm x 10 cm / 31,5" x 27,6" x 4"

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø60
6 cm x 65 cm x 65 cm / 2,4" x 25,6" x 25,6"

Tabletop marble or stone Ø60
70 cm x 70 cm x 10 cm / 27,6" x 27,6" x 4"

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø80
6 cm x 85 cm x 85 cm / 2,4" x 33,5" x 33,5"

Tabletop marble or stone Ø80
90 cm x 90 cm x 10 cm / 35,4" x 35,4" x 4"

Topplate
6 cm x 48 cm x 48 cm / 2,4" x 18,9" x 18,9"

Column (H x Ø)
55 cm x 7 cm / 21,7" x 2,8"

Star base
22 cm x 51 cm x 51 cm / 8,7 " x 20,1" x 20,1"

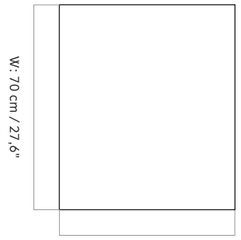
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

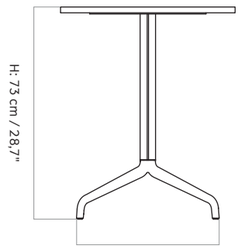
Harbour Column Dining Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

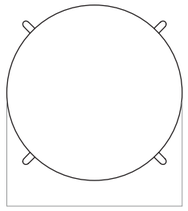
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

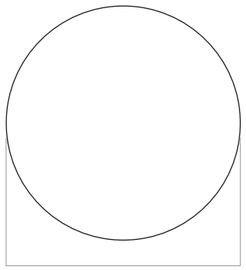
HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, 70 X 60

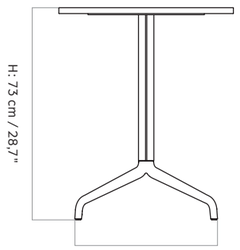


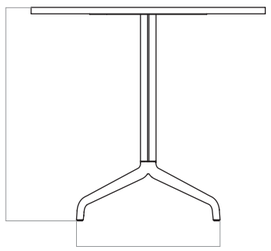


HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, Ø60 AND Ø80









Return to The Table of Contents

Harbour Column Dining Table. Ø80, Star Base,
Kunis Breccia Stone, by Norm Architects
Échasse Vase, Small, Smoke Glass / Brushed Brass, by Theresa Rand
WM String Dining Chair, Black, by Studio WM
String Dining Chair Cushion, Dark Grey, by Studio WM
Column Table Lamp, by Norm Architects

Harbour Column Dining Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE — STAR BASE — Ø60		
9326149		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
9326539		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK
9326659		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE
9326139		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60 CM, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE
HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE — STAR BASE — Ø80		
9327149		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
9327539		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK
9327659		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE
9327139		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Harbour Column Dining Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE — STAR BASE — 70 X 60		
9325149		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, 70 X 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
9325539		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, 70 X 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK
9325659		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, 70 X 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE
9325139		HARBOUR COLUMN DINING TABLE, STAR BASE, 70 X 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Snaregade Dining Table, Oval

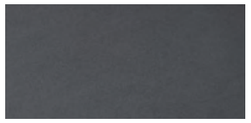
BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Oval dining table, with a tabletop in linoleum, painted oak veneer or dark stained oak set on a powder coated steel base.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



MUSHROOM LINOLEUM



BLACK OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL



LIGHT GREY STEEL

Snaregade Dining Table, Oval

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
D: 95 cm / 37,4"
L: 210 cm / 82,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The tabletop is crafted from FSC certified oak veneer or Forbo linoleum glued on MDF, CNC machine-cut. The frame is welded together from steel tubes and the surface is finished with powder coating.

COLOUR

Linoleum tabletop
Charcoal (Forbo) S 8502-B
Mushroom (Forbo) S 2002-Y

Wooden tabletop
Black oak veneer (RAL 9005)
Dark stained oak

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Light grey (RAL 9002)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Linoleum, painted or dark stained oak veneer, MDF and powder coated steel

WEIGHT
Tabletop: 37,5 kg / 82,7 lb
Base: 16,9 kg / 37,3 lb

TEST
N / A

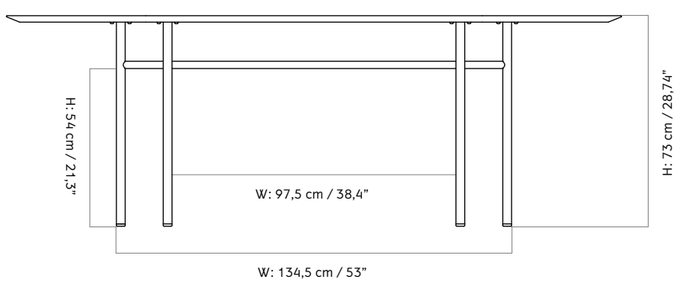
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant
Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer

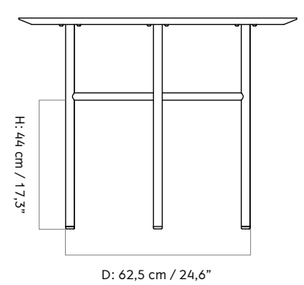
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENT (H x W x D)
4,8 cm x 99 cm x 214 cm / 1,9" x 39" x 84,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.







Snaregade Dining Table, Oval

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1151149	SNAREGADE OVAL, BLACK STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
1151539	SNAREGADE OVAL, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK
1151849	SNAREGADE OVAL, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK (NEW)

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
1151689	SNAREGADE OVAL, LIGHT GREY STEEL / MUSHROOM LINOLEUM

Harbour Dining Chair, Steel Base, Black / Dakar 0311, by Norm Architects
Snaregade Dining Table, Oval, Black / Charcoal Linoleum, by Norm Architects
Cyclades Vase, Large, Sand, by Nick Ross
Échasse Bowl, Small, Smoke / Brushed Brass, by Theresa Rand
New Norm Dinnerware, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects
Carafe, 1 L, Clear Glass / Brass, by Norm Architects

Return to The Table of Contents

Snaregade Dining Table, Ø120

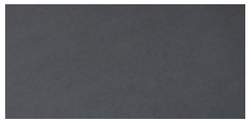
BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Round dining table with a tabletop in linoleum, painted oak veneer or dark stained oak set on a powder coated steel base.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



BLACK OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

Snaregade Dining Table, Ø120

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
Ø: 120 cm / 47,2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The tabletop is crafted from FSC certified oak veneer or Forbo linoleum glued on MDF, CNC machine-cut. The frame is welded together from steel tubes and the surface is finished with powder coating.

COLOUR

Linoleum tabletop
Charcoal (Forbo) S 8502-B

Wooden tabletop
Black oak veneer (RAL 9005)
Dark stained oak

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS
Linoleum, painted or dark stained oak veneer, MDF and powder coated steel

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

WEIGHT
Tabletop: 34,3 kg / 75,6 lb
Base: 5,9 kg / 13 lb

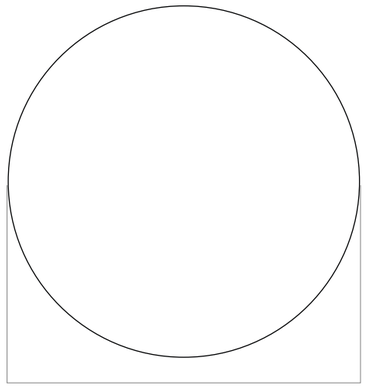
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant
Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer

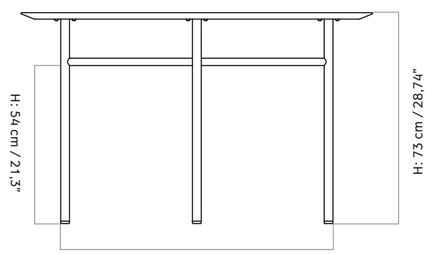
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
4,8 cm x 124 cm x 124 cm / 1,9" x 48,9" x 48,9"

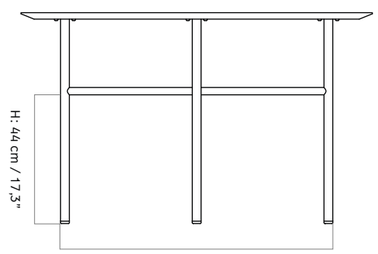
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 120 cm / 47,2"



W: 90 cm / 35,4"



D: 90 cm / 35,4"

Snaregade Dining Table, Ø120

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1153149	SNAREGADE ROUND, Ø120, BLACK STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
1153539	SNAREGADE ROUND, Ø120, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK
1153849	SNAREGADE ROUND, Ø120, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK (NEW)

Snaregade Dining Table Round Ø 120 cm, Black / Dark Stained Oak, by Norm Architects
Harbour Dining Chair, Steel Base, Upholstered, Black / Dakar 0842, by Norm Architects
Hashira Pendant, Cluster, Ø32 / White, by Norm Architects
Column Table Lamp, Portable, Bronze, by Norm Architects

Return to The Table of Contents

Snaregade Dining Table, Ø138

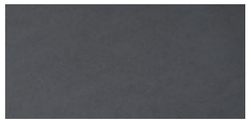
BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Round dining table with a tabletop in linoleum, painted oak veneer or dark stained oak set on a powder coated steel base.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



BLACK OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL

Snaregade Dining Table, Ø138

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
Ø: 138 cm / 54,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The tabletop is crafted from FSC certified oak veneer or Forbo linoleum glued on MDF, CNC machine-cut. The frame is welded together from steel tubes and the surface is finished with powder coating.

COLOUR

Linoleum tabletop
Charcoal (Forbo) S 8502-B

Wooden tabletop
Black oak veneer (RAL 9005)
Dark stained oak

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS
Linoleum, painted or dark stained oak veneer, MDF and powder coated steel

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

WEIGHT
Tabletop: 36 kg / 79,4 lb
Base: 5,9 kg / 13 lb

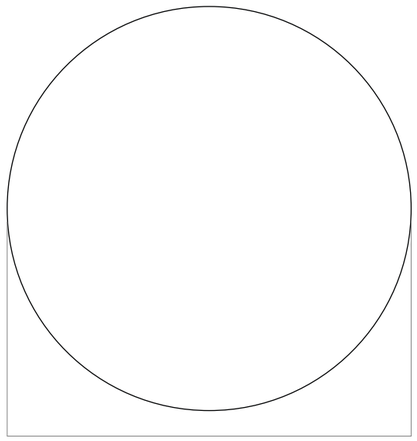
TEST
N / A

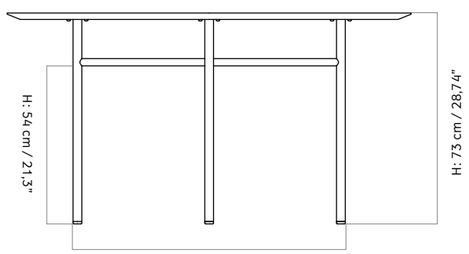
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant
Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer

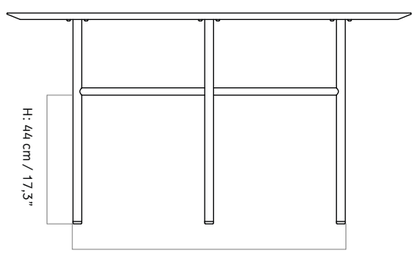
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
4,8 cm x 142 cm x 142 cm / 1,9" x 55,9" x 55,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.







Snaregade Dining Table, Ø138

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1152149	SNAREGADE ROUND, Ø138, BLACK STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
1152539	SNAREGADE ROUND, Ø138, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK
1152849	SNAREGADE ROUND, Ø138, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK(NEW)

Snaregade Dining Table, Ø138, Black Steel / Black Oak, by Norm Architects
NNDW, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects
Afteroom Dining Chair Plus, Black Steel / Champion 020, by Afteroom

Return to The Table of Contents

Snaregade Dining Table, Rectangular

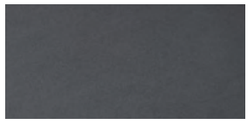
BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Rectangular dining table with a tabletop in linoleum, painted oak veneer or dark stained oak set on a powder coated steel base.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



MUSHROOM LINOLEUM



BLACK OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL



LIGHT GREY STEEL

Snaregade Dining Table, Rectangular

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Dining table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"
L: 200 cm / 78,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The tabletop is crafted from FSC certified oak veneer or Forbo linoleum glued on MDF, CNC machine-cut. The frame is welded together from steel tubes and the surface is finished with powder coating.

COLOUR

Linoleum tabletop
Charcoal (Forbo) S 8502-B
Mushroom (Forbo) S 2002-Y

Wooden tabletop
Black oak veneer (RAL 9005)
Dark stained oak

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Light grey (RAL 9002)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Linoleum, painted or dark stained oak veneer, MDF and powder coated steel

WEIGHT
Tabletop: 34,2 kg / 75,4 lb
Base: 16,9 kg / 37,3 lb

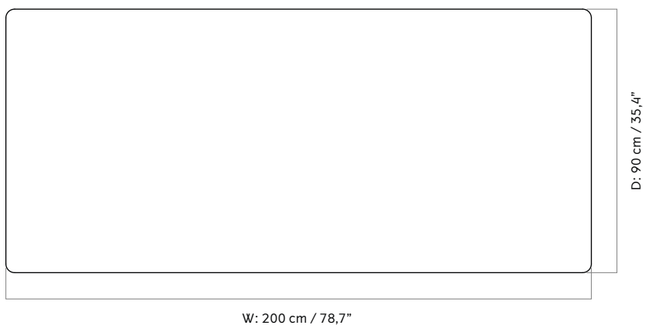
TEST
EN 15372:2016, L2

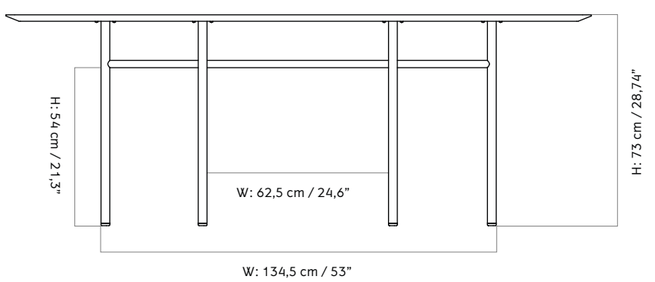
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant
Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer

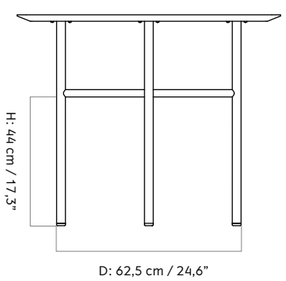
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
19 cm x 205,5 cm x 96 cm / 7,5" x 80,1" x 37,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





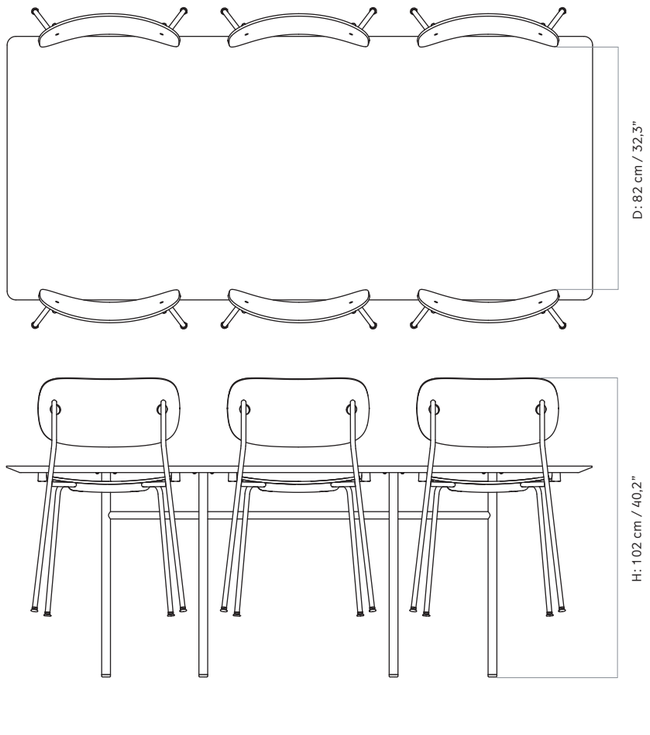


Snaregade Dining Table, Rectangular

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Snaregade Dining Table, Rectangular with
seat runner and Co Dining Chair .

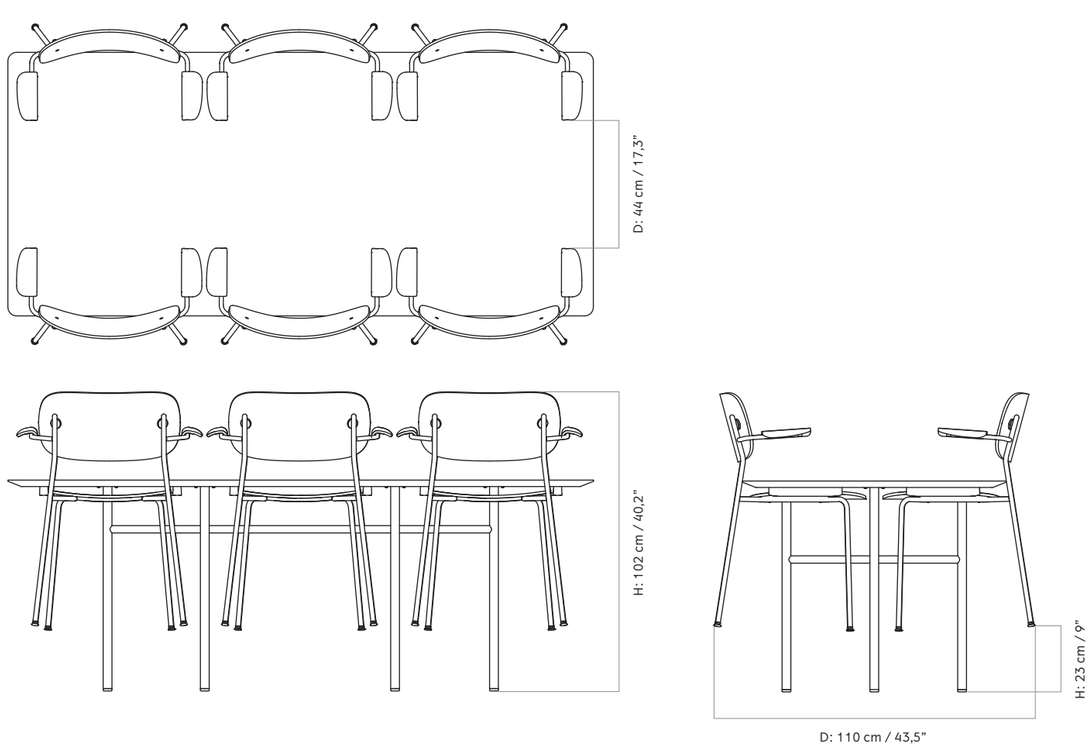


Snaregade Dining Table, Rectangular

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Snaregade Dining Table,
Rectangular with seat runner and
Co Dining Chair w/Armrest.



Snaregade Dining Table, Rectangular

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1150149	SNAREGADE RECTANGULAR, BLACK STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
1150539	SNAREGADE RECTANGULAR, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK
1150849	SNAREGADE RECTANGULAR, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK (NEW)

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
1150189	SNAREGADE RECTANGULAR, LIGHT GREY STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
1150689	SNAREGADE RECTANGULAR, LIGHT GREY STEEL / MUSHROOM LINOLEUM
1150159	SNAREGADE RECTANGULAR, LIGHT GREY STEEL / BLACK OAK
1150679	SNAREGADE RECTANGULAR, BLACK STEEL / MUSHROOM LINOLEUM

Hashira Pendant Lamp, Cluster / Raw, By Norm Architects
Snaregade Dining Table, Rectangular, Black Steel / Black Oak, By Norm Architects
Harbour Dining Chair, Dark Stained Oak / Eneide, By Norm Architects
Torso Table Lamp, 57, Limited / Babelia Plage De Coquillages, by Kroyer-Saetter-Lassen

Return to The Table of Contents

Snaregade Conference Table

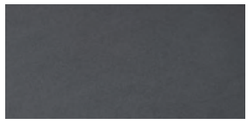
BY NORM ARCHITECTS

An elegant and minimalist design with a strong geometric presence, the Snaregade Dining Table is sleek enough to aesthetically elevate any space and durable enough for both commercial and private use. Efficient in its use of space, visually light and sophisticated, it is offered in a wide range of sizes and materials. The collection's round, oval and rectangular dark-stained oak tabletops have a warm, homely appeal and are now made purposeful as a WFH desk thanks to the addition of a cable tray to keep wires under control and declutter your workspace.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



MUSHROOM LINOLEUM



BLACK OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL



LIGHT GREY STEEL

Snaregade Conference Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Conference table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 73 cm / 28,7"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"
L: 200 cm / 78,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The tabletop is crafted from FSC certified oak veneer or Forbo linoleum glued on MDF, CNC machine-cut. The frame is welded together from steel tubes and the surface is finished with powder coating.

COLOUR

Linoleum tabletop
Charcoal (Forbo) S 8502-B
Mushroom (Forbo) S 2002-Y

Wooden tabletop
Black oak veneer (RAL 9005)
Dark stained oak

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Light grey (RAL 9002)

MATERIALS
Linoleum or painted oak veneer on MDF, and powder coated steel

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

WEIGHT
Tabletop: 33,8 kg / 74,5 lb
Base: 16,9 kg / 37,3 lb

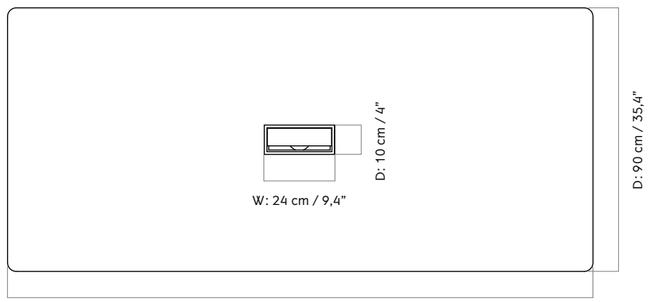
TEST
N / A

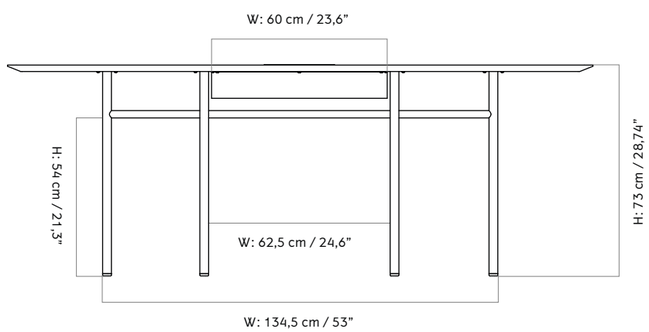
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

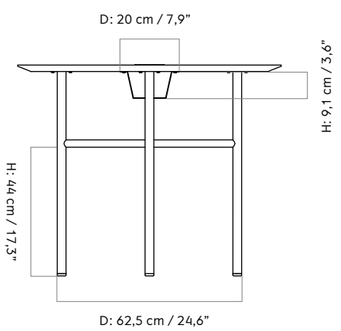
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
4,8 cm x 94 cm x 204 cm / 1,9" x 37" x 80,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





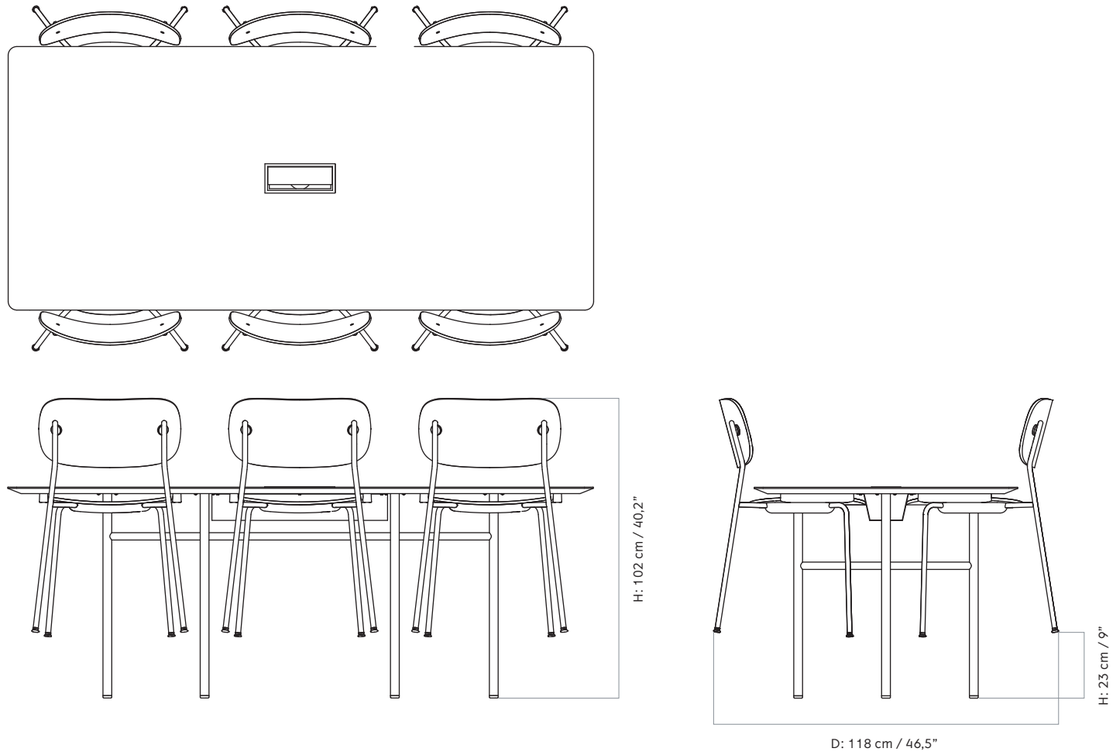


Snaregade Conference Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Snaregade Conference Table with Cable tray,
seat runner and Co Dining Chair .

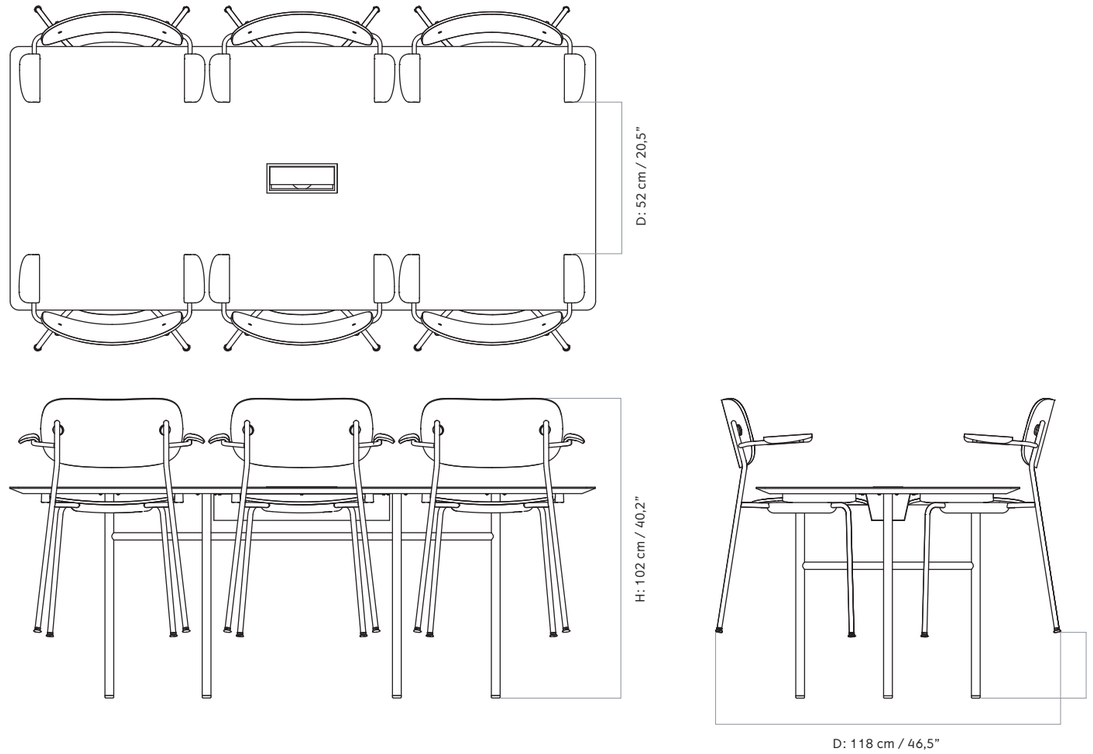


Snaregade Conference Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Snaregade Conference Table with Cable tray,
seat runner and Co Dining Chair w/Armrest.



Snaregade Conference Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1145189	SNAREGADE CONFERENCE TABLE, LIGHT GREY STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
1145689	SNAREGADE CONFERENCE TABLE, LIGHT GREY STEEL / MUSHROOM LINOLEUM
1145159	SNAREGADE CONFERENCE TABLE, LIGHT GREY STEEL / BLACK OAK
1145149	SNAREGADE CONFERENCE TABLE, BLACK STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
1145679	SNAREGADE CONFERENCE TABLE, BLACK STEEL / MUSHROOM LINOLEUM
1145539	SNAREGADE CONFERENCE TABLE, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK
1145849	SNAREGADE CONFERENCE TABLE, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK (NEW)

Snaregade Conference Table, Black Steel, Dark Stained Oak, by Norm Architects
Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair, Dark Stained Oak, by Afteroom
Water Bottle, 0,5 L, Clear Glass / Brass, by Norm Architects
Levitate Pendant, 40, Grey / Bonzed Brass, by Afteroom

Return to The Table of Contents

Cable Tray

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Keeping wires under control, this practical solution for MENU conference tables mounts on the tabletop, making workspaces tidy.



STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1144539	CABLE TRAY, BLACK, 60CM
1144139	CABLE TRAY, LIGHT GREY, 60CM

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Cable tray

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 9,5 cm / 3,6"
D: 20 cm / 7,9"
L: 60 cm / 23,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Powder coated bend sheet metal

COLOUR
Light grey (RAL 9002)
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
2,2 kg / 4,9 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
12 cm x 23 cm x 63 cm / 4,7 x 9" x 24,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Seat Runner Set

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seat runner - for mounting Co Dining Chairs under the tabletop. The Seat runner is not included in any Snaregade table, and must be purchased separately. ONLY fits with Snaregade Rectangular Dining & Conference Table.



STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1131539	SEAT RUNNER SET

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Seat runner

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 3 cm / 1,2"
D: 4,8 cm / 1,9"
L: 25 cm / 9,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Injection molded plastic

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9017)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
PA plastic

WEIGHT
0,3 kg / 0,7 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Polybag

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
3 cm x 23 cm x 32 cm / 1,2" x 9,1" x 12,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Counter and Bar Tables

HARBOUR


Column Counter Table 430


Column Bar Table 436


Column Counter Table, Star Base 442


Column Bar Table, Star Base 448

SNAREGADE


Snaregade Counter Table 454


Snaregade Bar Table 458

Snaregade Tabletop, Connector Fitting Set 463

Harbour Column Counter Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Black powder coated aluminium and steel base with round or rectangular tabletop in Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, black painted oak or linoleum.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



BLACK PAINTED OAK



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



ESTREMOZ MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED
ALUMINIUM & STEEL

Harbour Column Counter Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

70 x 60
H: 93 cm / 36,6"
W: 70 cm / 27,6"
D: 60 cm / 23,6"

Ø60
H: 93 cm / 36,6"
Ø: 60 cm / 23,6"

Ø80
H: 93 cm / 36,6"
Ø: 80 cm / 31,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Both base and top plate for mounting the tabletop to the base are made from flame-cut steel. The column is made of extruded aluminium. Tabletops are CNC milled and Kunis Breccia stone and Estremoz marble versions are treated with a sealer.

COLOUR

Tabletop
Black (RAL 9005)
Charcoal (RAL 7012)
Off white (Estremoz marble)
Sand (Kunis Breccia stone)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Tabletop
Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, MDF and forbo linoleum or MDF and painted oak veneer

Topplate
Powder coated steel

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium, steel

WEIGHT

Tabletop oak or linoleum
Ø60: 8 kg / 17,6 lb
Ø80: 9 kg / 19,8 lb
70 x 60: 8,5 kg / 18,7 lb

Tabletop marble or stone
Ø60: 28 kg / 61,7 lb
Ø80: 52,8 kg / 116,4 lb
70 x 60: 36 kg / 79,4 lb

Topplate
6,4 kg / 14,1 lb

Column counter
3 kg / 6,6 lb

Base
Ø50: 12,9 kg / 28,4 lb

TEST
EN 15372:2016, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Tabletop oak or linoleum 70 x 60
6 cm x 75 cm x 65 cm / 2,4" x 29,5" x 25,6"

Tabletop marble or stone 70 x 60
80 cm x 70 cm x 10 cm / 31,5" x 27,6" x 4"

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø60
6 cm x 65 cm x 65 cm / 2,4" x 25,6" x 25,6"

Tabletop marble or stone Ø60
70 cm x 70 cm x 10 cm / 27,6" x 27,6" x 4"

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø80
6 cm x 85 cm x 85 cm / 2,4" x 33,5" x 33,5"

Tabletop marble or stone Ø80
90 cm x 90 cm x 10 cm / 35,4" x 35,4" x 4"

Topplate Ø40
6 cm x 48 cm x 48 cm /2,4" x 18,9" x 18,9"

Column counter (H x Ø)
105 cm x 7 cm / 41,3" x 2,8"

Base Ø50
6 cm x 58 cm x 58 cm / 2,4" x 22,8" x 22,8"

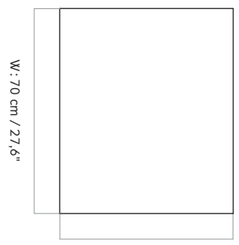
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

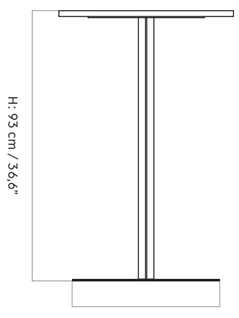
Harbour Column Counter Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

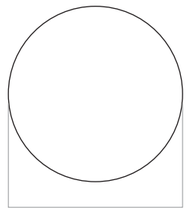
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

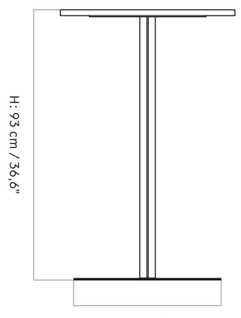
70 X 60



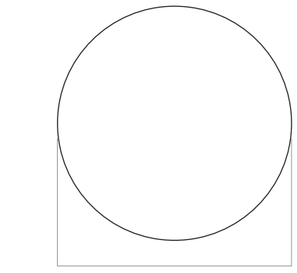


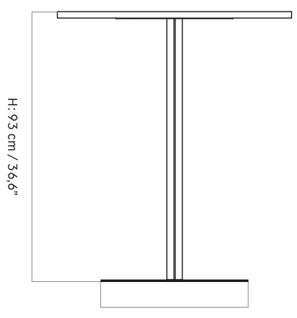
Ø60





Ø80





Harbour Column Counter Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE — 70 X 60		
9309149		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, 70 X 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
9309539		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, 70 X 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK
9309659		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, 70 X 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE
9309139		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, 70 X 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Harbour Column Counter Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE — Ø60		
9318149		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
9318539		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK
9318659		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE
9318139		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE
HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE — Ø80		
9306149		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL /CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
9306539		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK
9306659		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE
9306139		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Harbour Column Bar Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Black powder coated aluminium and steel base with round or rectangular tabletop in Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, black painted oak or linoleum.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



BLACK PAINTED OAK



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



ESTREMOZ MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED
ALUMINIUM & STEEL

Harbour Column Bar Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

70 x 60
H: 103 cm / 40,6"
W: 70 cm / 27,6"
D: 60 cm / 23,6"

Ø60
H: 103 cm / 40,6"
Ø: 60 cm / 23,6"

Ø80
H: 103 cm / 40,6"
Ø: 80 cm / 31,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Both base and top plate for mounting the tabletop to the base are made from flame-cut steel. The column is made of extruded aluminium. Tabletops are CNC milled and Kunis Breccia stone and Estremoz marble versions are treated with a sealer.

COLOUR

Tabletop
Black (RAL 9005)
Charcoal (RAL 7012)
Off white (Estremoz marble)
Sand (Kunis Breccia stone)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Tabletop
Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, MDF and forbo linoleum or MDF and painted oak veneer

Topplate
Powder coated steel

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium, steel

WEIGHT

Tabletop oak or linoleum
Ø60: 8 kg / 17,6 lb
Ø80: 9 kg / 19,8 lb
70 x 60: 8,5 kg / 18,7 lb

Tabletop marble or stone
Ø60: 28 kg / 61,7 lb
Ø80: 52,8 kg / 116,4 lb
70 x 60: 36 kg / 79,4 lb

Topplate
6,4 kg / 14,1 lb

Column bar
3,3 kg / 7,3 lb

Base
Ø50: 12,9 kg / 28,4 lb

TEST
EN 15372:2016, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Tabletop oak or linoleum 70 x 60
6 cm x 75 cm x 65 cm / 2,4" x 29,5" x 25,6"

Tabletop marble or stone 70 x 60
80 cm x 70 cm x 10 cm / 31,5" x 27,6" x 4"

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø60
6 cm x 65 cm x 65 cm / 2,4" x 25,6" x 25,6"

Tabletop marble or stone Ø60
70 cm x 70 cm x 10 cm / 27,6" x 27,6" x 4"

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø80
6 cm x 85 cm x 85 cm / 2,4" x 33,5" x 33,5"

Tabletop marble or stone Ø80
90 cm x 90 cm x 10 cm / 35,4" x 35,4" x 4"

Topplate Ø40
6 cm x 48 cm x 48 cm /2,4" x 18,9" x 18,9"

Column bar (H x Ø)
105 cm x 7 cm / 41,3" x 2,8"

Base Ø50
6 cm x 58 cm x 58 cm / 2,4" x 22,8" x 22,8"

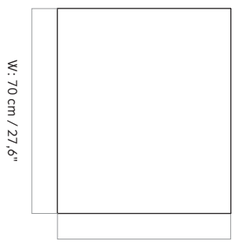
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

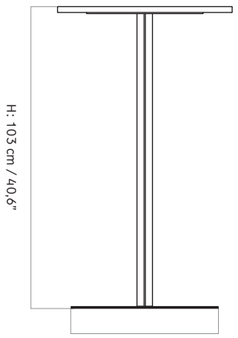
Harbour Column Bar Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

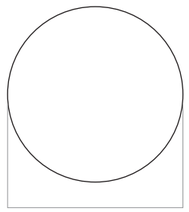
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

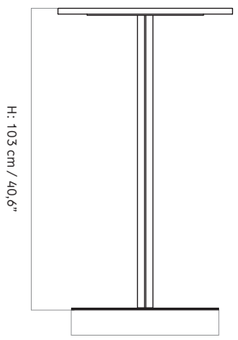
70 X 60



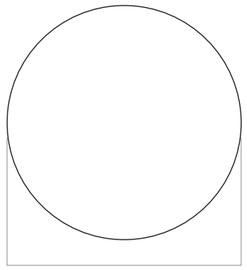


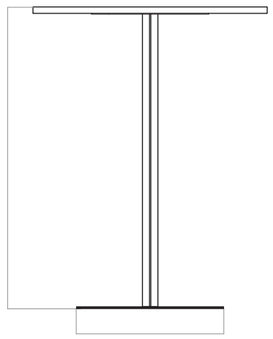
Ø60





Ø80





Return to The Table of Contents

Harbour Column Dining Table, Circular, Ø80 cm, Black Steel / Kunis Breccia,
by Norm Architects
Ready Dining Chair, Veneer, Red Stained Oak,
by Matias Møllenbach & Nick Rasmussen

Harbour Column Bar Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE — 70 X 60		
9310149		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, 70 X 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
9310539		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, 70 X6 0, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK
9310659		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, 70 X 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE
9310139		HARBOUR COLUMN BARR TABLE, 70 X 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Harbour Column Bar Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE — Ø60		
9320149		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
9320539		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK
9320659		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE
9320139		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA
HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE — Ø80		
9307149		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
9307539		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK
9307659		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL/ ESTREMOZ MARBLE
9307139		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Harbour Column Counter Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Star-shaped, black powder coated aluminium and steel base in with round or rectangular tabletop in Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, black painted oak or linoleum.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



BLACK PAINTED OAK



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



ESTREMOZ MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED
ALUMINIUM & STEEL

Harbour Column Counter Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

70 x 60
H: 93 cm / 36,6"
W: 70 cm / 27,6"
D: 60 cm / 23,6"

Ø60
H: 93 cm / 36,6"
Ø: 60 cm / 23,6"

Ø80
H: 93 cm / 36,6"
Ø: 80 cm / 31,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Star base is made of die casted aluminium and column is made of extruded aluminium. The top plate for mounting the tabletop to the base is made from flame cut steel. The tabletops are CNC milled. The tabletop in Kunis Breccia stone and Estremoz marble is treated with a sealer.

COLOUR

Tabletop
Black (RAL 9005)
Charcoal (RAL 7012)
Off white (Estremoz marble)
Sand (Kunis Breccia stone)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10,20

MATERIALS

Tabletop
Kunis Ereccia stone, Estremoz marble, MDF and forbo linoleum or MDF and painted oak veneer

Topplate
Powder coated steel

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium, steel

WEIGHT

Tabletop oak or linoleum
Ø60: 8 kg / 17,6 lb
Ø80: 9 kg / 19,8 lb
70 x 60: 8,5 kg / 18,7 lb

Tabletop marble or stone
Ø60: 28 kg / 61,7 lb
Ø80: 52,8 kg / 116,4 lb
70 x 60: 36 kg / 79,4 lb

Topplate
6,4 kg / 14,1 lb

Column counter
2,5 kg / 5,5 lb

Star base
3,5 kg / 7,7 lb

TEST
EN 15372:2016, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Tabletop oak or linoleum 70 x 60
6 cm x 75 cm x 65 cm / 2,4" x 29,5" x 25,6"

Tabletop marble or stone 70 x 60
80 cm x 70 cm x 10 cm / 31,5" x 27,6" x 4"z

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø60
6 cm x 65 cm x 65 cm / 2,4" x 25,6" x 25,6"

Tabletop marble or stone Ø60
70 cm x 70 cm x 10 cm / 27,6" x 27,6" x 4"

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø80
6 cm x 85 cm x 85 cm / 2,4" x 33,5" x 33,5"

Tabletop marble or stone Ø80
90 cm x 90 cm x 10 cm / 35,4" x 35,4" x 4"

Topplate
6 cm x 48 cm x 48 cm / 2,4" x 18,9" x 18,9"

Column counter (H x Ø)
75 cm x 7 cm / 29,5" x 2,8"

Star base
22 cm x 51 cm x 51 cm / 8,7 " x 20,1" x 20,1"

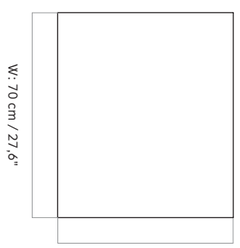
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Harbour Column Counter Table, Star Base

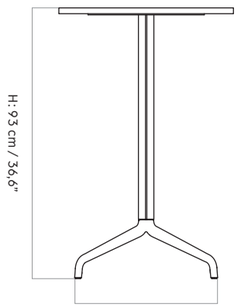
BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

70 X 60

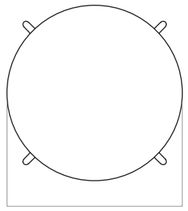


D: 60 cm / 23,6"

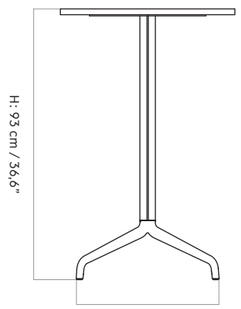


D/W: 49 cm / 19,3"

Ø60

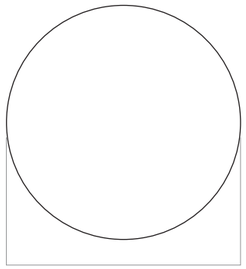


Ø: 60 cm / 23,6"

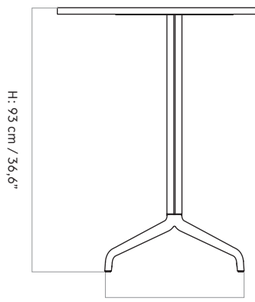


D/W: 49 cm / 19,3"

Ø80



Ø: 80 cm / 31,5"



D/W: 49 cm / 19,3"

Return to The Table of Contents

Harbour Column Bar Table, Star Base 70x60, Kunis Breccia Stone,
by Norm Architects
Harbour Bar Stool, Black Steel / Dakar 0311, by Norm Architects

Harbour Column Counter Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE — STAR BASE — 70 X 60		
9330149		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, 70 X 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
9330539		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, 70 X 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK
9330659		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, 70 X 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / / ESTREMOZ MARBLE
9330139		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, 70 X 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Harbour Column Counter Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE — STAR BASE — Ø60		
9331149		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
9331539		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK
9331659		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE
9331139		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE
HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE — STAR BASE — Ø80		
9332149		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
9332539		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK
9332659		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE
9332139		HARBOUR COLUMN COUNTER TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Harbour Column Bar Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Star-shaped, black powder coated aluminium and steel base in with round or rectangular tabletop in Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, black painted oak or linoleum.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



BLACK PAINTED OAK



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



ESTREMOZ MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED
ALUMINIUM & STEEL

Harbour Column Bar Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter and bar table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

70 x 60
H: 103 cm / 40,6"
W: 70 cm / 27,6"
D: 60 cm / 23,6"

Ø60
H: 103 cm / 40,6"
Ø: 60 cm / 23,6"

Ø90
H: 103 cm / 40,6"
Ø: 80 cm / 31,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Star base is made of die casted aluminium and column is made of extruded aluminium. The top plate for mounting the tabletop to the base is made from flame cut steel. The tabletops are CNC milled. The tabletop in Kunis Breccia stone and Estremoz marble is treated with a sealer.

COLOUR

Tabletop
Black (RAL 9005)
Charcoal (RAL 7012)
Off white (Estremoz marble)
Sand (Kunis Breccia stone)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10,20

MATERIALS

Tabletop
Kunis Ereccia stone, Estremoz marble, MDF and forbo linoleum or MDF and painted oak veneer

Topplate
Powder coated steel

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium, steel

WEIGHT

Tabletop oak or linoleum
Ø60: 8 kg / 17,6 lb
Ø80: 9 kg / 19,8 lb
70 x 60: 8,5 kg / 18,7 lb

Tabletop marble or stone
Ø60: 28 kg / 61,7 lb
Ø80: 52,8 kg / 116,4 lb
70 x 60: 36 kg / 79,4 lb

Topplate
6,4 kg / 14,1 lb

Column bar
2,8 kg / 6,2 lb

Star base
3,5 kg / 7,7 lb

TEST
EN 15372:2016, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Tabletop oak or linoleum 70 x 60
6 cm x 75 cm x 65 cm / 2,4" x 29,5" x 25,6"

Tabletop marble or stone 70 x 60
80 cm x 70 cm x 10 cm / 31,5" x 27,6" x 4"z

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø60
6 cm x 65 cm x 65 cm / 2,4" x 25,6" x 25,6"

Tabletop marble or stone Ø60
70 cm x 70 cm x 10 cm / 27,6" x 27,6" x 4"

Tabletop oak or linoleum Ø80
6 cm x 85 cm x 85 cm / 2,4" x 33,5" x 33,5"

Tabletop marble or stone Ø80
90 cm x 90 cm x 10 cm / 35,4" x 35,4" x 4"

Topplate
6 cm x 48 cm x 48 cm / 2,4" x 18,9" x 18,9"

Column bar (H x Ø)
105 cm x 7 cm / 21,7" x 2,8"

Star base
22 cm x 51 cm x 51 cm / 8,7 " x 20,1" x 20,1"

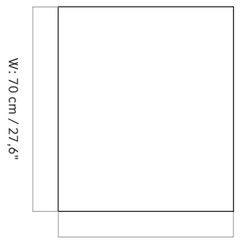
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

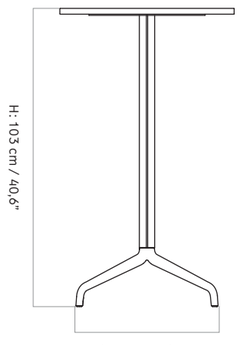
Harbour Column Bar Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

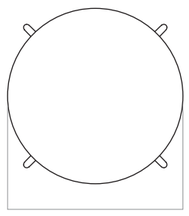
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

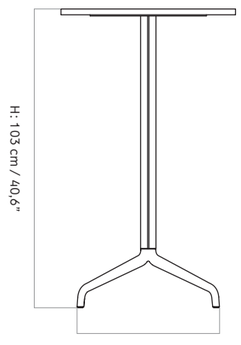
70 X 60



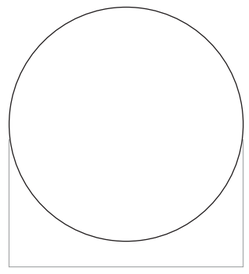


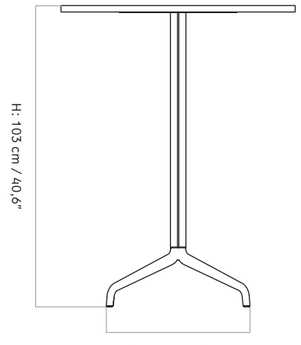
Ø60





Ø80





Harbour Column Bar Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE— STAR BASE — 70 X 60		
9335149		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, 70 X 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
9335539		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, 70 X 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK
9335659		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, 70 X 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE
9335139		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, 70 X 60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Harbour Column Bar Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE — STAR BASE — Ø60		
9336149		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
9336539		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60 BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK
9336659		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE
9336139		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø60, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE
HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE — STAR BASE — Ø80		
9337149		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
9337539		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK
9337659		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE
9337139		HARBOUR COLUMN BAR TABLE, STAR BASE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Snaregade Counter Table

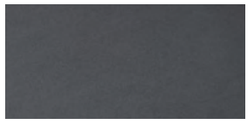
BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Rectangular counter table, with a tabletop in linoleum or painted oak veneer set on a powder coated steel base.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



MUSHROOM LINOLEUM



BLACK OAK

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL



LIGHT GREY STEEL

Snaregade Counter Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Counter table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 92,7 cm / 36,5"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"
W: 200 cm / 78,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The tabletop is made from painted Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer, dark stained Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer or forbo linoleum glued on MDF, CNC machine-cut. The frame is welded together from steel tubes and surface finished with powder coating.

COLOUR

Linoleum tabletop
Charcoal (Forbo) S 8502-B
Mushroom (Forbo) S 2002-Y

Wooden tabletop
Black oak veneer (RAL 9005)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Light grey (RAL 9002)

MATERIALS
Linoleum or painted oak veneer on MDF, and powder coated steel

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

WEIGHT
59 kg / 130,2 lb

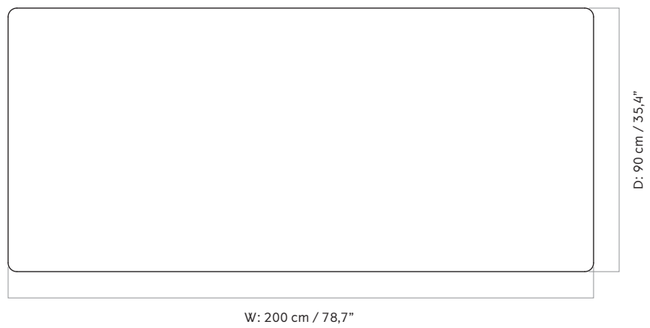
TEST
EN 15372:2016, L2

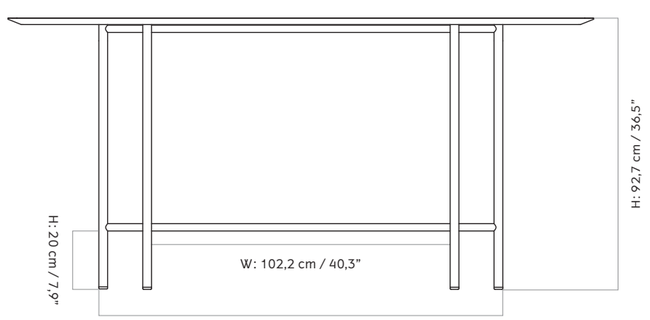
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

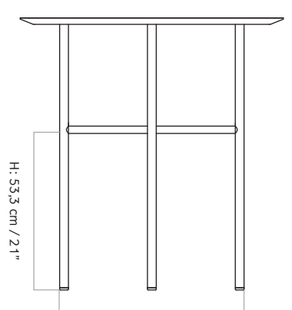
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
30 cm x 96,5 cm x 206,5 / 11,8" x 38" x 81,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.







Snaregade Counter Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
1158149	SNAREGADE COUNTER TABLE, BLACK STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
1158689	SNAREGADE COUNTER TABLE, BLACK STEEL / MUSHROOM LINOLEUM
1158539	SNAREGADE COUNTER TABLE, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK
1158189	SNAREGADE COUNTER TABLE, LIGHT GREY STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
1158179	SNAREGADE COUNTER TABLE, LIGHT GREY STEEL / MUSHROOM LINOLEUM
1158159	SNAREGADE COUNTER TABLE, LIGHT GREY STEEL / BLACK OAK

Snaregade Counter Table, Black Steel / Charcoal Linoleum, by Norm Architects
Afteroom Counter Chair Plus, Black Steel / Ritz 8469, by Afteroom

Return to The Table of Contents

Snaregade Bar Table

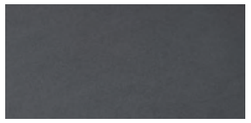
BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Rectangular bar table with a tabletop in linoleum or painted oak veneer set on a powder coated steel frame.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



MUSHROOM LINOLEUM



BLACK OAK

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



BLACK STEEL



LIGHT GREY STEEL

Snaregade Bar Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bar table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 102,7 cm / 40,4"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"
W: 200 cm / 78,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The tabletop is made from painted Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer, dark stained Crafted from FSC certified oak veneer or forbo linoleum glued on MDF, CNC machine-cut. The frame is welded together from steel tubes and surface finished with powder coating.

COLOUR

Linoleum tabletop
Charcoal (Forbo) S 8502-B
Mushroom (Forbo) S 2002-Y

Wooden tabletop
Black oak veneer (RAL 9005)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Light grey (RAL 9002)

MATERIALS
Linoleum or painted oak veneer on MDF, and powder coated steel

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

WEIGHT
62 kg / 136,7 lb

TEST
EN 15372:2016, L2

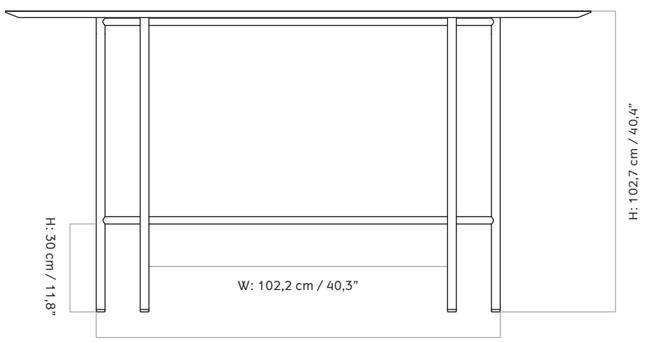
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

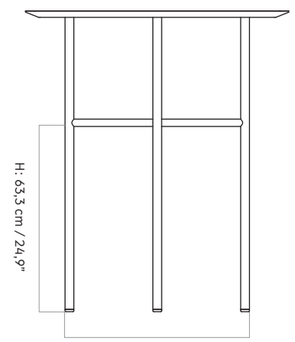
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
30 cm x 96,5 cm x 206,5 / 11,8" x 38" x 81,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.







Snaregade Bar Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
1157149	SNAREGADE BAR TABLE, BLACK STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
1157689	SNAREGADE BAR TABLE, BLACK STEEL / MUSHROOM LINOLEUM
1157539	SNAREGADE BAR TABLE, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK
1157189	SNAREGADE BAR TABLE, LIGHT GREY STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
1157179	SNAREGADE BAR TABLE, LIGHT GREY STEEL / MUSHROOM LINOLEUM
1157159	SNAREGADE BAR TABLE, LIGHT GREY STEEL / BLACK OAK

Snaregade Bar Table, Black Steel / Charcoal Linoleum, by Norm Architects
Afteroom Bar Chair Plus, Black Steel / Ritz 8469, by Afteroom

Return to The Table of Contents





Afteroom Bar Chair, Black Steel / Ritz 8469, by Afteroom
Snaregade Bar Table, Black Steel / Charcoal Linoleum, by Norm Architects

Return to The Table of Contents

Snaregade Tabletop, Connector Fitting Set

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Snaregade Table connectors for bar and counter versions are easy to install to join tables together. Ideal for retrofitting office furniture with a team-oriented environment in mind or extending communal spaces for special events.

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1157109	SNAREGADE TABLETOP, CONNECTOR FITTING SET

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Connector

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 0,2 cm / 0,08"
W: 30 cm / 11,8"
D: 5,5 cm / 2,2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC-cut steel plate.

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
0,47 Kg / 1 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
1 cm x 35 cm x 8 cm / 0,42 x 13,8" x 3,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Desks and Lounge Tables

DESKS

 Rail Desk 466

 The Eclipse Desk 468

SIDE AND LOUNGE TABLES

 Androgyne Side Table Ø40 472

 Androgyne Side Table Ø50 476

 Androgyne Lounge Table 480

 Harbour Column Lounge Table 484

 Passage Lounge Table Ø50 488

 Passage Lounge Table Ø70 490

 Passage Lounge Table Ø90 492

 Umanoff Side Table 494

 NoNo Table 496

 Septembre Coffee Table 498

 Turning Side Table 500

Rail Desk

BY KEIJI ASHIZAWA

Natural or dark stained oak desk with steel wall bracket.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

OAK TABLETOP



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

POWDER COATED STEEL FRAME



BLACK

Rail Desk

BY KEIJI ASHIZAWA

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1205039	RAIL DESK, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK
1205849	RAIL DESK, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Wall table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 21,2 cm / 8,3"
W: 92 cm / 36,2"
D: 45 cm / 17,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Tabletops are made from CNC-milled MDF with a 5 mm solid wood edge and glued veneer. The frame is made from welded square steel rods.

COLOUR

Tabletop
Natural oak
Dark stained oak

Frame
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Oak veneer, MDF, steel

WEIGHT
8,5 kg / 18,7 lb

TEST
Vertical Static Load Test (60 kg / 132 lb)

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

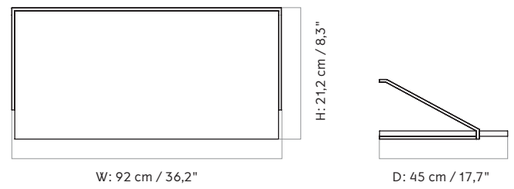
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Tabletop
6 cm x 94,5 cm x 49,5 cm / 2,4" x 37,2" x 19,5"

Frame
26,5 x 95 cm x 40 cm / 10,4" x 37,4" x 15,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



The Eclipse Desk

BY FRED RIGBY STUDIO

A celebration of materials and form, the Eclipse Desk invites touch with its intriguing, asymmetrical shape. Developed into a table from a hand-drawn line, the design's distinctive silhouette features a steel column that doubles as a storage container to keep desk space clutter-free.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Dark Oiled Oak
1020889



Natural Oiled Oak
1020039

The Eclipse Desk

BY FRED RIGBY STUDIO

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Desk

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
W: 160 cm / 63"
D: 80 cm / 31,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Solid oak cut and glued together. Grinded and CNC shaped into its beautiful shape.

Final treatment with a dark stained hardened oil for the dark version, and with a natural hardened oil for the Natural oak version.

Steel column is laser cut, rolled and welded together and treated with a powder coating.

COLOUR

Tabletop
Dark oiled oak
Natural oiled oak

Flat oak leg
Dark oiled oak
Natural oiled oak

Column steel leg
Black RAL 9005
Black Brown RAL 8022

GLOSS
Gloss 10

MATERIALS
Solid oak, powder coated steel and PA glides.

WEIGHT
Wood tabletop: 17 kg / 37,5 lb
Flat wood steel leg: 7,5 kg / 16,5 lb
Column steel leg: 5,5 kg / 12 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC and PEFC certified wood.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

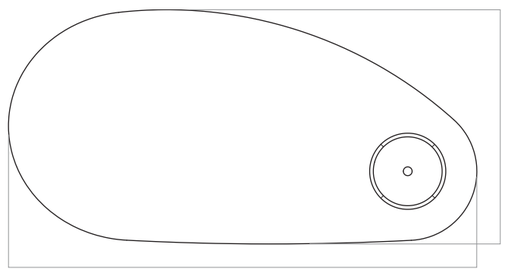
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Wood tabletop
7 cm x 85 cm x 165 cm / 2,7" x 33,4" x 64,9"

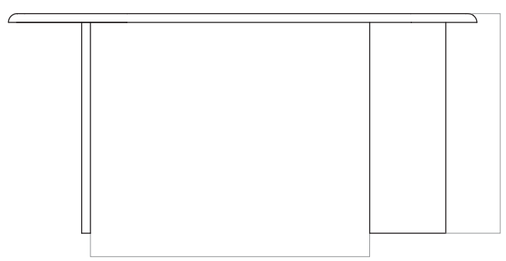
Flat wood leg
17 cm x 76 cm x 56 cm / 6,7" x 29,9" x 22"

Column steel leg
74 cm x 41 cm x 41 cm / 29,1" x 16,1" x 16,1"

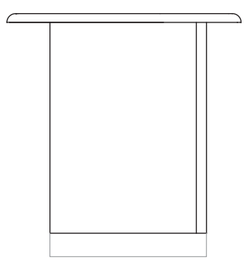
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 1014 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 160 cm / 63"



W: 95,5 cm / 37,6"



W: 53,5 cm / 21,1"

The Eclipse Desk

BY FRED RIGBY STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1020889	THE ECLIPSE DESK, DARK OILED OAK
1020039	THE ECLIPSE DESK, NATURAL OILED OAK

The Eclipse Desk, Dark Oiled Oak, by Fred Rigby Studio
Harbour Dining Chair, Star Base, Polished Aluminium / Bouclé 02,
by Norm Architects
Zet Storage System, H114, Black Steel / Dark Stained Oak, incl. Magazine Shelf /
Black & Back Panel / Brick Red, by Kaschkasch
Reverse Table Lamp, by Aleksandar Lazic
NNDW Bowl Ø17,5, Dark Glazed & Cup, Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects

Return to The Table of Contents

Androgyne Side Table, Ø40

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

Perfectly proportioned, the Androgyne Side Table balances a rounded marble tabletop on a powder coated steel base that features wide, flat legs, laser-cut for precision. The architect-designed piece is offered in a number of materials that can be co-ordinated or contrasted as desired. The latest addition to the collection is a tabletop in Emperador marble, a richly veined marble with intense brown tones, as well as calcatta viola, already known from the Plinth Collection. Carefully selected for its inherent beauty and light-reflecting qualities, the different marble tops provide a top provides a tactile and natural contrast to the sleek metal.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



CRYSTAL ROSE MARBLE



NERO MARQUINA MARBLE



CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE



EMPERADOR MARBLE

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE



IVORY STEEL



BLACK STEEL

Androgyne Side Table, Ø40

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Side table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Steel base
H: 43 cm / 16,9"
Ø: 40 cm / 15,75"

Steel base with marble top
H: 44,8 cm / 17,6"
Ø: 42 cm / 16,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Welded CNC-cut steel sheet with powder coated finish. The table top are CNC milled and treated with a sealer.

COLOUR

Marble top
Crystal Rose
Nero Marquina
Calacatta Viola
Emperador

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Ivory (RAL9002)

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel and Crystal Rose marble, Nero Marquina marble, Calacatta Viola marble or Emperador marble.

GLOSS
Gloss 5-10

WEIGHT
Marble top: 6,9 kg / 15,2 lb
Steel base: 9,7 kg / 21,4 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

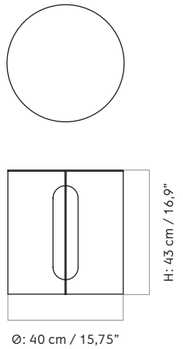
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Marble top
16 cm x 49,5 cm x 49,5 cm / 6,3" x 19,5" x 19,5"

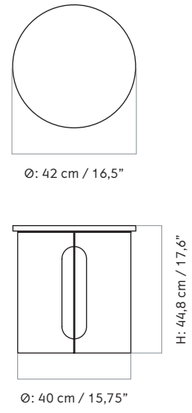
Steel base
49 cm x 43 cm x 43 cm / 19,3" x 16,9" x 16,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

STEEL BASE



STEEL BASE WITH MARBLE TABLETOP



Androgyne Side Table, Ø40

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
MARBLE TABLETOP – MARBLE	
1181539	ANDROGYNE TABLETOP FOR SIDE TABLE, NERO MARQUINA MARBLE
1181649	ANDROGYNE TABLETOP FOR SIDE TABLE, CRYSTAL ROSE MARBLE
1181989	ANDROGYNE TABLETOP FOR SIDE TABLE, EMPERADOR MARBLE
1181319	ANDROGYNE TABLETOP FOR SIDE TABLE, CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE
BASE – POWDER COATED STEEL BASE	
1180539	ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, BLACK STEEL
1180649	ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, IVORY STEEL

Return to The Table of Contents

Androgyne Side Table, Ivory base, by Danielle Siggerud
Androgyne Side Table Top, Calacatta Viola, by Danielle Siggerud
Eave Modular Sofa, MENU Bouclé, by Norm Architects

Androgyne Side Table, Ø50

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

A beautiful and practical furniture design that makes clever use of craftsmanship and tactile materials, the simple silhouette of the Androgyne Side Table is characterised by opposites. The pure use of materials contrasts with a refined silhouette of solid and soft lines, living up to its name thanks to its combination of masculine and feminine characteristics. The pairing of rich oak – with a natural or dark stained finish – walnut and Kunis Breccia stone creates a distinctive design customisable to any and every interior style.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



WALNUT



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

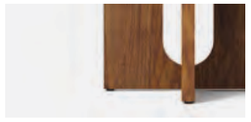
BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



WALNUT

Androgyne Side Table, Ø50

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Side table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 39 cm / 15,4"
Ø: 50 cm / 19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC-cut and hand-polished stone or CNC-cut MDF with oak or walnut veneer. CNC-cut steel fitting with powder coated finish.

COLOUR

Tabletop
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Walnut
Sand (Kunis Breccia stone)

Base
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Walnut

MATERIALS
Kunis Breccia stone, MDF, oak or walnut veneer, powder coated steel, PA plastic glides

WEIGHT
Wood tabletop: 4,8 kg / 10,6 lb
Kunis Breccia tabletop: 8,9 kg / 19,6 lb
Wood base: 6,6 kg / 14,6 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE

Wood tabletop
Brown box

Kunis Breccia tabletop
Wood crate

Base
Brown box

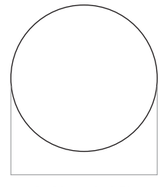
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Wood tabletop
6 cm x 55 cm x 55 cm / 2,4" x 21,7" x 21,7"

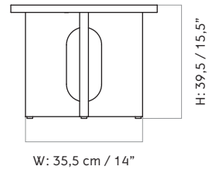
Kunis Breccia tabletop
4,5 cm x 58 cm x 58 cm / 1,8" x 22,8" x 22,8"

Base
19 cm x 26 cm x 41 cm / 7,5" x 10,2" x 16,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 50 cm / 19,7"



W: 35,5 cm / 14"

Androgyne Side Table, Ø50

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
WOOD BASE — WOOD TABLETOP	
1119039	ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, Ø50, NATURAL OAK / NATURAL OAK
1119849	ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, Ø50, DARK STAINED OAK / DARK STAINED OAK
1119879	ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, Ø50, WALNUT / WALNUT
WOOD BASE — KUNIS BRECCIA STONE TABLETOP	
1119019	ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, Ø50, NATURAL OAK / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE
1119819	ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, Ø50, DARK STAINED OAK / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE
1119869	ANDROGYNE SIDE TABLE, Ø50, WALNUT / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Return to The Table of Contents

Androgyne Side Table, Ø50, Dark Stained Oak / Dark Stained Oak by Danielle Siggerud
Yana Brewing Pot, Grey Glazed, by Norm Architects
New Norm Cup w/Handle / Dark Glazed, by Norm Architects

Androgyne Lounge Table

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

Imagined by Norwegian architect and designer Danielle Siggerud for MENU's former showroom café, the Androgyne Collection profiles simple silhouettes and refined materials. A celebration of craftsmanship, the Androgyne Lounge Table is a characterful centrepiece in a living space. Profiling the beauty of natural materials and uncompromising craftsmanship, each design is precision assembled to reveal the inherent beauty and uniqueness of the material. Each piece of stone and marble will therefore vary and display differently.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



WALNUT



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE



CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE

BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK



WALNUT



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE



CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE

Androgyne Lounge Table

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 37,8 cm / 14,9"
W: 120 cm / 47,2"
D: 45 cm / 17,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC-cut and hand-polished stone or CNC-cut MDF with oak or walnut veneer. CNC-cut steel fitting with powder coated finish.

COLOUR

Tabletop
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Walnut
Kunis Breccia stone
Calacatta Viola marble

Base
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Walnut
Kunis Breccia stone
Calacatta Viola marble

MATERIALS
Kunis Breccia stone or Calacatta Viola marble, MDF, oak or walnut veneer, powder coated steel, PA plastic glides

WEIGHT
Wood tabletop: 10,9 kg / 24 lb
Kunis Breccia tabletop: 28,6 kg / 63,1 lb
Calacatta Viola tabletop: 28,6 kg / 63,1 lb
Wood base: 9,12 kg / 20,1 lb
Kunis Breccia base: 25,8 kg / 56,9 lb
Calacatta Viola base: 25,8 kg / 56,9 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE

Wood tabletop
Brown box

Stone tabletop
Wood crate

Wood base
Brown box

Stone base
Wood crate

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

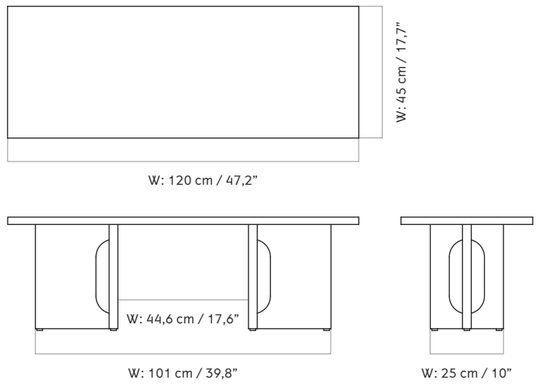
Wood tabletop
5 cm x 125 cm x 50 cm / 2" x 49,2" x 19,7"

Stone tabletop
8 cm x 129 cm x 54 cm / 3,1" x 50,8" x 21,3"

Wood base
17 cm x 30 cm x 40 cm / 6.7" x 11,8" x 15,7"

Stone base
43,5 cm x 66 cm x 32,5 cm / 17,1" x 26" x 12,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Androgyne Lounge Table

BY DANIELLE SIGGERUD

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
WOOD BASE — WOOD TABLETOP	
1184039	ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, NATURAL OAK / NATURAL OAK
1184849	ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, DARK STAINED OAK / DARK STAINED OAK
1184879	ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, WALNUT / WALNUT
WOOD BASE — STONE / MARBLE TABLETOP	
1184019	ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, NATURAL OAK / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE
1184819	ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, DARK STAINED OAK / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE
1189019	ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, NATURAL OAK / CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE
1189819	ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, DARK STAINED OAK / CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE
1184869	ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, WALNUT / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE
1189869	ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, WALNUT / CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE
STONE / MARBLE BASE — STONE / MARBLE TABLETOP	
1184139	ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, SAND, KUNIS BRECCIA / SAND, KUNIS BRECCIA
1189319	ANDROGYNE LOUNGE TABLE, SAND, CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE / CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE

Return to The Table of Contents

Androgyne Lounge Table, Kunis Breccia/ Kunis Breccia, by Danielle Siggerud
Houkime Rug, Midnight Blue, by Nina Bruun
Échasse Vase, Large, Smoke Glass / Brushed Brass, by Theresa Rand
Nimbus Mirror, Ø110, Bronzed Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen

Harbour Column Lounge Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Star-shaped, black powder coated aluminium and steel base with round Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, black painted oak or linoleum tabletop.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



BLACK PAINTED OAK



CHARCOAL LINOLEUM



ESTREMOZ MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

BASE



BLACK POWDER COATED
ALUMINIUM & STEEL

Harbour Column Lounge Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 50 cm / 19,7"
Ø: 80 cm / 31,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Star base is made of die-cast aluminium and column is made of extruded aluminium. The top plate for mounting the tabletop to the base, is made from flame cut steel. The tabletops are CNC milled. The tabletop in Kunis Breccia stone and Estremoz marble is treated with a sealer.

COLOUR

Tabletop
Black (RAL 9005)
Charcoal (RAL 7012)
Off white (Estremoz marble)
Sand (Kunis Breccia)

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Tabletop
Kunis Breccia stone, Estremoz marble, MDF and forbo linoleum or MDF and painted oak veneer

Topplate
Powder coated steel

Base
Cast, extruded aluminium, steel

WEIGHT

Tabletop oak or linoleum
9 kg / 19,8 lb

Tabletop marble or stone
52,8 kg / 116,4 lb

Topplate
6,4 kg / 14,1 lb

Column
1,1 kg / 2,4 lb

Star base
3,5 kg / 7,7 lb

TEST
EN 15372:2016, L2

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Tabletop oak or linoleum
6 cm x 85 cm x 85 cm / 2,4" x 33,5" x 33,5"

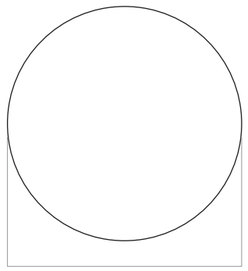
Tabletop marble or stone
90 cm x 90 cm x 10 cm / 35,4" x 35,4" x 4"

Topplate
6 cm x 48 cm x 48 cm / 2,4" x 18,9" x 18,9"

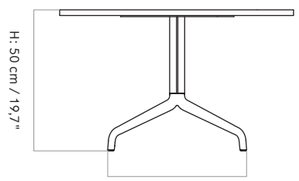
Column (H x Ø)
30 cm x 7 cm / 11,8" x 2,8"

Star base
22 cm x 51 cm x 51 cm / 8,7 " x 20,1" x 20,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 80 cm / 31,5"



D/W: 49 cm / 19,3"

Harbour Column Lounge Table, Star Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
HARBOUR COLUMN LOUNGE TABLE — STAR BASE — Ø80	
9303539	HARBOUR COLUMN LOUNGE TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / BLACK OAK
9303659	HARBOUR COLUMN LOUNGE TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / ESTREMOZ MARBLE

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
HARBOUR COLUMN LOUNGE TABLE — STAR BASE — Ø80	
9303149	HARBOUR COLUMN LOUNGE TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / CHARCOAL LINOLEUM
9303139	HARBOUR COLUMN LOUNGE TABLE, Ø80, BLACK ALUMINIUM & STEEL / KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Return to The Table of Contents

Knitting Chair, Dark Stained Oak / Dakar 0311, by Ib Kofod-Larsen
Harbour Column Lounge Table, Ø80, Black Aluminium & Steel / Kunis Breccia, by Norm Architects
Hashira Table Lamp, by Norm Architects

Passage Lounge Table, Ø50

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

Whether playing host to drinks or home to the remote control or of-the-moment reads, the versatile Passage Lounge Table brings a feeling of soft serenity to spaces thanks to its calming round shape and FSC-certified solid wood construction. Cleverly designed as a flatpack, self-assembly kit, inviting you to engage with the design, it come in three sizes, which allows you to pair multiples together in a nest-like formation, and two finishes: natural and dark lacquered oak of the highest quality.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP & BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK LACQUERED OAK

Passage Lounge Table, Ø50

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU		VARIANT
9150039		PASSAGE LOUNGE TABLE, Ø50, NATURAL OAK
9150959		PASSAGE LOUNGE TABLE, Ø50, DARK LACQUERED OAK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 43 cm / 16,9"
Ø: 60/50 cm / 23,6/19,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC cut solid wood.

COLOUR
Natural oak
Dark lacquered oak

MATERIALS
Solid oak, stain and lacquer

GLOSS
N / A

WEIGHT
4 kg / 8,8 lb

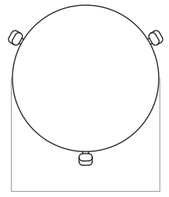
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified oak

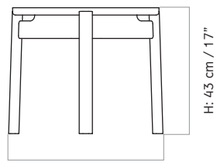
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
10,5 cm x 49 cm x 46 cm / 4,1" x 19,2" x 18,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 50 cm / 19,7”



Ø: 60 cm / 23,6”

Passage Lounge Table, Ø70

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

Whether playing host to drinks or home to the remote control or of-the-moment reads, the versatile Passage Lounge Table brings a feeling of soft serenity to spaces thanks to its calming round shape and FSC-certified solid wood construction. Cleverly designed as a flatpack, self-assembly kit, inviting you to engage with the design, it come in three sizes, which allows you to pair multiples together in a nest-like formation, and two finishes: natural and dark lacquered oak of the highest quality.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP & BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK LACQUERED OAK

Passage Lounge Table, Ø70

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU		VARIANT
9170039		PASSAGE LOUNGE TABLE, Ø70, NATURAL OAK
9170959		PASSAGE LOUNGE TABLE, Ø70, DARK LACQUERED OAK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 38 cm / 15"
Ø: 80/70 cm / 31,5/27,6"

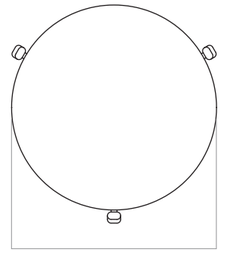
PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC cut solid wood.

COLOUR
Natural oak
Dark lacquered oak

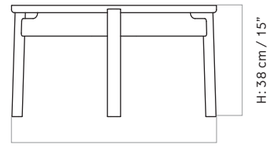
MATERIALS
Solid oak, stain and lacquer

GLOSS
N / A

WEIGHT
6 kg / 13,2 lb



Ø: 70 cm / 27,6”



Ø: 80 cm / 31,5”

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified oak

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
10,5 cm x 54,5 cm x 53,5 cm / 4,1" x 21,5" x 21,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Passage Lounge Table, Ø90

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

Whether playing host to drinks or home to the remote control or of-the-moment reads, the versatile Passage Lounge Table brings a feeling of soft serenity to spaces thanks to its calming round shape and FSC-certified solid wood construction. Cleverly designed as a flatpack, self-assembly kit, inviting you to engage with the design, it come in three sizes, which allows you to pair multiples together in a nest-like formation, and two finishes: natural and dark lacquered oak.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP & BASE



NATURAL OAK



DARK LACQUERED OAK

Passage Lounge Table, Ø90

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU		VARIANT
9190039		PASSAGE LOUNGE TABLE, Ø90, NATURAL OAK
9190959		PASSAGE LOUNGE TABLE, Ø90, DARK LACQUERED OAK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

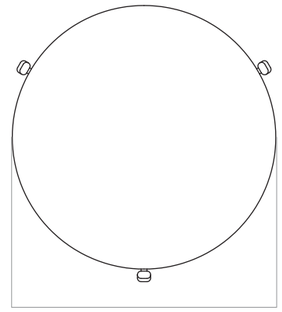
DIMENSIONS
H: 33 cm / 13"
Ø: 100/90 cm / 39,4/35,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC cut solid wood.

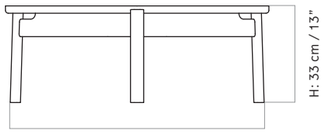
COLOUR
Natural oak
Dark lacquered oak

MATERIALS
Oak, powder coated steel

GLOSS
N / A



Ø: 90 cm / 35,4"



Ø: 100 cm / 39,4"

WEIGHT
9,5 kg / 20,9 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Crafted from FSC certified oak

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
10,5 cm x 74 cm x 73,5 cm / 4,1" x 29,1“ x 28,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Umanoff Side Table

BY ARTHUR UMANOFF

As relevant today as it was when first designed by Arthur Umanoff in the 1950s, the reissued Umanoff Side Table balances walnut and brass on its rounded top and tripod-inspired frame to create a table that challenges convention. Despite its decidedly small footprint, the versatile piece makes a big impact as a mid-century modern design for a glass of wine, mugs of coffee or a delicate vase. The Umanoff Side Table is available in two sizes.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

45



Walnut / Brushed Brass
1188879

60



Walnut / Brushed Brass
1189879

Umanoff Side Table

BY ARTHUR UMANOFF

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1188879	UMANOFF SIDE TABLE, 45, WALNUT / BRUSHED BRASS
1189879	UMANOFF SIDE TABLE, 60, WALNUT / BRUSHED BRASS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Side table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

45
H: 45 cm / 17,7"
Ø: 43/40 cm / 17/15,7"

60
H: 60 cm / 23,6"
Ø: 43/40 cm / 17/15,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC cut solid wood and hand-made solid brass components

COLOUR
Oiled walnut and brushed brass with matte lacquer.

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
Solid walnut and brass

WEIGHT
45: 2,21 kg / 4,87 lb
60: 2,44 kg / 5,38 lb

TEST
Max weight 5 kg / 11 lb

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

45
47,5 cm x 47,5 cm x 64 cm / 18,7" x 18,7" x 25,2"

60
47,5 cm x 47,5 cm x 79 cm / 18,7" x 18,7" x 31,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

45



Ø: 43 cm / 17"



Ø: 40 cm / 15,7"



D: 41,5 cm / 16,3"

60



Ø: 43 cm / 17"



Ø: 40 cm / 15,7"



D: 41,5 cm / 16,3"

NoNo Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & NOTE DESIGN STUDIO

Lounge table with powder coated steel base and glass tabletop. Available in two sizes.

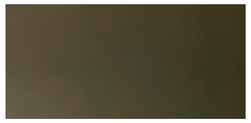


PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



BEIGE GLASS



DARK GREEN GLASS



BROWN GLASS

FRAME



BLACK STEEL

NoNo Table

BY NORM ARCHITECTS & NOTE DESIGN STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
8560049	NONO TABLE, S, BEIGE
8561499	NONO TABLE, L, DARK GREEN
8561939	NONO TABLE, L, BROWN

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Small
H: 25 cm / 9,8 "
W: 75 cm / 29,5"
D: 59,5 cm / 23,4"

Large
H: 35 cm / 13,8 "
W: 96,5 cm / 38"
D: 50 cm / 19,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Bent, welded steel tubes and flat wire with a powder coated surface. Tabletop in tempered glass with silk print.

COLOUR

Tabletop
Beige (Pantone 7531C)
Brown (Pantone 7533C)
Dark green (Pantone 449C)

Frame
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel; glass; silk print

WEIGHT
Small: 13,58 kg / 30 lb
Large: 15,6 kg / 34,4 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

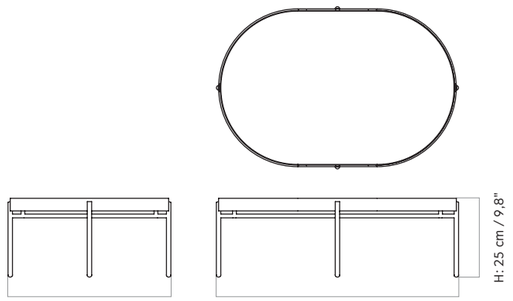
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Small
13 cm x 84 cm x 57,5 cm / 5,1" x 33,1" x 22,6"

Large
13 cm x 103,5 cm x 66 cm / 5,1 " x 40,7 " x 26"

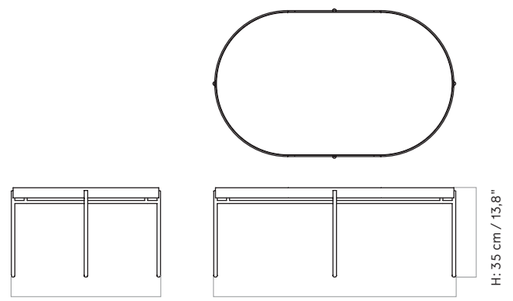
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

NONO TABLE SMALL



W: 59,5 cm / 23,4" L: 75 cm / 29,5"

NONO TABLE LARGE



W: 50 cm / 19,5 L: 96,5 cm / 38"

Septembre Coffee Table

BY THERESA RAND

Wooden base table with grey Ataíja Azul marble.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



ATAÍJA AZUL MARBLE

BASE



BLACK STAINED ASH

Septembre Coffee Table

BY THERESA RAND

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
9850539	SEPTEMBRE COFFEE TABLE, BLACK STAINED ASH / GREY MARBLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Coffee table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 35 cm / 13,8"
L: 130 cm / 51,2"
W: 67 cm / 26,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Tabletop is made from Ataija Azul Marble. Base is made of solid ash and turned solid ash, tapped together.

COLOUR
Black ash (RAL 9005)
Grey marble

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
Black stained solid ash and Ataija Azul marble.

WEIGHT
37,4 kg / 82,5 lb

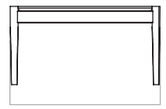
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

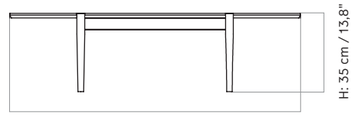
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
41 cm x 83 cm x 142 cm / 16,1" x 32,7" x 56"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 67 cm / 26,4"



L: 130 cm / 51,2"

Turning Table

BY THERESA RAND

Oak or stained ash veneer tabletop with black chrome or brass base.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLETOP



WHITE OAK



BLACK ASH

BASE



WHITE OAK / BLACK CHROME



BLACK ASH / BRASS

Turning Table

BY THERESA RAND

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
6900049	TURNING TABLE, WHITE OAK / BLACK CHROME
6900539	TURNING TABLE, BLACK ASH / BRASS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 36 cm / 14,2"
Ø: 65 cm / 25,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Bend veneer top, turned solid wood legs with a welded thread supporter.

COLOUR
White oak / black chrome
Black ash / brass

MATERIALS
Natural oak veneer, solid oak and black chromed steel or black stained ash veneer, solid ash and solid brass

WEIGHT
9,4 kg / 20,7 lb

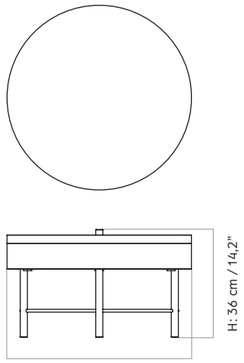
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
68,5 cm x 68,5 cm x 15,5 cm / 27" x 27" x 6,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Plinth Collection

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

COLLECTION OVERVIEW

Plinth Low 504

Plinth Cubic 506

Plinth Tall 508

Plinth Grand 510

Plinth Pedestal (NEW) 512

Plinth Bridge (NEW) 514

Return to The Table of Contents

Plinth Shelf, Kunis Breccia, by Norm Architects
Plinth Grand, Kunis Breccia, by Norm Architects
Plinth Tall, Kunis Breccia, by Norm Architects
Plinth Low, by Norm Architects



Plinth Low

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Over centuries, the plinth has been a much mused-over object. With this project Danish studio Norm Architects set out to rethink the uses of the plinth and to reveal the natural beauty of marble. The result is a series of podiums with multiple uses in the home, office or showroom. Plinth is available in six sizes. The low rectangular version is ideal as a monumental coffee table. Profiling the beauty of natural materials and uncompromising craftsmanship, each design is precision assembled to reveal the inherent beauty and uniqueness of the material. Each piece of stone and marble will therefore vary and display differently.

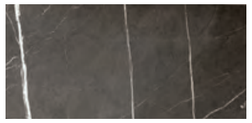


PRODUCT OPTIONS

MARBLE OPTIONS



NERO MARQUINA MARBLE



GREY KENDZO MARBLE



CARRARA MARBLE



CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Plinth Low

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
7000530	PLINTH LOW, BLACK, NERO MARQUINA MARBLE
7000960	PLINTH LOW, GREY KENDZO MARBLE
7000630	PLINTH LOW, WHITE, CARRARA MARBLE
7000319	PLINTH LOW, ROSE, CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE
7000130	PLINTH LOW, SAND, KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Coffee / Side table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
W: 100 cm / 39,4"
D: 60 cm / 23,6"
H: 27 cm / 10,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
2 cm thick marble plates are cut and edges are milled at 45-degree angles before all five plates are glued together in mitre joints. Corners are reinforced by reusing excess marble from the production. The bottom plate is made from plywood, where the adjustable glides are fastened.

COLOUR
Nero Marquina marble
Grey Kendzo marble
Carrara marble
Calacatta Viola marble
Kunis Breccia stone

MATERIALS
Nero Marquina marble, Kendzo marble, Carrara marble, Calacatta Viola marble, Kunis Breccia stone and MDF

WEIGHT
82 kg / 180,8 lb





TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Wooden crate

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
45 cm x 110,5 cm x 70,5 cm / 17,7" x 43,5" x 27,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Plinth Cubic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Over centuries, the plinth has been a much mused-over object. With this project Danish studio Norm Architects set out to rethink the uses of the plinth and to reveal the natural beauty of marble. The result is a series of podiums with multiple uses in the home, office or showroom. Plinth is available in six sizes. The cube makes a perfect bedside table or side table. Profiling the beauty of natural materials and uncompromising craftsmanship, each design is precision assembled to reveal the inherent beauty and uniqueness of the material. Each piece of stone and marble will therefore vary and display differently.

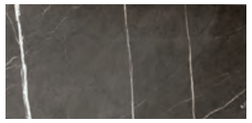


PRODUCT OPTIONS

MARBLE OPTIONS



NERO MARQUINA MARBLE



GREY KENDZO MARBLE



CARRARA MARBLE



CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Plinth Cubic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
7010530	PLINTH CUBIC, BLACK, NERO MARQUINA MARBLE
7010960	PLINTH CUBIC, GREY KENDZO MARBLE
7010630	PLINTH CUBIC, WHITE, CARRARA MARBLE
7010319	PLINTH CUBIC, ROSE, CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE
7010130	PLINTH CUBIC, SAND, KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Coffee / Side table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
W: 40 cm / 15,7"
D: 40 cm / 15,7"
H: 40 cm / 15,7"

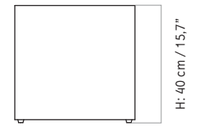
PRODUCTION PROCESS
2 cm thick marble plates are cut and edges are milled at 45-degree angles before all five plates are glued together in mitre joints. Corners are reinforced by reusing excess marble from the production. The bottom plate is made from plywood, where the adjustable glides are fastened.

COLOUR
Nero Marquina marble
Grey Kendzo marble
Carrara marble
Calacatta Viola marble
Kunis Breccia stone

MATERIALS
Nero Marquina marble, Kendzo marble, Carrara marble, Calacatta Viola marble, Kunis Breccia stone and MDF

WEIGHT
37,5 kg / 82,7 lb





TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Wooden crate

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
54,5 cm x 56,5 cm x 56,5 cm / 21,5" x 22,2" x 22,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Plinth Tall

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Over centuries, the plinth has been a much mused-over object. With this project Danish studio Norm Architects set out to rethink the uses of the plinth and to reveal the natural beauty of marble. The result is a series of podiums with multiple uses in the home, office or showroom. Plinth is available in six sizes. Use the tall Plinth in the traditional manner – as a podium on which to display a bust, sculpture, art books, plants or a lamp. Profiling the beauty of natural materials and uncompromising craftsmanship, each design is precision assembled to reveal the inherent beauty and uniqueness of the material. Each piece of stone and marble will therefore vary and display differently.

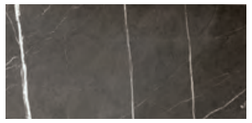


PRODUCT OPTIONS

MARBLE OPTIONS



NERO MARQUINA MARBLE



GREY KENDZO MARBLE



CARRARA MARBLE



CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Plinth Tall

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
7020530	PLINTH TALL, BLACK, NERO MARQUINA MARBLE
7020960	PLINTH TALL, GREY KENDZO MARBLE
7020630	PLINTH TALL, WHITE, CARRARA MARBLE
7020319	PLINTH TALL, ROSE, CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE
7020130	PLINTH TALL, SAND, KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Coffee / Side table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

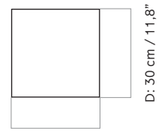
DIMENSIONS
W: 30 cm / 11,8"
D: 30 cm / 11,8"
H: 51 cm / 20,1"

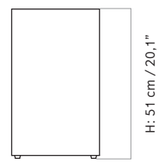
PRODUCTION PROCESS
2 cm thick marble plates are cut and edges are milled at 45-degree angles before all five plates are glued together in mitre joints. Corners are reinforced by reusing excess marble from the production. The bottom plate is made from plywood, where the adjustable glides are fastened.

COLOUR
Nero Marquina marble
Grey Kendzo marble
Carrara marble
Calacatta Viola marble
Kunis Breccia stone

MATERIALS
Nero Marquina marble, Kendzo marble, Carrara marble, Calacatta Viola marble, Kunis Breccia stone and MDF

WEIGHT
32,5 kg / 71,7 lb





TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Wooden crate

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
66 cm x 47 cm x 47 cm / 26" x 18,5" x 18,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Plinth Grand

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

A supersized version of our classic Plinth Low podium, the Plinth Grand is a monumental and multifunctional design. Designed by Norm Architects and offered in four marble types with unique veining as well as Kunis Breccia stone, each piece is carefully assembled by hand for the perfect alignment. The design lends itself to a variety of uses and spaces: shaped into a perfectly balanced rectangle, Plinth Grand is ideal as a statement-making coffee table or low-lying display for decorative objects. It is also a sculptural object in its own right, elevating a space with its sophistication and light-reflecting finish. Profiling the beauty of natural materials and uncompromising craftsmanship, each design is precision assembled to reveal the inherent beauty and uniqueness of the material. Each piece of stone and marble will therefore vary and display differently.

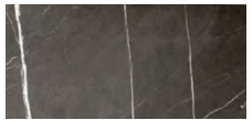


PRODUCT OPTIONS

MARBLE OPTIONS



NERO MARQUINA MARBLE



GREY KENDZO MARBLE



CARRARA MARBLE



CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Plinth Grand

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
7030530	PLINTH GRAND, NERO MARQUINA MARBLE
7030960	PLINTH GRAND, GREY KENDZO MARBLE
7030630	PLINTH GRAND, CARRARA MARBLE
7030319	PLINTH GRAND, CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE
7030130	PLINTH GRAND, KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Coffee / Side table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
W: 137 cm / 53,94"
D: 76 cm / 29,92"
H: 28 cm / 11"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
2 cm thick marble plates are cut and edges are milled at 45-degree angles before all five plates are glued together in mitre joints. Corners are reinforced by reusing excess marble from the production. The bottom plate is made from plywood, where the adjustable glides are fastened.

COLOUR
Nero Marquina marble
Grey Kendzo marble
Carrara marble
Calacatta Viola marble
Kunis Breccia stone

MATERIALS
Nero Marquina marble, Kendzo marble, Carrara marble, Calacatta Viola marble, Kunis Breccia stone, PA glides and MDF

WEIGHT
120 kg / 264,5 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Wooden crate

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
147 cm x 86 cm x 56 cm / 57,87" x 33,86" x 22,05"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Plinth Pedestal

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The Plinth Pedestal is a space-saving display for ornamental objects – from a decorative vase to an antique artifact. Visually decluttering a space, its slender silhouette and premium materials ensure it stands out as much as the items that rest upon it.

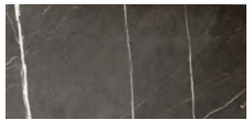


PRODUCT OPTIONS

MARBLE OPTIONS



NERO MARQUINA MARBLE



GREY KENDZO MARBLE



CARRARA MARBLE



CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Plinth Pedestal

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
7025530	PLINTH PEDESTAL, NERO MARQUINA MARBLE (NEW)
7025960	PLINTH PEDESTAL, GREY KENDZO MARBLE (NEW)
7025630	PLINTH PEDESTAL, CARRARA MARBLE (NEW)
7025319	PLINTH PEDESTAL, CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE (NEW)
7025130	PLINTH PEDESTAL, KUNIS BRECCIA STONE (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

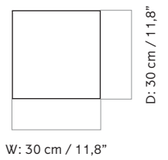
DIMENSIONS
W: 30 cm / 11,8"
D: 30 cm / 11,8"
H: 75 cm / 20,1"

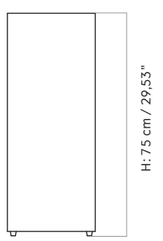
PRODUCTION PROCESS
2 cm thick marble plates are cut and edges are milled at 45-degree angles before all five plates are glued together in mitre joints. Corners are reinforced by reusing excess marble from the production. The bottom plate is made from plywood, where the adjustable glides are fastened.

COLOUR
Nero Marquina marble
Grey Kendzo marble
Carrara marble
Calacatta Viola marble
Kunis Breccia stone

MATERIALS
Nero Marquina marble, Kendzo marble, Carrara marble, Calacatta Viola marble, Kunis Breccia stone, PA glides and MDF

WEIGHT
43 kg / 94,8 lb





TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Wooden crate

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
83 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm / 32,67" x 15,74" x 15,74"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Plinth Bridge

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

With its classic silhouette and modern material appeal, the Plinth Bridge is a versatile addition to any space. Made from high-grade marble or stone in a range of beautiful colours, the sleek table works independently as well as in combination with the Plinth Low and Plinth Grand podiums.

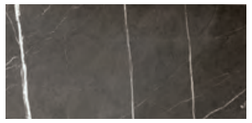


PRODUCT OPTIONS

MARBLE OPTIONS



NERO MARQUINA MARBLE



GREY KENDZO MARBLE



CARRARA MARBLE



CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Plinth Bridge

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
7040530	PLINTH BRIDGE, NERO MARQUINA MARBLE (NEW)
7040960	PLINTH BRIDGE, GREY KENDZO MARBLE (NEW)
7040630	PLINTH BRIDGE, CARRARA MARBLE (NEW)
7040319	PLINTH BRIDGE, CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE (NEW)
7040130	PLINTH BRIDGE, KUNIS BRECCIA STONE (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lounge table

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
W: 100 cm / 39,3"
D: 35 cm / 13,7"
H: 38 cm / 14,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
2 cm thick marble plates are cut and edges are milled at 45-degree angles before all five plates are glued together in mitre joints. Corners are reinforced by reusing excess marble from the production. The bottom plate is made from plywood, where the adjustable glides are fastened.

COLOUR
Nero Marquina marble
Grey Kendzo marble
Carrara marble
Calacatta Viola marble
Kunis Breccia stone

MATERIALS
Nero Marquina marble, Kendzo marble, Carrara marble, Calacatta Viola marble, Kunis Breccia stone, PA glides and MDF

WEIGHT
110 kg / 242,5 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

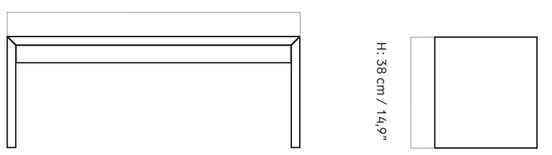
Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Wooden crate

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
59 cm x 45 cm x 110 cm / 23,22" x 17,71" x 43,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





Eave Collection

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

COLLECTION OVERVIEW

[redacted]	Eave Modular Sofa, 86	518
[redacted]	Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 2 Seater	526
[redacted]	Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater	530
[redacted]	Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Corner	534
[redacted]	Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, w/Pouf	540
[redacted]	Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 4 Seater	546
[redacted]	Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 5 Seater	552
[redacted]	Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 5 Seater, Corner	558
[redacted]	Eave Modular Pouf, 75	564
[redacted]	Eave Modular Sofa, 96	568
[redacted]	Eave Dining Sofa	576

Eave Modular Sofa, 86

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Module-based, foam-filled sofa with corner, open and pouf sections in textile upholstery and set on a wooden spring frame. All modules can be connected using the pre-mounted brackets.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

CORNER



OPEN SECTION



POUF



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Corner, 86
H: 70,5 cm / 27,8"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
W: 86 cm / 33,9"
D: 86 cm / 33,9"
SD: 56 cm / 22,2"

Open section, 86
H: 70,5 cm / 27,8"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
W: 75 cm / 29,5"
D: 86 cm / 33,9"

Pouf, 86
H: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
W: 86 cm / 33,9"
D: 86 cm / 33,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel

WEIGHT
Corner, 86: 32 kg / 70,5 lb
Open section, 86: 24 kg / 52,9 lb
Pouf, 86: 22 kg / 48,5 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

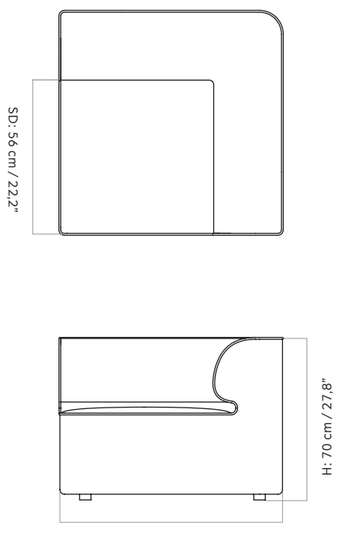
Corner, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 88 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 34,6"

Open section, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 77 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 30,3"

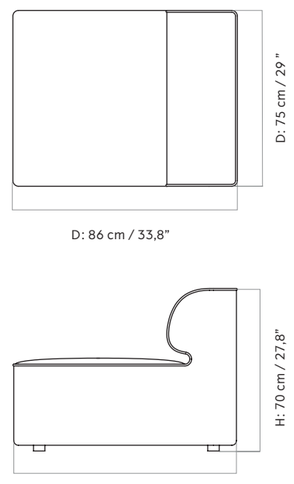
Pouf, 86
73 cm x 87 cm x 87 cm / 28,7" x 34,3" x 34,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

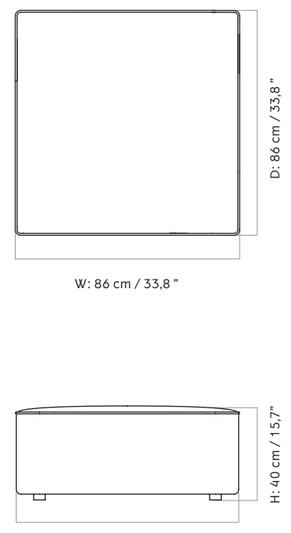
CORNER



OPEN SECTION



POUF



Eave Modular Sofa, 86

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
CORNER, 86 — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9961120	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9961101	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9961102	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9961103	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9961108	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar
OPEN SECTION, 86 — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9962120	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9962101	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9962102	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9962103	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9962108	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
POUF, 86 — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9963120	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9963101	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9963102	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9963103	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9963108	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
CORNER, 86 — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY		
9961120-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER LEFT / BOUCLÉ 02
9961120-010300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER RIGHT / BOUCLÉ 02
9961120-000000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER LEFT / BOUCLÉ 06
9961120-010000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER RIGHT / BOUCLÉ 06
9961120-000100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER LEFT / BOUCLÉ 08
9961120-010100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER RIGHT / BOUCLÉ 08
9961120-000200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER LEFT / BOUCLÉ 16
9961120-010200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER RIGHT / BOUCLÉ 16

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
CORNER, 86 — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY		
9961101-00AG00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER LEFT / CHAMPION 035
9961101-01AG00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER RIGHT / CHAMPION 035
9961102-002I0AZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER LEFT / SAVANNA 202
9961102-012I0AZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER RIGHT / SAVANNA 202
9961102-000B07ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER LEFT / MOSS 022
9961102-010B07ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER RIGHT / MOSS 022
9961103-000B02ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER LEFT / SAFIRE 012
9961103-010B02ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, CORNER RIGHT / SAFIRE 012

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, Open Section

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

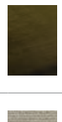
SKU		VARIANT
OPEN SECTION, 86 — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY		
9962120-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, OPEN SECTION / BOUCLÉ 02
9962120-000000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, OPEN SECTION / BOUCLÉ 06
9962120-000100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, OPEN SECTION / BOUCLÉ 08
9962120-000200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, OPEN SECTION / BOUCLÉ 16
9962101-000E00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, OPEN SECTION / CHAMPION 035
9962102-002Q0EZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, OPEN SECTION / SAVANNA 202
9962102-00AQ0AZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, OPEN SECTION / MOSS 022
9962103-000B02ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, OPEN SECTION / SAFIRE 012

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, Pouf

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
POUF, 86 — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY		
9963120-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, POUF / BOUCLÉ 02
9963120-000000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, POUF / BOUCLÉ 06
9963120-000100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, POUF / BOUCLÉ 08
9963120-000200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, POUF / BOUCLÉ 16
9963101-000D00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, POUF / CHAMPION 035
9963102-002N0DZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, POUF / SAVANNA 202
9963102-00AN0AZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, POUF / MOSS 022
9963103-000B02ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 86, POUF / SAFIRE 012

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 2 Seater

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The curved silhouette of the Eave Sofa takes its name and design cues from the lower edges of a roof that meet or overhang a wall. A perfect blend of style and comfort, the generous sofa encourages relaxation. The distinctive design is available in a range of fixed combinations – from single modules to two- and three-seater combinations and corner sofas – and upholstery textiles, including MENU's tactile bouclé fabric.



PRODUCT OPTIONS



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 2 Seater, Bouclé 08, by Norm Architects

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 2 Seater

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70,5 cm / 27,8"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
W: 172 cm / 67,8"
D: 86 cm / 33,9"
SD: 56 cm / 22,2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel

WEIGHT
2 x Corner, 86: 32 kg / 70,5 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

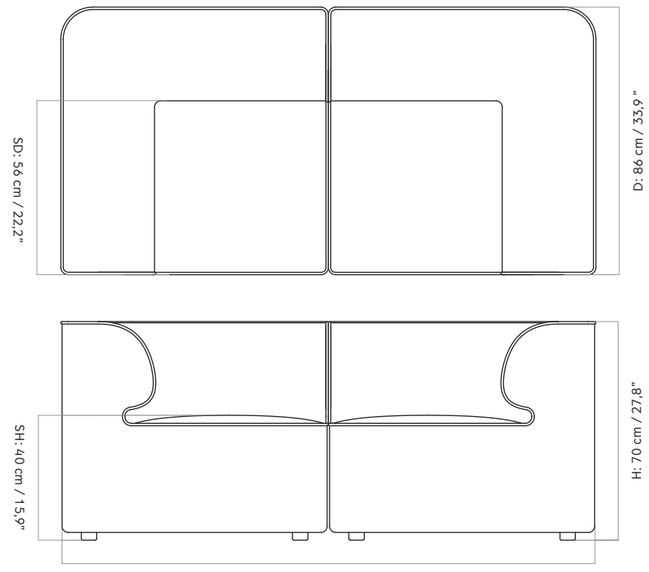
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

2x Corner, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 88 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 34,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER



Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 2 Seater

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
2 SEATER — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY		
9975000-000400ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 02
9975000-000500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 06
9975000-000600ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 08
9975000-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 16
9975001-000H05ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER / CHAMPION 035
9975002-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER / SAVANNA 202
9975002-000X01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER / MOSS 022
9975003-010B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 2 SEATER / SAFIRE 012

Return to The Table of Contents

Eave Modular Sofa 96, Bouclé 16, by Norm Architects
Eave Modular Sofa 86, Bouclé 02, by Norm Architects
Hashira Floor Lamp, by Norm Architects
Gravel Rug, Ivory, by Nina Bruun

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The curved silhouette of the Eave Sofa takes its name and design cues from the lower edges of a roof that meet or overhang a wall. A perfect blend of style and comfort, the generous sofa encourages relaxation. The distinctive design is available in a range of fixed combinations – from single modules to two- and three-seater combinations and corner sofas – and upholstery textiles, including MENU's tactile bouclé fabric.



PRODUCT OPTIONS



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Champion 035, by Norm Architects

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70,5 cm / 27,8"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
W: 247 cm / 97,3"
D: 86 cm / 33,9"
SD: 56 cm / 22,2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel

WEIGHT
2 x Corner, 86: 32 kg / 70,5 lb
1 x Open section, 86: 24 kg / 52,9 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

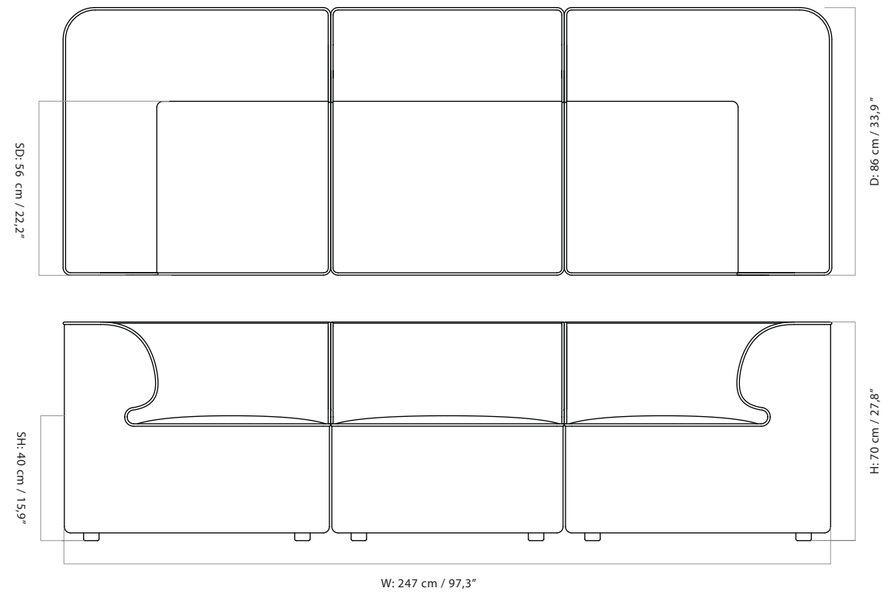
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

2 x Corner, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 88 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 34,6"

1 x Open section, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 77 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 30,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER



Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
3 SEATER — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY		
9976000-000400ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 02
9976000-000500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 06
9976000-000600ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 08
9976000-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 16
9976001-000H00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER / CHAMPION 035
9976002-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER / SAVANNA 202
9976002-020X01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER / MOSS 022
9976003-000B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER / SAFIRE 012

Return to The Table of Contents

Eave Modular Sofa 96, Bouclé 16, by Norm Architects
Eave Modular Sofa 86, Bouclé 02, by Norm Architects
Plinth Cubic, Calacatta Viola Marble, by Norm Architects
Plinth Tall, Calacatta Viola Marble, by Norm Architects
Plinth Low, Calacatta Viola Marble, by Norm Architects
Échasse Vase, Large, Amber Glass / Bronzed Brass, by Theresa Rand
Mimoides Pillow, 40x40, Birch, by Mentze Ottebstein + Rosholm
Gravel Rug, Ivory, by Nina Bruun

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The curved silhouette of the Eave Sofa takes its name and design cues from the lower edges of a roof that meet or overhang a wall. A perfect blend of style and comfort, the generous sofa encourages relaxation. The distinctive design is available in a range of fixed combinations – from single modules to two- and three-seater combinations and corner sofas – and upholstery textiles, including MENU's tactile bouclé fabric.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

LEFT CORNER



RIGHT CORNER



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Corner, Safire 012, by Norm Architects

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70,5 cm / 27,8"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
W: 236 cm / 92,9"
D: 86 cm / 33,9"
SD: 56 cm / 22,2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel

WEIGHT
1 x Corner, 86: 32 kg / 70,5 lb
2 x Open section, 86: 24 kg / 52,9 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

1 x Corner, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 88 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 34,6"

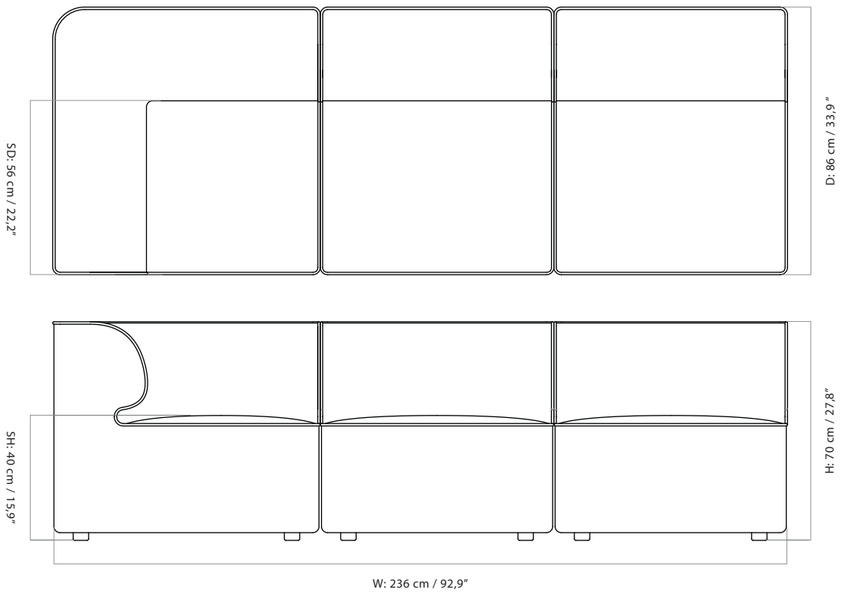
2 x Open section, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 77 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 30,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Left Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

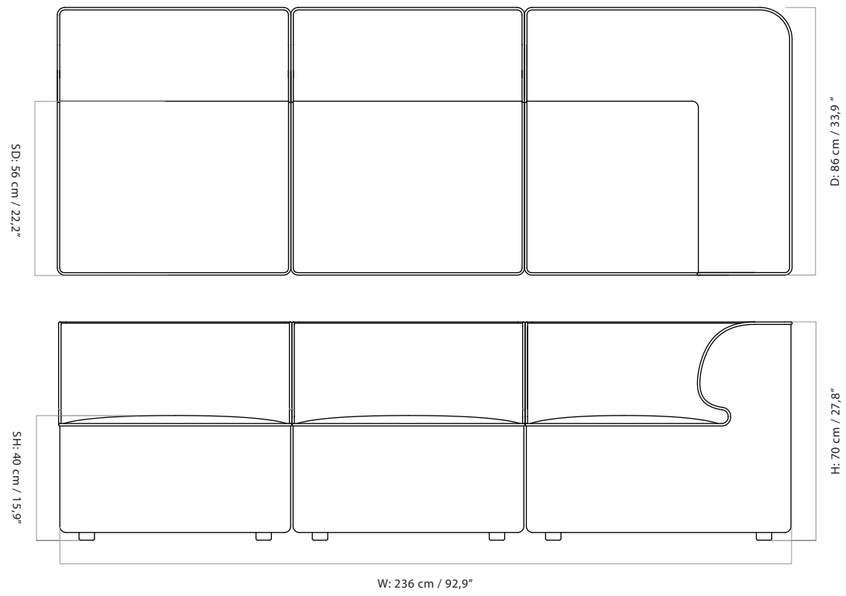


EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Right Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS



EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Left Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9977000-000400ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER BOUCLÉ 02
9977000-000500ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 06
9977000-000600ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 08
9977000-000300ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 16
9977001-000H00ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER / CHAMPION 035
9977002-000300ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER / SAVANNA 202
9977002-000X01ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER / MOSS 022
9977003-010B00ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER / SAFIRE 012

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Right Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9978000-000400ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 02
9978000-000500ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 06
9978000-000600ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 08
9978000-000300ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 16
9978001-000H00ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER / CHAMPION 035
9978002-000300ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER / SAVANNA 202
9978002-000X01ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER / MOSS 022
9978003-020B00ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER / SAFIRE 012

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, w/Pouf

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The curved silhouette of the Eave Sofa takes its name and design cues from the lower edges of a roof that meet or overhang a wall. A perfect blend of style and comfort, the generous sofa encourages relaxation. The distinctive design is available in a range of fixed combinations – from single modules to two- and three-seater combinations and corner sofas – and upholstery textiles, including MENU's tactile bouclé fabric.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

LEFT CORNER WITH POUF



RIGHT CORNER WITH POUF



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, w/Pouf, Savanna 202, by Norm Architects

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, w/Pouf

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70,5 cm / 27,8"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
W: 247 cm / 97,3"
D: 86 cm / 33,9"
SD: 56 cm / 22,2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel

WEIGHT
1 x Corner, 86: 32 kg / 70,5 lb
1 x Open section, 86: 24 kg / 52,9 lb
1 x Pouf, 86: 22 kg / 48,5 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

1 x Corner, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 88 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 34,6"

1 x Open section, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 77 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 30,3"

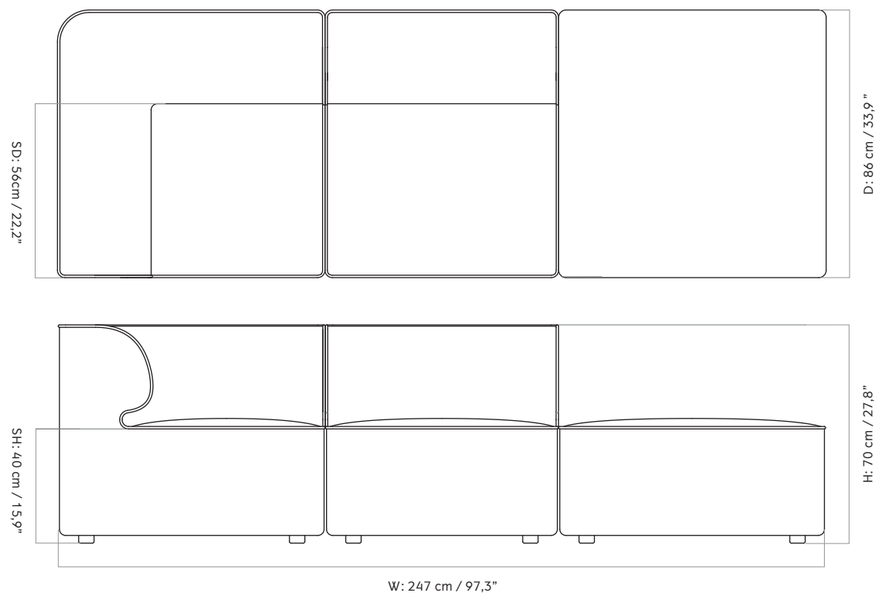
1 x Pouf, 86
73 cm x 87 cm x 87 cm / 28,7" x 34,3" x 34,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Left Corner w/Pouf

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

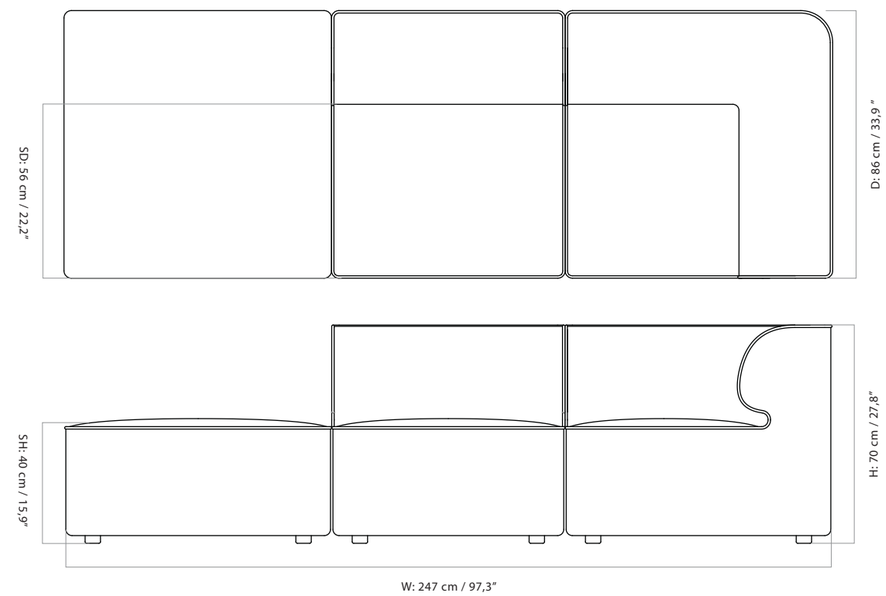


EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER W/POUF

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Right Corner w/Pouf

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS



EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER W/POUF

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Left Corner w/Pouf

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER WITH POUF — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY		
9979000-000400ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER W/POUF / BOUCLÉ 02
9979000-000500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER W/POUF / BOUCLÉ 06
9979000-000600ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER W/POUF / BOUCLÉ 08
9979000-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER W/POUF / BOUCLÉ 16
9979001-000H00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER W/POUF / CHAMPION 035
9979002-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER W/POUF / SAVANNA 202
9979002-000X01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER W/POUF / MOSS 022
9979003-000B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, LEFT CORNER W/POUF / SAFIRE 012

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 3 Seater, Right Corner w/Pouf

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER WITH POUF — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY		
9980000-000400ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER W/POUF / BOUCLÉ 02
9980000-000500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER W/POUF / BOUCLÉ 06
9980000-000600ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER W/POUF / BOUCLÉ 08
9980000-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER W/POUF / BOUCLÉ 16
9980001-000H00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER W/POUF / CHAMPION 035
9980002-010300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER W/POUF / SAVANNA 202
9980002-010X01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER W/POUF / MOSS 022
9980003-000B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 3 SEATER, RIGHT CORNER W/POUF / SAFIRE 012

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 4 Seater

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The curved silhouette of the Eave Sofa takes its name and design cues from the lower edges of a roof that meet or overhang a wall. A perfect blend of style and comfort, the generous sofa encourages relaxation. The distinctive design is available in a range of fixed combinations – from single modules to two- and three-seater combinations and corner sofas – and upholstery textiles, including MENU's tactile bouclé fabric.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

LEFT CORNER



RIGHT CORNER



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 4 Seater

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70,5 cm / 27,8"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
W: 247 cm / 97,3"
D: 161 cm / 63,4"
SD: 56 cm / 22,2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel

WEIGHT
2 x Corner, 86: 32 kg / 70,5 lb
2 x Open section, 86: 24 kg / 52,9 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

2 x Corner, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 88 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 34,6"

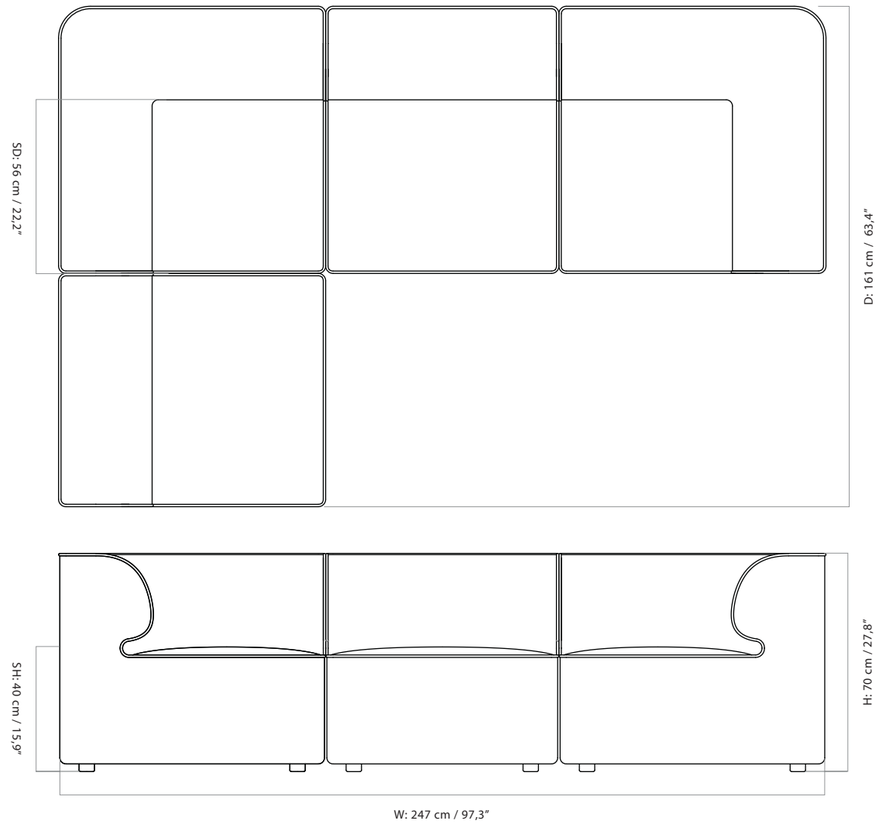
2 x Open section, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 77 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 30,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 4 Seater, Left Section

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

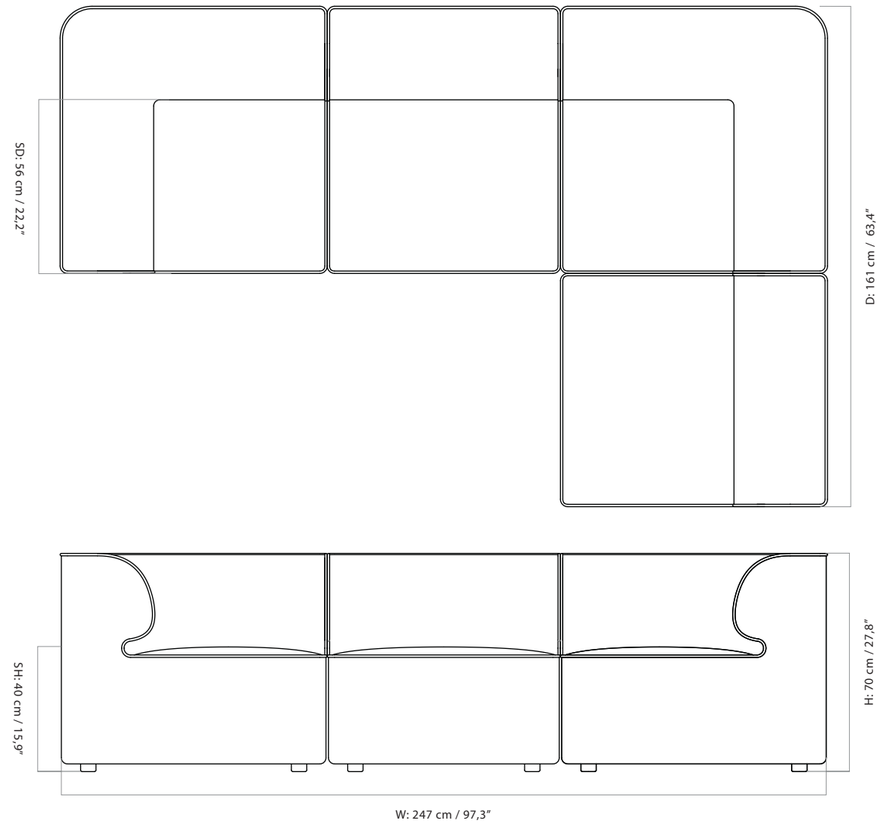


EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, LEFT SECTION

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 4 Seater, Right Section

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS



EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, RIGHT SECTION

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 4 Seater, Left Section

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
4 SEATER, LEFT SECTION — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY		
9985000-030400ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, LEFT SECTION / BOUCLÉ 02
9985000-030500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, LEFT SECTION / BOUCLÉ 06
9985000-030600ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, LEFT SECTION / BOUCLÉ 08
9985000-030300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, LEFT SECTION / BOUCLÉ 16
9985001-000H00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, LEFT SECTION / CHAMPION 035
9985002-020300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, LEFT SECTION / SAVANNA 202
9985002-020X01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, LEFT SECTION / MOSS 022
9985003-020B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, LEFT SECTION / SAFIRE 012

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 4 Seater, Right Section

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
4 SEATER, RIGHT SECTION — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY		
9984000-030400ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, RIGHT SECTION / BOUCLÉ 02
9984000-030500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, RIGHT SECTION / BOUCLÉ 06
9984000-030600ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, RIGHT SECTION / BOUCLÉ 08
9984000-030300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, RIGHT SECTION / BOUCLÉ 16
9984001-000H00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, RIGHT SECTION / CHAMPION 035
9984002-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, RIGHT SECTION / SAVANNA 202
9984002-000X01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, RIGHT SECTION / MOSS 022
9984003-000B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 4 SEATER, RIGHT SECTION / SAFIRE 012

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 5 Seater

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The curved silhouette of the Eave Sofa takes its name and design cues from the lower edges of a roof that meet or overhang a wall. A perfect blend of style and comfort, the generous sofa encourages relaxation. The distinctive design is available in a range of fixed combinations – from single modules to two- and three-seater combinations and corner sofas – and upholstery textiles, including MENU's tactile bouclé fabric.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 5 Seater

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70,5 cm / 27,8"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
W: 247 cm / 97,3"
D: 247 cm / 97,3"
SD: 56 cm / 22,2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel

WEIGHT
3 x Corner, 86: 32 kg / 70,5 lb
2 x Open section, 86: 24 kg / 52,9 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

3 x Corner, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 88 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 34,6"

2 x Open section, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 77 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 30,3"

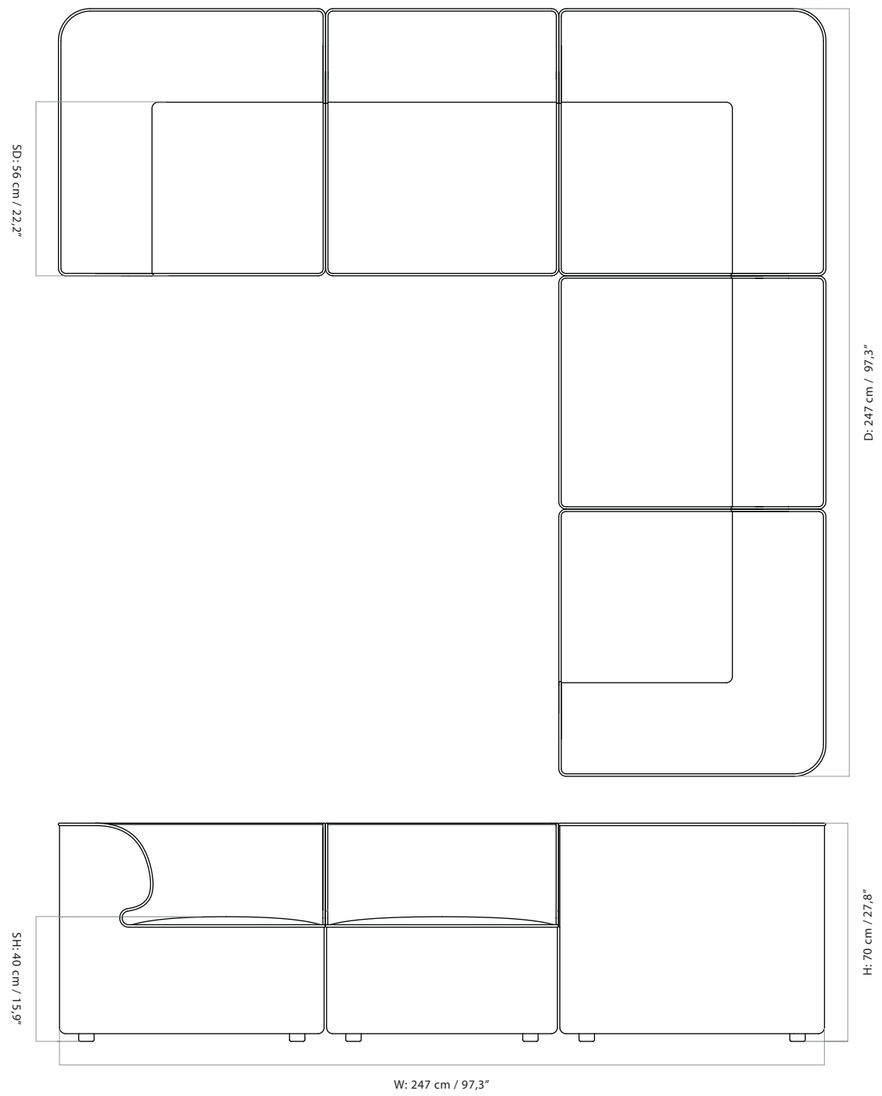
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 5 Seater, Corner Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA



Return to The Table of Contents

Eave Modular Sofa, Bouclé 08, by Norm Architects
Houkime Rug, Beige, by Nina Bruun

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 5 Seater, Corner Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY		
9981000-000400ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA / BOUCLÉ 02
9981000-000500ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA / BOUCLÉ 06
9981000-000600ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA / BOUCLÉ 08
9981000-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA / BOUCLÉ 16
9981001-000H00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA / CHAMPION 035
9981002-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA / SAVANNA 202
9981002-000X01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA / MOSS 022
9981003-000B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA / SAFIRE 012

Return to The Table of Contents

Eave Modular Sofa, Bouclé 02, by Norm Architects
Plinth Low, Calacatta Viola, by Norm Architects
Androgyne Side Table Ø50, Dark Stained Oak / Dark Stained Oak, by Danielle Siggerud
Interconnect Candle Holder, Black, by Colin King
Harbour Lounge Chair, Dark Stained Oak / Bouclé 02, by Norm Architects
Gravel Rug, Grey, by Nina Bruun

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 5 Seater, Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The curved silhouette of the Eave Sofa takes its name and design cues from the lower edges of a roof that meet or overhang a wall. A perfect blend of style and comfort, the generous sofa encourages relaxation. The distinctive design is available in a range of fixed combinations – from single modules to two- and three-seater combinations and corner sofas – and upholstery textiles, including MENU's tactile bouclé fabric.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

LEFT CORNER



RIGHT CORNER



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 5 Seater, Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 70,5 cm / 27,8"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
W: 247 cm / 97,3"
D: 236 cm / 92,9"
SD: 56 cm / 22,2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel

WEIGHT
2 x Corner, 86: 32 kg / 70,5 lb
3 x Open section, 86: 24 kg / 52,9 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

2 x Corner, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 88 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 34,6"

3 x Open section, 86
73 cm x 88 cm x 77 cm / 27,7" x 34,6" x 30,3"

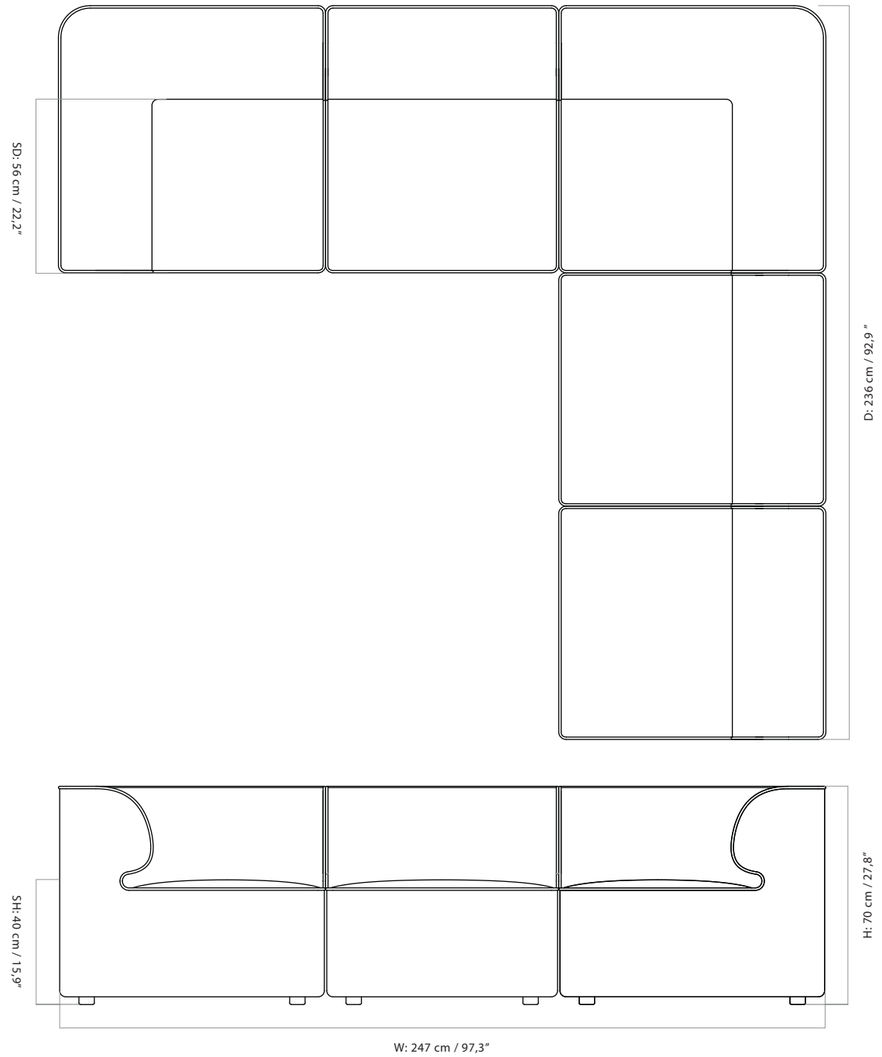
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 5 Seater, Left Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, LEFT CORNER

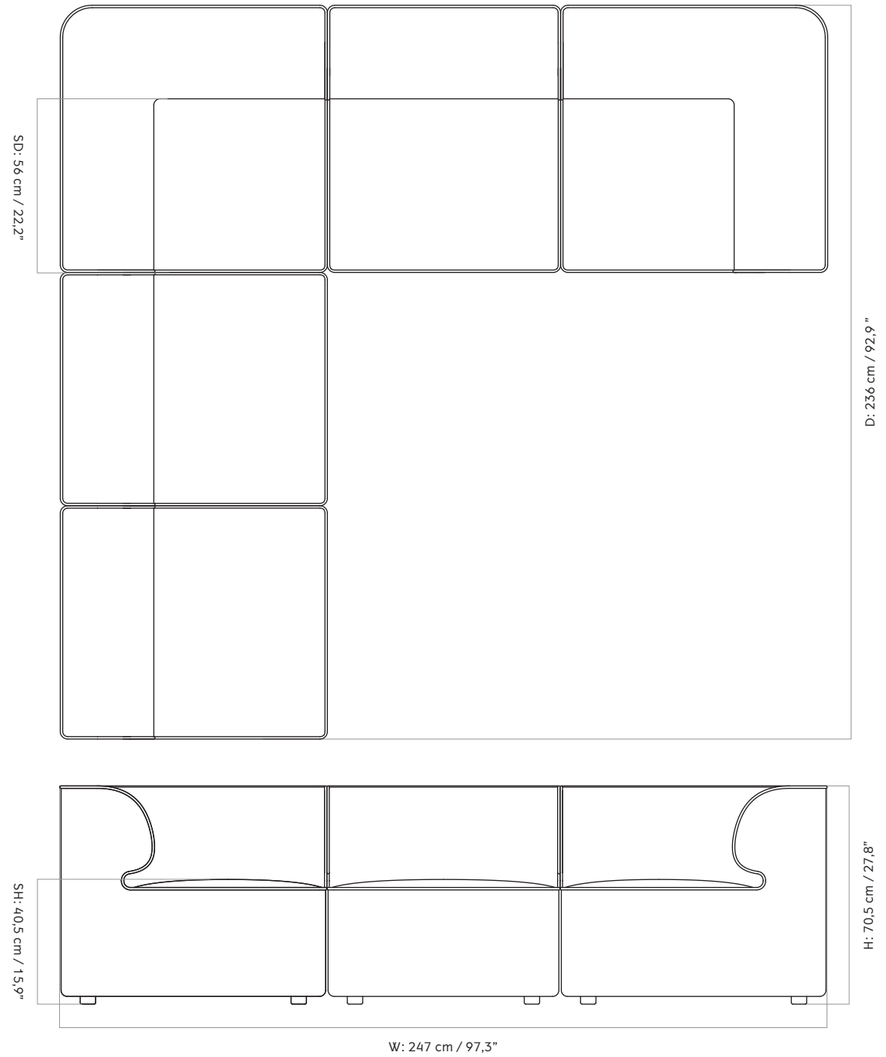


Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 5 Seater, Right Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, RIGHT CORNER



Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 5 Seater, Left Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
5 SEATER, CORNER, LEFT — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9983000-000400ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, LEFT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 02
9983000-000500ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, LEFT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 06
9983000-000600ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, LEFT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 08
9983000-000300ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, LEFT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 16
9983001-000H00ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, LEFT CORNER / CHAMPION 035
9983002-000300ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, LEFT CORNER / SAVANNA 202
9983002-000X01ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, LEFT CORNER / MOSS 022
9983003-000B00ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, LEFT CORNER / SAFIRE 012

Eave Modular Sofa, 86, 5 Seater, Right Corner

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
5 SEATER, CORNER, RIGHT — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9982000-000400ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, RIGHT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 02
9982000-000500ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, RIGHT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 06
9982000-000600ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, RIGHT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 08
9982000-000300ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, RIGHT CORNER / BOUCLÉ 16
9982001-000H00ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, RIGHT CORNER / CHAMPION 035
9982002-010300ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, RIGHT CORNER / SAVANNA 202
9982002-010X01ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, RIGHT CORNER / MOSS 022
9982003-020B00ZZ	EAVE MODULAR SOFA, 86, 5 SEATER, CORNER SOFA, RIGHT CORNER / SAFIRE 012

Eave Modular Pouf, 75

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Module-based, foam-filled sofa with corner, open and pouf sections in textile upholstery and set on a wooden spring frame. All modules can be connected using the pre-mounted brackets.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

POUF



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Eave Modular Pouf, 75

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
W: 75 cm / 29,5"
D: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel

WEIGHT
19 kg / 41,9 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

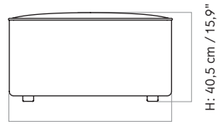
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
34 cm x 77 cm x 77 cm / 17" x 30,3" x 30,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Eave Modular Pouf, 75

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
POUF, 75 — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9964120	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9964101	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9964102	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9964103	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9964108	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar

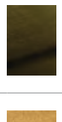
Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Eave Modular Pouf, 75

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
POUF, 75 — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY		
9964120-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 75, POUF / BOUCLÉ 02
9964120-000000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 75, POUF / BOUCLÉ 06
9964120-000100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 75, POUF / BOUCLÉ 08
9964120-000200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 75, POUF / BOUCLÉ 16
9964101-000B00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 75, POUF / CHAMPION 035
9964102-00AF0AZZ		EAVE MODULAR 75, POUF / MOSS 022
9964102-00AB0AZZ		EAVE MODULAR 75, POUF / MOSS 018
9964103-000B02ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 75, POUF / SAFIRE 012

Eave Modular Sofa, 96

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Module-based, foam-filled sofa with corner, open and pouf sections in textile upholstery and set on a wooden spring frame. All modules can be connected using the pre-mounted brackets.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

CORNER



OPEN SECTION



POUF



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Eave Modular Sofa, 96

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Corner, 96
H: 70,5 cm / 27,8"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
W: 96 cm / 37,8"
D: 96 cm / 37,8"
SD: 56 cm / 22,2"

Open section, 96
H: 70,5 cm / 27,8"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
W: 75 cm / 29,5"
D: 96 cm / 37,8"
SD: 66 cm / 25,9"

Pouf, 96
H: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
SH: 40,5 cm / 15,9"
W: 96 cm / 37,8"
D: 96 cm / 37,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Each module is constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double foam layer with no-sag springs.

COLOUR
Dependent upon selected upholstery
Black glides (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery

Glides and connector
Plastic, steel

WEIGHT
Corner, 96: 38 kg / 83,8 lb
Open Section, 96: 29 kg / 63,9 lb
Pouf, 96: 35 kg / 77,2 lb

CORNER VARIANTS
Corner modules come in left and right variants according to fabric weave direction. Please ensure you select the correct one for your needs.

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

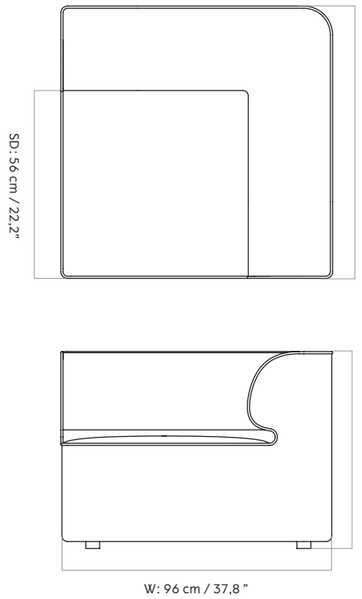
Corner, 96
73 cm x 98 cm x 102 cm / 28,7" x 38,6" x 40,2"

Open section, 96
73 cm x 77 cm x 98 cm / 27,7" x 30,3" x 38,6"

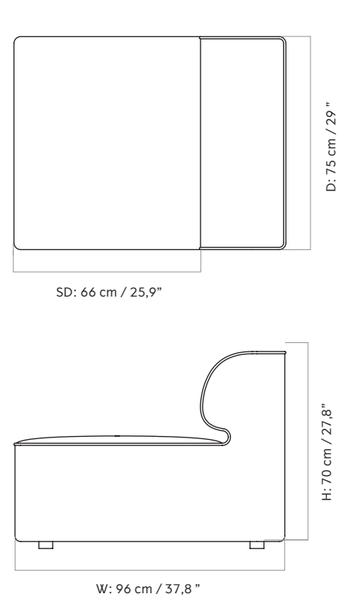
Pouf, 96
41 cm x 96 cm x 96 cm / 16,1" x 37,8" x 37,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

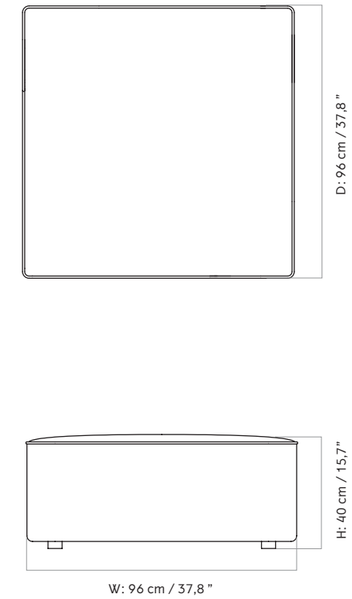
CORNER



OPEN SECTION



POUF



Eave Modular Sofa, 96

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
CORNER, 96 — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9951120	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9951101	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9951102	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9951103	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9951108	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar
OPEN SECTION, 96 — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9952120	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9952101	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9952102	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9952103	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9952108	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Eave Modular Sofa, 96

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
POUF, 96 — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9953120	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9953101	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9953102	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9953103	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9953108	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Eave Modular Sofa, 96

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
CORNER, 96 — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY		
9951120-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER LEFT / BOUCLÉ 02
9951120-010300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER RIGHT / BOUCLÉ 02
9951120-000000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER LEFT / BOUCLÉ 06
9951120-010000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER RIGHT / BOUCLÉ 06
9951120-000100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER LEFT / BOUCLÉ 08
9951120-010100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER RIGHT / BOUCLÉ 08
9951120-000200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER LEFT / BOUCLÉ 16
9951120-010200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER RIGHT / BOUCLÉ 16

Eave Modular Sofa, 96

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
CORNER, 96 — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY		
9951101-000701ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER LEFT / CHAMPION 035
9951101-010701ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER RIGHT / CHAMPION 035
9951102-00350PZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER LEFT / SAVANNA 202
9951102-01350PZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER RIGHT / SAVANNA 202
9951103-000105ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER LEFT / SAFIRE 012
9951103-010105ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, CORNER RIGHT / SAFIRE 012

Eave Modular Sofa, 96

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
OPEN SECTION, 96 — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY		
9952120-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN SECTION / BOUCLÉ 02
9952120-000000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN SECTION / BOUCLÉ 06
9952120-000100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN SECTION / BOUCLÉ 08
9952120-000200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN SECTION / BOUCLÉ 16
9952101-000D01ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN SECTION /CHAMPION 035
9952102-00350PZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN SECTION / SAVANNA 202
9952103-000105ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, OPEN SECTION / SAFIRE 012

Eave Modular Sofa, 96

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
POUF, 96 — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY		
9953120-000300ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, POUF / BOUCLÉ 02
9953120-000000ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, POUF / BOUCLÉ 06
9953120-000100ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, POUF / BOUCLÉ 08
9953120-000200ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, POUF / BOUCLÉ 16
9953101-00DH00ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, POUF / CHAMPION 035
9953102-00340PZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, POUF / SAVANNA 202
9953103-000105ZZ		EAVE MODULAR 96, POUF / SAFIRE 012

Eave Dining Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Banquette-style sofa foam-padded modules in fabric upholstery and set on black powder coated steel legs. As no two spaces are the same, we also offer bespoke solutions that accommodate individual requirements for length.
All modules can be connected using the pre-mounted brackets.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

CORNER



80



165



200



280



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Eave Dining Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Corner
H: 79 cm / 31,1"
SH: 48 cm / 18,9"
W: 75 cm / 29,5"
D: 75 cm / 29,5"
SD: 45 cm / 17,7"

80
H: 79 cm / 31,1"
SH: 48 cm / 18,9"
W: 80 cm / 31,5"
D: 75 cm / 29,5"
SD: 45 cm / 17,7"

165
H: 79 cm / 31,1"
SH: 48 cm / 18,9"
W: 165 cm / 65"
D: 75 cm / 29,5"
SD: 45 cm / 17,7"

200
H: 79 cm / 31,1"
SH: 48 cm / 18,9"
W: 200 cm / 78,7"
D: 75 cm / 29,5"
SD: 45 cm / 17,7"

280
H: 79 cm / 31,1"
SH: 48 cm / 18,9"
W: 280 cm / 110,2"
D: 75 cm / 29,5"
SD: 45 cm / 17,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Modules are constructed with a frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat, backrest and armrests consist of a double layer of foam and no-sag springs. Legs are made from powder coated steel rod, welded on a mounting bracket in steel.

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Legs
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS

Seat
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring), HR Foam and upholstery

Legs
Steel

WEIGHT
80: 32 kg / 70,5 lb
165: 41 kg / 90,4 lb
200: 49 kg / 108 lb
280: 67 kg / 147,7 lb
Corner: 30 kg / 66,1 lb

Item weight depends on modules selected.

TEST
ANSI / BIFMA X5.4-2020

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Corner
63 cm x 78 cm x 78 cm / 24,4" x 30,7" x 30,7"

80
62 cm x 78 cm x 83 cm / 24,4" x 30,7" x 32,7"

165
78 cm x 168 cm x 62 cm / 30,7" x 66,1" x 24,4"

200
78 cm x 203 cm x 62 cm / 30,7" x 79,9" x 24,4"

280
78 cm x 283 cm x 62 cm / 30,7" x 111,4" x 24,4

Packaging measurements depend on modules selected.

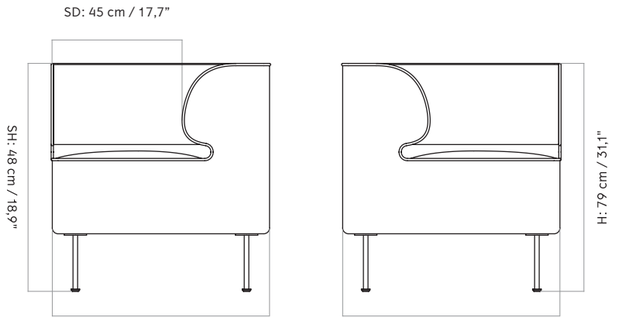
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Eave Dining Sofa

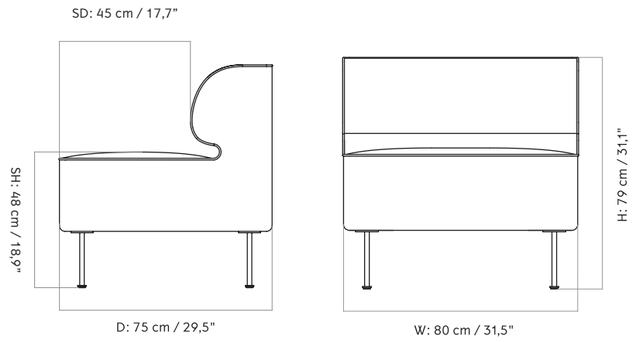
BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

CORNER



EAVE DINING SOFA, 80

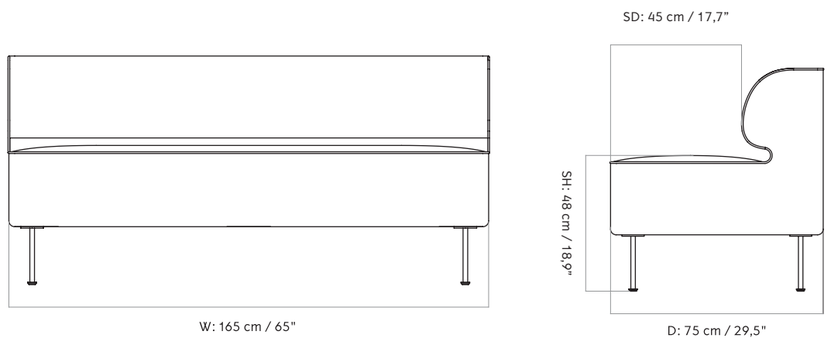


Eave Dining Sofa

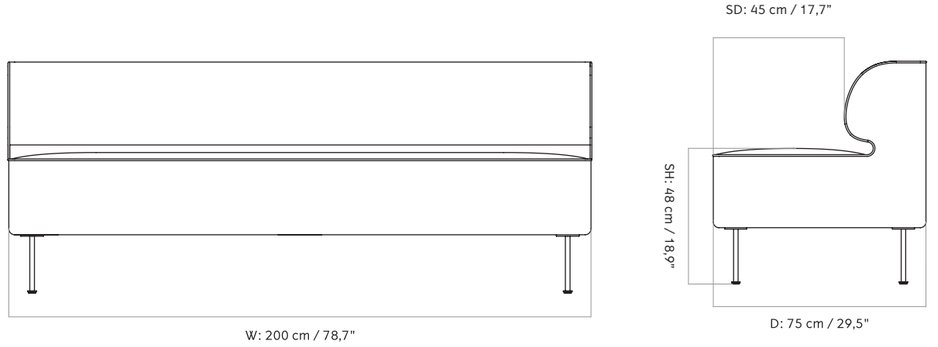
BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

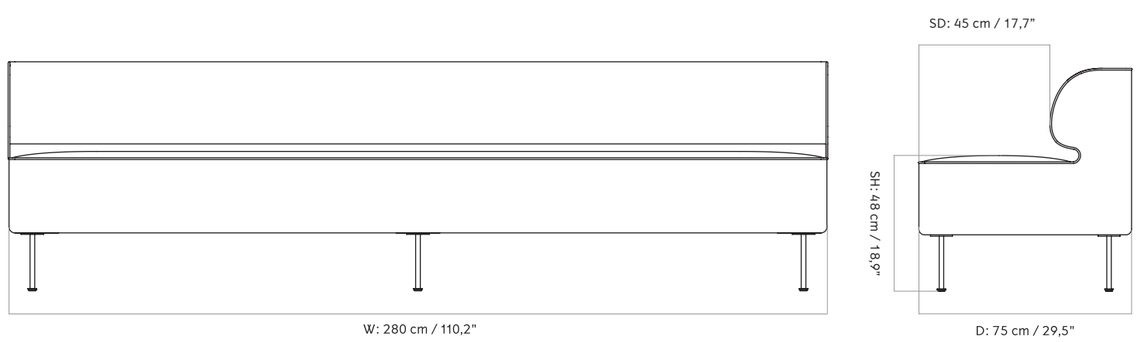
EAVE DINING SOFA, 165



EAVE DINING SOFA, 200



EAVE DINING SOFA, 280



Eave Dining Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
EAVE DINING SOFA, CORNER — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9973020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9973001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9973002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9973003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9973004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar
EAVE DINING SOFA, 80 — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9974020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9974001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9974002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9974003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9974004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Eave Dining Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
EAVE DINING SOFA, 165 — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9970020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9970001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9970002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9970003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9970008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar
EAVE DINING SOFA, 200 — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9971020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9971001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9971002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9971003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9971008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Eave Dining Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
EAVE DINING SOFA, 280 — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9972020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9972001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9972002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9972003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9972008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar

Eave Dining Sofa, Moss 022, by Norm Architects
Harbour Coulumn Dining Table Ø80, black Steel / Kunis Breccia, by Norm Architects
Afteroom Dining Chair, Black Steel / Dunes Cognac 21000, by Afteroom
Column Table Lamp, Portable, by Norm Architects
Duca Candle Holder, Polished Brass, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Return to The Table of Contents

Eave Dining Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
EAVE DINING SOFA, CORNER — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY		
9973002-008V03ZZ		EAVE DINING SOFA CORNER LEFT, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 2 0961
9973002-018V03ZZ		EAVE DINING SOFA CORNER RIGHT, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 2 0961
9973002-00AG05ZZ		EAVE DINING SOFA CORNER LEFT, BLACK STEEL / MOSS 022
9973002-01AG05ZZ		EAVE DINING SOFA CORNER RIGHT, BLACK STEEL / MOSS 022

Eave Dining Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
EAVE DINING SOFA, 80 — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY		
9974002-008U03ZZ		EAVE DINING SOFA 80, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 2 0961
9974002-00AF05ZZ		EAVE DINING SOFA 80, BLACK STEEL / MOSS 022
EAVE DINING SOFA, 165 — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY		
9970002-018U03ZZ		EAVE DINING SOFA 165, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 2 0961
9970002-01AF05ZZ		EAVE DINING SOFA 165, BLACK STEEL / MOSS 022
EAVE DINING SOFA, 200 — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY		
9971002-008Z04ZZ		EAVE DINING SOFA 200, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 2 0961
9971002-00AK06ZZ		EAVE DINING SOFA 200, BLACK STEEL / MOSS 022
EAVE DINING SOFA, 280 — MODULE WITH UPHOLSTERY		
9972002-028V03ZZ		EAVE DINING SOFA 280, BLACK STEEL / FIORD 2 0961
9972002-02AG05ZZ		EAVE DINING SOFA 280, BLACK STEEL / MOSS 022

Sofas

	Offset Sofa	588
	Offset Sofa w/Loose Cover	596
	Offset Loose Cover	600
	Tearoom Sofa	604
	Tearoom Sofa, High Back	608
	Tearoom Sofa, High Back w/Power Outlet	612
	Cairn Pouf	616

Offset Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

One-, two- and three-seater sofa set on a wooden frame with feather- and foam-filled upholstered cushions.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

1 SEATER



2 SEATER



3 SEATER



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Offset Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

1 Seater
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 37 cm / 14,6"
W: 94 cm / 37"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"

2 Seater
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 37 cm / 14,6"
W: 178 cm / 70,1"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"

3 Seater
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 37 cm / 14,6"
W: 228 cm / 89,8"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The seaters are constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat consists of a double foam layer with no-zag springs. Back cushions are made with a foam core, surrounded by a casing with 50% feathers / 50% foam granulate. Armrest cushions are made from 50% feathers / 50% foam granulate.

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Glides
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS

Foam seat
HR Foam, (30 kg / 120 N)

Armrest and back
Inner layer - 40 kg / 400 N
Outer layer - 18 kg / 160 N

Cushion
50 % feather and 50 % foam granulate

Construction
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring) and upholstery

WEIGHT
1 Seater: 44 kg / 97 lb
2 Seater: 73 kg / 160,9 lb
3 Seater: 87 kg / 191,8 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

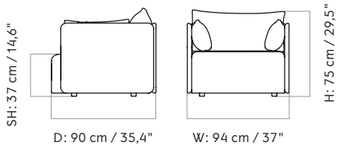
1 Seater
61 cm x 98 cm x 92 cm / 24" x 38,2" x 36,2"

2 Seater
61 cm x 183 cm x 92 cm / 24" x 72,0" x 36,2"

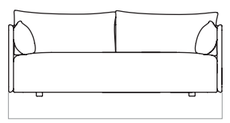
3 Seater
61 cm x 231 cm x 92 cm / 24" x 90,9" x 36,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

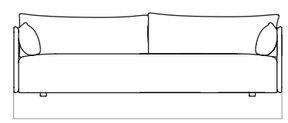
1 SEATER



2 SEATER



3 SEATER



Offset Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
1 SEATER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9849020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9849001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9849002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9849003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9849008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar
2 SEATER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9850020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9850001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9850002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9850003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9850008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Offset Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
3 SEATER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY	
9851020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9851001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Illusion, Nevotex / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9851002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9851003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9851008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Offset Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
1 SEATER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY		
9849020-000300ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 02
9849020-000000ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 06
9849020-000100ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 08
9849020-000200ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 16
9849002-00GI0GZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER / MOSS 019
9849002-00250NZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER / SAVANNA 202
9849003-000008ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER / SAFIRE 001

Offset Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
2 SEATER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY		
9850020-000300ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 02
9850020-000000ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 06
9850020-000100ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 08
9850020-000200ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 16
9850002-00GP0GZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER / MOSS 019
9850002-00280NZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER / SAVANNA 202
9850003-000003ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER / SAFIRE 001

Offset Sofa

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
3 SEATER — SEAT WITH UPHOLSTERY		
9851020-000300ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 3 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 02
9851020-000000ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 3 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 06
9851020-000100ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 3 SEATER / BOUCLÉ 08
9851020-000200ZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 3-SEATER / BOUCLÉ 16
9851002-00GO0FZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 3 SEATER / MOSS 019
9851002-00290NZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 3 SEATER / SAVANNA 202
9851003-02000LZZ		OFFSET SOFA, 3-SEATER / SAFIRE 001

Offset Sofa, 2 Seater / Bouclé 02, by Norm Architects
Plinth Low, Black Marble Marquina, by Norm Architects
Balcony Serving Tray, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen
Etruscan Pitcher, H33, by Mentze Ottenstein
Triptych Bowl, Ø15 / Créme, by Mentze Ottenstein
Strandgade Drinking Glass, H9, by Mentze Ottenstein
Toros Table Lamp, 57, Limited, Babelia Plage De Coquillages, by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen

Return to The Table of Contents

Offset Sofa w/Loose Cover

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Designed by Norm Architects, the Sofa with Loose Cover introduces increased longevity, functionality and versatility to the Offset collection, with a removable and washable exterior crafted from a custom-made cotton and linen blend textile.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

1 SEATER



2 SEATER



3 SEATER



Offset Sofa w/Loose Cover

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

1 Seater
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 37 cm / 14,6"
W: 94 cm / 37"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"

2 Seater
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 37 cm / 14,6"
W: 178 cm / 70,1"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"

3 Seater
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 37 cm / 14,6"
W: 228 cm / 89,8"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The seaters are constructed with a structural frame made from pine, plywood and MDF. Seat consists of a double foam layer with no-zag springs. Back cushions are made with a foam core, surrounded by a casing with 50% feathers / 50% foam granulate. Armrest cushions are made from 50% feathers / 50% foam granulate.

COLOUR

Seat
Oat
Wheat
Poppy Seed

Glides
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS

Foam seat
HR Foam, (30 kg / 120 N)

Armrest and back
Inner layer - 40 kg / 400 N
Outer layer - 18 kg / 160 N

Cushion
50 % feather and 50 % foam granulate

Construction
Pine, plywood, MDF, steel (spring) and upholstery

Loose cover
65 % cotton and 35 % linen

WEIGHT
1 Seater: 44 kg / 97 lb
2 Seater: 73 kg / 160,9 lb
3 Seater: 87 kg / 191,8 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

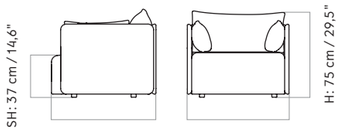
1 Seater
61 cm x 98 cm x 92 cm / 24" x 38,2" x 36,2"

2 Seater
61 cm x 183 cm x 92 cm / 24" x 72,0" x 36,2"

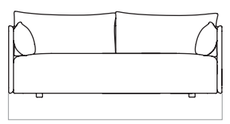
3 Seater
61 cm x 231 cm x 92 cm / 24" x 90,9" x 36,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

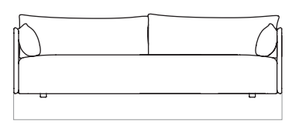
1 SEATER



2 SEATER



3 SEATER



Offset Sofa w/Loose Cover

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
1 SEATER — SEAT WITH LOOSE COVER	
9852001	OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER W/LOOSE COVER, MENU COTLIN, OAT
9852002	OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER W/LOOSE COVER, MENU COTLIN, WHEAT
9852003	OFFSET SOFA, 1 SEATER W/LOOSE COVER, MENU COTLIN, POPPY SEED
2 SEATER — SEAT WITH LOOSE COVER	
9853001	OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER W/LOOSE COVER, MENU COTLIN, OAT
9853002	OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER W/LOOSE COVER, MENU COTLIN, WHEAT
9853003	OFFSET SOFA, 2 SEATER W/LOOSE COVER, MENU COTLIN, POPPY SEED
3 SEATER — SEAT WITH LOOSE COVER	
9854001	OFFSET SOFA, 3 SEATER W/LOOSE COVER, MENU COTLIN, OAT
9854002	OFFSET SOFA, 3 SEATER W/LOOSE COVER, MENU COTLIN, WHEAT
9854003	OFFSET SOFA, 3 SEATER W/LOOSE COVER, MENU COTLIN, POPPY SEED

Return to The Table of Contents

Échasse Vase, Large, Amber Glass / Bronzed Brass, by Theresa Rand
Midjoides Pillow, 60x60, Birch, by Mentze Ottebstein + Rosholm
Offset Sofa, 1-Seater w/Loose Cover, MENU Cotlin, Wheat, by Norm Architects

Offset Loose Cover

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Designed by Norm Architects, the Offset Loose Cover introduces increased longevity, functionality and versatility to the Offset collection, with a removable and washable exterior crafted from a custom-made cotton and linen blend textile. Only available for Offset Sofa with Loose Cover.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

1 SEATER



2 SEATER



3 SEATER



Offset Loose Cover

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Replacement loose cover

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

1 Seater
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 37 cm / 14,6"
W: 94 cm / 37"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"

2 Seater
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 37 cm / 14,6"
W: 178 cm / 70,1"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"

3 Seater
H: 75 cm / 29,5"
SH: 37 cm / 14,6"
W: 228 cm / 89,8"
D: 90 cm / 35,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Handcut and machinesewen replacement loose cover. Velcro on the inside for secure placement.

COLOUR
Oat
Wheat
Poppy Seed

MATERIALS
65 % cotton and 35 % linen

WEIGHT
1 Seater: 4,3 kg / 9,5 lb
2 Seater: 5,7 Kg / 12,5 lb
3 Seater: 6,4 kg / 14,1 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
Declare.
*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

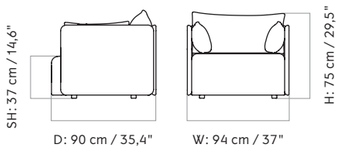
1 Seater
60 cm x 60 cm x 8 cm / 36,6" x 36,6" x 3,1"

2 Seater
60 cm x 60 cm x 8 cm / 36,6" x 36,6" x 3,1"

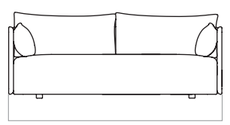
3 Seater
60 cm x 60 cm x 8 cm / 36,6" x 36,6" x 3,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

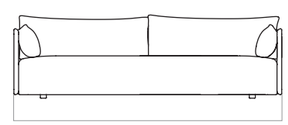
1 SEATER



2 SEATER



3 SEATER



Offset Loose Cover

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
1 SEATER — OFFSET LOOSE COVER	
9852010	OFFSET LOOSE COVER, 1 SEATER, MENU COTLIN, OAT
9852011	OFFSET LOOSE COVER, 1 SEATER, MENU COTLIN, WHEAT
9852012	OFFSET LOOSE COVER, 1 SEATER, MENU COTLIN, POPPY SEED
2 SEATER — OFFSET LOOSE COVER	
9853010	OFFSET LOOSE COVER, 2 SEATER, MENU COTLIN, OAT
9853011	OFFSET LOOSE COVER, 2 SEATER, MENU COTLIN, WHEAT
9853012	OFFSET LOOSE COVER, 2 SEATER, MENU COTLIN, POPPY SEED
3 SEATER — OFFSET LOOSE COVER	
9854010	OFFSET LOOSE COVER, 3 SEATER, MENU COTLIN, OAT
9854011	OFFSET LOOSE COVER, 3 SEATER, MENU COTLIN, WHEAT
9854012	OFFSET LOOSE COVER, 3 SEATER, MENU COTLIN, POPPY SEED

Return to The Table of Contents

Offset Sofa, 3-Seater w/Loose Cover, MENU Cotlin, Oat, by Norm Architects
Offset Sofa, 1-Seater w/Loose Cover, MENU Cotlin, Oat, by Norm Architects
Houkime Rug, Beige, by Nina Bruun
Androgyne Lounge Table, Walnut / Walnut, by Danielle Siggerud
Reverse Table Lamp, by Aleksandar Lazic
Mimoides Pillow, 60x60, Birch, by Mentze Ottebstein + Rosholm



Tearoom Sofa

BY NICK ROSS

Upholstered sofa with black MDF base.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SEAT



WITH UPHOLSTERY

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Tearoom Sofa

BY NICK ROSS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 78 cm / 30,7"
SH: 43 cm / 17"
W: 190 cm / 74,8"
D: 70 cm / 27,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The sofa is constructed with a structural frame made of plywood. The seat consists of layered foam (5 layers) in different hardness with webbing/ belts and no-sag springs underneath. Back and armrests consist of a double foam layer with front part reinforced with foam flex. The base is made of painted MDF.

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-15

MATERIALS
Plywood, HR foam, available with CAL117 and CMHR construction, webbing / belts, no sag springs, foam flex and textile.

WEIGHT
28 kg / 61,7"

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

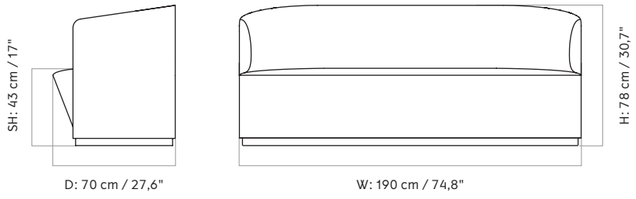
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
80 cm x 192 cm x 72 cm / 31,5" x 75,6" x 28,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Tearoom Sofa

BY NICK ROSS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
9602020	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9602001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9602002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9602003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9602008	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Tearoom Sofa

BY NICK ROSS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
9602020-000300ZZ		TEAROOM SOFA, BOUCLÉ 02
9602001-00AA00ZZ		TEAROOM SOFA, CHAMPION 035
9602002-002708ZZ		TEAROOM SOFA, SAVANNA 202
9602003-000201ZZ		TEAROOM SOFA, ARCTIC 040

Tearoom Sofa, High Back

BY NICK ROSS

The high back version of the Tearoom Sofa offers moments of quiet contemplation in busy spaces. Expressive and elegant, the secluded, foam-filled furniture piece rests on a wooden base for a natural contrast to the upholstered seat.



PRODUCT OPTIONS



WITH UPHOLSTERY

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Tearoom Sofa, High Back

BY NICK ROSS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 120 cm / 47,24"
SH: 43 cm / 17"
W: 190 cm / 74,8"
D: 71 cm / 27,95"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The sofa is constructed with a structural frame made of plywood. The seat consists of layered foam (5 layers) in different hardness with webbing/belts underneath. Back and armrests consist of a double foam layer with front part reinforced with foam flex. The base is made of painted MDF.

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-15

MATERIALS
Plywood, HR Foam construction, webbing/belts, foam flex and upholstery

WEIGHT
54 kg / 119,05 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

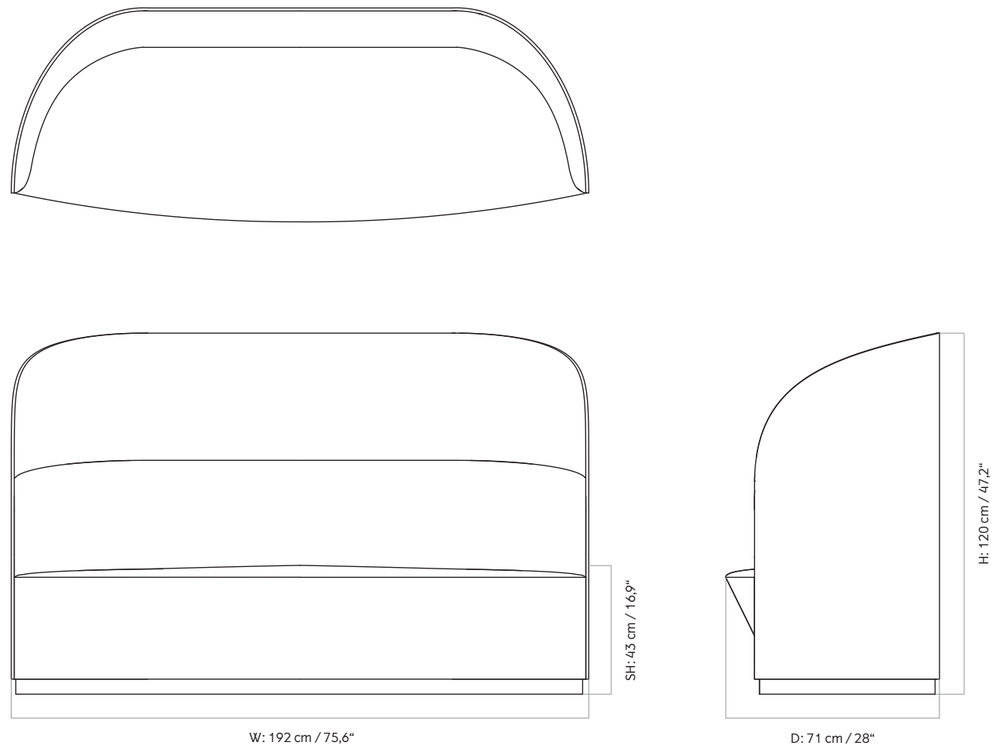
Declare.

*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
127 cm x 195 cm x 75 cm / 50" x 76,77" x 29,53"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Tearoom Sofa, High Back

BY NICK ROSS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
9607000	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9607001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9607002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9607003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9607004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Tearoom Sofa, High Back

BY NICK ROSS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
9607000-000000ZZ		TEAROOM SOFA, HIGH BACK, MENU BOUCLÉ 02
9607001-009W05ZZ		TEAROOM SOFA, HIGH BACK, CHAMPION 035
9607002-004602ZZ		TEAROOM SOFA, HIGH BACK, HALLINGDAL 65 0200
9607003-000N01ZZ		TEAROOM SOFA, HIGH BACK, SAFIRE 006

Tearoom Sofa, High Back w/Power Outlet

BY NICK ROSS

The high back version of the Tearoom Sofa offers moments of quiet contemplation in busy spaces. Expressive and elegant, the secluded, foam-filled furniture piece rests on a wooden base for a natural contrast to the upholstered seat. The addition of a USB port and power socket at the base makes it a practical spot for work as well as play.



PRODUCT OPTIONS



WITH UPHOLSTERY

SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Tearoom Sofa, High Back w/Power Outlet

BY NICK ROSS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Sofa

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 120 cm / 47,24"
SH: 43 cm / 17"
W: 190 cm / 74,8"
D: 71 cm / 27,95"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The sofa is constructed with a structural frame made of plywood. The seat consists of layered foam (5 layers) in different hardness with webbing/belts underneath. Back and armrests consist of a double foam layer with front part reinforced with foam flex. The base is made of painted MDF.

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Base
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-15

MATERIALS
Plywood, HR Foam construction, webbing/belts, foam flex and upholstery

WEIGHT
54 kg / 119,05 lb

CORD LENGHT
350 cm / 137,79"

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

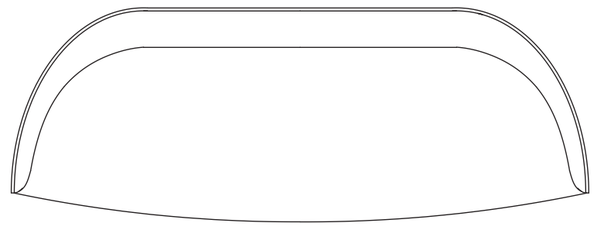
Declare.

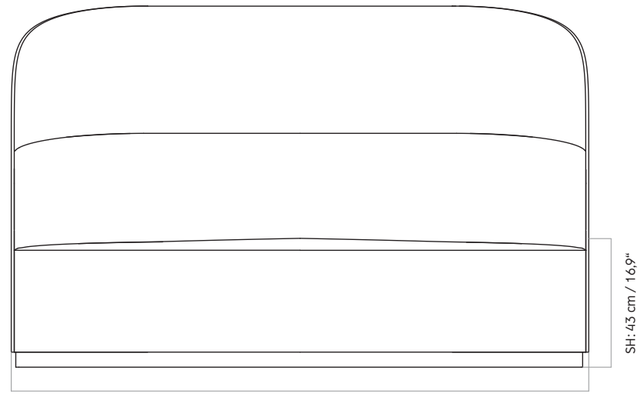
*The Declare label and LBC-approved accreditation only applies to the following upholstery: MENU Bouclé 02.

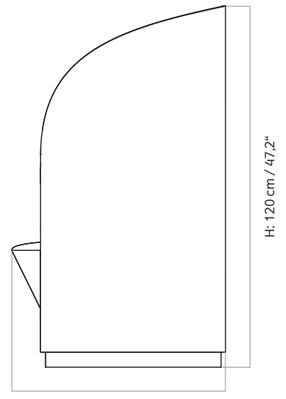
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
127 cm x 195 cm x 75 cm / 50" x 76,77" x 29,53"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.







Tearoom Sofa, High Back w/Power Outlet

BY NICK ROSS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
9607200	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9607201	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9607202	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9607203	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9607204	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Dedar

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Tearoom Sofa, High Back w/Power Outlet

BY NICK ROSS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
9607201-01D306ZZ		TEAROOM SOFA, HIGH BACK W/POWER OUTLET, MENU BOUCLÉ 02
9607201-010A05ZZ		TEAROOM SOFA, HIGH BACK W/POWER OUTLET, CHAMPION 035
9607202-013G02ZZ		TEAROOM SOFA, HIGH BACK W/POWER OUTLET, HALLINGDAL 65 0200
9607203-010700ZZ		TEAROOM SOFA, HIGH BACK W/POWER OUTLET, SAFIRE 006

Cairn Pouf

BY NICK ROSS

A versatile interior accessory for a multitude of spaces and uses – including as a footrest, side table or extra seat – the gently tapered form of the Cairn Pouf creates an elegant silhouette. Designed for MENU by Nick Ross.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

POUF Ø60



POUF OVAL



SPEC OPTIONS

Available in fabrics from our upholstery programme. Standard lead times apply. Custom upholstery available upon request. For further information please refer to MENU upholstery programme.

Cairn Pouf

BY NICK ROSS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pouf

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Ø60
H: 42 cm / 16,5"
Ø: 60 cm / 23,6"

Oval
H: 42 cm / 16,5"
W: 89 cm / 35"
D: 70 cm / 27,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The pouf is constructed with a structural frame made of plywood. The seat consists of layered foam (5 layers) in different hardness with webbing/belts and underneath. Base consist of a double foam layer with front part reinforced with foam flex. The base consist of four black plastic glides.

COLOUR

Seat
Dependent upon selected upholstery

Glides
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
Plywood, HR Foam construction, webbing/belts, No-sag springs, foam flex and upholstery

WEIGHT
Ø60: 7,5 kg / 16,53 lb
Oval: 10,5 kg / 23,15 lb

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

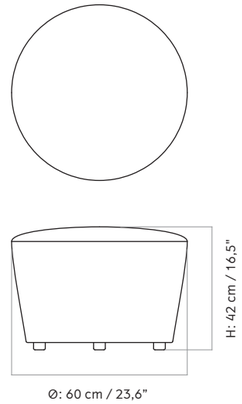
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Ø60
N / A

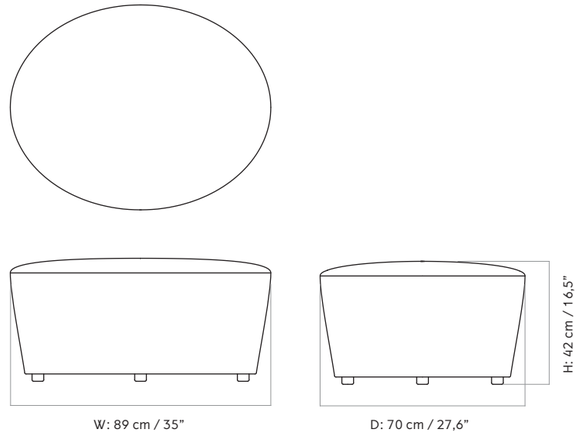
Oval
N / A

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

POUF Ø60



POUF OVAL



Cairn Pouf

BY NICK ROSS

SPEC OPTIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU	VARIANT
POUF Ø60	
9601000	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9601001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9601002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9601003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9601004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Deda
POUF OVAL	
9603000	PRICE CATEGORY 0 MENU Bouclé
9603001	PRICE CATEGORY 1 Champion, JAB / Remix 3, Kvadrat / Maple, Kvadrat / Hot Madison, JAB / City Velvet, JAB / Re-wool, Kvadrat
9603002	PRICE CATEGORY 2 Fiord 2, Kvadrat / Canvas 2, Kvadrat / Colline 2, Kvadrat / Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat / Savanna, Kvadrat / Steelcut 2, Kvadrat / Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat / Clay, Kvadrat, Sahco / Moss, Kvadrat, Sahco / Reflect, Kvadrat
9603003	PRICE CATEGORY 3 Safire, Kvadrat, Sahco / Arctic, JAB / Vidar 4, Kvadrat, Sahco / Zero, Kvadrat, Sahco
9603004	PRICE CATEGORY 4 Doppiopanama, Dedar / Lupo, Deda

Option to upholster with customer's own fabric available upon request. For further information please see our upholstery programme on page 1006.

Cairn Pouf

BY NICK ROSS

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS

Selected combinations 4–6 weeks production time.

SKU		VARIANT
POUF Ø60		
9601000-000000ZZ		CAIRN POUF, Ø60, MENU BOUCLÉ 02
9601002-000000ZZ		CAIRN POUF, Ø60, HALLINGDAL 65 0200
9601001-001M02ZZ		CAIRN POUF, Ø60, CHAMPION 035
9601003-000000ZZ		CAIRN POUF, Ø60, SAFIRE 006
POUF OVAL		
9603000-000100ZZ		CAIRN POUF, OVAL, MENU BOUCLÉ 02
9603002-000000ZZ		CAIRN POUF, OVAL, HALLINGDAL 65 0200
9603001-001M02ZZ		CAIRN POUF, OVAL, CHAMPION 035
9603003-000000ZZ		CAIRN POUF, OVAL, SAFIRE 006

Rugs

Gravel Rug 622

Houkime Rug 624

Gravel Rug

BY NINA BRUUN

Handwoven, looped wool rug in grey or ivory with tonal border in cotton.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

170 X 240



Grey
5852139



Ivory
5852649

200 X 300



Grey
5851139



Ivory
5851649

Gravel Rug

BY NINA BRUUN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
5852139	GRAVEL RUG, 170 X 240, GREY
5852649	GRAVEL RUG, 170 X 240, IVORY
5851139	GRAVEL RUG, 200 X 300, GREY
5851649	GRAVEL RUG, 200 X 300, IVORY

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Rug

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

170 x 240
W: 170 cm / 67"
L: 240 cm / 94,5"

200 x 300
W: 200 cm / 78,7"
L: 300 cm / 118,1"

WEIGHT
170 x 240: 17,5 kg / 38,6 lb
200 x 300: 25,2 kg / 55,6 lb

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The rug is hand woven with undyed natural wool and cotton edges

MATERIALS
Wool, cotton, 4200 GSM

COLOUR
Grey
Ivory

COLOUR CODE
Natural, undyed beige
Natural, undyed ivory

GLOSS
N / A

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
BS5287, BS4790

PACKAGING TYPE
Plastic-wrapped bale.

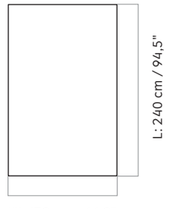
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (L x W)

170 x 240
170 cm x 21 cm x 21 cm / 67" x 8,3" x 8,3"

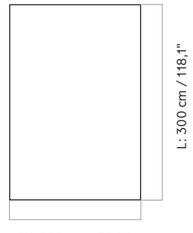
200 x 300
200 cm x 25 cm x 25 cm / 78,7" x 9,8" x 9,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

GRAVEL RUG, 140X240



GRAVEL RUG, 200X300



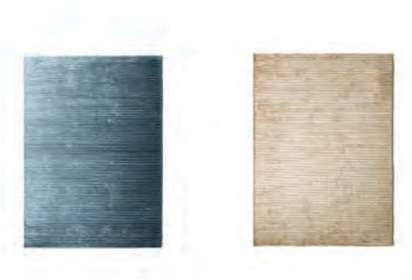
Houkime Rug

BY NINA BRUUN

Designed by Nina Bruun, the Houkime Rug is classic in its expression, woven in a ribbed pattern from plush cotton and tencel for a tactile finish. The timeless colour means it works with every interior style, adding elegance and warmth to spaces large and small.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

170 X 240



Midnight Blue
5855779

Beige
5855049

200 X 300



Midnight Blue
5856779



Beige
5856049

Houkime Rug

BY NINA BRUUN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
5855779	HOUKIME RUG, 170 X 240, MIDNIGHT BLUE
5855049	HOUKIME RUG, 170 X 240, BEIGE
5856779	HOUKIME RUG, 200 X 300, MIDNIGHT BLUE
5856049	HOUKIME RUG, 200 X 300, BEIGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Rug

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

170 x 240
W: 170 cm / 67"
L: 240 cm / 94,5"

200 x 300
W: 200 cm / 78,7"
L: 300 cm / 118,1"

WEIGHT
170 x 240: 17 kg / 37,5 lb
200 x 300: 24 kg / 52,9 lb

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Hand woven tencel fibres with cut piles on a base of cotton threads. Tencel fibres are obtained from eucalyptus trees, grown on farms
(no old growth forests, genetic manipulation, irrigation, or pesticides are used)

MATERIALS
Cotton and tencel

COLOUR
Beige (Iridescence)
Midnight blue (Iridescence)

TEST
BS 4790:1987-Method 1/ BS 5287:1988 Hot Metal Nut Method
ISO 105 B02:2014 (Source : Air Cooled Xenon Arc) (Modified-Method 3)
ISO 14362-1:2017: Azo Dyes (Direct Reduction)

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Plastic-wrapped bale

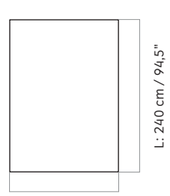
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (Ø x W)

170 x 240
22 cm x 172 cm / 8,7" x 67,7"

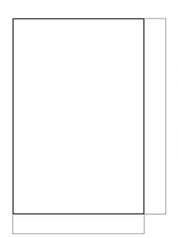
200 x 300
28 cm x 201 cm / 11,0" x 79,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

HOUKIME RUG, 170 X 240



HOUKIME RUG, 200 X 300



Shelves and storage


Corbel Shelf 628


Plinth Shelf 630


Rail Shelf 632


Curiosity Cabinet 634


Zet Storage System 636


Zet Storage System, Magazine Shelf 642


Zet Storage System, Back Panel 644

Corbel Shelf

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

The modernist Corbel Shelf is a wall-hung podium that combines contrasting materials to arresting effect. The invention of design studio Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen, the versatile design in marble, oak and plated steel takes its name and design cues from architectural weight-bearing brackets traditionally made from stone or wood.



PRODUCT OPTION

SHELF TOP



CARRARA MARBLE

BASE



DARK STAINED OAK

Corbel Shelf

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTION

SKU	VARIANT
7080630	CORBEL SHELF, DARK STAINED OAK / CARRARA MARBLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Shelf

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 30 cm / 11,8"
W: 28 cm / 11"
D: 29,5 cm / 11,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC cut top plate from excess marble, CNC cut solid wood and bended plated steel rod.

COLOUR

Shelf top
White (Carrara marble)

Base
Dark stained oak and bronzed brass

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
Solid oak, marble and plated steel

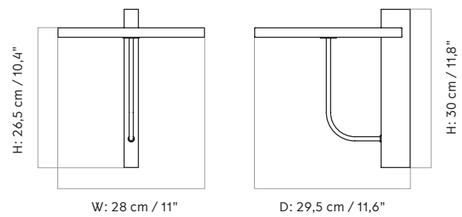
WEIGHT
3,46 kg / 7,63 lb

TEST
Maximum load 5 kg / 11 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
37,5 cm x 40 cm x 40 cm / 15,7" x 14,7" x 15,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Plinth Shelf

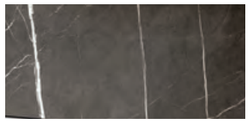
BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The minimalist profile of the Plinth Shelf is shaped from Grey Kendzo, a rich, brilliant white veined marble, carefully selected for its inherent beauty and light-reflecting qualities. Equal parts elegant and purposeful, the 60 cm long shelf can be attached horizontally to a wall for use as a display ledge or bookshelf, or vertically as a wall-mounted podium on which to showcase a favourite object.



PRODUCT OPTION

MARBLE SHELF



GREY KENDZO MARBLE



KUNIS BRECCIA STONE

Plinth Shelf

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTION

SKU	VARIANT
7050960	PLINTH SHELF, GREY KENDZO MARBLE
7050130	PLINTH SHELF, KUNIS BRECCIA

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Shelf

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 10 cm / 3,9"
W: 60 cm / 23,6"
D: 12 cm / 4,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC cut marble plates glued together on a CNC cut plywood inner construction.

COLOUR
Grey Kendzo marble
Kunis Breccia stone

MATERIALS
Grey Kendzo marble, Kunis Breccia Stone and plywood.

WEIGHT
3,5 kg / 7,72 lb

TEST
N/A

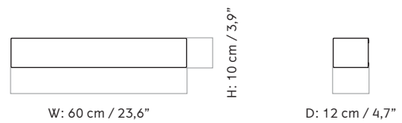
CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

Declare.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
14 cm x 67 cm x 16,5 cm / 5,5" x 26,4" x 6,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Rail Shelf

BY KEIJI ASHIZAWA

Natural or dark stained oak shelf with steel wall bracket.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

OAK TABLETOP



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

POWDER COATED STEEL FRAME



BLACK

Rail Shelf

BY KEIJI ASHIZAWA

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1207039	RAIL SHELF, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK
1207849	RAIL SHELF, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Shelf

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 21 cm / 8,3"
W: 92 cm / 36,2"
D: 25 cm / 9,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Shelves are made from CNC-milled MDF with a 5 mm solid wood edge and glued veneer. The frame is made from welded square steel rods.

COLOUR

Tabletop
Natural oak
Dark stained oak

Frame
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS
Oak veneer, MDF, steel

WEIGHT
N / A

TEST
Vertical Static Load Test (60 kg / 132 lb)

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

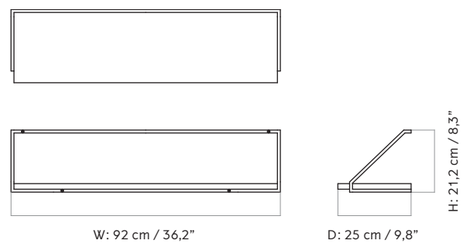
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Shelf
5,5 cm x 98,1 cm x 32,5 cm / 2,2" x 38,6" x 12,8"

Frame
25,5 cm x 95 cm x 24,5 cm / 10" x 37,4" x 9,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Curiosity Cabinet

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN

Carefully crafted in solid oak using traditional joinery techniques, the Curiosity Cabinet features reeded glass doors and elegant bronzed brass fittings. Two internal shelves in oak veneer can be mounted at varying heights, leaving you ample room to store your favourite objects.



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Natural Oak
6510039

Curiosity Cabinet

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
6510039	CURIOSITY CABINET H168, NATURAL OAK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Cabinet

COLOUR
Natural oak

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

COLLI
1

GLOSS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box & wood crate

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

MATERIALS
Solid oak, oak veneer, MDF, bronzed brass, glass

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
53 cm x 81,5 cm x 125 cm / 20,87" x 32,09" x 49,21"

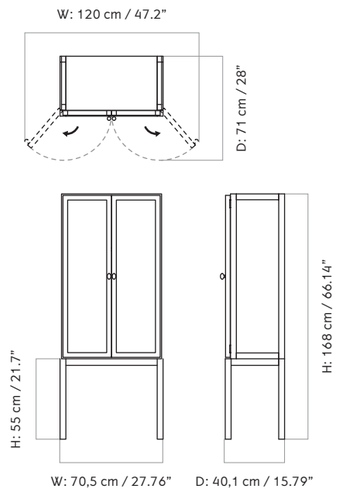
DIMENSIONS
H: 168 cm / 66,14"
W: 70,5 cm / 27,76"
D: 40,1 cm / 15,79"

WEIGHT
47 kg / 103,62 lb

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The cabinet is constructed from CNC cut solid wood and MDF veneered parts. The glass is tempered glass. The metal parts are made from solid brass with a bronzed finish.

TEST
N / A



Zet Storage System

BY KASCHKASCH

Zet is a thoughtfully designed landing spot for the essential objects that define a space. The intuitive, minimalist and modular shelving system has an airy feel and the ability to be configured to suit any room thanks to its customisable form in six colour options and which now comes with display shelves and pinboard backs in corresponding colours, allowing you to play around with combinations to create precisely the look you want.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELF



BLACK OAK



NATURAL OAK



DARK STAINED OAK

POWDER COATED STEEL FRAME



BLACK STEEL



IVORY STEEL

Zet Storage System

BY KASCHKASCH

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Storage system

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

H70
H: 70 cm / 27,6"
W: 153 cm / 60,2"
D: 40 cm / 15,7"

H114
H: 114 cm / 44,9"
W: 153 cm / 60,2"
D: 40 cm / 15,7"

H158
H: 158 cm / 62,2"
W: 153 cm / 60,2"
D: 40 cm / 15,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Frames are made from steel rods welded together and powder coated. Shelves made from oak veneered MDF.

COLOUR

Base
Black (RAL 9005)
Ivory (NCS S 1002-Y50R)

Shelf
Natural oak
Dark stained oak
Black oak

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

MATERIALS

Base
Powder coated steel

Shelf
Oak veneered MDF board

WEIGHT
Zet, Storage System, H70, L150
23 kg / 50,7 lb

Zet, Storage System, H114, L150
33,8 kg / 74,5 lb

Zet, Storage System, H158, L150
45,7 kg / 100,8 lb

TEST
TSCA title IV compliant

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title IV compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Shelf
155,5 cm x 45,5 cm x 12,5 cm / 61,2" x 17,9" x 4,9"

Base, H70
6 cm x 90 cm x 43 cm / 2,4" x 35,4" x 16,9"

Base, H114
6 cm x 133 cm x 43 cm / 2,4" x 52,4" x 16,9"

Base, H158
6 cm x 175 cm x 43 cm / 2,4" x 68,9" x 16,9"

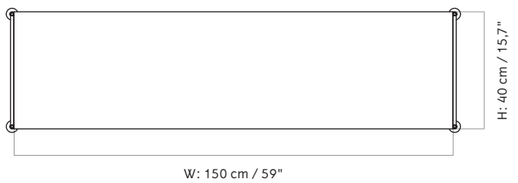
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

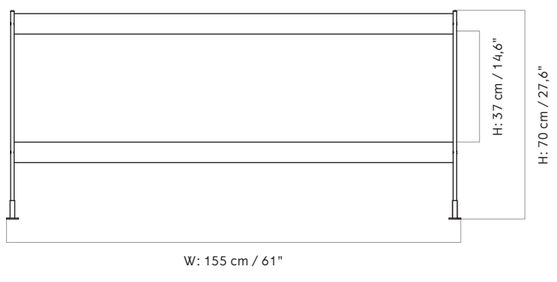
Zet Storage System

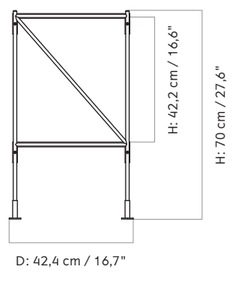
BY KASCHKASCH

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

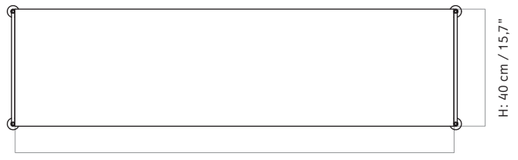
H70

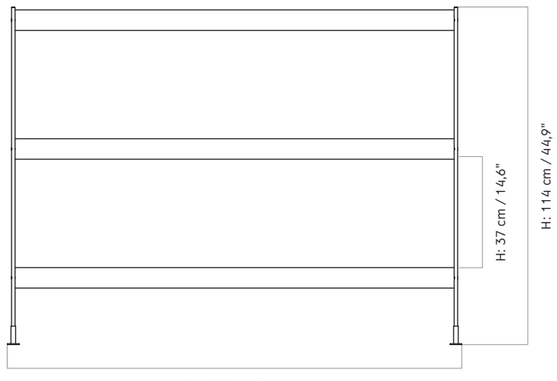


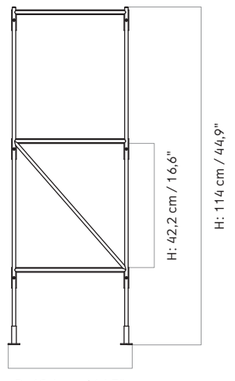




H114





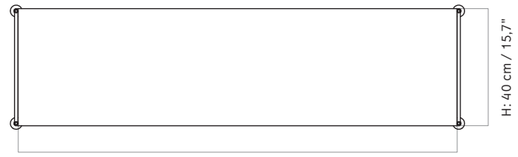


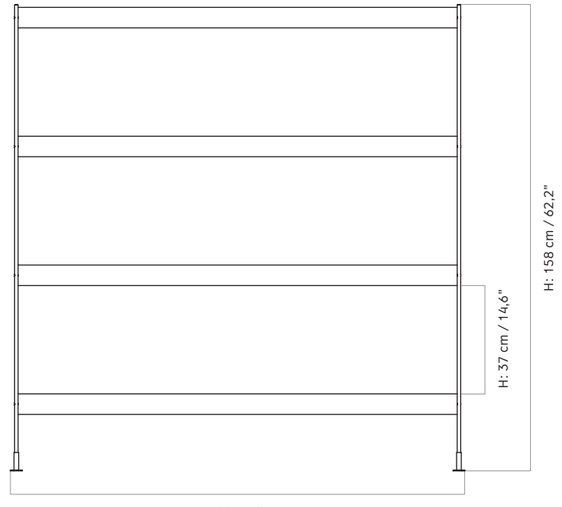
Zet Storage System

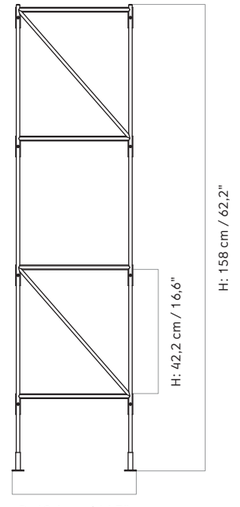
BY KASCHKASCH

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

H158







Zet Storage System

BY KASCHKASCH

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
ZET STORAGE SYSTEM H70	
7355539	ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H70, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK
7355039	ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H70, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK
7355849	ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H70, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK
7356539	ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H70, IVORY STEEL / BLACK OAK
7356039	ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H70, IVORY STEEL / NATURAL OAK
7356849	ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H70, IVORY STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK
ZET STORAGE SYSTEM H114	
7365539	ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H114, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK
7365039	ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H114, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK
7365849	ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H114, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK
7366539	ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H114, IVORY STEEL / BLACK OAK
7366039	ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H114, IVORY STEEL / NATURAL OAK
7366849	ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H114, IVORY STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK

Zet Storage System

BY KASCHKASCH

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
ZET STORAGE SYSTEM H158	
7375539	ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H158, BLACK STEEL / BLACK OAK
7375039	ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H158, BLACK STEEL / NATURAL OAK
7375849	ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H158, BLACK STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK
7376039	ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H158, IVORY STEEL / NATURAL OAK
7376539	ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H158, IVORY STEEL / BLACK OAK
7376849	ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, H158, IVORY STEEL / DARK STAINED OAK

Zet Storage System, Magazine Shelf

BY KASCHKASCH

Zet is a thoughtfully designed landing spot for the essential objects that define a space. The intuitive, minimalist and modular shelving system has an airy feel and the ability to be configured to suit any room thanks to its customisable form in six colour options and which now comes with display shelves and pinboard backs in corresponding colours, allowing you to play around with combinations to create precisely the look you want.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
7350539

Ivory
7350649

Zet Storage System, Magazine Shelf

BY KASCHKASCH

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
7350539	ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, MAGAZINE SHELF, BLACK
7350649	ZET STORAGE SYSTEM, MAGAZINE SHELF, IVORY

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Storage System

COLLI
1

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Made from sheet steel bend to shape then powder coated.

DIMENSIONS
W:152 cm / 59,8"
H: 31 cm / 12,2"
D: 3,3 cm / 1,3"

WEIGHT
N / A

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005)
Ivory (NCS S 1002-Y50R)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

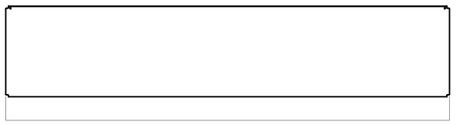
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
154 cm x 33 cm x 5 cm / 60,6" x 13" x 2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Zet Storage System, Back Panel

BY KASCHKASCH

Zet is a thoughtfully designed landing spot for the essential objects that define a space. The intuitive, minimalist and modular shelving system has an airy feel and the ability to be configured to suit any room thanks to its customisable form in six colour options and which now comes with display shelves and pinboard backs in corresponding colours, allowing you to play around with combinations to create precisely the look you want.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Off White
7351659



Taupe
7351959



Brick Red
7351399

Zet Storage System, Back Panel

BY KASCHKASCH

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
7351659	ZET, STORAGE SYSTEM, L150, BACK PANEL, OFF WHITE
7351959	ZET, STORAGE SYSTEM, L150, BACK PANEL, TAUPE
7351399	ZET, STORAGE SYSTEM, L150, BACK PANEL, BRICK RED

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Storage System

COLLI
1

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Made from MDF boards CNC milled at the sides, and covered with fabric.

DIMENSIONS
W:151 cm / 59,4"
H: 37 cm / 15,6"
D:1,6 cm / 0,5"

WEIGHT
6,2 kg / 13,7 lb

MATERIALS
MDF board, textile

COLOUR
Off white
Brick red
Taupe

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

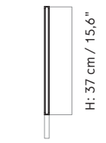
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
159 cm x 45,5 cm x 9 cm / 62,6" x 17,9" x 3,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 151 cm / 59,4"



D: 1,6cm / 0,6"

Mirrors


Nimbus Mirror 648


Kaschkasch Floor Mirror 650


Norm Mirror 652

Nimbus Mirror

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

A glass mirror set on MDF with circular or rectangular bronzed brass frame and decorative screws.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Ø60



Polished Brass
8030839



Bronzed Brass
8030859

Ø110



Polished Brass
8031839



Bronzed Brass
8031859

RECTANGULAR



Polished Brass
8032839



Bronzed Brass
8032859

Nimbus Mirror

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
8030839	NIMBUS MIRROR Ø60, POLISHED BRASS
8030859	NIMBUS MIRROR Ø60, BRONZED BRASS
8031839	NIMBUS MIRROR Ø110, POLISHED BRASS
8031859	NIMBUS MIRROR Ø110, BRONZED BRASS
8032839	NIMBUS MIRROR RECTANGULAR, POLISHED BRASS
8032859	NIMBUS MIRROR RECTANGULAR, BRONZED BRASS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Mirror

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Ø60
Ø: 60 cm / 23,6"
D: 2,2 cm / 0,9"

Ø110
Ø: 110 cm / 43,3"
D: 2,2 cm / 0,9"

Rectangular
H: 158,4 cm / 62,4"
W: 53,4 cm / 21"
D: 2,2 cm / 0,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The mirror is made of cut glass mirror, and the brass frame is made of long brass rod with few welding point. The connection bracket is silver welded onto the frame.

COLOUR
Polished brass
Bronzed brass

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
Polished, lacquered brass, cut glass mirror and painted MDF or bronzed brass, cut glass mirror, painted MDF and felt

WEIGHT
Ø60: 8,1 kg / 17,9 lb
Ø110: 27 kg / 59,5 lb
Rectangular: 24,5 kg / 54 lb

TEST
ISTA 1A

CERTIFICATIONS
TSCA title VI compliant

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

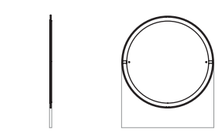
Ø60
17 cm x 68 cm x 68 cm / 6,7" x 26,8" x 26,8"

Ø110
13,5 cm x 127 cm x 127 cm / 5,3" x 50" x 50"

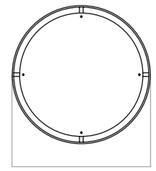
Rectangular
19,5 cm x 67 cm x 171 cm / 7,7" x 26,42 x 67,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

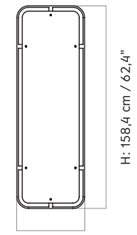
Ø60



Ø110



RECTANGULAR



KaschKasch Floor Mirror

BY KASCHKASCH

Glass mirror with three-dimensional powder coated steel triangular frame.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
8000539



White
8000639

KaschKasch Floor Mirror

BY KASCHKASCH

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
8000539	KASCHKASCH FLOOR MIRROR, BLACK
8000639	KASCHKASCH FLOOR MIRROR, WHITE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Floor mirror

COLLI
1

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Tubular bent steel and extruded aluminium frame with cut glass mirror.

DIMENSIONS
H: 175 cm / 68,9"
W: 42 cm / 16,5"
D: 20 cm / 7,9"

WEIGHT
7,4 kg / 16,3 lb

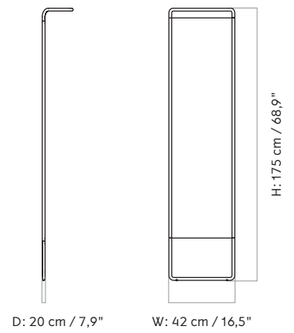
MATERIALS
Powder coated aluminium and steel and glass mirror

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
12 cm x 143,5 cm x 43 cm / 4,7" x 56,5" x 16,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Norm Mirror

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Mirrors with aluminium frame with either black or white powder coating. Available in three variants.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

WALL MIRROR, RECTANGULAR



Black
8020539

White
8020639

WALL MIRROR, OVAL



Black
8010539



White
8010639

FLOOR MIRROR



Black
7800589



White
7800689

Norm Mirror

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
8020539	NORM WALL MIRROR, RECTANGULAR, BLACK
8020639	NORM WALL MIRROR, RECTANGULAR, WHITE
8010539	NORM WALL MIRROR, OVAL, BLACK
8010639	NORM WALL MIRROR, OVAL, WHITE
7800589	NORM FLOOR MIRROR, BLACK
7800689	NORM FLOOR MIRROR, WHITE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Floor and wall mirror.

COLLI
1

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Extruded aluminium frame with power coated surface. Cut glass mirror.

MATERIALS
Powder coated aluminium, glass, leather (floor mirror)

WEIGHT
Rectangular wall mirror: 5,2 kg / 11,5 lb
Oval wall mirror: 6,8 kg / 15 lb
Floor mirror: 12,5 kg / 27,6 lb

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)

DIMENSIONS

Rectangular wall mirror
H: 50 cm / 19,7"
W: 70 cm / 27,6"
D: 3,5 cm / 1,4"

Oval wall mirror
H: 130 cm / 51,2"
W: 40 cm / 15,7"
D: 3,5 cm / 1,4"

Floor mirror
H: 170 cm / 66,9"
W: 60 cm / 23,6"
D: 3,5 cm / 1,4"

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

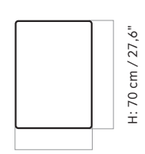
Rectangular wall mirror
9 cm x 58 cm x 77 cm / 3,5" x 22,8" x 30,3"

Oval wall mirror
8,5 cm x 137 cm x 48,5 cm / 3,3" x 54" x 19,1"

Floor mirror
4 cm x 61 cm x 172 cm / 1.6" x 24 x 67,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

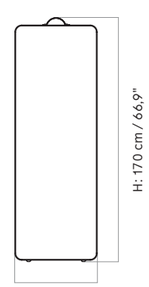
RECTANGULAR WALL MIRROR



OVAL WALL MIRROR



FLOOR MIRROR





Lighting

Pendants


Levitate Pendant, 28 666


Levitate Pendant, 40 668


Umanoff Pendant 670


Hashira Pendant 672


Hashira Pendant, Cluster 674


JWDA Pendant 678


TR Bulb Pendant 680


TR Bulb Suspension Frame 682


Bank Pendant 684


Cast Pendant 686


Circular Pendant 688


Dancing Pendant 690


Resonant Pendant (NEW) 692


Collector Chandelier 3 (NEW) 694


Collector Chandelier 5 (NEW) 696

Levitate Pendant, 28

BY AFTEROOM

As its name suggests, the Levitate Pendant floats effortlessly on air. The generous aluminium shade with an elegant glass diffuser, classic in its expression, is available in two sizes and three colours and reflects warm, ambient light to perfectly illuminate a space. The accompanying brass knob makes for a perfect decoration.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Grey / Bronzed Brass
1370139



Sage Green / Brass
1370469



Black / Brass
1370539

Levitate Pendant, 28

BY AFTEROOM

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1370139	LEVITATE PENDANT, 28, GREY / BRONZED BRASS
1370469	LEVITATE PENDANT, 28, SAGE GREEN / BRASS
1370539	LEVITATE PENDANT, 28, BLACK / BRASS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 21,9 cm / 8,6"
Ø: 28 cm / 11"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Spun aluminium shade, hand crafted glass diffuser, with milled brass details.

COLOURS
Green (Pantone 5773)
Black (Pantone Black C)
Grey (Pantone Cool Gray 4)

MATERIALS
Aluminium, steel, ABS, glass, PVC and brass

WEIGHT
1,2 kg / 2,65 lb

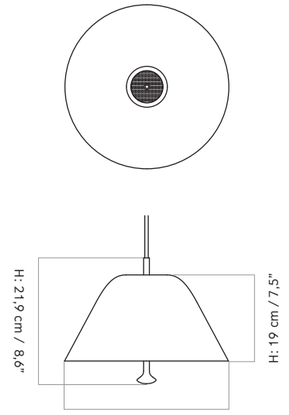
VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE
E14 (CE) - 2 pcs
E12 (US) - 2 pcs

Max 25 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.



CANOPY
Black, ABS
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Soft coated PVC, black.

CORD LENGTH
400 cm / 157"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
41 cm x 41 cm x 26 cm / 16,1" x 16,1" x 10,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Levitate Pendant, 40

BY AFTEROOM

As its name suggests, the Levitate Pendant floats effortlessly on air. The generous aluminium shade with an elegant glass diffuser, classic in its expression, is available in two sizes and three colours and reflects warm, ambient light to perfectly illuminate a space. The accompanying brass knob makes for a perfect decoration.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Grey / Bronzed Brass
1371139



Sage Green / Brass
1371469



Black / Brass
1371539

Levitate Pendant, 40

BY AFTEROOM

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1371139	LEVITATE PENDANT, 40, GREY / BRONZED BRASS
1371469	LEVITATE PENDANT, 40, SAGE GREEN / BRASS
1371539	LEVITATE PENDANT, 40, BLACK / BRASS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 28,8 cm / 11,3"
Ø: 40 cm / 15,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Spun aluminium shade, hand crafted glass diffuser, with milled brass details.

COLOURS
Green (Pantone 5773)
Black (Pantone Black C)
Grey (Pantone Cool Gray 4)

MATERIALS
Aluminium, steel, ABS, glass, PVC and brass

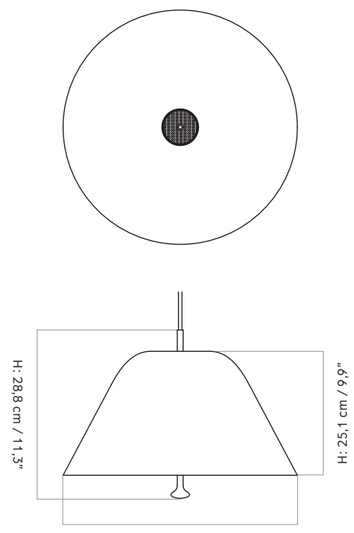
WEIGHT
1,9 kg / 4,19 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE
E27 (CE) - 2 pcs
E26 (US) - 2 pcs

Max 25 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included



DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.

CANOPY
Yes, ABS, black
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Soft coated PVC, black.

CORD LENGTH
400 cm / 157"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
46 cm x 46 cm x 33 cm / 18,1" x 18,1" x 12"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Umanoff Pendant

BY ARTHUR UMANOFF

Designed by Arthur Umanoff, this eponymous pendant light shines a light on the contrasts created when perfectly symmetrical, geometric brass and walnut wood components meet. The suspended design emits downward light to illuminate surfaces with its soft and cosy glow.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Brass / Walnut
1570839

Umanoff Pendant

BY ARTHUR UMANOFF

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1570839	UMANOFF PENDANT, BRASS / WALNUT

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 34 cm / 13,4"
Ø: 13,5 cm / 5,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Spun brass shade with plated mesh, milled brass knob, and hand cut wood.

COLOUR
Brushed brass and walnut

MATERIALS
Solid brass, PVD plated steel and solid walnut.

WEIGHT
0,76 kg / 1,68 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE
E27 (CE) - 1 pc
E26 (US) - 1 pc

Max 40 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb not included.

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.

CANOPY
Yes, ABS, black.
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Flexible PVC cable, black, plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
400 cm / 157,5"

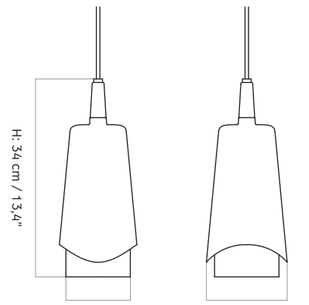
CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
16,4 cm x 37,1 cm x 16,2 cm / 6,5" x 14,6" x 6,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Hashira Pendant

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Translucent, cylindrical fabric shade with metal frame, textile cord and dimmer switch.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Ø18



White
1502059



Raw
1502699

Ø30



White
1503059



Raw
1503699

Hashira Pendant

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1502059	HASHIRA PENDANT, Ø18, WHITE
1502699	HASHIRA PENDANT, Ø18, RAW
1503059	HASHIRA PENDANT, Ø30, WHITE
1503699	HASHIRA PENDANT, Ø30, RAW

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Ø18
H: 60 cm / 23,6"
Ø: 18 cm / 7,1"

Ø30
H: 90 cm / 35,4"
Ø: 30 cm / 11,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Welded steel frame with a hand-made shade.

COLOURS
White, bronzed brass
Raw, bronzed brass

MATERIALS
Steel, linen, PS plastic.
Thickness of line may vary giving a slightly different light.

WEIGHT
Ø18: 1,15 kg / 2,54 lb
Ø30: 2,00 kg / 4,41 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE
E27 (CE) - 1 pc / Small, 2 pcs / Large
E26 (US) - 1 pc / Small, 2 pcs / Large

Max 40 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system

CANOPY
Yes, ABS, black
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, black, with safe wire (only the large pendant).

CORD LENGTH
500 cm / 197"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Ø18: Gift box
Ø30: Brown box

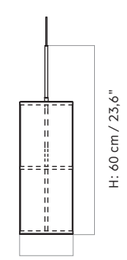
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Ø18
24 cm x 24 cm x 50 cm / 9,4" x 9,4" x 19,7"

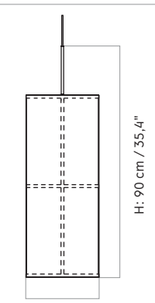
Ø30
37 cm x 37cm x 80 cm
14,6" x 14,6" x 31,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Ø18



Ø30



Hashira Pendant, Cluster

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Translucent, cylindrical fabric shade with metal frame, textile cord and dimmer switch.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

CLUSTER, Ø32



White
1504059



Raw
1504699

CLUSTER, Ø60



White
1505059



Raw
1505699

Hashira Pendant, Cluster

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Ø32
H: 60 cm / 23,6"
Ø: 37 cm / 14,6"

Ø60
H: 90 cm / 35,4"
Ø: 61,5 cm / 24,2"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Welded steel frame with a hand-made shade.

COLOUR
White, bronzed brass
Raw, bronzed brass

MATERIALS
Steel, linen, PS plastic.
Thickness of line may vary giving a slightly different light.

WEIGHT
Ø32: 3,13 kg / 6,90 lb
Ø60: 5,85 kg / 12,90 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE
E27 (CE) - 3 pcs / Small, 6 pcs / Large
E26 (US) - 3 pcs / Small, 6 pcs / Large

Max 40 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system

CANOPY
Yes, ABS, black
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, black, with safe wire.

CORD LENGTH
500 cm / 197"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

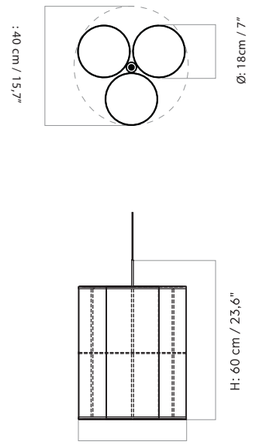
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Ø32
43,5 cm x 43,5 cm x 49 cm / 9,4" x 9,4" x 19,3"

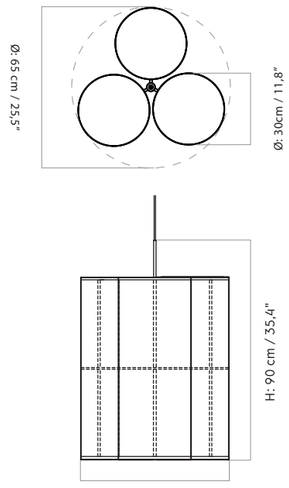
Ø60
67,5 cm x 67,5 cm x 78 cm / 26,6" x 26,6" x 30,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

CLUSTER, Ø32



CLUSTER, Ø60



Hashira Pendant, Cluster

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1504059	HASHIRA PENDANT, CLUSTER, Ø32, WHITE
1504699	HASHIRA PENDANT, CLUSTER, Ø32, RAW
1505059	HASHIRA PENDANT, CLUSTER, Ø60, WHITE
1505699	HASHIRA PENDANT, CLUSTER, Ø60, RAW

Hashira Pendant, Cluster Ø 32, Raw, by Norm Architects
Androgyne Dining Table, Ø 150, Dark Stained Oak / Kunis Breccia Stone, by Danielle Siggerud
Afteroom Plywood, Dining Chair, Natural Oak, by Afteroom Studio

Return to The Table of Contents

JWDA Pendant

BY JONAS WAGELL

Polished brass pendant with dimmer switch and shiny opal glass shade.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Polished Brass
1820839

JWDA Pendant

BY JONAS WAGELL

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1820839	JWDA PENDANT LAMP, POLISHED BRASS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 33,5 cm / 13,2"
Ø: 23 cm / 9"

COLOUR
Polished brass, shiny opal.

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Base in polished brass. The brass version is mirror-polished but not lacquered, so the metal will patinate over time. The shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass. The dimmer switch is made of bronzed brass.

MATERIALS
Solid brass, glass.

WEIGHT
1,7 kg / 3,7 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

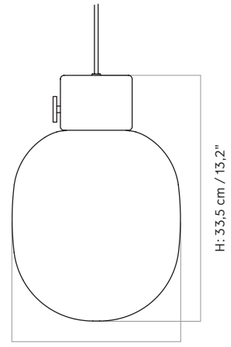
LIGHT SOURCE
G9 - 1 pc
Max 40 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb is included.

CE
3,5 W
210 lm
2700 K
Ra > 80
Energy class: G

US
3,5 W
450 lm
2700 K
Ra > 80

DIMMER
Yes, on base.



Ø: 23 cm / 9"

CANOPY
Black, ABS
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
PVC wire, black.

CORD LENGTH
400 cm / 157,5"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
53,5 cm x 30 cm x 30 cm / 20,9" x 11,8" x 11,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

TR Bulb Pendant

BY TIM RUNDLE

Black powder coated steel or brushed brass pendant with textile cord.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black, Matte Opal Bulb
1493639



Black, Shiny Opal Bulb
1493629

Brushed Brass, Matte Opal Bulb
1493939

TR Bulb Pendant

BY TIM RUNDLE

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1493639	TR BULB, PENDANT, BLACK W / MATTE OPAL BULB
1493629	TR BULB, PENDANT, BLACK W / SHINY OPAL BULB
1493939	TR BULB, PENDANT, BRUSHED BRASS W / MATTE OPAL BULB

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 30 cm / 11,8"
Ø: 20 cm / 7,9"

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Brushed brass

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The globe shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass and the core is designed with aluminium to draw heat away from the LED light source, allowing the bulb to run at the optimum temperature. Accessory fittings are made of brushed brass or painted steel.

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel or brushed brass with lacquer, opal glass (matte or shiny), LED COB.

WEIGHT
1,1 kg / 2,4 lb

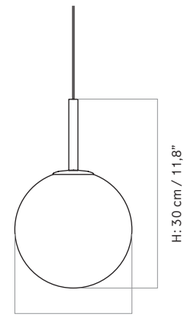
VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE
E27 (CE) - 1 pc
E26 (US) - 1 pc

LIGHT SPECIFICATIONS

TR Bulb (CE)
6,5 W
683 lm
2700 K
CRI: > 80
Energy class: F

TR Bulb (US)
6 W
683 lm
2700 K
CRI: > 80



Ø: 20 cm / 7,9"

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.

CANOPY
Yes, ABS, black
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, black.

CORD LENGTH
300 cm / 118,1"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
26 cm x 36 cm x 25,5 cm / 10,2" x 14,2" x 10"

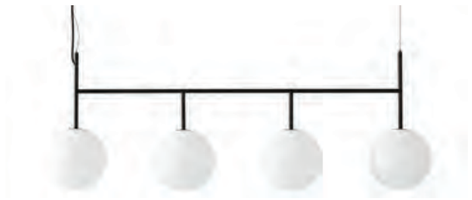
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

TR Bulb Suspension Frame

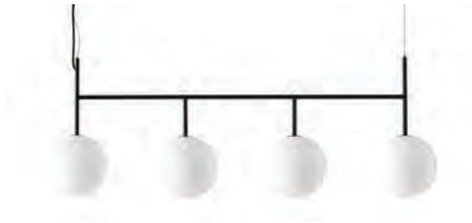
BY TIM RUNDLE

Suspension lamp in black powder coated steel or brushed brass. Opal glass bulb with a shiny or matte finish.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black, Matte Opal Bulb
1495639



Black, Shiny Opal Bulb
1495629

TR Bulb Suspension Frame

BY TIM RUNDLE

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1495639	TR BULB, SUSPENSION FRAME, BLACK W / MATTE OPAL BULB
1495629	TR BULB, SUSPENSION FRAME, BLACK W / SHINY OPAL BULB

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Suspension frame

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 45 cm / 17,7"
Æ: 20 cm / 7,9"
W: 125 cm / 49,2"

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The globe shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass and the core is designed with aluminium to draw heat away from the LED light source, allowing the bulb to run at the optimum temperature. Accessory fittings are made of brushed brass or painted steel.

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, opal glass (matte or shiny), LED COB.

WEIGHT
4,4 kg / 9,7 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE
E27 (CE) - 4 pcs
E26 (US) - 4 pcs

LIGHT SPECIFICATIONS

TR Bulb (CE)
6,5 W
683 lm
2700 K
CRI: > 80
Energy class: F

TR Bulb (US)
6 W
683 lm
2700 K
CRI: > 80

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system (traling edge).

CANOPY
Yes, ABS, black
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, black.

CORD LENGTH
300 cm / 118,1"

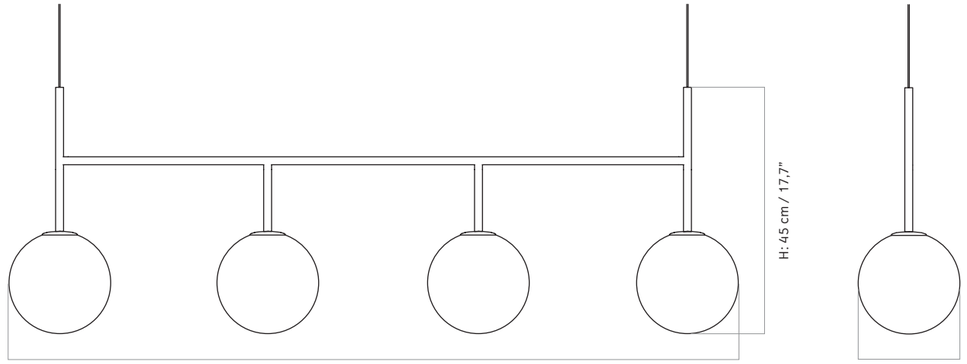
CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
26,5 cm x 136,5 cm x 43,8 cm / 10,4" x 53,7" x 17,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Bank Pendant

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Mouth-blown opal or smoke glass pendant with black anodised aluminium fittings.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Opal
1860629



Smoke
1860949

Bank Pendant

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1860629	BANK PENDANT, OPAL GLASS
1860949	BANK PENDANT, SMOKE GLASS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 30 cm / 11,8"
Ø: 35 cm / 13,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Both arm and connector are made from aluminium.
The shade is made from mouth-blown glass.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005) / Opal
Black (RAL 9005) / Smoke

MATERIALS
Anodized aluminium and glass.

WEIGHT
4,9 – 5,5 kg / 10,8 - 12,1 lb
Weight may vary due to mouth-blown glass.

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

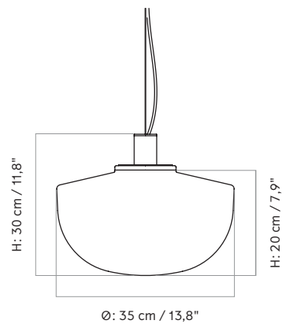
LIGHT SOURCE &
ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 1 pc
E26 (US) - 1 pc

Max 60 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb not included.

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.

CANOPY
Yes, ABS, black
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"



CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile / PVC, black with stainless steel wire.

CORD LENGTH
400 cm / 157,5"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
40,5 cm x 40 cm x 41,5 cm / 15,9" x 15,7" x 15,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Cast Pendant

BY TOM CHUNG & JORDAN MURPHY

Black painted aluminium pendant with flexible PVC cord.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
1211539

Cast Pendant

BY TOM CHUNG & JORDAN MURPHY

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1211539	CAST PENDANT, BLACK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
4

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 12 cm / 4,7"
Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Sand-cast aluminium with painted finish and die-cast aluminium reflector inside the shade.

MATERIALS
Cast aluminium (rough surface), aluminium (reflector) and brushed brass.

WEIGHT
0,7 kg / 1,5 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE
G9 - 1 pc
Max 25 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb included.

2,5 W
220 lm
2800 K
Ra > 80
Energy class: G

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be fitted with a dimmer by a certified electrician.

CANOPY
Yes, ABS, black
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Soft PVC, black.

CORD LENGTH
400 cm / 157.5"

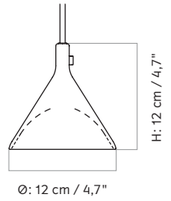
CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
16,5 cm x 14,5 cm x 14,5 cm / 6,5" x 5,7" x 5,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Circular Pendant

BY STUDIO WM

Anodised or powder coated aluminium lamp with brushed bronze or black finish, textile cord and mobile app technology that controls both light temperature and level, as well as group control for multiple lamps.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
1680539



Brushed Bronze
1680869

Circular Pendant

BY STUDIO WM

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1680539	CIRCULAR PENDANT, BLACK
1680869	CIRCULAR PENDANT, BRUSHED BRONZE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 13,8 cm / 5,4"
Ø: 55 cm / 21,7"

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Brushed bronze

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Spun aluminium

MATERIALS
Powder coated or anodized aluminium,
LED, PCB, PC.

WEIGHT
3,5 kg / 7,7 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE
Built-in LED

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
2,5 W
800 lm
2700-4000K (default 2700K)
Ra > 90
Energy class: G

DIMMER
Yes, with MENU Lighting App (iOS and Android).

CANOPY
Yes, ABS, black
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"
H: 3,8 cm / 1,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, black.

CORD LENGTH
500 cm / 197"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

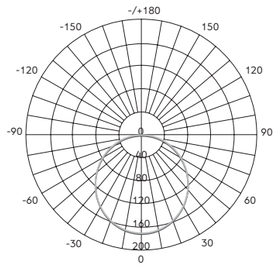
CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
20 cm x 62,7 cm x 62,7 cm / 7,9" x 24,7" x 24,7"

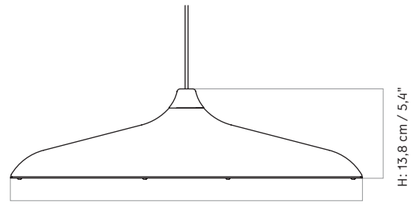
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

LUMINOUS INTENSITY DISTRIBUTION (UNIT: CD)



C0 / 180, 112.6
C90 / 270, 112.5

TECHNICAL DRAWING



Ø: 55 cm / 21,7"

Dancing Pendant

BY ISKOS–BERLIN

Large pleated pendant with a recycled polyester felt shade and textile cord.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Off White
1600659

Dancing Pendant

BY ISKOS–BERLIN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1600659	DANCING PENDANT, OFF WHITE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 58 cm / 22,8"
Ø: 95 cm / 37,4"

COLOUR
Off white

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Pressed PET felt is made from high quality felt fibres which are mechanically pressed together in a wooden mould using heat and moisture.

MATERIALS
Felt

WEIGHT
2,6 kg / 5,7 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 1 pc
E26 (US) - 1 pc

Max 60 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included.

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.

CANOPY
Yes (Cone Shape), ABS, white
Ø: 9 cm / 3,5"
H: 9 cm / 3,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, white.

CORD LENGTH
300 cm / 118,1"

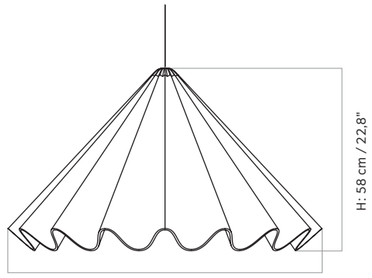
CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
100 cm x 95 cm x 59 cm / 39,4" x 37,4" x 23,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Resonant Pendant

BY ALF SVENSSON AND YNGVAR SANDSTRÖM

Resonant is a mid-century brass pendant lamp designed in the 1950s by Alf Svensson and Yngvar Sandström. A simple yet striking statement piece and an icon of Nordic lighting design, its curved, polished brass shade emits glare-free light downwards to create ambience in any setting.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Brass
1390829

Resonant Pendant

BY ALF SVENSSON AND YNGVAR SANDSTRÖM

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1390829	RESONANT PENDANT, BRASS (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pendant

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 27 cm / 10,6"
Ø: 53 cm / 20,8"

COLOUR
Polished brass

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Spun brass shade and milled brass details.

MATERIALS
Brass, steel

WEIGHT
3,3 kg / 6,6 lb

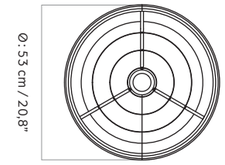
VOLTAGE
CE: 220-240 V
US: 110-130 V

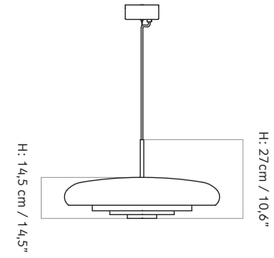
LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 1 pc
E26 (US) - 1 pc

Max 60 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included.

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.





CANOPY
Yes, Brass, steel
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Flexible PVC cable, black, plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
400 cm / 158,5"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
31,5 cm x 60 cm x 60 cm / 124" x 23,6" x 23,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Collector Chandelier 3

BY ALF SVENSSON

The Collector, Chandelier 3 is part of a collection of lights designed in the 1950s by Alf Svensson. Set on a solid brass pipe ring, six perforated metal shades emit light both upwards and downwards to illuminate spaces with its timeless aesthetic.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Crème
1394649

Collector Chandelier 3

BY ALF SVENSSON

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1394649	COLLECTOR CHANDELIER 3, CRÈME (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Chandelier

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 25 cm / 9,8"
Ø: 61 cm / 24"

COLOUR
Polished brass, crème

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Spun aluminium shade with milled brass details.

MATERIALS
Brass, steel, aluminium

WEIGHT
2,2 kg / 4,8 lb

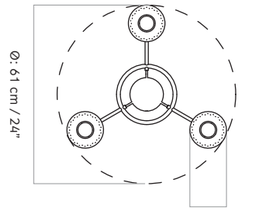
VOLTAGE
CE: 220-240 V
US: 110-130 V

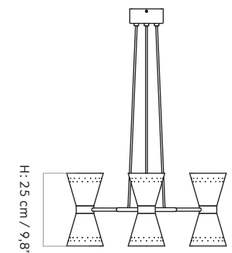
LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
GU10 (CE) - 6 pcs
GU10 (US) - 6 pcs

Max 35 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included.

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.





CANOPY
Yes, Brass, steel
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Flexible PVC cable, black, plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
400 cm / 158,5"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
32,5 cm x 60 cm x 66 cm / 12,8" x 23,6" x 25,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Collector Chandelier 5

BY ALF SVENSSON

Part of a collection of lights designed in the 1950s by Alf Svensson, the Collector, Chandelier 5 is striking in its mid-century aesthetic. A polished brass ring holds ten perforated metal shades to project the light both upwards and downwards.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Crème
1393649

Collector Chandelier 5

BY ALF SVENSSON

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1393649	COLLECTOR CHANDELIER 5, CRÈME (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Chandelier

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 26 cm / 10,2"
Ø: 66,5 cm / 26,1"

COLOUR
Polished brass, crème

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Spun aluminium shade with milled brass details.

MATERIALS
Brass, steel, aluminium

WEIGHT
3,5 kg / 7,7 lb

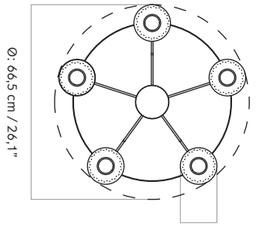
VOLTAGE
CE: 220-240 V
US: 110-130 V

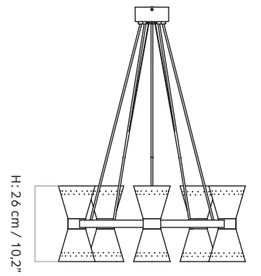
LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
GU10 (CE) - 10 pcs
GU10 (US) - 10 pcs

Max 35 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included.

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.





CANOPY
Yes, Brass, steel
Ø: 11,5 cm / 4,5"

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Flexible PVC cable, black, plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
400 cm / 158,5"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
35 cm x 72 cm x 76 cm / 13,8" x 28,3" x 30"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Table Lamps


Torso Table Lamp, 37 702


Torso Table Lamp, 57 704


Reverse Table Lamp 706


Hashira Table Lamp 708


JWDA Table Lamp 710


JWDA Table Lamp, Marble 712


TR Bulb Table Lamp 714


TR Bulb Table/Wall Lamp 718


Peek Table Lamp 722


Wing Table Lamp (NEW) 724

Torso Table Lamp, 37

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

The contrasts between unglazed, raw ceramics and airy linen come into play on the Torso Table Lamp, designed by Krøyer-Sætter-Larsen for MENU. Gently rounded for a soft expression, the understated sculptural base has a timeless feel that will feel instantly at home in any setting. The tactile shade diffuses the light to create instant ambience, and the brass touch dimmer allows for a personal setting.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Off White
1283659

Torso Table Lamp, 37

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1283659	TORSO TABLE LAMP, 37, OFF WHITE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 36,5 cm / 14,4"
Ø: 35 cm / 13,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Moulded ceramic base, with a handmade linen shade, and milled solid brass details.

COLOUR

Lampshade
Off white

Base
Sand

MATERIALS
Ceramic, steel, solid brass, linen, PC and ABS.

WEIGHT
Lampshade: 0,2 kg / 0,44 lb
Base: 1,44 kg / 3,17 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE
E14 (CE) - 1 pc
E12 (US) - 1 pc

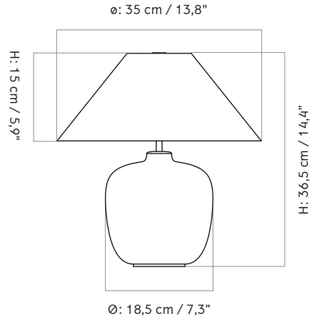
Energy level: F
Max 4 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb included.

E14 (P45)
4 W, opal matt
400 lm
2700 K
RA > 90
Energy level: F

E12 (P45)
4 W, opal matt
400 lm
2700 K
RA > 90

DIMMER
Yes (3 step). Touch dimmer on top of shade



CANOPY
No

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Flexible PVC cable, black, plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,7"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box
2 pcs

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Lampshade
18 cm x 36 cm x 36 cm / 7,1" x 14,2" x 14,2"

Base
35 cm x 25,4 cm x 25,4 cm/ 13,8" x 10" x 10"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Torso Table Lamp, 57

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

The contrasts between unglazed deep black glazed ceramics and airy linen come into play on the Torso Table Lamp, designed by Krøyer-Sætter-Larsen for MENU. Gently rounded for a soft expression, the understated sculptural base has a timeless feel that will feel instantly at home in any setting. The tactile shade diffuses the light to create instant ambience, and the brass touch dimmer allows for a personal setting.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black / Off White
1282539

Torso Table Lamp, 57

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1282539	TORSO TABLE LAMP, 57, BLACK / OFF WHITE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 57 cm / 22,4"
Ø: 35 cm / 13,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Moulded ceramic base, with a handmade linen shade, and milled solid brass details.

COLOUR

Lampshade
Off white

Base
Black

MATERIALS
Ceramic, steel, solid brass, linen, PC and ABS

WEIGHT
Lampshade: 0,3 kg / 0,66 lb
Base: 3,4 kg / 7,5 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

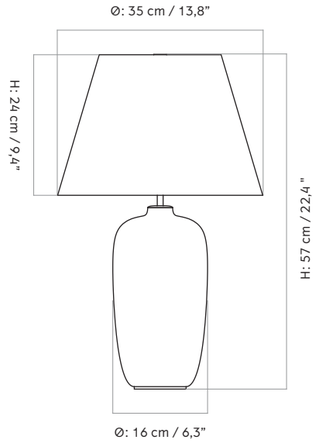
LIGHT SOURCE
E27 (CE) - 1 pc
E26 (US) - 1 pc

Energy level: F
Max 8 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb included.

E27 (P60)
6 W, opal matt
500 lm
2700 K
RA > 90
Energy level: F

E26 (P60)
6 W, opal matt
500 lm
2700 K
RA > 90



DIMMER
Yes (3 step). Touch dimmer on top of shade

CANOPY
No

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Flexible PVC cable, black, plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,7"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Lampshade
27 cm x 36 cm x 36 cm / 10,6" x 14,2" x 14,2"

Base
48,4 cm x 23,2 cm x 23,2 cm / 19,1" x 9,1" x 9,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Reverse Table Lamp

BY ALEKSANDAR LAZIC

Table lamp with conical travertine base and bronzed anodised aluminium shade. A dimmer switch fitted on top of the lamp controls the dim to warm LED light.

The Reverse Table Lamp is sold included five interchangeable plugs suitable for North America, Australia, China, Europe and the UK.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Reverse Table Lamp, Bronzed Brass
1410619

Reverse Table Lamp

BY ALEKSANDAR LAZIC

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1410619Y	REVERSE TABLE LAMP, TRAVERTINE, BRONZED BRASS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 30 cm / 11,8"
Ø: 24 / 10 cm / 9,4"/ 3,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Spun aluminium shade with anodized colour, milled aluminium knob, and hand-cut and raw polished travertine base.

COLOUR
Beige and bronzed brass.

MATERIALS
Travertine, aluminium, PMMA, adaptor with CE, UL and GB plug.

WEIGHT
3,64 kg / 5,7 lb

VOLTAGE
110 - 240 V, adaptor input 24 V

LIGHT SOURCE
Built-in LED

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
6 W
330 lm
2200 - 3000 K
RA > 85
Energy class: G

DIMMER
Yes, on top of shade.

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Flexible PVC cable, black, plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,7"

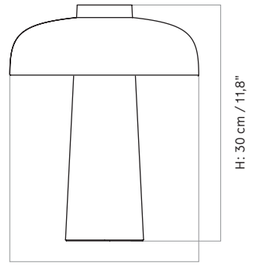
CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
36,5 cm x 31 cm x 32,5 cm / 14,4" x 12,2" x 12,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 24 / 10 cm / 9,4"/ 3,9"

Hashira Table Lamp

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Translucent, cylindrical fabric shade with metal frame, textile cord and dimmer switch.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



White
1500059



Raw
1500699

Hashira Table Lamp

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1500059	HASHIRA TABLE LAMP, Ø18, WHITE
1500699	HASHIRA TABLE LAMP, Ø18, RAW

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 49,5 cm / 19,5"
Ø: 18 cm / 7,1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Welded steel frame with a hand-made shade and sandblasted wood base.

COLOUR
White, ash
Raw, stained oak

MATERIALS
Steel, linen, PS plastic, ash.
Thickness of line may vary giving a slightly different light.

WEIGHT
1,48 kg / 3,26 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 1 pc
E26 (US) - 1 pc

Max 40 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included.

DIMMER
Yes, on cord.

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, black, plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,7"

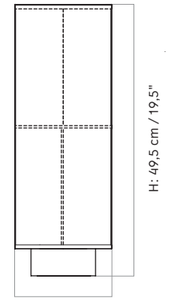
CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
53,5 cm x 24 cm x 24 cm / 21,1" x 9,4" x 9,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 18 cm / 7,1"

JWDA Table Lamp

BY JONAS WAGELL

Originally inspired by more archaic oil lamps of the past, the JWDA's form has been simplified into an organic shape that beautifully blends contrasting elements, whereby the raw and delicate harmoniously meet in one. Casting a muted, soft glow, JWDA comes supplied with a G9 frosted bulb, which can be easily adjusted by hand. Its simple silhouette and timeless quality will add a touch of sophistication to the interior, but its functionality and ease of use will ensure that JWDA will become an important part of people's daily lives and do more than just look good.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Bronzed Brass
1800859



Polished Brass
1800839



Black Steel
1810539



Concrete
1800129



Alabaster White, Steel
1800360



Ammonite Grey, Steel
1800089

JWDA Table Lamp

BY JONAS WAGELL

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1800859	JWDA TABLE LAMP, METALLIC, BRONZED BRASS
1800839	JWDA TABLE LAMP, METALLIC, MIRROR POLISHED BRASS
1810539	JWDA TABLE LAMP, METALLIC, BLACK STEEL
1800129	JWDA TABLE LAMP, CONCRETE, LIGHT GREY / BRASS
1800360	JWDA TABLE LAMP, ALABASTER WHITE, STEEL
1800089	JWDA TABLE LAMP, AMMONITE GREY, STEEL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 29 cm / 11,4"
Ø: 17 cm / 6,7"

COLOURS
Bronzed brass, shiny opal
Mirror polished brass, shiny opal
Black (RAL 9005), matte opal
Light grey concrete / brass, shiny opal
Alabaster white (Pantone 7527)
Ammonite grey (Pantone 415)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Base in polished brass, brushed metal or concrete. The brass version is mirror polished but untreated so the metal will patinate over time. The glass shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass. The dimmer switch is made from bronzed or polished brass or oxidised steel.

MATERIALS
Poweder coated steel, brass, concrete, opal glass, textile cord

WEIGHT
1,35 kg / 3,0 lb

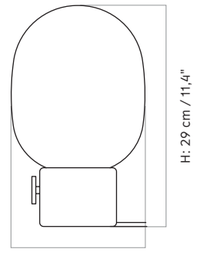
VOLTAGE
CE: 220-240 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
G9 - 1 pc
Max 40 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb Included

CE
3,5 W
210 lm
2700 K
Ra > 80
Energy class: G

US
3,5 W
450 lm
2700 K
Ra > 80



DIMMER
Yes, dimmer knob

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Flexible PVC cable, black, plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,7"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
32 cm x 19 cm x 19 cm / 12,6" x 7,5" x 7,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

JWDA Table Lamp, Marble

BY JONAS WAGELL

Originally inspired by more archaic oil lamps of the past, the JWDA's form has been simplified into an organic shape that beautifully blends contrasting elements, whereby the raw and delicate harmoniously meet in one. Casting a muted, soft glow, JWDA comes supplied with a G9 frosted bulb, which can be easily adjusted by hand. Its simple silhouette and timeless quality will add a touch of sophistication to the interior, but its functionality and ease of use will ensure that JWDA will become an important part of people's daily lives and do more than just look good.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Carrara Marble
1830639



Calacatta Viola Marble
1830319

JWDA Table Lamp, Marble

BY JONAS WAGELL

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1830639	JWDA TABLE LAMP, CARRARA MARBLE
1830319	JWDA TABLE LAMP, CALACATTA VIOLA MARBLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 32 cm / 12,6"
Ø: 19 cm / 7,5"

COLOUR
White or grey marble, matte opal.

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Base in honed marble. The shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass. The dimmer switch is made from bronzed brass.

MATERIALS
Polished Carrera or Calacatta Viola marble, glass, brass.

WEIGHT
2,1 kg / 5,0 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

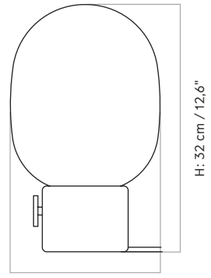
LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
G9 - 1 pc
Max 40 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb is included.

CE
3,5 W
210 lm
2700 K
Ra > 80
Energy class: G

US
3,5 W
450 lm
2700 K
Ra > 80

DIMMER
Yes, dimmer knob



CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, white, plug, white.

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,7"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
37 cm x 20,5 cm x 20,5 cm / 14,5" x 8" x 8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

TR Bulb Table Lamp

BY TIM RUNDLE

Black powder coated steel lamp with circular Ocean Grey Marble base or brushed brass. Opal glass bulb with a shiny or matte finish. Textile cord with dimmer switch.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Ocean Grey Marble, Matte Opal Bulb
1491639



Ocean Grey Marble, Shiny Opal Bulb
1491629



Brushed Brass, Matte Opal Bulb
1461639



Brushed Brass, Shiny Opal Bulb
1461629

TR Bulb Table Lamp

BY TIM RUNDLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 41 cm / 16,1"
Ø: 18 or 20 cm / 7,1" or 7,9"

COLOURS
Ocean grey marble
Brushed brass
Black (RAL 9005)
Shiny or matte opal

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The globe shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass and the core is designed with aluminium to draw heat away from the LED light source, allowing the bulb to run at the optimum temperature. Accessory fittings are made from cut and polished marble, brushed brass or painted steel.

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel or brushed brass with lacquer, opal glass (matte or shiny), LED COB.

WEIGHT
1,7 kg / 3,7 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 1 pc
E26 (US) - 1 pc

LIGHT SPECIFICATION

TR Bulb (CE)
6,5 W
683 lm
2700 K
CRI: > 80
Energy class. F

TR Bulb (US)
6 W
683 lm
2700 K
CRI: > 80

DIMMER
Yes, on cord

CANOPY
No

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, black, plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,7"

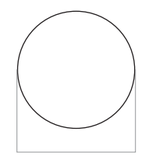
CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

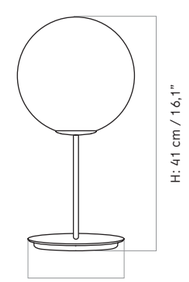
PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
26,5 cm x 36 cm x 32,5 cm / 10,4" x 14,2" x 12,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 20 cm / 7,9”



Ø: 18 cm / 7,1”

Return to The Table of Contents



TR Bulb Table Lamp, Ocean Grey Marble / Shiny Opal Bulb, by Tim Rundle

TR Bulb Table Lamp

BY TIM RUNDLE

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1491639	TR BULB, TABLE LAMP, OCEAN GREY MARBLE W / MATTE OPAL BULB
1491629	TR BULB, TABLE LAMP, OCEAN GREY MARBLE W / SHINY OPAL BULB
1461639	TR BULB, TABLE LAMP, BRUSHED BRASS W / MATTE OPAL BULB
1461629	TR BULB, TABLE LAMP, BRUSHED BRASS W / SHINY OPAL BULB

TR Bulb Table/Wall Lamp

BY TIM RUNDLE

Black powder coated steel lamp with circular Ocean Grey Marble base or brushed brass. Opal glass bulb with a shiny or matte finish. Textile cord with dimmer switch.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Ocean Grey Marble, Matte Opal Bulb
1492639



Ocean Grey Marble, Shiny Opal Bulb
1492629



Brushed Brass, Matte Opal Bulb
1462639



Brushed Brass, Shiny Opal Bulb
1462629

TR Bulb Table/Wall Lamp

BY TIM RUNDLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table / Wall lamp

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 22 cm / 8,7"
Ø: 16 or 20 cm / 6,2" or 7,9"

COLOURS
Ocean Grey Marble
Brushed brass

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The globe shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass and the core is designed with aluminium to draw heat away from the LED light source, allowing the bulb to run at the optimum temperature. Accessory fittings are made from cut and polished marble, brushed brass or painted steel.

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel or brushed brass with lacquer, opal glass (matte or shiny), LED COB.

WEIGHT
1,6 kg / 3,5 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE
E27 (CE) - 1 pc
E26 (US) - 1 pc

LIGHT SPECIFICATION

TR Bulb (CE)
6,5 W
683 lm
2700 K
CRI: > 80
Energy class: F

TR Bulb (US)
6 W
683 lm
2700 K
CRI: > 80

DIMMER
Yes, on cord

CANOPY
No

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, black, plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,7"

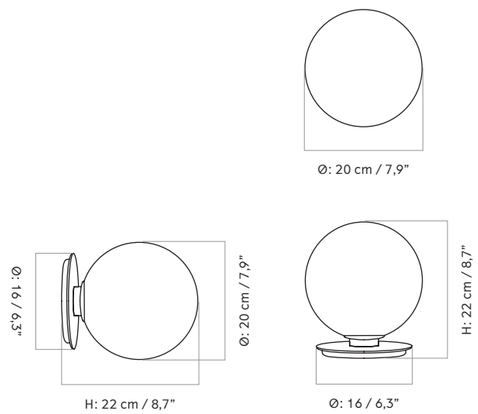
CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
26 cm x 50 cm x 25,6 cm / 10" x 19,7" x 10"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



TR Bulb Table/Wall Lamp

BY TIM RUNDLE

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1492639	TR BULB, TABLE / WALL LAMP, OCEAN GREY MARBLE W / MATTE OPAL BULB
1492629	TR BULB, TABLE / WALL LAMP, OCEAN GREY MARBLE W / SHINY OPAL BULB
1462639	TR BULB, TABLE / WALL LAMP, BRUSHED BRASS W / MATTE OPAL BULB
1462629	TR BULB, TABLE / WALL LAMP, BRUSHED BRASS W / SHINY OPAL BULB

Return to The Table of Contents

TR Bulb, Table/Wall Lamp, Grey Marble / Matte, by Tim Rundle



Peek Lamp

BY JONAS WAGELL

Powder coated steel and aluminium lamp with angled shade and textile cord. Directional base and shade for angled lighting.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

TABLE LAMP



Black
1300539



White
1300639

FLOOR LAMP



Black
1320539



White
1320639

Peek Lamp

BY JONAS WAGELL

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1300539	PEEK TABLE LAMP, BLACK
1300639	PEEK TABLE LAMP, WHITE
1320539	PEEK FLOOR LAMP, BLACK
1320639	PEEK FLOOR LAMP, WHITE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table / Floor lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Table lamp
H: 52 cm / 20,5"
Ø: 10 cm / 4"

Floor lamp
H: 125 cm / 49,2''
Ø: 13 cm / 5,1"

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Spun aluminium shade with lacquered finish.
Diffuser made from moulded polycarbonate.

MATERIALS
Powder coated stainless steel, aluminium and PC, (fine texture, matte).

WEIGHT
Table Lamp: 2 kg / 4,4 lb
Floor Lamp: 3,2 kg / 7,1 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE
Built-in LED

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
5 W
576 - 654 lm
2700 K
Ra > 90
Energy class: G

DIMMER
Touch dimmer on stem.

CANOPY
N / A

CORD TYPE
Soft PVC cord, black plug for black, white plug for white.

CORD LENGHT
250 cm / 98,4"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

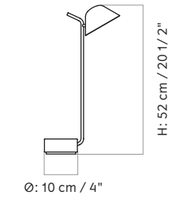
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Table lamp
66 cm x 23 cm x 17,5 cm / 25,9" x 9" x 6,9"

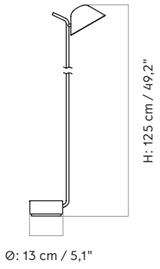
Floor lamp
137 cm x 19,5 cm x 21 cm / 53,9" x 7,7" x 8,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

TABLE LAMP



FLOOR LAMP



Wing Table Lamp

BY KENNETH BERGENBLAD

Designed in the 1980s by award-winning Swedish designer Kenneth Bergenblad, the Wing Table Lamp in polished aluminium takes its name from its horizontal shade that projects from both sides and rotates 360° to direct light where it is needed. A statement-making piece in any setting, its minimal silhouette complements every interior style.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Aluminum
1500059

Wing Table Lamp

BY KENNETH BERGENBLAD

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1391109	WING TABLE LAMP (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 56 cm / 22"
D: 46 cm / 18,1"
Ø: 27 cm / 10,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Bent aluminium shade, spun aluminum base amd milled aluminum details.

COLOUR
Polished aluminium

MATERIALS
Aluminum, steel

WEIGHT
5,4 kg / 11,9 lb

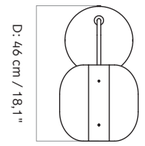
VOLTAGE
CE: 220-240 V
US: 110-130 V

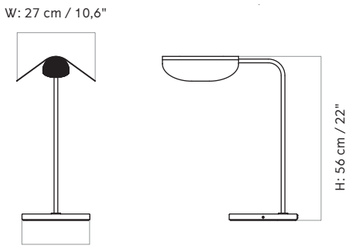
LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 1 pc
E26 (US) - 1 pc

Max 60 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb not included.

DIMMER
N / A





CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Flexible PVC cable, black, plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,7"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
33 cm x 58 cm x 64 cm / 13" x 22,8" x 37"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Portable Lamps


Carrie Table Lamp, Leather 726


Carrie Table Lamp 728


Carrie Table Lamp, Portable 730


Column Table Lamp, Portable 732


Hashira Table Lamp, Portable 734


JWDA Table Lamp, Portable 736


Torso Table Lamp, Portable 738


Phare Table Lamp 740


Ray Table Lamp, Portable 742

Carrie Table Lamp, Leather

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Bound with soft yet durable leather on its browned metal handle, the portable Carrie LED Lamp holds a warm orb of light in its basket-like base. Providing up to ten hours of light when fully charged, the lamp moves effortlessly from the table to the terrasse or a bookcase to a desk, illuminating the dark with its sophisticated glow. The cordless design charges via a concealed magnetic connector and USB cable. The cable charges with a standard USB charger plug. Comes without charger plug. To preserve battery life, switch the lamp off when charging and do not leave plugged in while in use.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Bronzed Brass
4863859

Carrie Table Lamp, Leather

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4863859Y	CARRIE TABLE LAMP, BRONZED BRASS / LEATHER

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor / Outdoor (dry conditions only)

DIMENSIONS
H: 24,5 cm / 9,6"
D: 13,5 cm / 5,3"
W: 15,3 cm / 6"

COLOUR
Bronzed brass

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Mouth-blown opal glass shade with an acid finish. The base and handle is made from powder coated or plated steel or anodized aluminium. Hand milled screws.

MATERIALS
Bronzed aluminium, glass, ABS, PC, brass and leather

WEIGHT
0,62 kg / 1,37 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE
Built-in LED

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
2 W
155 lm
2700 K
Ra > 80
Energy class: G

BATTERY
3.7 V 5000 mAh
Charging time: approx. 7 h
Discharging, 100%: approx. 11 h
Discharging, 50%: approx. 16 h
Discharging, 25%: approx. 45 h

DIMMER
Yes (3 step). Dimmer knob on base.

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
USB cord with magnetic connector. Comes without charger plug.

CORD LENGTH
70 cm / 27,6"

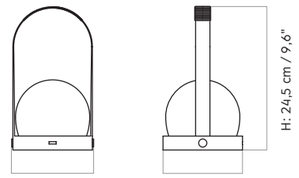
CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class III

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
29 cm x 16 cm x 16 cm / 11,4" x 6,3" x 6,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Carrie Table Lamp

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Portable, lightweight and cordless lamp with a USB charger, opal glass shade and powder coated steel or brushed brass frame. To preserve battery life, switch the lamp off when charging and do not leave plugged in while in use.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Brushed Brass
4863839

Carrie Table Lamp

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4863839	CARRIE TABLE LAMP, BRUSHED BRASS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor / Outdoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 24,5 cm / 9,6"
D: 13,5 cm / 5,3"
W: 15,3 cm / 6"

COLOUR
Brushed brass

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Mouth-blown opal glass shade with an acid finish. The base and handle is made from brushed brass.

MATERIALS
Brass and glass

WEIGHT
1 kg / 2,2 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE
Built-in LED

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
2 W
155 lm
2700 K
Ra > 80
Energy class: G

BATTERY
3.7 V 5000 mAh
Charging time: approx. 7 h
Discharging, 100%: approx. 11 h
Discharging, 50%: approx. 16 h
Discharging, 25%: approx. 45 h

DIMMER
Yes (3 step). Dimmer knob on base.

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
PVC, black (charging cord), plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
70 cm / 27,6"

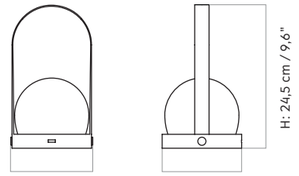
CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class III

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
29 cm x 16 cm x 16 cm / 11,4" x 6,3" x 6,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Carrie Table Lamp, Portable

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

A minimalist innovation for freedom and flexibility, Carrie Table Lamp, Portable with a metal or plastic base and glass shade is unique for its multiple uses and mutability. Useful almost anywhere – even on the go – the cordless design comes with a concealed magnetic connector at its base for easy charging. The plastic base version is approved for outdoor use. It features a USB charger at the base, for standard sockets as well as MENU's Charging Board, which reanimates multiple devices in a single sitting. To preserve battery life, switch the lamp off when charging and do not leave plugged in while in use.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
4864539



Burned Red
4864349



Olive
4864429



White
4864639

Carrie Table Lamp, Portable

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4864539	CARRIE TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, BLACK
4864349	CARRIE TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, BURNED RED
4864429	CARRIE TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, OLIVE
4864639	CARRIE TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, WHITE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor / Outdoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 24,5 cm / 9,6"
D: 13,5 cm / 5,3"
W: 15,3 cm / 6"

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Olive (NCS S8005-G80Y)
White (RAL 9016)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Injection moulded plastic, stamped steel, and milled brass with a mouth blown glass shade.

MATERIALS
Steel, brass, glass, ABS

WEIGHT
1 kg / 2,2 lb

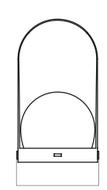
VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V (Plug: 5 V)
US: 110-130 V (Plug: 5 V)

LIGHT SOURCE
Built-in LED

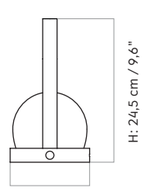
LIGHT SPECIFICATION
2,5 W
250 lm
2700 K
RA > 80
Energy class: F

BATTERY
3.7 V 5000 mAh
Charging time: approx. 7 h
Discharging, 100%: approx. 11 h
Discharging, 50%: approx. 16 h
Discharging, 25%: approx. 45 h

DIMMER
Yes (3 step). Dimmer knob on base.



W: 15,3 cm / 6"



D: 13,5 cm / 5,3"

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
PVC, black (magnetic charging cord), plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
80 cm / 31,5"

CLASSIFICATION
IP44, Class III

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
29 cm x 16 cm x 16 cm / 11,4" x 6,3" x 6,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Column Table Lamp, Portable

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Powered by battery for the ultimate in freedom and flexibility, the striking mushroom shape of the Column Table Lamp, Portable illuminates spaces indoors and out with its inviting glow, adjustable to three settings. The cordless design charges via a concealed magnetic connector and USB cable. The cable charges with a standard USB charger plug. Comes without charger plug. To preserve battery life, switch the lamp off when charging and do not leave plugged in while in use.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Bronze
1881869Y



Aluminium
1881039Y

Column Table Lamp, Portable

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1881869Y	COLUMN TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, BRONZE
1881039Y	COLUMN TABLE LAMP, ALUMINIUM

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 17,5 cm / 6,9"
Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"

COLOUR
Bronzed brass
Brushed aluminium

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Deep drawn aluminium.

MATERIALS
Anodized aluminium, LED, ABS

WEIGHT
0,6 kg / 1,3 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V (Plug: 5 V)
US: 110-130 V (Plug: 5 V)

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
G4 - 1pc
Max 1,5 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb is included

1,5 W
150 lm
2700 K
RA > 80
Energy class: F

BATTERY
3.7 V 3000 mAh
Charging time: approx. 6,5 h
Discharging, 100%: approx. 7 h
Discharging, 50%: approx. 13 h
Discharging, 25%: approx. 18 h

DIMMER
Yes, 3 step dimmer. Dimmer knob on bottom of base.

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
USB cord with magnetic connector. Comes without charger plug.

CORD LENGTH
80 cm / 31,5"

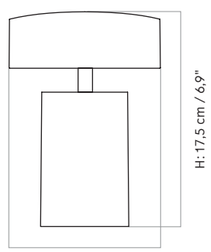
CLASSIFICATION
IP44, Class III

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
23,5 cm x 17,5 cm x 17,5 cm / 10" x 6,9" x 6,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"

Hashira Table Lamp, Portable

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The small-scale Hashira Table Lamp, Portable is fitted with a dimmable LED that lets you adjust the light to three ambient settings. An elegant and lasting alternative to candlelight, it creates a warm atmosphere wherever it is placed, gently diffusing the light through its tactile fabric shade. The cordless design charges via a concealed magnetic connector and USB cable. The cable charges with a standard USB charger plug. Comes without charger plug. To preserve battery life, switch the lamp off when charging and do not leave plugged in while in use.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



White
1508059Y



Raw
1508699Y

Hashira Table Lamp, Portable

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1508059Y	HASHIRA TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, WHITE
1508699Y	HASHIRA TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, RAW

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 23,5 cm / 9,25"
Ø: 10 cm / 3,93"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Welded steel frame with a hand-made shade and sandblasted wood base.

COLOUR
White, ash
Raw, stained oak

MATERIALS
Steel, linen, PS plastic, ash.
Thickness of linen may vary giving a slightly different light.

WEIGHT
0,42 kg / 0,92 lb

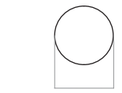
VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V (Plug: 5 V)
US: 110-130 V (Plug: 5 V)

LIGHT SOURCE
Replaceable LED

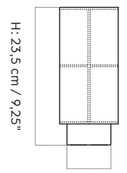
LIGHT SPECIFICATION
2,5 W
150 lm
2700 K
RA > 80
Energy class: G

BATTERY
3.7 V 5000 mAh
Charging time: approx. 8 h
Discharging, 100%: approx. 11 h
Discharging, 50%: approx. 16,5 h
Discharging, 25%: approx. 30 h

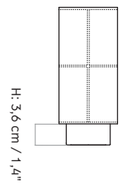
DIMMER
Yes (3 step).



Ø: 10 cm / 3,93"



Ø: 7,5 cm / 2,95"



CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
USB cord with magnetic connector. Comes without charger plug.

CORD LENGTH
70 cm / 27,5"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class III

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
14,5 cm x 14,5 cm x h. 28,5 cm/ 5,7" x 5,7" x 11,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

JWDA Table Lamp, Portable

BY JONAS WAGELL

The JWDA Table Lamp, Portable has the freedom and flexibility to move anywhere you want. The small-scale design in glass and metal is fitted with a concealed magnetic connector and cable. The JWDA Table Lamp, Portable provides 10 hours of adjustable light when fully charged. It features a USB charger at the base, for standard sockets as well as MENU's Charging Board, which reanimates multiple devices in a single sitting. To preserve battery life, switch the lamp off when charging and do not leave plugged in while in use.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
1870539



Alabaster White
1870649



Dusty Green
1870469

JWDA Table Lamp, Portable

BY JONAS WAGELL

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1870539	JWDA TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, BLACK
1870649	JWDA TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, ALABASTER WHITE
1870469	JWDA TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, DUSTY GREEN

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 21,5 cm / 8,5"
Ø: 14,5 cm / 5,7"
W: 14,5 cm / 5,7"

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Alabaster white (Pantone 7527)
Dusty green (Pantone 5763)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Stamped steel base, with mouth blown glass shade and milled brass knob.

MATERIALS
Steel, glass, ABS

WEIGHT
N / A

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE
G4 - 1 pc
Max 1,5 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
1,5 W
150 lm
2700 K
RA > 80
Energy class: F

BATTERY
3.7 V 3000 mAh
Charging time: approx. 6,5 h
Discharging, 100%: approx. 7 h
Discharging, 50%: approx. 13 h
Discharging, 25%: approx. 18 h

DIMMER
Yes, dimmer knob

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
PVC, black (magnetic charging cord), plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
80 cm / 31,5"

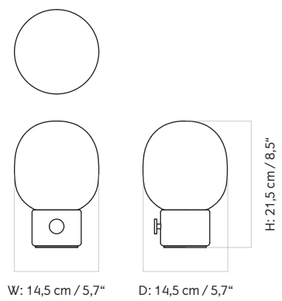
CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class III

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
20,5 cm x 32,5 cm x 19,5 cm / 8,1" x 12,8" x 7,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Torso Table Lamp, Portable

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

Petite and cosy, Torso Table Lamp, Portable brings a sense of intimacy to tabletops, replacing the need for candles thanks to its soft, ambient light. The miniature lamp features a brass button on the linen canvas shade, enabling you to turn the light on and off at the tap of a finger. A concealed magnetic connector at its base for easy charging. It features a USB charger at the base, for standard sockets as well as MENU's Charging Board, which reanimates multiple devices in a single sitting. To preserve battery life, switch the lamp off when charging and do not leave plugged in while in use.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
1290539



Sand
1290659



Ruby
1290379

Torso Table Lamp, Portable

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1290539	TORSO TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, BLACK
1290659	TORSO TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, SAND
1290379	TORSO TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, RUBY

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 20 cm / 7,9"
Ø: 12 cm / 4,7'"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Moulded ceramic base, with a handmade linen shade, and plated steel details.

COLOUR
Black
Sand
Ruby

MATERIALS
Ceramic, textile, steel, ABS

WEIGHT
N / A

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
G4 - 1 pc
Max 1,5 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
1,5 W
150 lm
2700 K
RA > 80
Energy class: F

BATTERY
3.7 V 3000 mAh
Charging time: approx. 6,5 h
Discharging, 100%: approx. 7 h
Discharging, 50%: approx. 13 h
Discharging, 25%: approx. 18 h

DIMMER
Yes (3 step). Touch dimmer on top of shade.



Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
PVC, black (magnetic charging cord), plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
80 cm / 31,5"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class III

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
26,5 cm x 18 cm x 19 cm / 10,4" x 7.1" x 7.5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Phare Table Lamp

BY STANISLAW CZARNOCKI

Cordless, portable lamp with diagonal metal base and inbuilt, rechargeable LED light source. The lamp stands on or hangs from its horizontal base, which acts as a weight. To preserve battery life, switch the lamp off when charging and do not leave plugged in while in use.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Burned Red
1755349



Light Grey
1755139

Phare Table Lamp

BY STANISLAW CZARNOCKI

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1755349	PHARE TABLE LAMP, BURNED RED
1755139	PHARE TABLE LAMP, LIGHT GREY

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS (CM / IN)
H: 23 cm / 9,1"
W: 13 cm / 5,1"
D: 13,5 cm / 5,3"

COLOURS
Burned red (RAL 8015)
Light grey (RAL 7035)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The shade is made from blown polycarbonate and the base is made from cast aluminium with powder coating.

MATERIALS
Powder coated aluminium (fine texture, matte), polycarbonate, LED.

WEIGHT
0,423 kg / 0,93 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V (Plug: 4,2 V)
US: 110-130 V (Plug: 4,2 V)

LIGHT SOURCE
Built-in LED

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
2 W
100 lm
2700 K
Ra > 80
Energy class: G

BATTERY
3.7 V 2200 mAh
Charging time: approx. 6 h
Discharging: approx. 6,5 h

DIMMER
N / A

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
PVC, black (USB-C cable), plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
70 cm / 27,6"

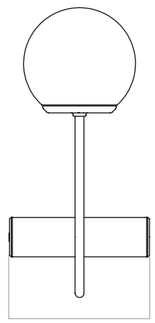
CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class III

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

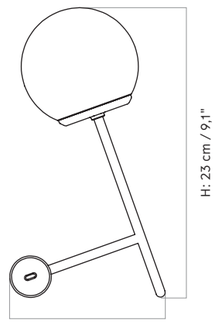
PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
40,8 cm x 50,5 cm x 20,6 cm / 12" x 8,5" x 7,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 13 cm / 5,1"



D: 13,5 cm / 5,3"

Ray Table Lamp, Portable

BY DANIEL SCHOFIELD

With its distinctive, minimalist silhouette the Ray Table Lamp, Portable is inspired by old mining lamps. Made with indoor and outdoor use in mind, the dimmable lamp in two classic colours offers on-the-go illumination, adjustable to three settings. The cordless design charges via a concealed magnetic connector and USB cable. The cable charges with a standard USB charger plug. Comes without charger plug. To preserve battery life, switch the lamp off when charging and do not leave plugged in while in use.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
1890539Y



Dusty Green
1890469Y

Ray Table Lamp, Portable

BY DANIEL SCHOFIELD

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1890539Y	RAY TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, BLACK
1890469Y	RAY TABLE LAMP, PORTABLE, DUSTY GREEN

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Table lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS (CM / IN)
H: 23,5 cm / 9,25"
Ø: 21,2 cm / 8,34'"

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Dusty Green (RAL 7002)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Spun aluminium shade with aluminium extuded body.

MATERIALS
Aluminium, ABS

WEIGHT
0,81 kg / 1,78 lb

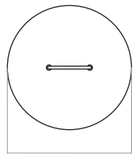
VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V (Plug: 5 V)
US: 110-130 V (Plug: 5 V)

LIGHT SOURCE
Replaceable LED
2,5 W

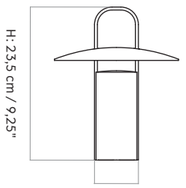
LIGHT SPECIFICATION
2,5 W
150 lm
2750 K
RA > 80
Energy class: G

BATTERY
3.7 V 5000 mAh
Charging time: approx. 8 h
Discharging, 100%: approx. 11 h
Discharging, 50%: approx. 16,5 h
Discharging, 25%: approx. 30 h

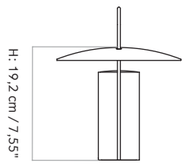
DIMMER
Yes (3 step)



Ø: 21,2 cm / 8,34"



Ø: 7,5 cm / 2,95"



CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
USB cord with magnetic connector. Comes without charger plug.

CORD LENGTH
70 cm / 27,6"

CLASSIFICATION
IP44, Class III

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
25,5cm x 25,7 cm x 31,6 cm / 10" x 10 " x 8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Wall Lamps


Hashira Wall Lamp 746


TR Bulb Ceiling/Wall Lamp 748


Cast Sconce Wall Lamp with Diffuser, Dimmable 750


Collector Wall Lamp (NEW) 752

Hashira Wall Lamp

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Taking its design cues from traditional Japanese lanterns, the Hashira Wall Lamp has a translucent textile shade that softly diffuses the light. Conceived for MENU by Norm Architects, it looks equally elegant mounted alone as it does in pairs above a bed or sofa.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



White
1506059



Raw
1506699

Hashira Wall Lamp

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1506059	HASHIRA WALL LAMP, WHITE
1506699	HASHIRA WALL LAMP, RAW

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Wall lamp

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 30 cm / 11,81"
W: 12,7 cm / 5"
D: 11,6 cm / 4,57"
Ø: 10 cm / 3,94"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Laser cut and welded steel frame with a hand-made shade.

COLOUR
Raw, stained oak
White, stained oak
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, linen, PS plastic

WEIGHT
N / A

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE
Replaceable LED
4 W

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
4 W
380 lm
2700K
Ra > 80
Energy class: G

DIMMER
N / A

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
PVC cord with matte rubber coating, black, plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,7"

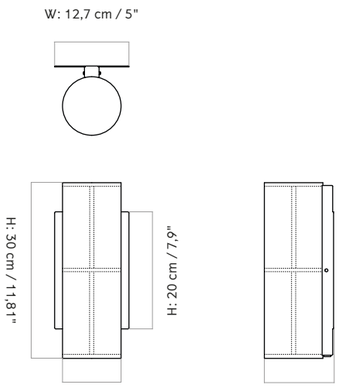
CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
N / A

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



TR Bulb Ceiling/Wall Lamp

BY TIM RUNDLE

Black powder coated steel or brushed brass ceiling / wall lamp with PVC cord. Opal glass bulb with a shiny or matte finish.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black, Matte Opal Bulb
1494639



Black, Shiny Opal Bulb
1494629



Brushed Brass, Matte Opal Bulb
1464639



Brushed Brass, Shiny Opal Bulb
1464629

TR Bulb Ceiling/Wall Lamp

BY TIM RUNDLE

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1494639	TR BULB, CEILING / WALL LAMP, BLACK W / MATTE OPAL BULB
1494629	TR BULB, CEILING / WALL LAMP, BLACK W / SHINY OPAL BULB
1464639	TR BULB, CEILING / WALL LAMP, BRUSHED BRASS W /MATTE OPAL BULB
1464629	TR BULB, CEILING / WALL LAMP, BRUSHED BRASS W / SHINY OPAL BULB

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Ceiling / Wall lamp

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 22 cm / 8,7"
Ø: 16 or 20 cm / 6,2" or 7,9"

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Brushed brass

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The globe shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass and the core is designed with aluminium to draw heat away from the LED light source, allowing the bulb to run at the optimum temperature. Accessory fittings are made of brushed brass or painted steel.

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel or brushed brass with lacquer, opal glass (matte or shiny), LED COB

WEIGHT
1,6 kg / 3,5 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 1 pc
E26 (US) - 1 pc

Max 6,5 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION

TR Bulb (CE)
6,5 W
683 lm
2700 K
CRI: > 80
Energy class: F

TR Bulb (US)
6 W
683 lm
2700 K
CRI: > 80

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system (trailing edge).

CANOPY
No

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
N / A

CORD LENGTH
N / A

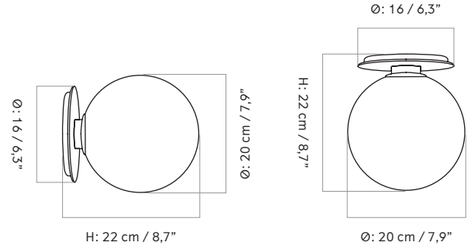
CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
43 cm x 48,5 cm x 48,5 cm / 17" x 19" x 19"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Cast Sconce Wall Lamp w/Diffuser, Dimmable

BY TOM CHUNG & JORDAN MURPHY

Cast aluminium lamp with vertical brass arm with mounting plate for wall. The lamp is unable to be adjusted once mounted. Please ensure the correct shade angle before attaching to a wall.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
1251539

Cast Sconce Wall Lamp w/Diffuser, Dimmable

BY TOM CHUNG & JORDAN MURPHY

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1251539	CAST SCONCE WALL LAMP W/DIFFUSER, DIMMABLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Wall lamp

COLLI
4

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 19,6 cm / 7,7"
Ø: 12,5 cm / 4,7"
D: 18 cm / 7,09"

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Sand-caste aluminium with painted finish.

MATERIALS
Cast aluminium (rough surface), aluminium (reflector) and brushed brass. Diffuser is PMMA.

WEIGHT
0,85 kg / 1,87 lb

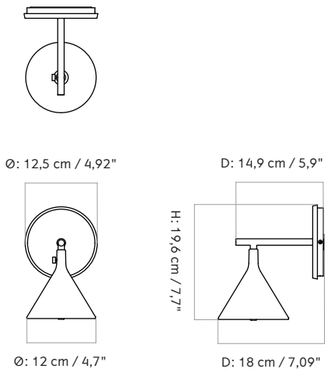
VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE
Replaceable LED
5 W

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
181 lm
2700 K
Ra > 80
Energy class: G

DIMMER
Rotary dimmer on cord.

CANOPY
N / A



CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
PVC cord with matte rubber coating, black, plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,7"
The cord can be shortened and be hard wired.

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
25,1 cm x 16,1 cm x 22,8 cm / 9,8" x 6,3" x 8,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Collector Wall Lamp

BY ALF SVENSSON

Comprising two conical shades that emit upward and downward light, the Collector, Wall Lamp is a timeless, mid-century design created in the 1950s by Alf Svensson. The wall-mounted lamp is defined by a brass band and small perforations in the shades that allow the light to shine through.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Crème
1395649

Collector Wall Lamp

BY ALF SVENSSON

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1395649	COLLECTOR WALL LAMP, CRÈME (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Wall lamp

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 25 cm / 9"
D: 23 cm / 9"
Ø: 10,5 cm / 4,1"

COLOUR
Polished brass, crème

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Spun aluminium shade with milled brass details.

MATERIALS
Brass, steel, aluminium

WEIGHT
0,57 kg / 1,25 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-240 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
GU10 (CE) - 2 pcs
GU10 (US) - 2 pcs

Max 35 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included.

DIMMER
No. The lamp can be connected to a dimmer system.

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Flexible PVC cable, white, plug, white.

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,7"

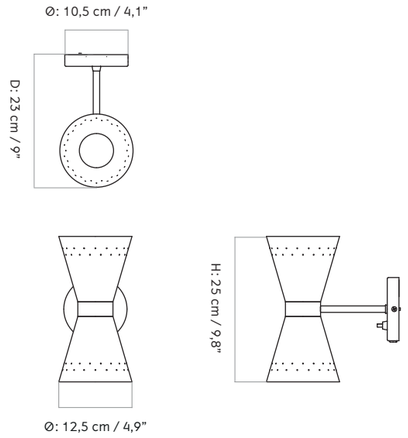
CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
31 cm x 18,4 cm x 31,8 cm / 13,8" x 28,3" x 30"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Floor Lamps


Hashira Floor Lamp 756


Hashira Floor Lamp, High 758


JWDA Floor Lamp 760


Wing Floor Lamp (NEW) 762

Hashira Floor Lamp

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Translucent, cylindrical fabric shade with metal frame, textile cord and dimmer switch.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



White
1501059



Raw
1501699

Hashira Floor Lamp

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1501059	HASHIRA FLOOR LAMP, WHITE
1501699	HASHIRA FLOOR LAMP, RAW

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Floor lamp

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 83 cm / 32,7"
Ø: 30 cm / 11,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Welded steel frame with a hand-made shade and sandblasted wood base.

COLOUR
White, ash
Raw, stained oak

MATERIALS
Steel, linen, PS plastic, ash
Thickness of line may vary giving a slightly different light.

WEIGHT
6,51 kg / 14,35 lb

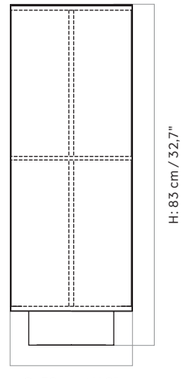
VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 2 pcs
E26 (US) - 2 pcs

Max 40 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included.

DIMMER
Yes, on cord.



CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, black, plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
300 cm / 118"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
37 cm x 37 cm x 88 cm / 14,6" x 14,6" x 34,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Hashira Floor Lamp, High

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Set on an elegant powder-coated steel foot for an elevated and airy expression, the Japanese-inspired Hashira High Floor Lamp by Norm Architects illuminates spaces with soft light, elegantly diffused through its tactile fabric shade.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



White
1507059



Raw
1507699

Hashira Floor Lamp, High

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1507059	HASHIRA FLOOR LAMP, HIGH, OFF WHITE
1507699	HASHIRA FLOOR LAMP, HIGH, RAW

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Floor lamp

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 130 cm / 51,1"
Ø: 30 cm / 11,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Laser cut and welded steel frame with a hand-made shade.

COLOUR
Raw, stained oak
White, stained oak
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, linen, PS plastic.

WEIGHT
N / A

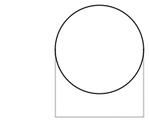
VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 2 pcs
E26 (US) - 2 pcs

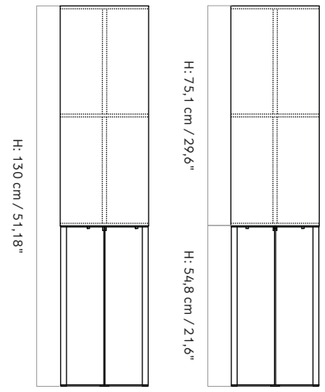
Max 40 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulbs not included.

DIMMER
N / A



Ø: 30 cm / 11,81"



CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, black, plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
220 cm / 86"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
N / A

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

JWDA Floor Lamp

BY JONAS WAGELL

Solid brushed brass or solid bronzed brass stem lamp set on a rounded stone base with elliptical opal glass shade and brass dimmer switch.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Travertine / Brushed Brass
1840619



Carrara Marble / Bronzed Brass
1840639

JWDA Floor Lamp

BY JONAS WAGELL

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1840619	JWDA FLOOR LAMP, TRAVERTINE / BRUSHED BRASS
1840639	JWDA FLOOR LAMP, CARRARA MARBLE / BRONZED BRASS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Floor lamp

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 150 cm / 59"
Ø: 39 or 28 cm / 9,1" or 11"

COLOURS
Beige, brushed brass
White, bronzed brass

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Mouth-blown glass shade and machine-cut base with hand-polished finish. Details in cut solid brass.

MATERIALS
Travetine, brushed brass, steel and opal glass.
Carrara marble, bronzed brass, steel and opal glass.

WEIGHT
Lamp shade: 2,68 kg / 5,9 lb
Base, travetine: 14,20 kg / 31,3 lb
Base, Carrara marble: 15,7 kg / 34,6 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE
E27 (CE) - 1 pc
E26 (US) - 1 pc

Max 40 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb is included.

8 W
700 lm
2200 K
Ra > 90
Energy class: F

DIMMER
Yes, on the base.



Ø: 39 cm / 9,1"

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Textile, black, plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
250 cm / 98,4"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Lampshade
36 cm x 46,5 cm x 46,5 cm / 14,2" x 18,3" x 8,3"

Base
133 cm x 28,5 cm x 28,5 cm / 52,4" x 11,2" x 11,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Wing Floor Lamp

BY KENNETH BERGENBLAD

Modernist and minimal yet full of character, the Wing Floor Lamp features a 360° rotating shade that directs light wherever it is needed. Imagined by the Swedish designer Kenneth Bergenblad in the 1980s, it embraces traditional Nordic lighting sensibilities past and present.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Aluminum
1392109

Wing Floor Lamp

BY KENNETH BERGENBLAD

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1392109	WING FLOOR LAMP (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Floor lamp

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 118 cm / 46,4"
D: 48 cm / 18,8"
Ø: 27 cm / 10,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Bent aluminium shade, spun aluminum base amd milled aluminum details.

COLOUR
Polished aluminium

MATERIALS
Aluminum, steel

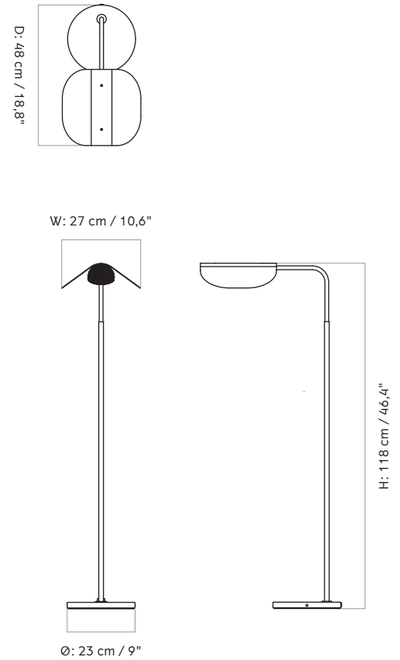
WEIGHT
5,5 kg / 12,1 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-240 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
E27 (CE) - 1 pc
E26 (US) - 1 pc

Max 60 Watt

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
Bulb not included.



DIMMER
N / A

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
Flexible PVC cable, black, plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
200 cm / 78,7"

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
33 cm x 58 cm x 127 cm / 13" x 22,8" x 50"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Bulbs and Charging Systems

BULBS


TR Bulb 766


Globe Bulb 768


Bulbs 770

CHARGING SYSTEMS

Charging Board 772


Charging Trolley 774


Universal Charger 776

TR Bulb

BY TIM RUNDLE

Portable, opal glass LED bulb with a shiny or matte finish and dimmable as standard.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Matte Opal
1470639



Shiny Opal
1470629

TR Bulb

BY TIM RUNDLE

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
1470639	TR BULB, MATTE OPAL
1470629	TR BULB, SHINY OPAL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bulb

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
Ø: 20 cm / 7,9"

COLOURS
Matte opal
Shiny opal

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The globe shade is made from mouth-blown opal glass and the core is designed in aluminium to draw heat away from the LED light source.

MATERIALS
Opal glass, LED COB

WEIGHT
0,694 kg / 1,5 lb
Weight can vary

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SPECIFICATIONS

TR Bulb (CE)
6,5 W
683 lm
2700 K
CRI: > 80
Energy class: F

TR Bulb (US)
6 W
683 lm
2700 K
CRI: > 80

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
N / A

CORD LENGHT
N / A

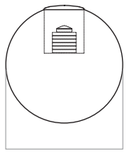
CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
26 cm x 25,5 cm x 25,5 cm / 10,2" x 10" x 10"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 20 cm / 7,9"

Globe Bulb

BY MENU

Energy-saving bulb in two versions: opal glass LED bulb with frosted finish and clear glass LED bulb with dim to warm function. The effect known as dim to warm lowers the colour temperature of an LEB bulb when dimmed. The lower the brightness, the warmer (more orange) the colour to create a more natural ambience reminiscent of the sky at sunset. Dimming does not alter the colour temperature, but rather simply lowers the light level.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

GLOBE BULB LED 95



LED Bulb, DtW, Clear 95
2610039



LED Bulb, Dimmable, Opal, 95
2510639

GLOBE BULB LED 125



LED Bulb, DtW, Clear 125
2611039

Globe Bulb

BY MENU

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
2610039	GLOBE BULB, LED DTW, 95, CLEAR, E27
2510639	GLOBE BULB, LED, 95, OPAL, E27
2611039	GLOBE BULB, LED DTW, 125, CLEAR, E27

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
LED bulb

COLLI
4

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Globe Bulb, LED, 95
Ø: 9,5 cm / 3.7"

Globe Bulb, LED, 125
Ø: 12,5 cm / 4.9"

MATERIALS
Clear glass, opal matte glass, LED filament.

WEIGHT
Globe Bulb, LED, 95: 0,06 kg / 0,14 lb
Globe Bulb, LED, 125: 0,1 kg / 0,2 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V

LIGHT SPECIFICATION

Opal (95)
400 lm
2700 K
Ra > 95
Energy class: F

Clear (95 / 125)
400 lm
2000 - 2700 K
Ra > 95
Energy class: F

DIMMER
Globe Bulb, LED, 95, Opal: Standard dimming
Globe Bulb, LED, 95, Clear: Dim to Warm
Globe Bulb, LED, 125, Clear: Dim to Warm

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
N / A

CORD LENGTH
N / A

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Globe Bulb, LED, 95, Opal
14,5 cm x 10 cm x 10 cm / 5,7" x 3,9" x 3,9"

Globe Bulb, LED, 95, Clear
20 cm x 13,5 cm x 13,5 cm / 7,9" x 5,3" x 5,3"

Globe Bulb, LED, 125, Clear
24 cm x 16,5 cm x 16,5 cm / 9,4" x 6,5" x 6,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

GLOBE BULB LED 95

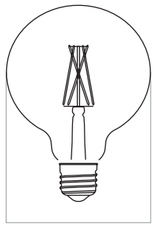


Ø: 9,5 cm / 3.7"



Ø: 9,5 cm / 3.7"

GLOBE BULB LED 125



Ø: 12,5 cm / 4.9"

Bulbs

BY MENU

Dimmable LED bulb with a matt surface.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

A60



Bulb E27
2700639

A45



Bulb E14
2701639

Bulbs

BY MENU

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
2700639	BULB E27, A60, CE, 6 W
2701639	BULB E14, A45, CE, 4 W

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
LED bulb

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Bulb E27, A60
Ø: 6 cm / 2.4"

Bulb E14, A45
Ø: 4,8 cm / 1.8"

MATERIALS
Opal matte glass, LED filament.

WEIGHT
Bulb E27, A60: 0,03 kg / 0,07 lb
Bulb E14, A45: 0,01 kg / 0,02 lb

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-230 V

LIGHT SOURCE & ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
Bulb E27, 6 Watt, A
Bulb E14, 4 Watt, A

LIGHT SPECIFICATION

Bulb E27, A60
500 lm
2700 K
Ra > 90
Energy class: G

Bulb E14, A45
350 lm
2700 K
Ra > 90
Energy class: F

DIMMER
Dimmable

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
N / A

CORD LENGTH
N / A

CLASSIFICATION
IP20

CERTIFICATIONS
CE certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Bulb E27, A60
14,5 cm x 10 cm x 10 cm / 5,7" x 3,9" x 3,9"

Bulb E14, A45
20 cm x 13,5 cm x 13,5 cm / 7,9" x 5,3" x 5,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

BULB A60



Ø: 6 cm / 2.4"

BULB A45



Ø:4,8 cm / 1.8"

Charging Board

BY MENU

A smart solution for charging multiple portable lamps in one go, the Charging Board in Steel is practical when time is of the essence and space is at a premium. Simply place up to ten lamps onto the designated charging stations when not in use.



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
4865539

Charging Board

BY MENU

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4865539	CHARGING BOARD, 10 OUTLETS, BLACK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Charging board

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 3,2 cm / 1,3"
D: 31,5 cm / 12,4"
W: 76,5 cm / 30,1"

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)

MATERIALS
Steel, Plastic

WEIGHT
N / A

VOLTAGE
CE: 220-240 V
US: 110-130 V

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
N / A

DIMMER
N / A

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
PVC, black, plug, black.

CORD LENGTH
80 cm / 31,5" (main cord)
135 cm / 53,1" (adaptor and cord)

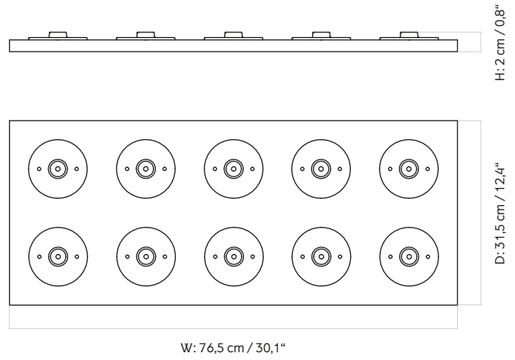
CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE and ETL certified, tests can be obtained upon request.

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown Box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
26,5 cm x 18 cm x 19 cm / 10,4" x 7.1" x 7.5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Charging Trolley

BY MENU

A practical solution when charging multiple lamps, the Charging Trolley in powder-coated metal can be fitted with up to three designated charging stations to reanimate multiple portable lamps at once. Charging boards to be purchased separately.



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
4866539

Charging Trolley

BY MENU

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4866539	CHARGING TROLLEY

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Charging system

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 80 cm / 31,5"
D: 36,6 cm / 14,41"
W: 87,8 cm / 34,57"

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Produced using bent powder coated steel tubes and CNC cut steel plates

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
15.7 kg / 34,6 lb

VOLTAGE
N / A

ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
N / A

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
N / A

DIMMER
N / A

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
N / A

CORD LENGTH
N / A

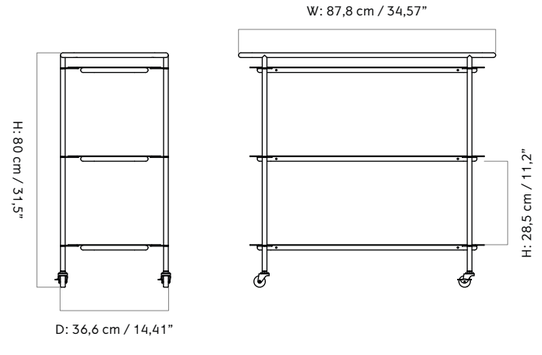
CLASSIFICATION
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown Box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
43 cm x 96 cm x 8,7 cm / 16,9" x 37,8" x 3,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Universal Charger

BY MENU

The Universal Charger is a USB charger with five interchangeable plugs with an output of five volts and two amperes. The five interchangeable plugs are suitable for North America, Australia, China, Europe and the UK. The Universal Charger can be used to all MENU portable lamps.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
630013

Universal Charger

BY MENU

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
630013	UNIVERSAL CHARGER (CE,UL,UKCA,CCC,RCM)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Charging system

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 4 cm / 1,5"
D: 6 cm / 2,3"
W: 5,8 cm / 22,8"

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Produced using bent powder coated steel tubes and CNC cut steel plates

MATERIALS
Plastic

WEIGHT
N / A

VOLTAGE
110-240 V

ENERGY EFFICIENCY CLASS
N / A

LIGHT SPECIFICATION
N / A

DIMMER
N / A

CANOPY
N / A

CORD MATERIAL AND COLOUR
N / A

CORD LENGTH
N / A

CLASSIFICATION
IP20, Class II

CERTIFICATIONS
CE, UL, UKCA, CCC, RCM certified

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown Box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
N / A

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

Bath


Towel Ladder 656


Pedal Bins, 4L/7L/11L 658


Pedal Bins, 20L/30L 660

Towel Ladder

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Powder coated steel and ash ladder with leather strap for affixing to wall.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black / Dark Ash
7800579



White / Light Ash
7800679

Towel Ladder

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
7800579	TOWEL LADDER, BLACK STEEL / DARK ASH
7800679	TOWEL LADDER, WHITE STEEL / LIGHT ASH

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Towel ladder

COLLI
1

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Bent steel rod frame with turned solid wood rungs. Powder coating ensures it is suitable for use in wet environments.

DIMENSIONS
H: 170 cm / 66,9"
W: 60 cm / 23,6"
D: 3,5 cm / 1,4"

WEIGHT
2,9 kg / 6,4 lb

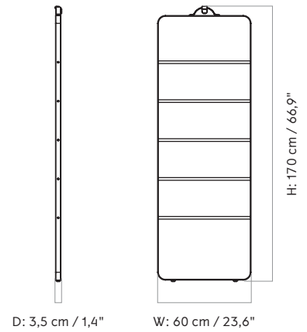
MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, ash, leather

COLOUR
Light or dark ash
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
172,5 cm x 61 cm x 4,5 cm / 67,9" x 24" x 1,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Pedal Bins, 4L/7L/11L

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Powder coated steel bin with solar-brushed, soft close stainless steel lid, removable plastic liner and easy-to-clean body. Available in five sizes.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE

WHITE STEEL



BLACK STEEL

PEDAL BIN TOP



SOLAR BRUSHED

Pedal Bins, 4L/7L/11L

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
7604639	PEDAL BIN, 4 L, WHITE STEEL
7604539	PEDAL BIN, 4 L, BLACK STEEL
7607639	PEDAL BIN, 7 L, WHITE STEEL
7607539	PEDAL BIN, 7 L, BLACK STEEL
7611639	PEDAL BIN, 11 L, WHITE STEEL
7611539	PEDAL BIN, 11 L, BLACK STEEL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pedal bin

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Rolled steel with welded deep drawn base and lid.

DIMENSIONS

4 L
H: 35 cm / 13,8"
D: 30,5 cm / 12"
Ø: 23,5 cm / 9,25"

7 L
H: 39,5 cm / 15,6"
D: 30,5 cm / 12"
Ø: 23,5 cm / 9,25"

11 L
H: 43,5 cm / 17,1"
D: 34,5 cm / 13,6"
Ø: 27 cm / 10,6"

WEIGHT
4 L: 3,5 kg / 7,7 lb
7 L: 4 kg / 8,8 lb
11 L: 5,4 kg / 11,9 lb

MATERIALS
Stainless steel, powder coated steel, plastic, silicone

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005), matte
White (RAL 9016), shiny (Gloss 95)
Solar brushed stainless steel

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

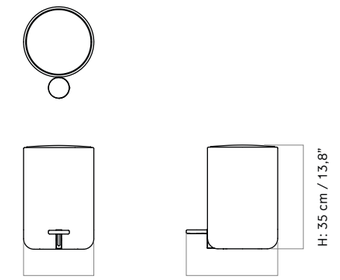
4 L
39,5 cm x 27,5 cm x 31 cm / 15,6" x 10,8" x 12,2"

7 L
44,5 cm x 27,5 cm x 31 cm / 17,5" x 10,8" x 12,2"

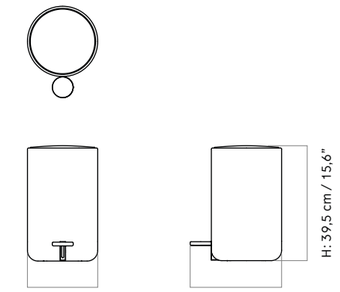
11 L
54 cm x 34,5 cm x 35 cm / 21,3" x 13,6" x 13,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

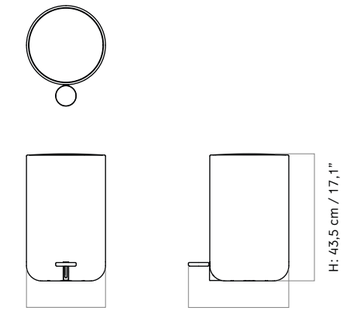
BIN 4 L



BIN 7 L



BIN 11 L



Pedal Bins, 20L/30L

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Powder coated steel bin with solar-brushed, soft close stainless steel lid, removable plastic liner and easy-to-clean body. Available in five sizes.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

POWDER COATED STEEL BASE

WHITE STEEL

PEDAL BIN TOP



SOLAR BRUSHED

Pedal Bins, 20L/30L

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
7620639	PEDAL BIN, 20 L, WHITE STEEL
7630639	PEDAL BIN, 30 L, WHITE STEEL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pedal bin

COLLI
1

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Rolled steel with welded deep drawn base and lid.

DIMENSIONS

20 L
H: 64 cm / 25,2"
D: 37,5 cm / 14,8"
Ø: 30,5 cm / 12"

30 L
H: 69 cm / 27,2"
D: 40,6 cm / 16"
Ø: 33,5 cm / 13,2"

WEIGHT
20 L: 7,7 kg / 17 lb
30 L: 8,9 kg / 19,6 lb

MATERIALS
Stainless steel, powder coated steel, plastic, silicone

COLOUR
White (RAL 9016), shiny (Gloss 95)
Solar brushed stainless steel

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

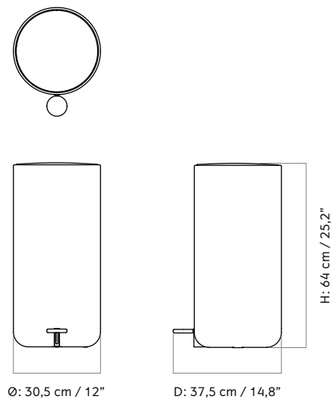
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

20 L
70,5 cm x 37 cm x 37,5 cm / 27,8" x 14,62 x 14,6"

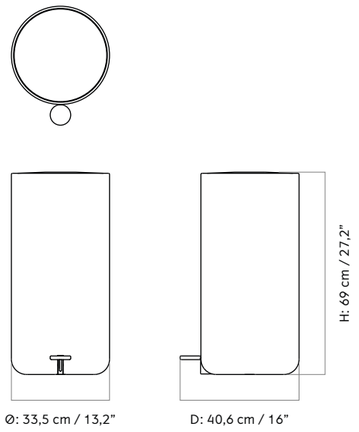
30 L
74 cm x 37,5 cm x 38 cm / 29,1" x 14,8" x 14,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

BIN 20 L



BIN 30 L





Accessories

Bath Collection

	Soap Pump	782
	Toothbrush Holder	783
	Toilet Brush	784
	Toilet Roll Holder	786
	Towel Bar	787
	Shower Tray	788
	Knobs	790
	Wiper	791

Soap Pump

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

PRODUCT OPTIONS

The collection is made of powder-coated steel with a matte black or white finish for an elegant, tactile and easy-to-clean exterior. What better way to keep bacteria at bay than with our sleek and handy pump dispenser? Perfect for not only soap, but also hand sanitiser or dish washing liquid, the easy to clean, easy to use and easy to refill. Available in standalone and wall-mounted versions.



Black
7700519

White
7700619

Black, Wall
7710519

White, Wall
7710619

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
7700519	SOAP PUMP, BLACK
7700619	SOAP PUMP, WHITE
7710519	SOAP PUMP, WALL, BLACK
7710619	SOAP PUMP, WALL, WHITE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Soap dispenser

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS

Soap Pump
Ø: 8,5 cm / 3,3"
H: 11 cm / 4,4"
D: 10,5 cm / 4"
V: 300 ml

Soap Pump Wall
Ø: 8,5 cm / 3,3"
H: 11 cm / 4,3"
D: 12 cm / 4,7"
V: 300 ml

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Deep drawn stainless steel body and cast zinc alloy brackets. Powder coated surface for use in wet environments. Pump parts made using injection moulding.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005), matte
White (RAL 9016), shiny (Gloss 95)

MATERIALS
Stainless steel, powder coated steel, zinc alloy, plastic ABS, PE and PP

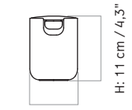
WEIGHT
Soap Pump: 0,3 kg / 0,7 lb
Soap Pump Wall: 0,4 kg / 0,9 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
12,5 cm x 10 cm x 10 cm / 4,9" x 3,9" x 3,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

SOAP PUMP

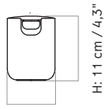


Ø: 8,5 cm / 3,3"

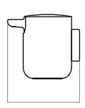


D: 10,5 cm / 4,1"

SOAP PUMP WALL



Ø: 8,5 cm / 3,3"



D: 12 cm / 4,7"

Toothbrush Holder

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Easy-clean, powder coated steel holder with stainless steel trim and removable plastic filter. Available in standalone and wall-mounted versions.



Black
7700509

White
7700609

Black, Wall
7710509

White, Wall
7710609

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
7700509	TOOTHBRUSH HOLDER, BLACK
7700609	TOOTHBRUSH HOLDER, WHITE
7710509	TOOTHBRUSH HOLDER, WALL, BLACK
7710609	TOOTHBRUSH HOLDER, WALL, WHITE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Toothbrush holder

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS

Toothbrush Holder
Ø: 8,5 cm / 3,3"
H: 11 cm / 4,3"

Toothbrush Holder Wall
H: 11 cm / 4,3"
Ø: 8,5 cm / 3,4"
D: 10 cm / 4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Deep drawn stainless steel body and cast zinc alloy brackets. Powder coated surface for use in wet environments.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005), matte
White (RAL 9016), shiny (Gloss 95)

MATERIALS
Stainless steel, powder coated steel, zinc alloy, plastic ABS

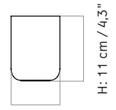
WEIGHT
Toothbrush Holder Wall: 0,3 kg / 0,7 lb
Toothbrush Holder Wall: 0,345 kg / 0,8 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
12,5 cm x 9 cm x 9 cm / 4,9" x 3,5" x 3,5"

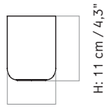
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

TOOTHBRUSH HOLDER

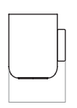


Ø: 8,5 cm / 3,3"

TOOTHBRUSH HOLDER WALL



Ø: 8,5 cm / 3,3"



D: 10 cm / 4"

Toilet Brush

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Powder coated steel container with brushed steel handle with a comfortable grip, removable plastic brush head and interior plastic cannister. Available in standalone and wall-mounted versions.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black,
7700559



White
7700659



Black, Wall
7710559

Toilet Brush

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
7700559	TOILET BRUSH, BLACK
7700659	TOILET BRUSH, WHITE
7710559	TOILET BRUSH, WALL, BLACK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Toilet brush

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS

Toilet Brush
H: 39,5 cm /15,5"
Ø: 10 cm / 3,9"

Toilet Brush Wall
H: 39,5 cm / 15,5"
Ø: 10 cm / 4"
D: 11,5 cm / 4,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Powder coated deep drawn steel container with brushed stainless steel handle, removable plastic brush head and interior plastic cannister mad by injection moulding.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005), matte
White (RAL 9016), shiny (Gloss 95)

MATERIALS
Stainless steel, powder coated steel, zinc alloy, plastic (PP)

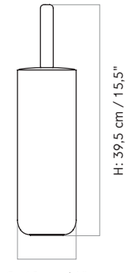
WEIGHT
Toilet Brush: 1,3 kg / 2,9 lb
Toilet Brush Wall: 1,35 kg / 3 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

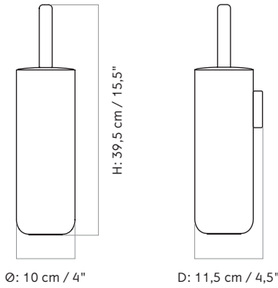
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTSS (H x W x D)
40 cm x 11 cm x 11 cm / 15,8" x 4,3" x 4,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

TOILET BRUSH



TOILET BRUSH WALL



Toilet Roll Holder

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Black or white powder coated aluminium toilet roll holder and bracket.



Black
7640539



White
7640639

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
7640539	TOILET ROLL HOLDER, BLACK
7640639	TOILET ROLL HOLDER, WHITE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Toilet roll holder

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 2,5 cm / 1"
W: 14 cm / 5,5"
D: 8,7 cm / 3,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Extruded aluminium holder with zinc alloy brackets. Powder coated surface treatment for use in wet environments.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)

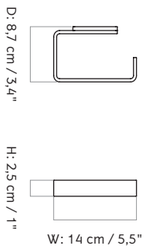
MATERIALS
Powder coated aluminium and zinc alloy

WEIGHT
0,15 kg / 0,3 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
4 cm x 15 cm x 9 cm / 1,6" x 5,9" x 3,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Towel Bar

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Black or white powder coated aluminium towel bar and bracket.



Black
7641539

White
7641639

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
7641539	TOWEL BAR, BLACK
7641639	TOWEL BAR, WHITE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Towel bar

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS
H: 3 cm / 1,2"
W: 60 cm / 23,6"
D: 7 cm / 2,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Extruded aluminium holder with zinc alloy brackets. Powder coated surface treatment for use in wet environments.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)

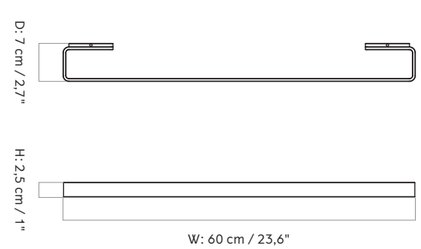
MATERIALS
Powder coated aluminium and zinc alloy

WEIGHT
0,35 kg / 0,8 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
4 cm x 61 cm x 7,1 cm / 1,6" x 24" x 2,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Shower Tray

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Marble and powder coated aluminium or powder coated aluminium shower tray with drainage holes, raised edges and concealed wall mountings.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
7642539



White
7642639



Black / Marble
7643539



White / Marble
7643639

Shower Tray

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
7642539	SHOWER TRAY, BLACK
7642639	SHOWER TRAY, WHITE
7643539	SHOWER TRAY, BLACK / BLACK MARBLE
7643639	SHOWER TRAY, WHITE / WHITE MARBLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Shower tray

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS
H: 3 cm / 1,2"
W: 20 cm / 7,9"
D: 11,7 cm / 4,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Cast aluminium tray with zinc alloy bracket. Powder coated surface for use in wet environments. The marble insert is made of CNC-cut marble with a polished surface.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)
Black (RAL 9005) / Black marble
White (RAL 9016) / White marble

MATERIALS
Powder coated aluminium, powder coated zinc alloy, Nero Marquina marble or Carrara marble

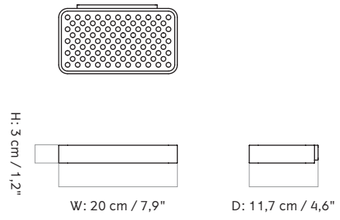
WEIGHT (KG)
Without marble insert: 0,4 kg / 0,9 lb
With marble insert: 0,9 kg / 2 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

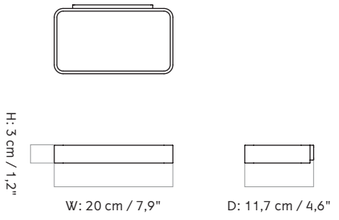
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
5 cm x 26 cm x 17 cm / 2" x 10,2" x 6,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

SHOWER TRAY



SHOWER TRAY WITH MARBLE INSERT



Knobs

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Powder coated steel knobs with concealed screws for mounting.



Black
7700539



White
7700639

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
7700539	KNOBS, BLACK, 2-PACK
7700639	KNOBS, WHITE, 2-PACK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Knobs

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
Ø: 4 cm / 1,6"
D: 2 cm / 0,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Cast steel body with powder coated surface treatment for use in wet environments.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
White (RAL 9016)

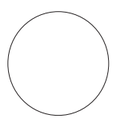
MATERIALS
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
0,22 kg / 0,5 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
14,6 cm x 9,2 cm x 2,4 cm / 5,7" x 3,6" x 0,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 4 cm / 1,6"



D: 2 cm / 0,8"

Wiper

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Seamless silicone-coated wiper with rubber trim and cord hanger.



Concrete
7700129

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
7700129	WIPER, CONCRETE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Wiper

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
W: 26 cm /10,2"
H: 19 cm / 7,5"
D: 2,5 cm / 1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Steel core with moulded silicone outer and extruded silicone string.

COLOURS
Concrete (RAL 7010)

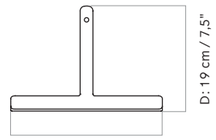
MATERIALS
Silicone, stainless steel

WEIGHT
0,3 kg / 0,7 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
3,5 cm x 28 cm x 19 cm / 1,4" x 11" x 7,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 26 cm / 10,2"

Candles

FLAMELESS CANDLE

	Ignus Flameless Candles (NEW)	794

OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE COLLECTION

	Wet Ink (NEW)	798
	En Passant (NEW)	800
	Private View (NEW)	802
	Midnight Soak (NEW)	804
	Chapter (NEW)	806

Ignus Flameless Candle

BY MENU

Designed as an alternative to conventional LED candles, these architectural light objects are made from elegant New Bone China, with an integrated LED fitting. The Ignus Flameless Candle has a 3-step dimming function that can be controlled by a push button on the bottom of the candle. The Flameless Candle is battery operated, using re-chargable CR2 batteries (not included).

PRODUCT OPTIONS

H8

White
4429639

H15

White
4430639

H20



White
4431639

Ignus Flameless Candle

BY MENU

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4429639	IGNUS FLAMELESS CANDLE, H8 (NEW)
4430639	IGNUS FLAMELESS CANDLE, H15 (NEW)
4431639	IGNUS FLAMELESS CANDLE, H20 (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
LED Candle

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS

H8
H: 8 cm / 3,1"
Ø: 10 cm / 3,9"

H15
H: 15 cm / 5,9"
Ø: 8 cm / 3,1"

H20
H: 20 cm / 7,7"
Ø: 9,5 cm / 3,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Slip casted ceramic

COLOURS
White

MATERIALS
New Bone China

BATTERIES
Rechargable CR2 batteries are not included

WEIGHT
H8: 0,211 kg / 0,47 lb
H15: 0,24 kg / 0,53 lb
H20: 0,383 kg / 0,84 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

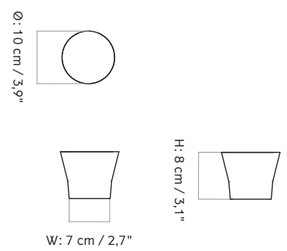
H8
12,6 cm x 15 cm x 15 cm / 4,9" x 5,9" x 5,9"

H15
19,6 cm x 12 cm x 12 cm / 10,9" x 4,7" x 4,7"

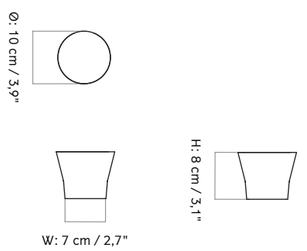
H20
24,6 cm x 15 cm x 15 cm / 9,7" x 5,9" x 5,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

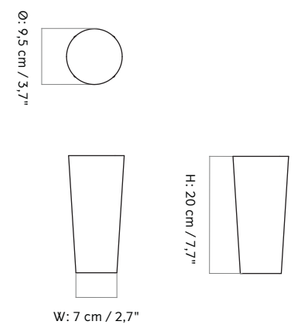
H8



H15



H20



Ignus Flameless Candle

BY MENU

Designed as an alternative to conventional LED candles, these architectural light objects are made from elegant New Bone China, with an integrated LED fitting. The Ignus Flameless Candle has a 3-step dimming function that can be controlled by a push button on the bottom of the candle. The Flameless Candle is battery operated, using re-chargable CR2 batteries (not included).

PRODUCT OPTIONS

H22,5

White
4432639

H25



White
4433639

H35

White
4434639

Ignus Flameless Candle

BY MENU

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4432639	IGNUS FLAMELESS CANDLE, H22,5 (NEW)
4433639	IGNUS FLAMELESS CANDLE, H25 (NEW)
4434639	IGNUS FLAMELESS CANDLE, H35 (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
LED Candle

COLLI
4
H25, H35: 2

DIMENSIONS

H22,5
H: 22,5 cm / 8,8"
Ø: 6 cm / 2,3"

H25
H: 25 cm / 9,8"
Ø: 13,5 cm / 5,3"

H35
H: 35 cm / 13,7"
Ø: 7 cm / 2,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Slip Casted Ceramic

COLOURS
White

MATERIALS
New Bone China

BATTERIES
Rechargable CR2 batteries are not included

WEIGHT
H22,5: 0,303 kg / 0,67 lb
H25: 0,698 kg / 1,54 lb
H35: 0,478 kg / 1,05 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

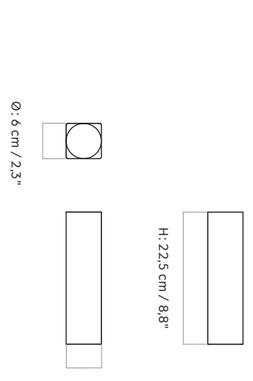
H22,5
27,1 cm x 12 cm x 12 cm / 10,6" x 4,7" x 4,7"

H25
29,6 cm x 20 cm x 20 cm / 11,6" x 7,8" x 7,8"

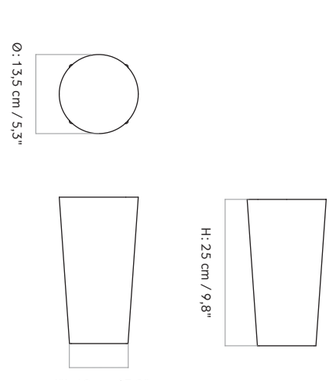
H35
39,6 cm x 12 cm x 12 cm / 15,6" x 4,7" x 4,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

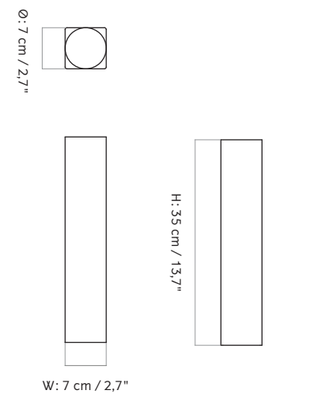
H22,5



H25



H35



Olfacte Scented Candle, Wet Ink

BY MENU

Designed to clarify the senses and catalyze inspiration, Wet Ink greets with a bouquet of fresh Mint and uplifting Grapefruit. Accompanied by subtle notes of Cedarwood, Amber, and a hint of sweet Cannabis to focus, create, study, or execute the vision.

Each candle is responsibly made using natural essential oils and plant-based wax. Paraben-free & phthalate-free. Made in the USA.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

80 GR / 2.8 OZ



Wet Ink
3201049

235 GR / 8.3 OZ



Wet Ink
3200049

Olfacte Scented Candle, Wet Ink

BY MENU

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
3201049	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, WET INK, 80 GR/2.8OZ, VOTIVE CANDLE (NEW)
3200049	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, WET INK, 235 GR/8.3OZ, POURED GLASS CANDLE (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle

COLLI
80 gr / 2.8 oz: 8
235 gr / 8.3 oz: 6

DIMENSIONS

80 GR / 2.8 OZ
H: 7 cm / 2,7"
Ø: 7 cm / 2,7"

235 GR / 8.3 OZ
H: 10 cm / 3,9"
Ø: 9 cm / 3,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Poured wax in machine made glass container

COLOURS
Smoked glass
Off white

MATERIALS
Soy blend wax, glass, cotton wick

SCENT NOTES
Top note: Juniper Berry, Cypress, Grapefruit, Fresh Mint
Mid note: Cedarwood, Sage, Passionfruit
Base note: Cannabis, Amber, Vetiver

WEIGHT
80 gr / 2.8 oz: 0,349 kg / 0,77 lb
235 gr / 8.3 oz: 0,821 kg / 1,81 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

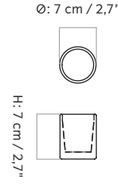
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

80 GR / 2.8 OZ
7,3 cm x 7,3 cm x 7,3 cm / 2,9" x 2,9" x 2,9"

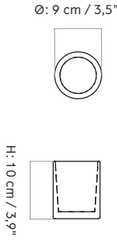
235 GR / 8.3 OZ
9,37 cm x 9,33 cm x 10,48 cm / 3,68" x 3,67" x 4,12"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

80 GR / 2.8 OZ



235 GR / 8.3 OZ



Olfacte Scented Candle, En Passant

BY MENU

"En Passant" simply means "in passing". A moment in time, like a stroll through the garden after a fresh spring rain. This purifying, floral scent invites you to stop and smell the Hyacinth, Jasmine Petals, and Geranium. The scent completes with grounding arboreal notes of Wild Moss and Cedarwood.

Each candle is responsibly made using natural essential oils and plant-based wax. Paraben-free & phthalate-free. Made in the USA.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

80 GR / 2.8 OZ



En Passant
3201039

235 GR / 8.3 OZ



En Passant
3200039

Olfacte Scented Candle, En Passant

BY MENU

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
3201039	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, EN PASSANT, 80 GR/2.8OZZ, VOTIVE CANDLE (NEW)
3200039	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, EN PASSANT, 235 GR/8.3OZ, POURED GLASS CANDLE (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle

COLLI
80 gr / 2.8 oz: 8
235 gr / 8.3 oz: 6

DIMENSIONS

80 GR / 2.8 OZ
H: 7 cm / 2,7"
Ø: 7 cm / 2,7"

235 GR / 8.3 OZ
H: 10 cm / 3,9"
Ø: 9 cm / 3,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Poured wax in machine made glass container

COLOURS
Smoked glass
Off white

MATERIALS
Soy blend wax, glass, cotton wick

SCENT NOTES
Top note: Grapefruit, Eucalyptus, Ginger
Mid note: Lavandin Super, Jasmine Petals, Hyacinth
Base note: Geranium, Wild Moss, Cedarwood

WEIGHT
80 gr / 2.8 oz: 0,349 kg / 0,77 lb
235 gr / 8.3 oz: 0,821 kg / 1,81 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

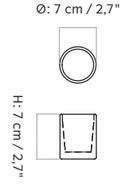
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

80 GR / 2.8 OZ
7,3 cm x 7,3 cm x 7,3 cm / 2,9" x 2,9" x 2,9"

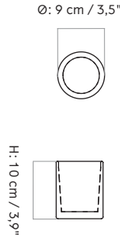
235 GR / 8.3 OZ
9,37 cm x 9,33 cm x 10,48 cm / 3,68" x 3,67" x 4,12"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

80 GR / 2.8 OZ



235 GR / 8.3 OZ



Olfacte Scented Candle, Private View

BY MENU

This romantic scent is designed for our most intimate quarters. Private View strikes connection: mind, body, and desire. Mandarin Zest meets a veil of smoky Palo Santo and earthy Vetiver, layered with grounding Leather and delicate Vanilla undertones.

Each candle is responsibly made using natural essential oils and plant-based wax. Paraben-free & phthalate-free. Made in the USA.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

80 GR / 2.8 OZ



Private View
3201029

235 GR / 8.3 OZ



Private View
3200029

428 GR / 15.1 OZ



Private View
3202029

Olfacte Scented Candle, Private View

BY MENU

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
3201029	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, PRIVATE VIEW, 80 GR/2.8OZ, VOTIVE CANDLE (NEW)
3200029	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, PRIVATE VIEW, 235 GR/8.3OZ, POURED GLASS CANDLE (NEW)
3202029	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, PRIVATE VIEW, 428 GR/15.1OZ, STATEMENT CANDLE (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle

COLLI
80 gr / 2.8 oz: 8
235 gr / 8.3 oz: 6
428 gr / 15.1 oz: 2

DIMENSIONS

80 GR / 2.8 OZ
H: 7 cm / 2,7"
Ø: 7 cm / 2,7"

235 GR / 8.3 OZ
H: 10 cm / 3,9"
Ø: 9 cm / 3,5"

428 GR / 15.1 OZ
H: 5,5 cm / 2,1"
Ø: 18 cm / 7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Poured wax in machine made glass container

COLOURS
Smoked glass
Off white

MATERIALS
Soy blend wax, glass, cotton wick

SCENT NOTES
Top note: Eucalyptus, Mandarin Zest
Mid note: Patchouli, Vetiver, Cypress
Base note: Hint of Leather, Palo Santo, Vanilla, Cedarwood

WEIGHT
80 gr / 2.8 oz: 0,349 kg / 0,77 lb
235 gr / 8.3 oz: 0,821 kg / 1,81 lb
428 gr / 15.1 oz: 1,257 kg / 2,77 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

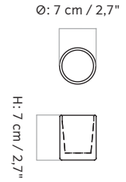
80 GR / 2.8 OZ
7,3 cm x 7,3 cm x 7,3 cm / 2,9" x 2,9" x 2,9"

235 GR / 8.3 OZ
9,37 cm x 9,33 cm x 10,48 cm / 3,68" x 3,67" x 4,12"

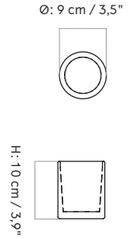
428 gr / 15.1 OZ
6,03 cm x 18,1 cm x 18,1 cm / 2,37" x 7,1" x 7,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

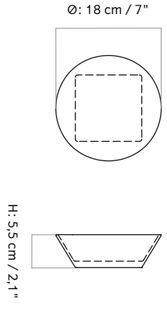
80 GR / 2.8 OZ



235 GR / 8.3 OZ



428 GR / 15.1 OZ



Olfacte Scented Candle, Midnight Soak

BY MENU

Bathe in luxurious Fig, herbaceous Lavandin Grosso, and Bitter Orange– a deeply relaxing combination that elicits a state of calm. As all falls quiet, sink into a sensuous secondary layer of fresh Rose Petals, White Musk and Moss.

Each candle is responsibly made using natural essential oils and plant-based wax. Paraben-free & phthalate-free. Made in the USA.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

80 GR / 2.8 OZ



Midnight Soak
3201019

235 GR / 8.3 OZ



Midnight Soak
3200019

428 GR / 15.1 OZ



Midnight Soak
3202019

Olfacte Scented Candle, Midnight Soak

BY MENU

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
3201019	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, MIDNIGHT SOAK, 80 GR/2.8OZ, VOTIVE CANDLE (NEW)
3200019	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, MIDNIGHT SOAK, 235 GR/8.3OZ, POURED GLASS CANDLE (NEW)
3202019	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, MIDNIGHT SOAK, 428 GR/15.1OZ, STATEMENT CANDLE (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle

COLLI
80 gr / 2.8 oz: 8
235 gr / 8.3 oz: 6
428 gr / 15.1 oz: 2

DIMENSIONS

80 GR / 2.8 OZ
H: 7 cm / 2,7"
Ø: 7 cm / 2,7"

235 GR / 8.3 OZ
H: 10 cm / 3,9"
Ø: 9 cm / 3,5"

428 GR / 15.1 OZ
H: 5,5 cm / 2,1"
Ø: 18 cm / 7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Poured wax in machine made glass container

COLOURS
Smoked glass
Off white

MATERIALS
Soy blend wax, glass, cotton wick

SCENT NOTES
Top note: Bitter Orange, Lavandin Grosso, Fig
Middle note: Geranium, Rose Petals, Hay
Base note: Cedarwood, Moss, White Musk

WEIGHT
80 gr / 2.8 oz: 0,349 kg / 0,77 lb
235 gr / 8.3 oz: 0,821 kg / 1,81 lb
428 gr / 15.1 oz: 1,257 kg / 2,77 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

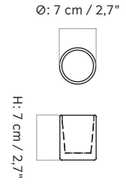
80 GR / 2.8 OZ
7,3 cm x 7,3 cm x 7,3 cm / 2,9" x 2,9" x 2,9"

235 GR / 8.3 OZ
9,37 cm x 9,33 cm x 10,48 cm / 3,68" x 3,67" x 4,12"

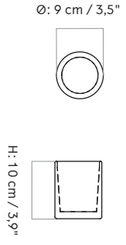
428 gr / 15.1 OZ
6,03 cm x 18,1 cm x 18,1 cm / 2,37" x 7,1" x 7,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

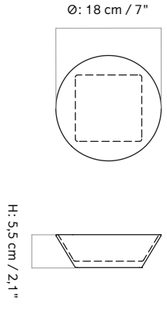
80 GR / 2.8 OZ



235 GR / 8.3 OZ



428 GR / 15.1 OZ



Olfacte Scented Candle, Chapter

BY MENU

Chapter presents a balanced composition to start the day, set the mood by nightfall, or make a moment in between. Top notes of Japanese Hinoki Wood, Lemon and Cardamom are rooted by the splendor of Sequoia, Patchouli, and a delicate Amber base.

Each candle is responsibly made using natural essential oils and plant-based wax. Paraben-free & phthalate-free. Made in the USA.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

80 GR / 2.8 OZ



Chapter
3201009

235 GR / 8.3 OZ



Chapter
3200009

428 GR / 15.1 OZ



Chapter
3202009

Olfacte Scented Candle, Chapter

BY MENU

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
3201009	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, CHAPTER, 80 GR/2.8OZ, VOTIVE CANDLE (NEW)
3200009	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, CHAPTER, 235 GR/8.3OZ, POURED GLASS CANDLE (NEW)
3202009	OLFACTE SCENTED CANDLE, CHAPTER, 428 GR/15.1OZ, STATEMENT CANDLE (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle

COLLI
80 gr / 2.8 oz: 8
235 gr / 8.3 oz: 6
428 gr / 15.1 oz: 2

DIMENSIONS

80 GR / 2.8 OZ
H: 7 cm / 2,7"
Ø: 7 cm / 2,7"

235 GR / 8.3 OZ
H: 10 cm / 3,9"
Ø: 9 cm / 3,5"

428 GR / 15.1 OZ
H: 5,5 cm / 2,1"
Ø: 18 cm / 7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Poured wax in machine made glass container

COLOURS
Smoked glass
Off white

MATERIALS
Soy blend wax, glass, cotton wick

SCENT NOTES
Top note: Lemon Zest, Hinoki wood, touch of Cardamom
Middle note: Patchouli, Sequoia
Base note: Cedarwood, Amber, Musk

WEIGHT
80 gr / 2.8 oz: 0,349 kg / 0,77 lb
235 gr / 8.3 oz: 0,821 kg / 1,81 lb
428 gr / 15.1 oz: 1,257 kg / 2,77 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

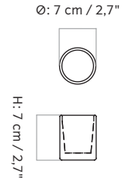
80 GR / 2.8 OZ
7,3 cm x 7,3 cm x 7,3 cm / 2,9" x 2,9" x 2,9"

235 GR / 8.3 OZ
9,37 cm x 9,33 cm x 10,48 cm / 3,68" x 3,67" x 4,12"

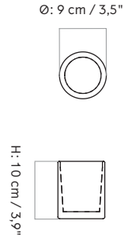
428 gr / 15.1 OZ
6,03 cm x 18,1 cm x 18,1 cm / 2,37" x 7,1" x 7,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

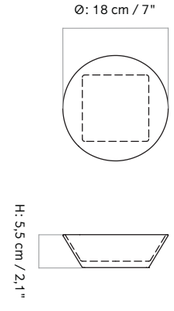
80 GR / 2.8 OZ



235 GR / 8.3 OZ



428 GR / 15.1 OZ



Candle Holders

 Abacus Candle Holder 810

 Interconnect Candle Holder 812

 Duca Candle Holder 814

 Umanoff Candle Holder 816

 POV Candle Holder Wall 818

 Flambeau Candle Holder Wall (NEW) 820

 Flambeau Candle Holder Table (NEW) 822

 Clip Candle Holder Wall (NEW) 824

 Clip Candle Holder Table (NEW) 826

 Clip Candle Care Kit (NEW) 828

Abacus Candle Holder

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN

Elegant in its simplicity, the Abacus Candle Holder in reflective borosilicate glass elevates candlelight to new heights. For use alone or clustered in multiples, the strong silhouette ensures soft, flickering light illuminates spaces beautifully.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

H2,5



Clear
4411002

H5,5



Clear
4412002

H8,5



Clear
4413002

Abacus Candle Holder

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4411002	ABACUS CANDLE HOLDER, H2,5
4412002	ABACUS CANDLE HOLDER, H5,5
4413002	ABACUS CANDLE HOLDER, H8,5

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle holder

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

H2,5
H: 2,3 cm / 0,91"
Ø: 10 cm / 3,94"

H5,5
H: 5,5 cm / 2,17"
Ø: 11 cm / 4,33"

H8,5
H: 8,5 cm / 3,35"
Ø: 12 cm / 4,72"

COLOUR
Clear

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The candleholders are made from borosilicate, where each part is heated, moulded and assembled.

MATERIALS
Borosilicate

WEIGHT
H2,5: 0,055 kg / 0,12 Lb
H5,5: 0,07 kg / 0,15 Lb
H8,5: 0,085 kg / 0,19 Lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

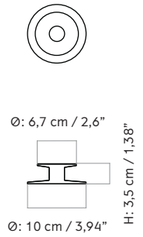
H2,5
5,9 cm x 13,2 cm x 13,2 cm / 2,32" x 5,19" x 5,19 "

H5,5
8,9 cm x 13,2 cm x 13,2 cm / 3,5" x 5,19" x 5,19 "

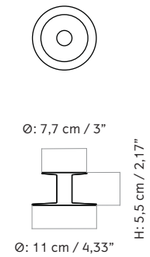
H8,5
11,9 cm x 13,2 cm x 13,2 cm / 4,68" x 5,19" x 5,19 "

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

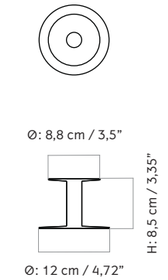
H2,5



H5,5



H8,5



Interconnect Candle Holder

BY COLIN KING STUDIO

A sphere, an angle and a line meet on the Interconnect Candle Holder, a bold and illuminating centrepiece of exaggerated proportions. Available in polished brass or painted steel, it goes beyond its intended use to function as a sculpture.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black Steel
4709539



Polished Brass
4709839

Interconnect Candle Holder

BY COLIN KING STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4709539	INTERCONNECT CANDLE HOLDER, BLACK
4709839	INTERCONNECT CANDLE HOLDER, POLISHED BRASS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle holder

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS
H: 41,5 cm / 16,3"
W: 70 cm / 27,6"
D: 13 cm / 5,1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The candle holder is made from solid brass rods or painted steel tubes.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Brass

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20

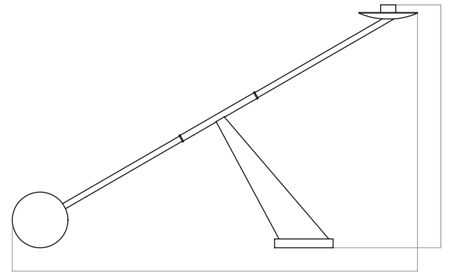
MATERIALS
Brass or painted steel

WEIGHT
Steel: 2,04 kg / 4,5 lb
Brass: 2,28 kg / 5 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
40 cm x 86 cm x 16,5 cm / 15,7" x 33,9" x 6,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 70 cm / 27,6"



D: 13 cm / 5,1"

Duca Candle Holder

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

Set on a circular base in painted steel, polished or bronzed solid brass, the Duca Candle Holder is detailed with rattan around the stem. A small screw on the side of the design allows the user to adjust the height – extending or shortening the telescopic stick to the desired effect.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Bronzed Brass
4708859



Polished Brass
4708839



Olive Green
4708429

Duca Candle Holder

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4708859	DUCA CANDLE HOLDER, BRONZED BRASS
4708839	DUCA CANDLE HOLDER, POLISHED BRASS
4708429	DUCA CANDLE HOLDER, OLIVE GREEN

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle holder

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 16,5 cm to 24 cm / 6,4" to 9,4"
Ø: 8 cm / 3,1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The candleholder stem is made from solid brass rods and machine-cut parts or painted steel and aluminium. Rattan is handwoven onto the stem.

COLOURS
Polished brass
Bronzed brass
Olive green (Pantone 5763 C)

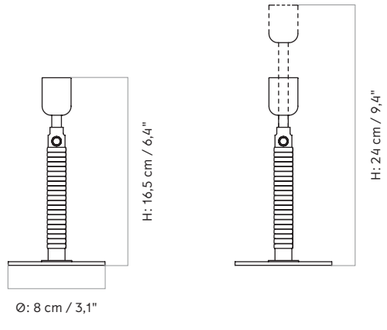
MATERIALS
Lacquered polished brass, waxed bronzed brass or painted steel, aluminium and rattan

WEIGHT
0,3 kg / 0,7 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
17 cm x 8,6 cm x 8,6 cm / 6,7" x 3,4" x 3,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Umanoff Candle Holder

BY ARTHUR UMANOFF

The sleek shape of the Umanoff Candle Holder is crafted from solid walnut, tapered to a point, and suspended from a polished brass frame that will patinate beautifully over time. Designed to hold a single candle, its characterful silhouette brings personality wherever it is placed.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Polished Brass / Walnut
4653879

Umanoff Candle Holder

BY ARTHUR UMANOFF

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4653879	UMANOFF CANDLE HOLDER, POLISHED BRASS / WALNUT

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle holder

COLOURS
Walnut / Brass

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

COLLI
4

MATERIALS
Solid brass and solid walnut

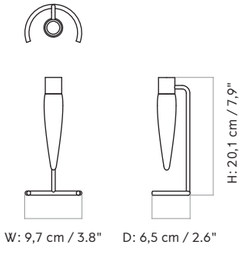
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
17,2 cm x 8,6 cm x 8,6 cm / 6,8" x 3,4" x 3,4"

DIMENSIONS
H: 20,1 cm / 7,9"
W: 9,7 cm / 3.8"
D: 6,5 cm / 2.6"

WEIGHT
0,2 kg / 0,44 lb

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

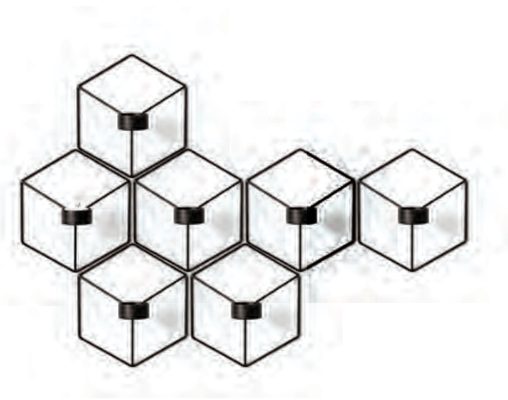
PRODUCTION PROCESS
Silver soldered solid brass rods and solid turned walnut.



POV Candle Holder Wall

BY NOTE DESIGN STUDIO

Wall-mounted, hexagonal-shaped powder coated steel frame centred with tealight holder.



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
4766539

POV Candle Holder Wall

BY NOTE DESIGN STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4766539	POV CANDLE HOLDER WALL, BLACK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candleholder

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 21 cm / 8,3"
W: 18,5 cm / 7,3"
D: 11 cm / 4,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The candle holder is made of welded powder coated steel wire.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)

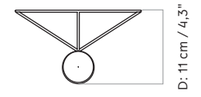
MATERIALS
Powder coated steel

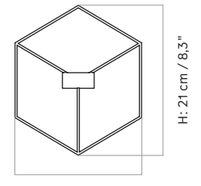
WEIGHT
0,15 kg / 0,33 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTSS (H x W x D)
19 cm x 22 cm x 11,5 cm / 7,48" x 8,66" x 4,53"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





W: 18,5 cm / 7,3"

Flambeau Candle Holder, Wall

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

Inspired by French modernist lighting fixtures and designed to resemble a flickering flame, Flambeau is a sculptural design with playful presence. The metal backplate magnifies and reflects candlelight to create intriguing shadows and beautiful ambience.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

H34



Bronzed Brass / Grey
4807859



Black / Polished Brass
4807539

H40



Bronzed Brass / Grey
4805859



Black / Polished Brass
4805539

Flambeau Candle Holder, Wall

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4807859	FLAMBEAU CANDLE HOLDER, WALL, H34, BRONZED BRASS / GREY (NEW)
4807539	FLAMBEAU CANDLE HOLDER, WALL, H34, BLACK / POLISHED BRASS (NEW)
4805859	FLAMBEAU CANDLE HOLDER, WALL, H40, BRONZED BRASS / GREY (NEW)
4805539	FLAMBEAU CANDLE HOLDER, WALL, H40, BLACK / POLISHED BRASS (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle holder

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS

H34
H: 34 cm / 13,4"
W: 16,5 cm / 6,49"
D: 8,7 cm / 3,42"

H40
H: 40 cm / 15,75"
W: 16,5 cm / 6,49"
D: 9,2 cm / 3,62"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC cut and rolled metal sheets as shade with welded wire and machine cut components.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005) / Polished brass
Bronzed brass / Grey (Pantone Warm Grey 3)

GLOSS
Black: Gloss 10-20
Grey: Gloss 40-50

MATERIALS
Steel, brass

WEIGHT
H34: 0,44 kg / 0,97 lb
H40: 0,76 kg / 1,68 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

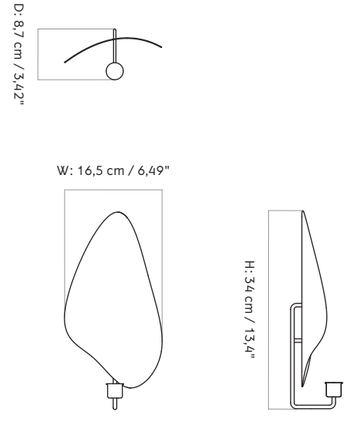
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

H34
9 cm x 12,5 cm x 37 cm / 3,5" x 4,9" x 14,6"

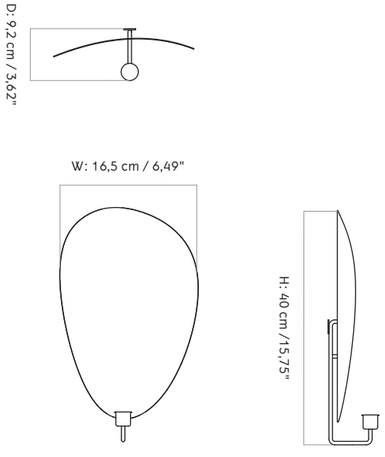
H40
27,5 cm x 10,5 cm x 45,5 cm / 10,9" x 4,1" x 17,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

H34



H40



Flambeau Candle Holder, Table

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

Inspired by French modernist lighting fixtures and designed to resemble a flickering flame, Flambeau is a sculptural design with playful presence. The metal backplate magnifies and reflects candlelight to create intriguing shadows and beautiful ambience.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

H30



Bronzed Brass / Grey
4804859



Black / Polished Brass
4804539

H34



Bronzed Brass / Grey
4803859



Black / Polished Brass
4803539

Flambeau Candle Holder, Table

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4804859	FLAMBEAU CANDLE HOLDER, TABLE, H30, BRONZED BRASS / GREY (NEW)
4804539	FLAMBEAU CANDLE HOLDER, TABLE, H30, BLACK / POLISHED BRASS (NEW)
4803859	FLAMBEAU CANDLE HOLDER, TABLE, H34, BRONZED BRASS / GREY (NEW)
4803539	FLAMBEAU CANDLE HOLDER, TABLE, H34, BLACK / POLISHED BRASS (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle holder

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS

H30
H: 30 cm / 11,81"
W: 16,5 cm / 6,49"
D: 9,2 cm / 3,62"

H34
H: 34 cm / 13,4"
W: 16,5 cm / 6,49"
D: 9,2 cm / 3,62"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC cut and rolled metal sheets as shade with welded wire and machine cut components.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005) / Polished brass
Bronzed brass / Grey (Pantone Warm Grey 3)

GLOSS
Black: Gloss 10-20
Grey: Gloss 40-50

MATERIALS
Steel, brass

WEIGHT
H30: 0,568 kg / 1,25 lb
H34: 0,57 kg / 1,26 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

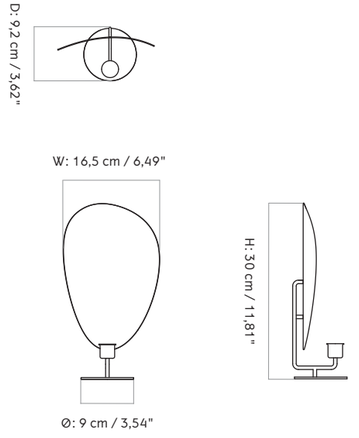
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

H30
18,5 cm x 12,5 cm x 33,5 cm / 7,3" x 4,9" x 13,2"

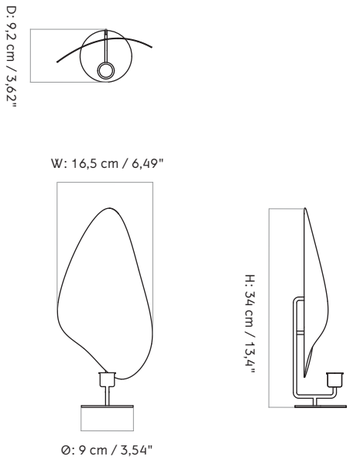
H34
18,5 cm x 12,5 cm x 38,5 cm / 7,3" x 4,9" x 15,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

H30



H34



Clip Candle Holder, Wall

BY MENU

Inspired by medieval candle holders, the Clip Candle Holder explores a balance of form. The candle dish rests effortlessly in equilibrium upon its thin metal supports and captures any potential drips.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

H20



Black
4808539



Brass
4808839

H34



Black
4809539



Brass
4809839

Clip Candle Holder, Wall

BY MENU

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4808539	CLIP TEALIGHT CANDLE HOLDER, WALL, H20, BLACK (NEW)
4808839	CLIP TEALIGHT CANDLE HOLDER, WALL, H20, BRASS (NEW)
4809539	CLIP CANDLE HOLDER, WALL, H34, BLACK (NEW)
4809839	CLIP CANDLE HOLDER, WALL, H34, BRASS (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle holder

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS

H20
H: 20 cm / 7,8"
W: 10 cm / 3,9"
D: 12 cm / 4,7"

H34
H: 34 cm / 13,4"
W: 10 cm / 3,9"
D: 12 cm / 4,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Machine cut square wire, bend and welded with stamped components.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Brass

MATERIALS
Brass or steel

WEIGHT
H20: 0,12 kg / 0,26 lb
H34: 0,164 kg / 0,36 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

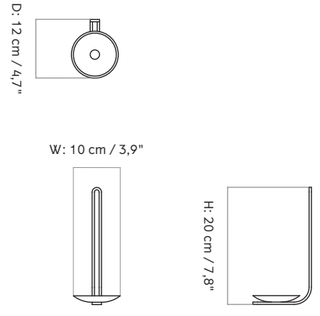
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

H20
20,5 cm x 8,5 cm x 10,5 cm / 8" x 3,3" x 4,1"

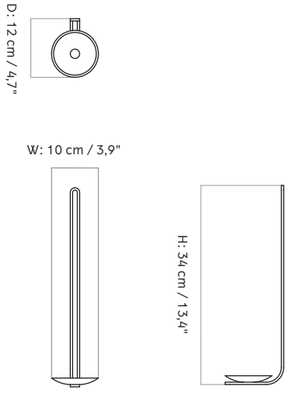
H34
34,5 cm x 8,5 cm x 11 cm / 13,5" x 3,3" x 4,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

H20



H34



Clip Candle Holder, Table

BY MENU

Inspired by medieval candle holders, the Clip Candle Holder explores a balance of form. The candle dish rests effortlessly in equilibrium upon its thin metal supports and captures any potential drips.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

H5



Black
4823539



Brass
4823839

H5, 3-ARM

Black
4818539



Brass
4818839

Clip Candle Holder, Table

BY MENU

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4823539	CLIP CANDLE HOLDER, TABLE, H5, BLACK (NEW)
4823839	CLIP CANDLE HOLDER, TABLE, H5, BRASS (NEW)
4818539	CLIP CANDLE HOLDER, TABLE, H5, 3-ARM, BLACK (NEW)
4818839	CLIP CANDLE HOLDER, TABLE, H5, 3-ARM, BRASS (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle holder

COLLI
H5: 4
H5, 3-arm: 2

DIMENSIONS

H5
H: 5 cm / 1,9"
W: 10 cm / 3,9"
D: 12 cm / 4,7"

H5, 3-arm
H: 5 cm / 1,9"
W: 28,5 cm / 11,29"
D: 10 cm / 3,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Machine cut square wire, bend and welded with stamped components.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Brass

MATERIALS
Brass or steel

WEIGHT
H5: 0.14 kg / 0,31 lb
H5, 3-arm: 0.328 kg / 0,72 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

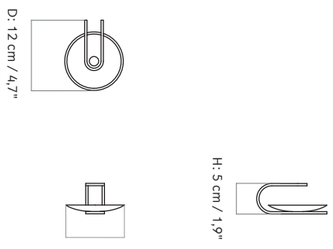
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

H5
6 cm x 10,5 cm x 12,5 cm / 2.3" x 4,1" x 4,9"

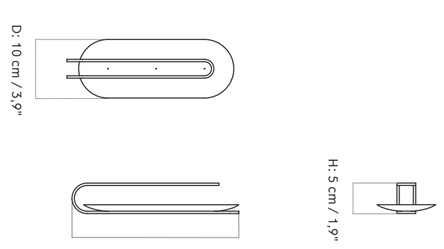
H5, 3-arm
5,5 cm x 10 cm x 25,5 cm / 3,9" x 3,3" x 10"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

H5



H5, 3-ARM



Clip Candle Care Kit

BY MENU

The Clip Candle Care Kit includes a snuffer for extinguishing candles, a wick trimmer and a tweezer for removing burnt wick from your candle.



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
4824539



Brass
4824839

Clip Candle Care Kit

BY MENU

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4824539	CLIP CANDLE, CARE KIT, BLACK (NEW)
4824839	CLIP CANDLE, CARE KIT, BRASS (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Candle Kit

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 10 cm / 3,9"
W: 22 cm / 8,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Machine cut square wire, bend and welded with stamped components.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Brass

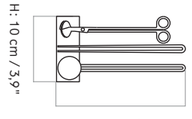
MATERIALS
Brass, Steel, PVD plating

WEIGHT
0,304 kg / 0,67 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
6 cm x 26 cm x 18 cm / 2.3" x 10,2" x 7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 22 cm / 8,6"

Vases and Bowls


Échasse Vase 832


Échasse Bowl 836


Échasse Hurricane 840


Aer Vase 842


Aer Bowl 844


Strandgade Stem Vase 846


Fragilis Bowl 848


Triptych Bowl 850


Collapse Vase (NEW) 852


Stance Vase (NEW) 854


Surround Vase (NEW) 856


Rond Bowl (NEW) 858


Taper Bowl (NEW) 860

Échasse Vase

BY THERESA RAND

Theresa Rand's playful concept beautifully interprets the word 'échasse', French for 'stilt'. The slender supporting legs delicately suspend the mouth-blown glass shapes, creating a sense of lightness while ensuring stability.
Each Échasse shape is handcrafted and therefore unique, and the distinctive colour gradients of the glass lend the design depth and contrast.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

SMALL



Smoke / Brushed Brass
4795949



Amber / Bronzed Brass
4795929

MEDIUM



Smoke / Brushed Brass
4796949



Amber / Bronzed Brass
4796929

LARGE



Smoke / Brushed Brass
4797949



Amber / Bronzed Brass
4797929

Échasse Vase

BY THERESA RAND

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Vase

COLLI
Small: 2
Medium: 1
Large: 1

DIMENSIONS

Small
H: 28 cm / 11"
Ø: 15 cm / 5,9"

Medium
H: 44,3 cm / 17,7"
Ø: 22 cm / 8,7"

Large
H: 60 cm / 23,6"
Ø: 30 cm / 11,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made from solid brass rods with silver soldering. The surface is slightly brushed or bronzed. The glass is mouth-blown full colour or clear glass.

COLOURS
Smoke / Brushed brass
Amber / Bronzed brass

MATERIALS
Solid brass, glass

WEIGHT
Small: 0,89 kg / 1,96 lb
Medium: 2,14 kg / 4,72 lb
Large: 5,63 kg / 12,41 lb

Weight may vary due to the mouth-blown glass

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

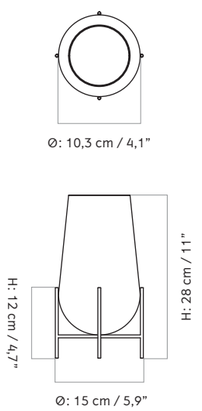
Small
37 cm x 21 cm x 21 cm / 14,6" x 8,3" x 8,3"

Medium
54,4 cm x 28,4 cm x 28,4 cm / 21,4" x 11,2" x 11,2"

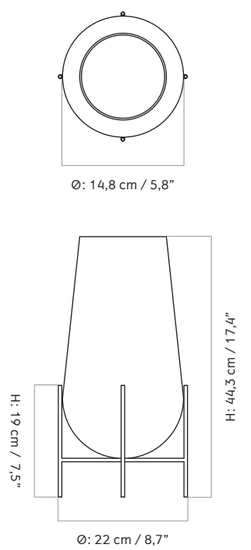
Large
69 cm x 36,5 cm x 36,5 cm / 27,2" x 14,4" x 14,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

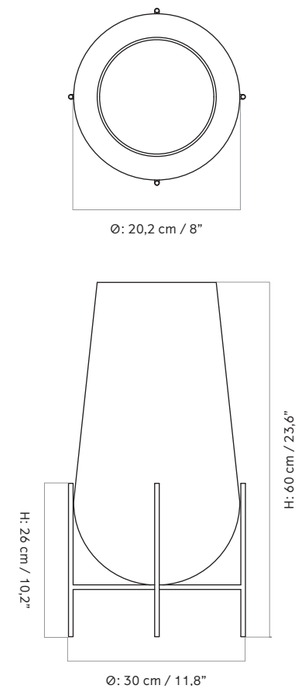
ÉCHASSE VASE SMALL



ÉCHASSE VASE MEDIUM



ÉCHASSE VASE LARGE



Échasse Vase

BY THERESA RAND

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4795949	ÉCHASSE VASE, S, SMOKE GLASS / BRUSHED BRASS
4795929	ÉCHASSE VASE, S, AMBER GLASS / BRONZED BRASS
4796949	ÉCHASSE VASE, M, SMOKE GLASS / BRUSHED BRASS
4796929	ÉCHASSE VASE, M, AMBER GLASS / BRONZED BRASS
4797949	ÉCHASSE VASE, L, SMOKE GLASS / BRUSHED BRASS
4797929	ÉCHASSE VASE, L, AMBER GLASS / BRONZED BRASS

Échasse Vase, Brozed Brass / Amber, by Theresa Rand
Plinth Tall, Calacatta Viola, by Norm Architects

Return to The Table of Contents

Échasse Bowl

BY THERESA RAND

Warm, amber-coloured glass updates our popular Échasse Collection — a modern reinterpretation of glass vases and bowls inspired by laboratory test tubes. Looking to the past and to nature for colour inspiration – to the deep amber hue of traditional apothecary bottles and the golden-brown tones autumn leaves – the mouth-blown glass shapes are suspended on a bronzed brass stilt-like frame, creating a sense of lightness while ensuring stability. Elevated in every sense, the drop-shaped forms are as elegant when holding flowers on a desk, living room floor or nightstand as when left unfilled.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

SMALL



Smoke
4799949

LARGE



Smoke
4798949



Amber
4798929

Échasse Bowl

BY THERESA RAND

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bowl

COLLI
Small: 2
Large: 1

DIMENSIONS

Small
H: 14 cm / 5,1"
Ø: 15 cm / 5,9"

Large
H: 13,8 cm / 5,5"
Ø: 29,5 cm / 11,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made from solid brass rods with silver soldering. The surface is slightly brushed or bronzed. The glass is mouth-blown full colour glass.

COLOURS
Smoke / Brushed brass
Amber / Bronzed brass

MATERIALS
Solid brass, glass

WEIGHT
Small: 0,6 kg / 1,32 lb
Large: 2,4 kg / 5,3 lb

Weight may vary due to the mouth-blown glass

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

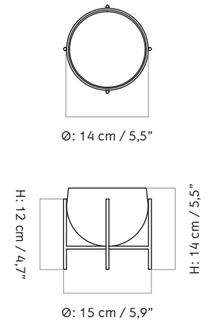
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Small
25,8 cm x 18,9 cm x 18,6 cm / 10,2" x 7,4" x 7,4"

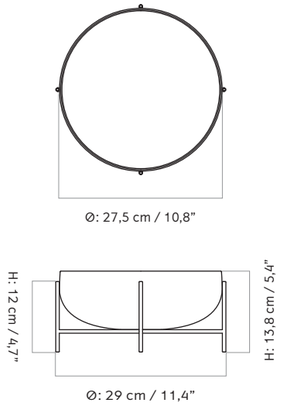
Large
30,8 cm x 33,4 cm x 33,4 cm / 12,1" x 13,1" x 13,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

ÉCHASSE BOWL SMALL



ÉCHASSE BOWL LARGE



Échasse Bowl

BY THERESA RAND

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4799949	ÉCHASSE BOWL, S, SMOKE GLASS / BRUSHED BRASS
4798949	ÉCHASSE BOWL, L, SMOKE GLASS / BRUSHED BRASS
4798929	ÉCHASSE BOWL, L, AMBER GLASS / BRONZED BRASS

Échasse Bowl, Bronzed Brass / Amber, by Theresa Rand
Androgyne Lounge Table, Wood, Walnut / Walnut, by Danielle Siggerud
Gravel Rug Ivory, by Nina Bruun

Return to The Table of Contents

Échasse Hurricane

BY THERESA RAND

Mouth-blown opal or smoke glass bowl set on bronzed or brushed brass base.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Opal / Bronzed Brass
4794629



Smoke / Brushed Brass
4794949

Échasse Hurricane

BY THERESA RAND

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4794629	ÉCHASSE HURRICANE, OPAL GLASS / BRONZED BRASS
4794949	ÉCHASSE HURRICANE, SMOKE GLASS / BRUSHED BRASS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Hurricane

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS
H: 8,5 cm / 3,5"
Ø: 14,8 cm / 5,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made from solid brass rods with silver soldering. The surface is slightly brushed or bronzed. The glass is mouth-blown colour glass.

COLOURS
Smoke / Brushed brass
Opal / Bronzed brass

MATERIALS
Solid brass, glass

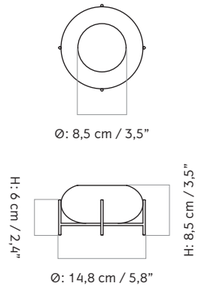
WEIGHT
0,3 kg / 0,66 lb

Weight may vary due to the mouth-blown glass

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
17,5 cm x 19 cm x 19 cm / 6,9" x 7,5" x 7,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Aer Vase

BY GABRIEL TAN

The asymmetrical silhouette of the Aer vase undulates in liquid-like waves to bring a tactile, almost ethereal quality to the mouth-blown smoke coloured glass. The sculptural design looks equally beautiful as a standalone piece or pair with other objects from the series.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

VASE 19



Smoke
4735949

VASE 33



Smoke
4736949

VASE 49



Smoke
4737949

Aer Vase

BY GABRIEL TAN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4735949	AER VASE, 19, SMOKE GLASS
4736949	AER VASE, 33, SMOKE GLASS
4737949	AER VASE, 49, SMOKE GLASS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Vase

COLLI
2 / 1 / 1

DIMENSIONS

19
H: 19 cm / 7,48"
W: 17,5 cm / 6,89"
D: 13 cm / 5,12"

33
H: 33 cm / 12,9"
W: 27 cm / 10,6"
D: 13 cm / 5,1"

49
H: 49 cm / 19,2"
W: 22 cm / 8,6"
D: 10,5 cm / 4,1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The vase is made from mouth-blown full colour glass.

COLOUR
Smoke

MATERIALS
Glass

WEIGHT
19: 2,2 kg / 4,85 lb
33: 4,9 kg / 10,8 lb
49: 4,2 kg / 9,3 lb

Weight may vary due to the mouth-blown glass

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

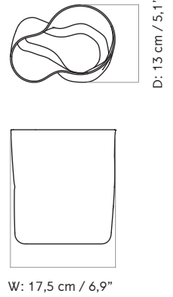
19
22,3 cm x 25,9 cm x 21,7 cm / 8,78" x 10,2" x 8,54 "

33
40 cm x 35,5 cm x 21,5 cm / 15,7" x 14" x 8,5"

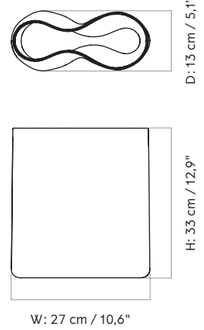
49
55,5 cm x 30 cm x 19 cm / 21,9" x 11,8" x 7,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

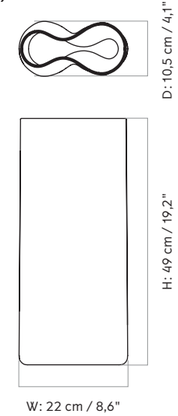
AER VASE, 19



AER VASE, 33



AER VASE, 49



Aer Bowl

BY GABRIEL TAN

Taking its cues from the spiralling movement of air, the undulating Aer Bowl in smoke coloured glass brings sculptural appeal to surfaces—whether filled with treats or placed on a surface as a decorative object.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Smoke
4730949

Aer Bowl

BY GABRIEL TAN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4730949	AER BOWL, SMOKE GLASS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bowl

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 6,7 cm / 2,64"
W: 21 cm / 8,27"
D: 16,5 cm / 6,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The bowl is made from mouth-blown full colour glass.

COLOUR
Smoke

MATERIALS
Glass

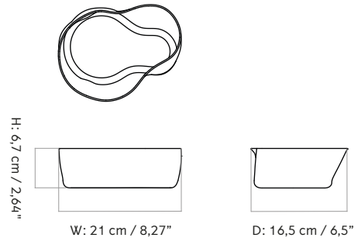
WEIGHT
2,04 kg / 4,5 lb

Weight may vary due to the mouth-blown glass

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
11,6 cm x 37 cm x 31 cm / 4,57" x 14,57" x 12,2"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Strandgade Stem Vase

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN

Copenhagen-based architects Mentze Ottenstein took their design cues from their local neighbourhood when creating their Strandgade collection for MENU, named after the street in which they reside. Their elegant glass- and stoneware designs are infused with function and a sense of nostalgia.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Olive Green
4479429

Strandgade Stem Vase

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4479429	STRANDGADE, STEM VASE, CERAMIC

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Vase

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Slip casted ceramic

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

COLLI
1

COLOUR
Olive

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
10,3 cm x 10,3 cm x 26,1 cm / 4,1" x 4,1" x 10,4"

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

MATERIALS
Ceramic, glaze

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

DIMENSIONS
H: 25 cm / 9,8"
Ø: 10 cm / 3,9"

WEIGHT
2,04 kg / 4,5 lb



Ø: 10 cm / 3,94"
± 5 %

Fragilis Bowl

BY CECILIA ARMAND

Swedish ceramist and designer Cecilia Armand creates sculptural objects with purpose. Finished with a satin black glaze, the Fragilis bowl is hand formed from a single piece of porcelain into an undulating vessel that beyond its practical use as a bowl functions as a decorative work of art.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Dark Glazed
2044530

Fragilis Bowl

BY CECILIA ARMAND

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
2044530	FRAGILIS BOWL, LARGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bowl

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Moulded ceramic

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

COLLI
2

COLOURS
Dark glazed

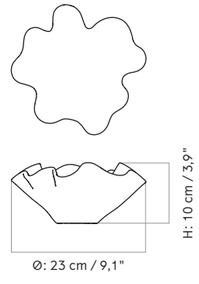
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
N / A

DIMENSIONS
H: 10 cm / 3,9"
Ø: 23 cm / 9,1"

MATERIALS
Glazed ceramic

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

WEIGHT
N / A



Triptych Bowl

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN

Crafted with a reactive glaze for a unique expression, the stoneware Tryptych Bowl by MENU is carefully shaped in three sizes, each in a different colour. Ideal for holding objects and more, the decorative bowls add a retro feel to interiors.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Ø15



Crème
2045649

Ø22,5

Coral Blue
2046709

Ø30



Mocha
2047939

Triptych Bowl

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
2045649	TRIPTYCH BOWL, Ø15, CRÈME
2046709	TRIPTYCH BOWL, Ø22,5, CORAL BLUE
2047939	TRIPTYCH BOWL, Ø30, MOCHA

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bowl

COLLI
2 / 2 / 1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

Ø15
H: 8 cm / 3,15"
Ø: 15 cm / 5,9"

Ø22,5
H: 8 cm / 3,15"
Ø: 22,5 cm / 8,85"

Ø30
H: 8,5 cm / 3,35"
Ø: 30 cm / 11,8"

(+/- 5%)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Glazed stoneware, handmade on wheel

COLOUR
Ø15: Crème
Ø22,5: Coral blue
Ø30: Mocha

MATERIALS
Stoneware, glaze

WEIGHT
Ø15: 0,8 kg / 1,76 lbs
Ø22,5: 1,8 kg / 3,96 lbs
Ø30: 3,4 kg / 7,5 lbs

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

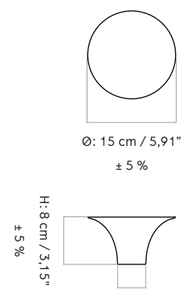
Ø15
21,7 cm x 21,7 cm x 13 cm / 8,5"x8,5"x 5,1"

Ø22,5
28,7 cm x 28,7 cm x 13,4 cm / 11,3" x 11,3" x 5,3"

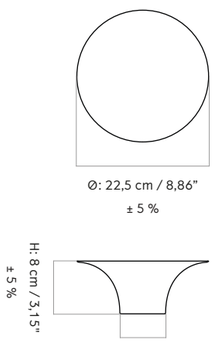
Ø30
36,2 cm x 36,2 cm x 13,9 cm / 14,3" x 14,3 x 5,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

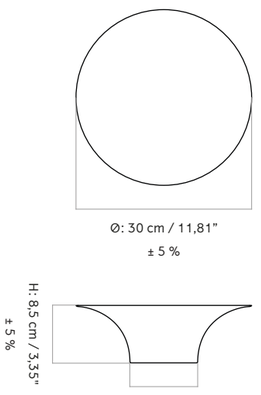
TRIPTYCH BOWL Ø15



TRIPTYCH BOWL Ø22,5



TRIPTYCH BOWL Ø30



Collapse Vase

BY SOFIA TUFVASSON

Drawing inspiration from the fluid drapes of fabric, the Collapse Vase has a soft, organic expression. Whether clustered, paired or used alone, it lends sculptural beauty to modern spaces – with or without the addition of flowers. Each piece is unique due to the firing process.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

H20



Black
4481539

White
4481639

H30



Black
4482539

White
4482639

Collapse Vase

BY SOFIA TUFVASSON

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4481539	COLLAPSE VASE, 20, BLACK (NEW)
4481639	COLLAPSE VASE, 20, WHITE (NEW)
4482539	COLLAPSE VASE, 30, BLACK (NEW)
4482639	COLLAPSE VASE, 30, WHITE (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Vase

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

H20
H: 20 cm / 7,9"
Ø: 16 cm/ 6,3"

H30
H: 30 cm / 11,8"
Ø: 16 cm/ 6,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Slip casted ceramic

COLOURS
Black
White

MATERIALS
Ceramic

WEIGHT
H20: 1,505 kg / 3,32 lb
H30: 1,896 kg / 4,18 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

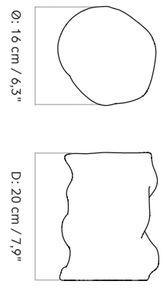
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

H20:
29,5 cm x 21 cm x 21 cm / 11,6" x 8,3" x 8,3"

H30:
38,5 cm x 20,5 cm x 21,5 cm / 15,2" x 8" x 8,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

COLLAPSE VASE H20



COLLAPSE VASE H30



Stance Vase

BY COLIN KING STUDIO

Made with traditional display stands in mind, the Stance Vase is a simple yet sophisticated vessel for sculptural branches or long-stemmed flowers. The bronzed brass patinates beautifully over time

PRODUCT OPTIONS

H40



Bronzed Brass
4784859

H50



Bronzed Brass
4785859

Stance Vase

BY COLIN KING STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4784859	STANCE VASE, H40, BRONZED BRASS (NEW)
4785859	STANCE VASE, H50, BRONZED BRASS (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Vase

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

H40
H: 40 cm / 15,7"
D: 11 cm / 4,3"
Ø: 11 cm/ 4,3"

H50
H: 50 cm / 19,7"
D: 11 cm / 4,3"
Ø: 11 cm/ 4,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Machine cut tubes and base

COLOURS
Bronzed brass

MATERIALS
Brass

WEIGHT
H40: 0,945 kg / 2,08 lb
H50: 1,08 kg / 2,38 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

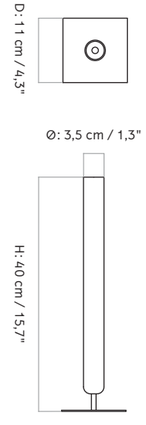
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

H40:
44,5 cm x 15,5 cm x 15,5 cm / 17,3" x 6,1" x 6,1"

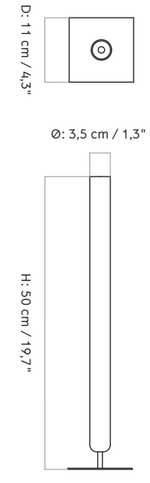
H50:
54,5 cm x 15,5 cm x 15,5 cm / 21,4" x 6,1" x 6,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

STANCE VASE H40



STANCE VASE H50



Surround Vase

BY COLIN KING STUDIO

With its floating form, the Surround Vase is shaped from a single piece of solid wood that displays unique natural grain patterns. Perfectly proportioned, the tactile design is equally impactful styled with a few stems of flowers as it is left unfilled.

When displaying fresh flowers in the Surround Vase, it is recommended to place a smaller glass container inside to prevent damages on the wood.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Brown
4428939

Surround Vase

BY COLIN KING STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4428939	SURROUND VASE, H:17,5, WOOD (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Vase

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Milled wood and hand polished

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

COLLI
2

COLOURS
Brown

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
18,5 cm x 31 cm x 31 cm / 7,2" x 12,2" x 12,2"

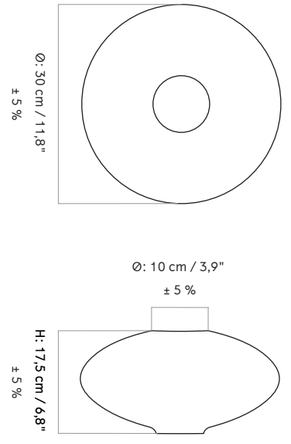
ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

MATERIALS
Mango wood

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

DIMENSIONS
Ø: 30 cm / 11,8" (± 5 %)
H: 17,5 cm / 6,8" (± 5 %)

WEIGHT
2,2 kg / 4,85 lb



Rond Bowl

BY COLIN KING STUDIO

Designed to anchor a large surface space, the Rond Bowl is dramatic in both scale and expression. The ideal centrepiece for a dining or coffee table, that wood design has an intriguing surface that adds textural appeal to spaces.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Brown
4826939

Rond Bowl

BY COLIN KING STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4826939	ROND BOWL, H12,5, WOOD (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bowl

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC cut glued wood.

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

COLLI
2

COLOURS
Brown

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
13 cm x 43,5 cm x 43,5 cm / 5,1" x 17,1" x 17,1"

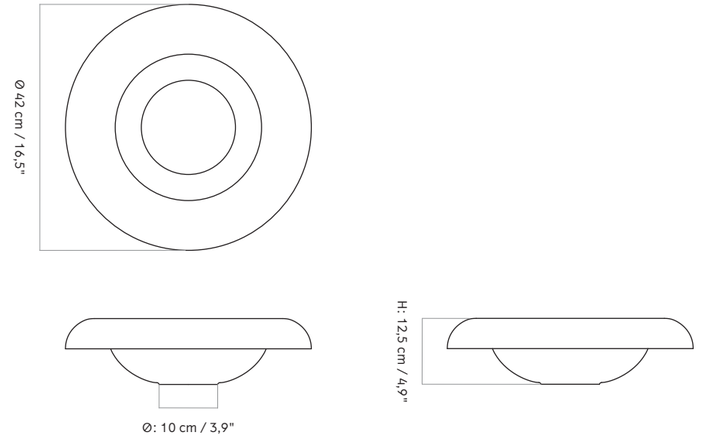
ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

MATERIALS
Beech wood

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

DIMENSIONS
Ø: 42 cm / 16,5"
H: 12,5 cm / 4,9"

WEIGHT
2,6 kg / 5,73 lb



Taper Bowl

BY COLIN KING STUDIO

The restrained, conical shape of the Taper Bowl has a familiar feel, perfectly balanced and symmetrical, and reminiscent of ancient vessels. The oversize metal design features a brass finish that lends warmth to interiors.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Brass
4426839

Taper Bowl

BY COLIN KING STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4426839	TAPER BOWL, BRASS (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bowl

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Moulded aluminum

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

COLLI
2

COLOURS
Brass

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
30,5 cm x 17 cm x 30,5 cm / 12" x 6,7" x 12"

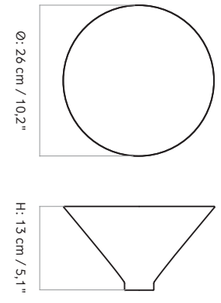
ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

MATERIALS
Aluminum in brass finish

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

DIMENSIONS
Ø: 26 cm / 10,2"
H: 13 cm / 5,1"

WEIGHT
0,83 kg / 1,83 lb



Decor

Divot Tray (NEW) 864

Relevé Platter (NEW) 866


Sentiment Paper Weight (NEW) 868


Converge Book Ends (NEW) 870


Ribbon Basket 872


Norm Wire Bin 874


Umanoff Wine Rack 876


Umanoff Planter 878


Wire Planter Base 882


Wire Planter Pot 885

Divot Tray

BY COLIN KING STUDIO

The Divot Tray melds serene, graphic shapes and a simple material into a refined object with a timeless expression. The cast metal design with a brass finish is a statement piece for a desk, coffee table or dining table – for keys, incense or candles.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Brass
4427839

Divot Tray

BY COLIN KING STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4427839	DIVOT TRAY, BRASS (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Serving tray

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS
H: 2 cm / 0,8" (+/- 5%)
W: 18 cm / 7" (+/- 5%)
Ø: 16 cm / 6,2" (+/- 5%)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC cut and rolled metal sheets as shade with welded wire and machine cut components

COLOURS
Brass

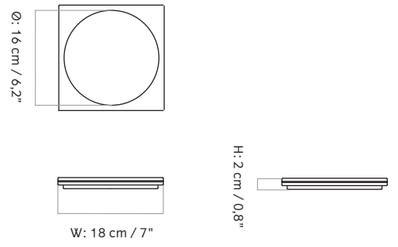
MATERIALS
Aluminum in brass finish

WEIGHT
1,05 kg / 2,31 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
7 cm x 23 cm x 23 cm / 2,7" x 9" x 9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Relevé Platter

BY COLIN KING STUDIO

Colin King's simple platter leaves a striking impression as a centrepiece on a dining or coffee table. The sculpted acacia wood design appears to float on air, its edges gently curved to cradle its contents.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Dark Brown
4787539

Relevé Platter

BY COLIN KING STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4787539	RELEVÉ PLATTER, WOOD, DARK BROWN (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bowl

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS
H: 12 cm / 4,7" (± 5 %)
W: 20 cm / 7,9" (± 5 %)
D: 40 cm / 15,7" (± 5 %)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Hand cut and polished wood

COLOURS
Dark brown

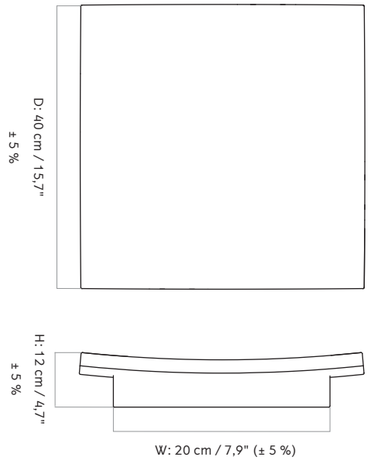
MATERIALS
Acacia wood

WEIGHT
1,7 kg / 3,75 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
14 cm x 42 cm x 42 cm / 5,5" x 16,5" x 16,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Sentiment Paper Weight

BY COLIN KING STUDIO

Cast from a hand-shaped form that captures the essence of a ripe, late-autumn pear, the Sentiment Paper Weight in brass has a beautiful antique finish. The graceful design is ideal placed atop a stack of papers or as a decorative element in any interior setting.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Brass, Antique
4825839

Sentiment Paper Weight

BY COLIN KING STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4825839	SENTIMENT PAPER WEIGHT, BRASS (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Accessory

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS
H: 10 cm / 3,6"
W: 6 cm / 2,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Sand casted brass

COLOURS
Brass, antique finish

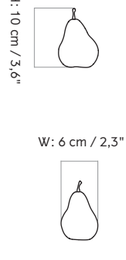
MATERIALS
Brass

WEIGHT
0,309 kg / 0,68 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
9,5 cm x 10,5 cm x 14,5 cm / 3,7" x 4,1" x 5,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Converge Book Ends

BY COLIN KING STUDIO

Created to hold books in place, the abstract forms of the Converge Book Ends are shaped from lava stone – a dark and porous material with a textured surface. Use as intended, one at either side of a line of books, or interlock together to create a functional sculpture.



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black / Grey
4210149

Converge Book Ends

BY COLIN KING STUDIO

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4210149	CONVERGE BOOK ENDS, LAVA STONE (NEW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Accessory

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS
H: 38 cm / 14,9"
W: 20 cm / 7,8"
D: 13 cm / 5,1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC cut

COLOURS
Black / Grey

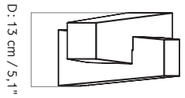
MATERIALS
Lava stone

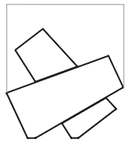
WEIGHT
5,48 kg / 12,08 lb

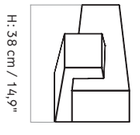
PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
13,5 cm x 34 cm x 28 cm / 5,3" x 13,4" x 11"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.







Ribbon Basket

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

A modern storage solution with a traditionalist feel, the Ribbon Basket contrasts sleek powder coated steel with soft, inviting curves. Crafted with precision, vertically positioned metal strips are formed into a gently rounded lip that makes it easy to carry the basket from room to room. Cushioned on the bottom with tonal leather for an exclusive feel and elevated on silicone feet for stability and protection, it adds instant graphic appeal to a room, as a practical and decorative home for magazines, home textiles, accessories and more.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
4300539



Ivory
4300649

Ribbon Basket

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4300539	RIBBON BASKET, BLACK
4300649	RIBBON BASKET, IVORY

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Basket

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS
H: 30,3 cm / 12"
W: 60,7 cm / 23,9"
D: 40,7 cm / 16"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
CNC cut and bended steel welded together, painted with textured powder coating. 2 mm real leather glued to the bottom of the basket.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Ivory (RAL 9002)

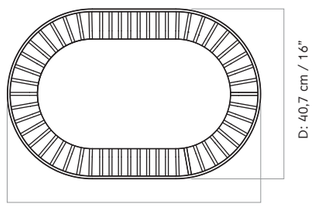
MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, leather and silicone

WEIGHT
N / A

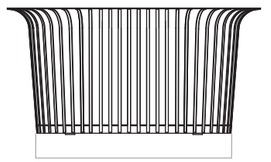
PACKAGING TYPE
Brown Box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
32,5 cm x 61,7 cm x 41,7 cm / 12,8" x 24,3" x 16,4"

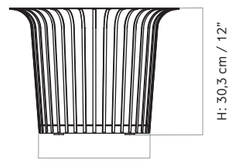
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 60,7 cm / 23,9"



W: 46,5 cm / 18,3"



D: 26,5 cm / 10,4"

Norm Wire Bin

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Open weave powder coated steel basket.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
9000539

Norm Wire Bin

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
9000539	NORM WIRE BIN, BLACK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bin

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Welded steel rods with a powder coated surface.

PACKAGING TYPE
Bulk

COLLI
4

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)

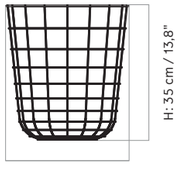
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
35,5 cm x 32 cm x 32 cm / 13,9" x 12,6" x 12,6"

DIMENSIONS
Ø: 32 cm / 12,6"
H: 35 cm / 13,8"

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

WEIGHT
1 kg / 2,20 lb



Umanoff Wine Rack

BY ARTHUR UMANOFF

Arthur Umanoff's mid-century modern wine rack combines black powder coated steel with leather for an industrial look. Holding 8 bottles, the reissued design is ideal for wine cellars or as a standalone rack in a kitchen or dining room for keeping bottles within easy reach. The timeless design doubles as a sculptural feature.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black / Cognac
4652539

Umanoff Wine Rack

BY ARTHUR UMANOFF

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4652539	UMANOFF WINE RACK , BLACK / COGNAC

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Wine rack

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005), cognac leather

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

COLLI
1

CLOSS
Gloss 10-20 (with texture)

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
49,5 cm x 26 cm x 27 cm / 19,5" x 10,2" x 10,6"

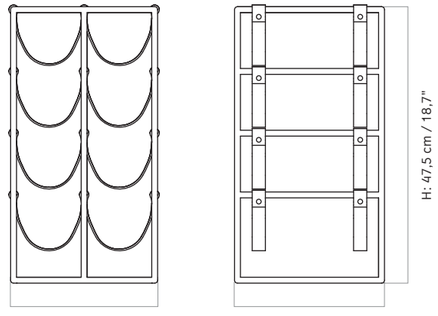
DIMENSIONS
H: 47,5 cm / 18,7"
W: 24 cm / 9,4 "
D: 25 cm / 9,8"

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, top grain leather and solid brass

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Welded steel rod with handcutted top grain leather.

WEIGHT
4,58 kg / 10,1 lb



W: 24 cm / 9,4"

D: 25 cm / 9,8"

Umanoff Planter

BY ARTHUR UMANOFF

Offered in three different sizes, the Umanoff Planter marries sleek powder coated steel lines with curved handwoven rattan for a natural contrast. Designed in 1961 by the late Arthur Umanoff, a master of mid-century modern, the elevated planter is suitable for both indoor and outdoor use.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

PLANTER 27



Black / Rattan
5710539

PLANTER 32,5



Black / Rattan
5711539

PLANTER 69



Black / Rattan
5712539

Umanoff Planter

BY ARTHUR UMANOFF

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Planter

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor
Outdoor

DIMENSIONS

27
H: 27 cm / 10,6"
Ø: 27 cm / 10,6"

32,5
H: 32,5 cm / 12,8"
Ø: 41 cm / 16,1"

69
H: 69 cm / 27,2"
Ø: 36,5 cm / 14,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Welded steel rod, spun steel and handwoven natural rattan.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)

GLOSS
Gloss 10-20 (with texture)

MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, rattan

WEIGHT
27: 2,4 kg / 5,29 lb
32,5: 4,2 kg / 9,3 lb
69: 4 kg / 8,8 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

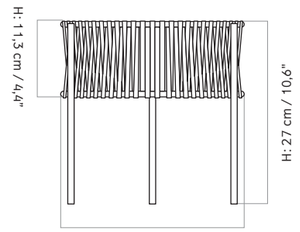
27
30 cm x 28,5 cm x 28,5 cm / 11,8" x 11,2" x 11,2"

32,5
35,5 cm x 42,5 cm x 42,5 cm / 14" x 16,2" x 16,2"

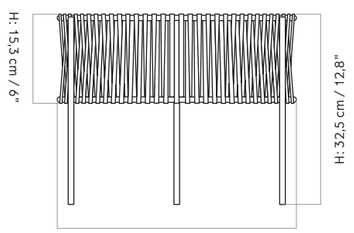
69
71,5 cm x 35 cm x 33 cm / 28,1" x 13,8" x 13"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

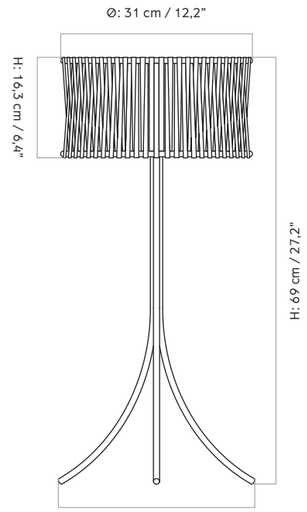
PLANTER, 27



PLANTER, 32,5



PLANTER, 69



Umanoff Planter

BY ARTHUR UMANOFF

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
5710539	UMANOFF PLANTER, 27, BLACK / RATTAN
5711539	UMANOFF PLANTER, 32,5, BLACK / RATTAN
5712539	UMANOFF PLANTER, 69, BLACK / RATTAN



Nimbus Mirror, Ø110, Polished Brass, by Kreyer-Sætter-Lassen
Umanoff Planter, 27, Black / Rattan, by Arthur Umanoff
Umanoff Planter, 69, Black / Rattan, by Arthur Umanoff
Umanoff Planter, 32,5, Black / Rattan, by Arthur Umanoff

Return to The Table of Contents

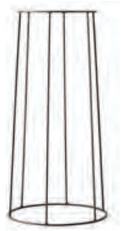
Wire Planter Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Powder coated steel base in black.



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
4772539

Wire Planter Base

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4772539	WIRE BASE, 606, BLACK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Wire base

COLLI
4

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor
Outdoor

DIMENSIONS
Ø: 23 cm / 9"
H: 60 cm / 23,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made from square steel rods welded together and finished with a polyester powder coating suitable for outdoor use.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)

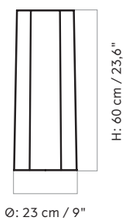
MATERIALS
Powder coated steel

WEIGHT
1 kg / 2,20 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Bulk

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
30 cm x 30 cm x 61 cm / 11,8" x 11,8" x 24,0"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.





Wire Planter Pot, Black, by Norm Architects
Wire Planter Base, 404, Black, by Norm Architects
Wire Planter Base, 606, Black, by Norm Architects

Return to The Table of Contents

Wire Planter Pot

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Powder coated steel plant pot in black. For use indoors and out.



Black
4774539

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4774539	WIRE POT, BLACK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Wire pot

COLLI
4

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Pots are made from deep drawn steel, and polyester powder coating for outdoor use.

DIMENSIONS
Ø: 23 cm / 9"
H: 17 cm / 6,7"

WEIGHT
1,32 kg / 1,32 lb

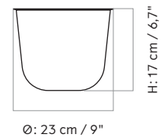
MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, silicone stopper

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)

PACKAGING TYPE
Bulk

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
23,5 cm x 23,5 cm 17,5 cm / 9,3" x 9,3" x 6,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Dining


Bottle Grinders, Ceramic 888


Bottle Grinders (NEW) 890


Bottle Collection 894


Wine Breather Collection 896


Strandgade Drinking Glass 898


Strandgade Carafe 900


Etruscan Pitcher 902


Etruscan Jug 904


Yana Brewing Pot 906

Balcony Serving Tray 908


Kettle Teapot 910


New Norm Dinnerware Collection 912

Bottle Grinders, Ceramic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Atypical for traditional salt and pepper mills, MENU's Bottle Grinders are shaped like bottles to cleverly trick the user into engaging with the design in a playful and experimental way. Fitted with a powerful ceramic mill that makes light work of grinding a wide range of spices, Bottle Grinders are easy to operate, fill and clean, and the upright design ensures surfaces remain free from unwanted residue. Available in a range of colours and finishes, the collection's most recent additions are carefully crafted from ceramic, featuring an ivory or grey matte glaze finish that displays small, deliberate imperfections for a handmade look and feel. The versatile kitchen accessories come fitted with a harmonising walnut wood lid.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

WALNUT LID



Sand
4414659

Bottle Grinders, Ceramic

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4414659	BOTTLE GRINDER, CERAMIC, SAND, 2-PACK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Salt / Pepper grinder

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS
H: 20,7 CM / 8,1"
Ø: 7,5 CM / 3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Moulded ceramic, injection moulded plastic core, hand milled wood knob

COLOUR
Sand
Walnut Lid

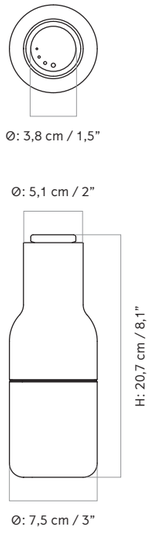
MATERIALS
Ceramic, plastic, ceramic grinder and walnut wood

WEIGHT
0,87 kg / 1,92 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
8,3 cm x 16,3 cm x 21,8 cm / 3,27" x 6,42" x 8,58"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Bottle Grinders

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Brushed brass, bronzed brass or plastic exterior with ceramic mill and walnut, beech or steel lid, depending on colour and finish selected.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

STEEL LID



Ash / Carbon
4415599

BEECH LID



Ash / Carbon
4415399

Blues
4415299

WALNUT LID



Hunting Green / Beige
4415459



Ash / Carbon
4415369



Nudes
4415769



Barley
4425139



Brushed Brass
4415839



Bronzed Brass
4415859

Bottle Grinders

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Salt / Pepper grinder

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 20,7 cm / 8,1"
Ø: 7,5 cm / 3,0"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The body is made from plastic with a soft silicone coating or PVD-coated surface. The mill is made of ceramic and the adjustment lid is made of beech, walnut or stainless steel.

COLOURS

Steel Lid
Ash / Carbon (Pantone cool grey 1U / Black 3U)

Beech Lid
Ash / Carbon (Pantone cool grey 1U / Black 3U)
Blues (Pantone 5445 / 5415)

Walnut Lid
Hunting green / Beige (Pantone 448 / 408)
Ash / Carbon (Pantone cool grey 1U / Black 3U)
Nudes (Pantone 7591U / 7611U)
Barley (Pantone Warm Gray 1C / 465 C)
Brushed brass
Bronzed brass

MATERIALS
Stainless steel, plastic, silicone, ceramic grinder and beech or walnut

WEIGHT
0,6 kg / 1,32 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

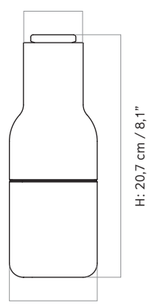
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
21,5 cm x 8,5 cm x 16,5 cm / 8,5" x 3,35" x 6,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 3,8 cm / 1,5”

Ø: 5,1 cm / 2”



Ø: 7,5 cm / 3”

Bottle Grinders

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4415599	BOTTLE GRINDER, STEEL LID, ASH / CARBON, 2-PACK
4415399	BOTTLE GRINDER, BEECH LID, ASH / CARBON, 2-PACK
4415299	BOTTLE GRINDER, BEECH LID, BLUES, 2-PACK
4415459	BOTTLE GRINDER, WALNUT LID, HUNTING GREEN / BEIGE, 2-PACK
4415369	BOTTLE GRINDER, WALNUT LID, ASH / CARBON, 2-PACK
4415769	BOTTLE GRINDER, WALNUT LID, NUDES, 2-PACK
4425139	BOTTLE GRINDER, WALNUT LID, BARLEY, 2-PACK (NEW)
4415839	BOTTLE GRINDER, WALNUT LID, BRUSHED BRASS, 2-PACK
4415859	BOTTLE GRINDER, WALNUT LID, BRONZED BRASS, 2-PACK

Return to The Table of Contents

Bottle Grinder, 2 pcs., Carbon / Ash w. Walnut Lid, by Norm Architects
Strandgade Drinking Glass, H9, by Mentze Ottenstein
Strandgade Drinking Glass, H14, by Mentze Ottenstein

Bottle Collection

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Mouth-blown smoke or clear glass bottle with solid brass or stainless steel lid trimmed with silicone. Available in two sizes.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

WATER BOTTLE 0,5 L



Clear / Brass
4681839



Smoke / Brass
4681949

BOTTLE CARAFE 1 L



Clear / Steel
4680039



Clear / Brass
4680839

Bottle Collection

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4681839	WATER BOTTLE, 0,5 L, CLEAR / BRASS
4681949	WATER BOTTLE, 0,5 L, SMOKE / BRASS
4680039	BOTTLE CARAFE, 1 L, CLEAR / STEEL
4680839	BOTTLE CARAFE, 1 L, CLEAR / BRASS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Water bottle / Bottle carafe

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS

0,5 L
Ø: 8 cm / 3,1"
H: 17,9 cm / 7"

1 L
Ø: 8 cm / 3,1"
H: 29 cm / 11,4"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The bottle is made from mouth-blown clear or coloured glass. The lid is made from solar polished steel or solid brass and will therefore darken and patinate over time.

COLOURS
Smoke / Brass
Clear / Brass
Clear / Steel

MATERIALS
0,5 L: glass, brass
1 L: glass, brass, steel

WEIGHT
0,5 L: 0,268 kg / 0,59 lb
1 L: 0,292 kg / 0,64 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

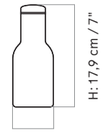
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

0,5 L
22 cm x 8,5 cm x 8,5 cm / 8,7" x 3,3" x 3,3"

1 L
33 cm x 10 cm x 10 cm / 13" x 3,9" x 3,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

WATER BOTTLE 0,5 L



BOTLLE CARAFE 1 L



Wine Breather Collection

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Mouth-blown smoke or clear glass decanter with brass-plated steel or stainless steel lid with silicone trim.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

WINE BREATHER



Clear / Steel
4680069



Smoke / Brass
4680949

WINE BREATHER DELUXE



Clear / Steel
4683039



Clear / Brass
4683829

Wine Breather Collection

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4680069	WINE BREATHER, CLEAR / STEEL
4680949	WINE BREATHER, SMOKE / BRASS
4683039	WINE BREATHER DELUXE, CLEAR / STEEL
4683829	WINE BREATHER DELUXE, CLEAR / BRASS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Wine breather

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS

Wine Breather
H: 22 cm / 8,7"
Ø: 16,5 cm / 6,5"

Wine Breather Deluxe
H: 21 cm / 8,3"
Ø: 20 cm / 7,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The bottle is made from mouth-blown clear or coloured glass. The lid is made from deep-drawn stainless steel with PVD plating. The lid is made from solar polished steel or solid brass and will therefore darken and patinate over time.

COLOURS

Wine Breather
Smoke / Brass
Clear / Steel

Wine Breather Deluxe
Clear / Steel
Clear / Brass

MATERIALS
Glass, PVD-plated steel or stainless steel, silicone, plastic

WEIGHT
Wine Breather: 0,5 kg / 1,10 lb
Wine Breather Deluxe: 0,75 kg / 1,65 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Wine Breather
19,1 cm x 21,6 cm x 21,6 cm / 7,5" x 7,2" x 7,2"

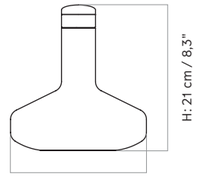
Wine Breather Deluxe
22 cm x 21,8 cm x 21,8 cm / 8,7" x 8,6" x 8,6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

WINE BREATHER



WINE BREATHER DELUXE



Strandgade Drinking Glass

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN

Copenhagen-based architects Mentze Ottenstein took their design cues from their local neighbourhood when creating their Strandgade collection for MENU, named after the street in which they reside. Their elegant glass- and stoneware designs are infused with function and a sense of nostalgia.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

H9



Clear
4773002

H14



Clear
4774002

Strandgade Drinking Glass

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4773002	STRANDGADE, DRINKING GLASS, H9, CLEAR, 2-PACK
4774002	STRANDGADE, DRINKING GLASS, H14, CLEAR, 2-PACK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Glass

COLLI
6

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

H9
H: 8,6 cm / 3,39"
Ø: 9,4 cm / 3,7"

H14
H: 13,8 cm / 5,43"
Ø: 8,5 cm / 3,35"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The drinking glass is made from mouthblown clear glass.

COLOUR
Clear

MATERIALS
Glass

WEIGHT
H14: 0,3 kg / 0,66 lb
H9: 0,26 kg / 0,57 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

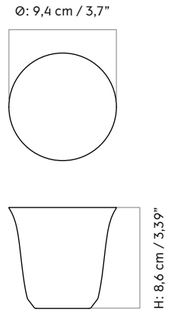
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

H9
13,3 cm x 15,95 cm x 28,1 cm / 5,24" x 6,28" x 11,06"

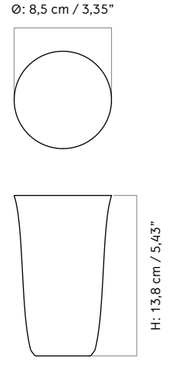
H14
18,5 cm x 15,3 cm x 26,8 cm / 7,28" x 6,02" x 10,55"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

H9



H14



Strandgade Carafe

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN

Copenhagen-based architects Mentze Ottenstein took their design cues from their local neighbourhood when creating their Strandgade collection for MENU, named after the street in which they reside. Their elegant glass- and stoneware designs are infused with function and a sense of nostalgia.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

H26



Clear
4480002

H29



Smoke
4481949

Strandgade Carafe

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4480002	STRANDGADE CARAFE, H26, CLEAR GLASS
4481949	STRANDGADE CARAFE, H29, SMOKE GLASS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Carafe

COLLI
4

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

H26
H: 25,5 cm / 10"
Ø: 12 cm/4,7"

H29
H: 29 cm / 11,42"
Ø: 12 cm/4,7"

(+/- 5%)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Mouth blown glass, made from a standard bottle shape. Due to the carafe being fully mouth blown without a mould each piece will have a unique shape and size.

COLOUR
Clear
Smoke

MATERIALS
Glass

WEIGHT
Approx.: 1 kg / 2,2 lbs

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

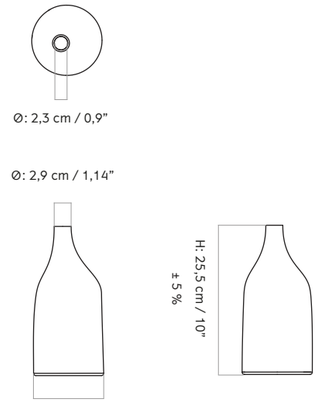
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

H26
15,3 cm x 15,3 cm x 32,5 cm / 6,0" x 6,0" x 12.8"

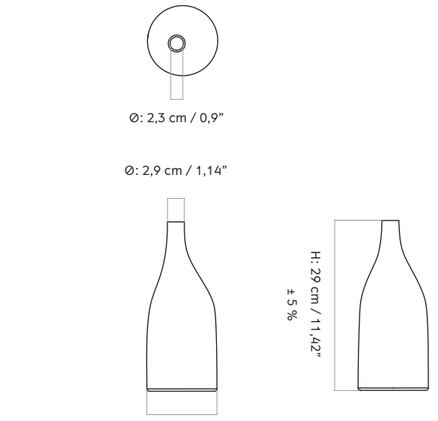
H29
15,3 cm x 15,3 cm x 32,5 cm / 6,0" x 6,0" x 12.8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

H26



H29



Etruscan Pitcher

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN

Both practical and beautiful, the sweeping silhouette of the Etruscan Pitcher is shaped from mirror polished stainless steel for a hardwearing yet elegant finish. The voluminous design makes an equally bold statement on a table setting as it does used as a decorative object or vase.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

H30



Stainless Steel
4493159

H33



Stainless Steel
4492159

Etruscan Pitcher

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4493159	ETRUSCAN PITCHER, H30, 1,8 L
4492159	ETRUSCAN PITCHER, H33, 2 L

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pitcher

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS

H30
H: 30,4 cm / 11,9"
W: 17,3 cm / 6,81"
D: 22 cm / 8,66"
Ø: 16 cm / 6,29"

H33
H: 33 cm / 12,99"
W: 14,6 cm / 5,75"
D: 22,3 cm / 8,7"
Ø: 14,5 cm / 5,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Deep drawn steel, welded and high polished

COLOUR
Mirror polished stainless steel

MATERIALS
Stainless steel

WEIGHT
H:30: 0,90 kg / 1,98 lbs
H33: 0,92 kg / 2,03 lbs

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

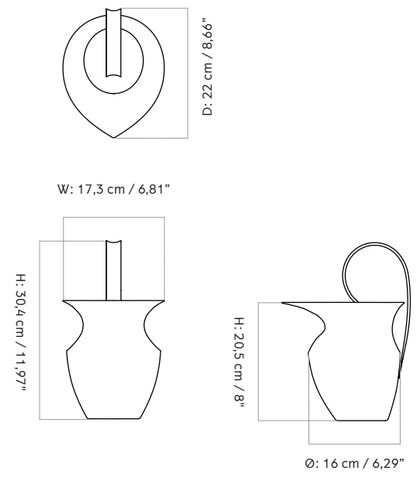
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

H30
20,0 cm x 25,2 cm x 32,2 cm / 7,8" x 9,9" x 12,7"

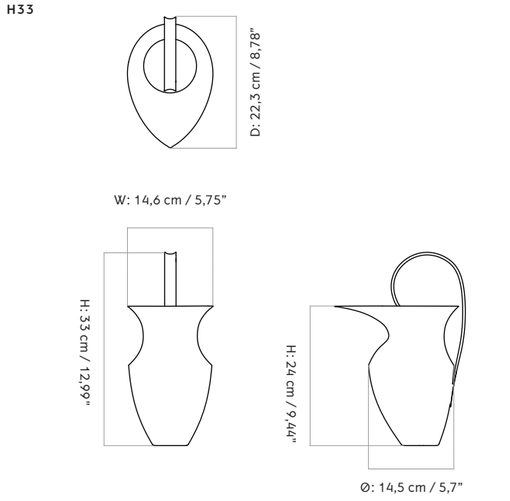
H33
18,0 cm x 24,5 cm x 35,2 cm / 7,1" x 9,6" x 13,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

H30



H33



Etruscan Jug

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN

Serve milk or cream with minimalist elegance in the Etruscan Jug. The diminutive design in mirror polished stainless steel is perfectly proportioned with a wide rim spout for easy pouring and sits comfortably in the hand.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Stainless Steel
4494159

Etruscan Jug

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4494159	ETRUSCAN JUG, H10, 0,2 L

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Jug

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Deep drawn steel, welded and high polished

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

COLLI
4

COLOUR
Mirror polished stainless steel

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
11,3 cm x 12,5 cm x 11,4 cm / 4,5" x 4,9" x 4,5"

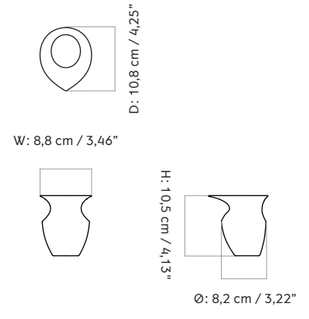
ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

MATERIALS
Stainless steel

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

DIMENSIONS
H: 10,5 cm / 4,13"
W: 8,8 cm / 3,46"
D: 10,8 cm / 4,25"
Ø: 8,2 cm / 3,22"

WEIGHT
0,195 kg / 0,43 lbs



Yana Brewing Pot

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

MENU's Yana brewing pot for tea and coffee, designed by Norm Architects, makes it easy to brew the perfect beverage, hot or cold. The double filter immersion design steeps leaves and grinds to release their natural flavours.



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Grey Glazed
4470139



Dark Glazed
4470530

Yana Brewing Pot

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4470139	YANA BREWING POT, H19, VOL 1L, GREY GLAZED
4470530	YANA BREWING POT, H19, VOL 1L, DARK GLAZED

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Tea & Coffee

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 19 cm / 7,5"
Ø: 10,7 cm / 4,2"
W: 17,6 cm / 6,93"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Slip casted ceramic

COLOUR
Grey
Brown

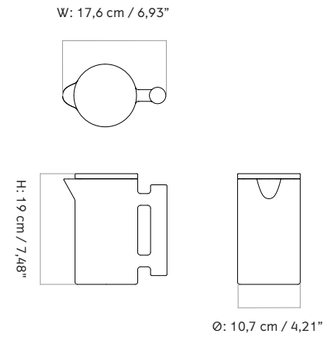
MATERIALS
Ceramic, glaze

WEIGHT
1,1 kg / 2,43 lbs

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
21,6 cm x 16,3 cm x 16,3 cm / 8,5" x 6,4" x 6,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Balcony Serving Tray

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

Make serving guests a pleasurable experience with the Balcony Serving Tray. The sleek steel expression is softened with rattan for a crafted look and feel that also provides a firm grip.



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Black
4821839

Balcony Serving Tray

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4821839	BALCONY SERVING TRAY, Ø36,5, BLACK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Serving tray

COLLI
2

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 4,4 cm / 1,73"
Ø: 36,5 cm / 14,37"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Laser cut steel plate, bended and welded steel rod with natural rattan skin woven around the handles.

COLOUR
Black (RAL 9005)

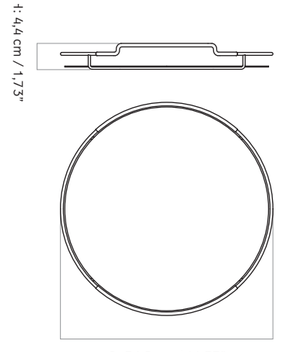
MATERIALS
Powder coated steel, rattan

WEIGHT
1,43 kg / 3,15 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
6 cm x 37,5 cm x 37,5 cm / 2,36" x 14,76" x 14,76"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 36,5 cm / 14,37"

Kettle Teapot

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Heat resistant glass teapot with stainless steel tea egg and silicone string and stopper.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



1,5 L
4545129

Kettle Teapot

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
4545129	KETTLE TEAPOT, 1,5 L

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Teapot

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
Ø: 13 cm / 5,1"
H: 19 cm / 7,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The kettle is made from mouth-blown borosilicate glass. The tea egg is made from pressed steel and silicone.

COLOURS
Clear

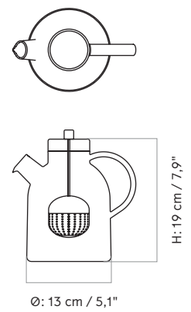
MATERIALS
Glass, stainless steel, plastic, silicone

WEIGHT
0,44 kg / 0,97 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
21,3 cm x 17 cm x 17 cm /8,4" x 6,7" x 6,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



New Norm Dinnerware Bowl

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Rolled or slip cast double-fired porcelain bowls with hand-applied reactive glaze on dark variant.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

BOWL Ø7,5



Dark Glazed
2033530

BOWL Ø10



Dark Glazed
2032530

New Norm Dinnerware Bowl

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
2033530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE BOWL, Ø7,5 CM, DARK GLAZED
2032530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE BOWL, Ø10 CM, DARK GLAZED

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bowl

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS

Ø7,5
Ø: 7,5 cm / 3"
H: 4,3 cm / 1,7"

Ø10
Ø: 10 cm / 3,9"
H: 5,3 xm / 2,1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Stoneware shaped by rolling. And fired with oxidation firing (fired at 1260 - 1300 degree celsius, cone 8 - 10).

COLOURS
Dark glazed

MATERIALS
Clay and glaze

WEIGHT
Ø7,5: 0,089 kg / 0,2 lb
Ø10: 0,177 kg / 0,4 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box, bulk packaged.

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Ø7,5
4,5 cm x 8 cm x 8 cm / 1,8" x 3.1" x 3,1"

Ø10
5,5 cm x 11,5 cm x 11,5 cm / 2,2" x 4.5" x 4.5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

BOWL Ø7,5



Ø: 7,5cm / 3"

BOWL Ø10



Ø: 10 cm / 3,9"

New Norm Dinnerware Bowl

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Rolled or slip cast double-fired porcelain bowls with hand-applied glaze in reactive glaze on dark variant.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

BOWL Ø17,5



Dark Glazed
2017530

BOWL Ø21,5



Dark Glazed
2018530

BOWL Ø25



Dark Glazed
2019530

New Norm Dinnerware Bowl

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
2017530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE BOWL, Ø17,5 CM, DARK GLAZED
2018530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE BOWL, Ø21,5 CM, DARK GLAZED
2019530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE BOWL, Ø25 CM, DARK GLAZED

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bowl

COLLI
Ø 17,5: 4
Ø 21,5: 4
Ø 25: 2

DIMENSIONS

Ø17,5
Ø: 17,5 cm / 6,9"
H: 6,3 cm / 2,5"

Ø21,5
Ø: 21,5 cm / 8,5"
H: 6,8 cm / 2,7"

Ø25
Ø: 25 cm / 9,8"
H: 7,8 cm / 3,1"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Stoneware shaped by rolling. And fired with oxidation firing (fired at 1260 - 1300 degree celsius, cone 8 - 10).

COLOURS
Dark glazed

MATERIALS
Clay, glaze

WEIGHT
Ø17,5: 0,472 kg / 1,04 lb
Ø21,5: 0,968 kg / 2,13 lb
Ø25: 1,3 kg / 2,87 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box, bulk packaged.

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

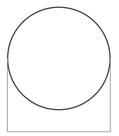
Ø17,5
6,5 cm x 18 cm x 18 cm / 2,6" x 7,1" x 7,1"

Ø21,5
7 cm x 22 cm x 22 cm / 2,8" x 8,7" x 8,7"

Ø25
8 cm x 25,5 cm x 25,5 cm / 3,1" x 10,0" x 10,0"

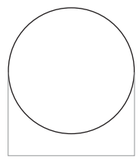
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

BOWL Ø17,5



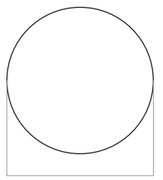
Ø: 17,5 cm / 6,9"

BOWL Ø21,5



Ø: 21,5 cm / 8,5"

BOWL Ø25



Ø: 25 cm / 9,8"

New Norm Dinnerware Low Bowl

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Rolled or slip cast double-fired porcelain bowls with hand-applied reactive glaze on dark variant.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Dark Glazed
2031530

New Norm Dinnerware Low Bowl

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
2031530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE LOW BOWL, Ø13,5 CM , DARK GLAZED

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bowl

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
Ø: 13,5 cm / 5,3'
H: 5 cm / 1,9"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Stoneware shaped by rolling. And fired with oxidation firing (fired at 1260 - 1300 degree celsius, cone 8 - 10).

COLOURS
Dark glazed

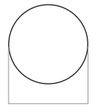
MATERIALS
Clay, glaze

WEIGHT
0,24 kg / 0,53 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box, bulk packaged.

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
5,5 cm x 13,5 cm x 13,5 cm / 2,2" x 5,3" x 5,3"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 13,5 cm / 5,3"

New Norm Dinnerware Footed Bowl

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The New Norm Dinnerware Collection by Norm Architects is an ever-evolving series of dinnerware with a true Nordic feel. Complex and inspiring and urban yet rural, the hand-glazed ceramic pieces in Dark Glaze or Red Glaze, which work beautifully together or alone.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Dark Glazed
2042530



Red Glazed
2042349

New Norm Dinnerware Footed Bowl

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
2042530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE FOOTED BOWL, DARK GLAZED
2042349	NEW NORM DINNERWARE FOOTED BOWL, RED GLAZED

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bowl

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 6 cm / 2,4"
Ø: 12 cm / 4,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Slip casted and moulded ceramic

COLOURS
Dark glazed
Red glazed

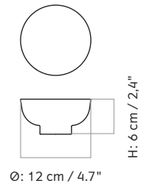
MATERIALS
Glazed ceramic

WEIGHT
0,21 kg / 0,46 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
6,4 cm x 13,7 cm x 12,5 cm / 2,5" x 5,4" x 4,9"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



New Norm Dinnerware Fruit Bowl

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The New Norm Dinnerware Collection by Norm Architects is an ever-evolving series of dinnerware with a true Nordic feel. Complex and inspiring and urban yet rural, the hand-glazed ceramic pieces in Dark Glaze, which work beautifully together or alone.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Dark Glazed
2036530

New Norm Dinnerware Fruit Bowl

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
2036530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE FRUIT BOWL, DARK GLAZED

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Bowl

COLLI
1

DIMENSIONS
H: 13 cm / 15,1"
Ø: 24,8 cm / 9,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Moulded ceramic

COLOURS
Dark glazed

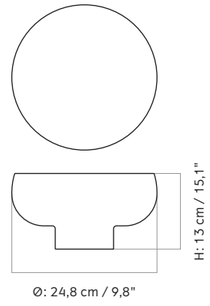
MATERIALS
Glazed ceramic

WEIGHT
1,573 kg / 3,46 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box, bulk packaged

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
N / A

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



New Norm Dinnerware Plate

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Rolled or slip cast double-fired porcelain plates with hand-applied reactive glaze on dark variant.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Dark Glazed
2010530

New Norm Dinnerware Plate

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
2010530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE PLATE, Ø27,5 CM, DARK GLAZED

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Plate or dish

COLLI
6

DIMENSIONS
Ø: 27,5 cm / 11,2"
H: 2 cm / 0,8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Stoneware shaped by rolling. And fired with oxidation firing (fired at 1260 - 1300 degree celsius, cone 8 - 10).

COLOURS
Dark glazed

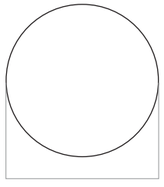
MATERIALS
Clay, glaze

WEIGHT
0,72 kg / 1,59 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box, bulk packaged.

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
2,2 cm x 28 cm x 28 cm / 0,9" x 11" x 11"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 27,5 cm / 11,2"

New Norm Dinnerware Plate/Dish

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Rolled or slip cast double-fired porcelain plates with hand-applied reactive glaze on dark variant.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

LUNCH PLATE Ø23



Dark Glazed
2014530

PLATE / DISH Ø27



Dark Glazed
2024530

New Norm Dinnerware Plate/Dish

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
2014530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE LUNCH PLATE, Ø23 CM, DARK GLAZED
2024530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE PLATE / DISH, Ø27 CM, DARK GLAZED

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Plate

COLLI
6

DIMENSIONS

Lunch Plate
Ø: 23 cm / 9,1"
H: 1,5 cm / 0,6"

Plate / Dish
Ø: 27 cm / 10,6"
H: 1,5 cm / 0,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Stoneware shaped by rolling. And fired with oxidation firing (fired at 1260 - 1300 degree celsius, cone 8 - 10).

COLOURS
Dark glazed

MATERIALS
Clay, glaze

WEIGHT
Lunch Plate: 0,49 kg / 1,08 lb
Plate / Dish: 0,78 kg / 1,72 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box, bulk packaged.

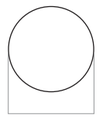
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Lunch Plate
1,7 cm x 23,5 cm x 23,5 cm / 0,7" x 9,3" x 9,3"

Plate / Dish
2 cm x 27,5 cm x 27,5 cm / 0,8" x 10,8" x 10,8"

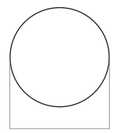
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

LUNCH PLATE Ø23



Ø: 23 cm / 9,1"

PLATE / DISH Ø27



Ø: 27 cm / 10,6"

New Norm Dinnerware Plate/Lid

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

Rolled or slip cast double-fired porcelain plates with hand-applied reactive glaze on dark variant. Can be used as lid for New Norm Dinnerware Bowls.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

PLATE / LID Ø13,5



Dark Glazed
2011530

PLATE / LID Ø17,5



Dark Glazed
2012530

PLATE / LID Ø21,5



Dark Glazed
2013530

New Norm Dinnerware Plate/Lid

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
2011530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE PLATE / LID, Ø13,5 CM, DARK GLAZED
2012530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE PLATE / LID, Ø17,5 CM, DARK GLAZED
2013530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE PLATE / LID, Ø21,5 CM, DARK GLAZED

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Plate / Lid

COLLI
6

DIMENSIONS

Ø13,5
Ø: 13,5 cm / 5,3"
H: 0,8 cm / 0,3"

Ø17,5
Ø: 17,5 cm / 6,9"
H: 0,8 cm / 0,3"

Ø21,5
Ø: 21,5 cm / 8,5"
H: 0,8 cm / 0,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Stoneware shaped by rolling. And fired with oxidation firing (fired at 1260 - 1300 degree celsius, cone 8 - 10).

COLOURS
Dark glazed

MATERIALS
Clay, glaze

WEIGHT
Ø13,5: 0,221 kg / 0,49 lb
Ø17,5: 0,429 kg / 0,95 lb
Ø21,5: 0,622 kg / 1,37 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box, bulk packaged.

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

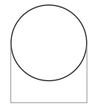
Ø13,5
1,2 cm x 14 cm x 14 cm / 0,5" x 5,5" x 5,5"

Ø17,5
1,2 cm x 18 cm x 18 cm / 0,5" x 7,1" x 7,1"

Ø21,5
1,2 cm x 22 cm x 22 cm / 0,5" x 8,7" x 8,7"

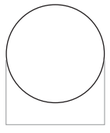
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

PLATE / LID Ø13,5



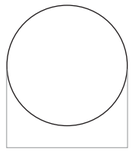
Ø: 13,5 cm / 5,3"

PLATE / LID Ø17,5



Ø: 17,5 cm / 6,9"

PLATE / LID Ø21,5



Ø: 21,5 cm /8,5 "

New Norm Dinnerware Plate

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The New Norm Dinnerware Collection by Norm Architects is an ever-evolving series of dinnerware with a true Nordic feel. Complex and inspiring and urban yet rural, the hand-glazed ceramic pieces in Dark Glaze, which work beautifully together or alone.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Dark Glazed
2037530

New Norm Dinnerware Plate

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
2037530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE PLATE, DARK GLAZED

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Plate

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Moulded ceramic

PACKAGING TYPE
Brown box, bulk packaged

COLLI
2

COLOURS
Dark glazed

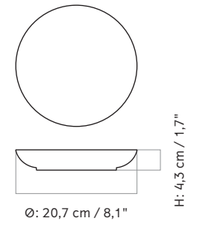
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
N / A

DIMENSIONS
H: 4,3 cm / 1,7"
Ø: 20,7 cm / 8,1"

MATERIALS
Glazed ceramic

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

WEIGHT
0,5 kg / 1,1 lb



New Norm Dinnerware Wooden Plate

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The New Norm Dinnerware Collection by Norm Architects is an ever-evolving series of dinnerware with a true Nordic feel. Complex and inspiring and urban yet rural, the hand-glazed ceramic pieces in Dark Glaze or Red Glaze, which work beautifully together or alone.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Oiled Oak
2038039

New Norm Dinnerware Wooden Plate

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
2038039	NEW NORM DINNERWARE WOODEN PLATE, OILED OAK, 2-PACK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Plate

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS
H: 0,6 cm / 0,2"
Ø: 11,4 cm / 4,5"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Milled wood

COLOURS
Oiled oak

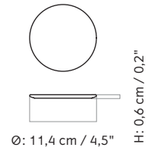
MATERIALS
Solid wood

WEIGHT
0,12 kg / 0,26 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift Box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
3,1 cm x 11,9 cm x 12 cm / 1,2" x 4,7" x 4,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



New Norm Dinnerware Cup

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The New Norm Dinnerware Collection by Norm Architects is an ever-evolving series of dinnerware with a true Nordic feel. Complex and inspiring and urban yet rural, the hand-glazed ceramic pieces in Dark Glaze or Red Glaze, which work beautifully together or alone.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Dark Glazed
2041530



Red Glazed
2041349

New Norm Dinnerware Cup

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
2041530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE CUP, DARK GLAZED, 2-PACK
2041349	NEW NORM DINNERWARE CUP, RED GLAZED, 2-PACK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Cup

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 8,2 cm / 3,2"
Ø: 9 cm / 3,5"
Vol: 260 ml / 8,8 oz

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Slip casted ceramic

COLOURS
Dark glazed
Red glazed

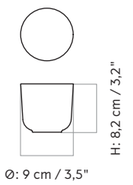
MATERIALS
Glazed ceramic

WEIGHT
0,4 kg / 0,88 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
9,7 cm x 20,3 cm x 9 cm / 3.8" x 8,0" x 3,5"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



New Norm Dinnerware Cup w/Handle

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The New Norm Dinnerware Collection by Norm Architects is an ever-evolving series of dinnerware with a true Nordic feel. Complex and inspiring and urban yet rural, the hand-glazed ceramic pieces in Dark Glaze or Red Glaze, which work beautifully together or alone.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Dark Glazed
2039530



Red Glazed
2039349

New Norm Dinnerware Cup w/Handle

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
2039530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE CUP W/HANDLE, DARK GLAZED, 2-PACK
2039349	NEW NORM DINNERWARE CUP W/HANDLE, RED GLAZED, 2-PACK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Cup

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 6,5 cm / 2,6"
Ø: 10 cm / 3,92"
Vol: 250 ml / 8,5 oz

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Slip casted ceramic

COLOURS
Dark glazed
Red glazed

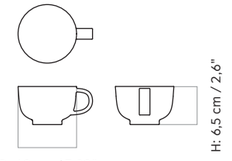
MATERIALS
Glazed Ceramic

WEIGHT
0, 46 kg / 1,02 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
7,4 cm x 25,9 cm x 12,9 / 2,9" x 10,2" x 5,1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



New Norm Dinnerware Espresso Cup

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

The New Norm Dinnerware Collection by Norm Architects is an ever-evolving series of dinnerware with a true Nordic feel. Complex and inspiring and urban yet rural, the hand-glazed ceramic pieces in Dark Glaze or Red Glaze, which work beautifully together or alone.



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Dark Glazed
2040530



Red Glazed
2040349

New Norm Dinnerware Espresso Cup

BY NORM ARCHITECTS

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
2040530	NEW NORM DINNERWARE ESPRESSO CUP, DARK GLAZED, 2-PACK
2040349	NEW NORM DINNERWARE ESPRESSO CUP, RED GLAZED, 2-PACK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Cup

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 5,8 cm / 2,3"
Ø: 6,4 cm / 2,5"
Vol: 85 ml / 2,9 oz

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Slip casted ceramic

COLOURS
Dark glazed
Red glazed

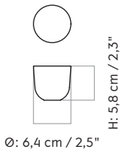
MATERIALS
Glazed Ceramic

WEIGHT
0,15 kg / 0,33 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
7,1 cm x 15,1 cm x 6,7 cm / 2,8" x 5,9" x 2.6"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Textiles

TEXTILES

	Byasa Napkin	940
	Cressida Napkin	942
	Papilio Tea Towel	944
	Troides Tea Towel	946
	Graphium Tea Towel	948

Byasa Napkin

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

Featuring a traditional stripe pattern, the graphic lines of the Byasa Napkin add understated pattern to table settings. Woven from natural linen for beauty, durability and longevity, the tactile serviette lends a touch of classic style to mealtimes, reimagining past traditions in a thoroughly modern context.



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Burnt Sienna
2900389

Ecru
2900619



Indigo
2900719



Ochre
2900859

Byasa Napkin

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
2900389	BYASA NAPKIN, 45 X 45, BURNT SIENNA
2900619	BYASA NAPKIN, 45 X 45, ECRU
2900719	BYASA NAPKIN, 45 X 45, INDIGO
2900859	BYASA NAPKIN, 45 X 45, OCHRE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Napkin

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 45 cm / 17,72"
W: 45 cm / 17,72"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Woven fabric

COLOUR
Burnt Sienna
Ecru
Indigo
Ochre

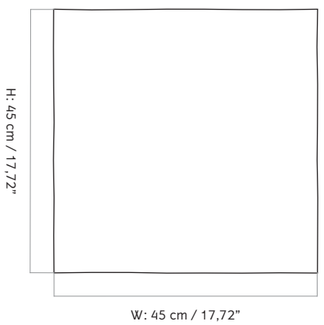
MATERIALS
Linen

WEIGHT
1 pc: 0,05 kg / 0,11 lbs
4 pcs: 0,23 kg / 0,51 lbs

PACKAGING TYPE
Polybag

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
1 pc: 13 cm x 24 cm x 1,2 cm / 5,1" x 9,4" x 0,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Cressida Napkin

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

Heritage and craftsmanship come together on the Cressida Napkin. Made with longevity and durability in mind, the natural linen design lends a touch of tradition to tables thanks to its classic graphic weave that is accented with subtle slub stripes of primary colour. A beautiful way to bring tableware traditions back to modern homes, its understated design enhances any setting.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Burnt Sienna
2910389

Ecru
2910619

Indigo
2910719

Ochre
2910859

Cressida Napkin

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
2910389	CRESSIDA NAPKIN, 45 X 45, BURNT SIENNA
2910619	CRESSIDA NAPKIN, 45 X 45, ECRU
2910719	CRESSIDA NAPKIN, 45 X 45, INDIGO
2910859	CRESSIDA NAPKIN, 45 X 45, OCHRE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Napkin

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
L: 45 cm / 17,72"
W: 45 cm / 17,72"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Woven fabric

COLOUR
Burnt Sienna
Ecru
Indigo
Ochre

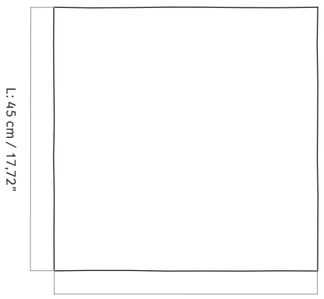
MATERIALS
Linen

WEIGHT
1 pc: 0,05 kg / 0,11 lbs
4 pcs: 0,23 kg / 0,51 lbs

PACKAGING TYPE
Polybag

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
1 pc: 13 cm x 24 cm x 1,2 cm / 5,1" x 9,4" x 0,4"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Papilio Tea Towel

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

Part of our covetable collection of tableware that reimagines the traditions of entertaining at home, the Papilio Tea Towel is considered in both design and craftsmanship. Contrasting stripes of natural linen create a timeless, graphic pattern with a tactile handle. The tea towel makes an elegant and practical addition to kitchen spaces, evoking a sense of nostalgia with its classic look.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Burnt Sienna / White
2802389



Indigo / White
2802719



Ochre / White
2802859

Papilio Tea Towel

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
2802389	PAPILIO TEA TOWEL, 40 X 64, BURNT SIENNA / WHITE, 2-PACK
2802719	PAPILIO TEA TOWEL, 40 X 64, INDIGO / WHITE, 2-PACK
2802859	PAPILIO TEA TOWEL, 40 X 64, OCHRE / WHITE, 2-PACK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Towel

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
L: 64 cm / 25,2"
W: 40 cm / 15,75"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Woven fabric

COLOUR
Burnt Sienna
Indigo
Ochre
White

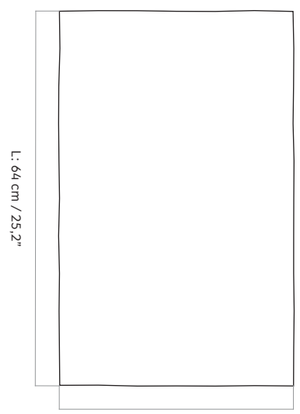
MATERIALS
Linen

WEIGHT
Set (2-pack): 0,14 kg / 0,31 lbs
Pack (4 sets): 0,58 kg / 1,28 lbs

PACKAGING TYPE
Polybag

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
1 Set: 22 cm x 18 cm x 2,5 cm / 8,7" x 7,1" x 1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Troides Tea Towel

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

A staple in any well-functioning kitchen, the humble tea towel is reimagined in the perfect blend of tradition and modernity. Detailed with a bold, block weave pattern in two colourways, the chequered cotton. Troides design is made for modern kitchens using a traditional technique. Hardwearing yet elegant, it quickly absorbs and dries while wearing better with use.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Burnt Sienna / White
2812389



Indigo / White
2812719

Troides Tea Towel

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
2812389	TROIDES TEA TOWEL, 40 X 67, BURNT SIENNA / WHITE, 2-PACK
2812719	TROIDES TEA TOWEL, 40 X 67, INDIGO / WHITE, 2-PACK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Towel

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
H: 67 cm / 26,38"
W: 40 cm / 15,75"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Woven fabric

COLOUR
Burnt Sienna
Indigo
White

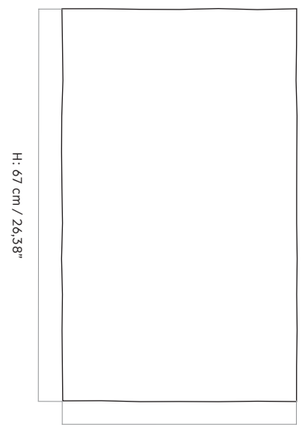
MATERIALS
Cotton

WEIGHT
Set (2-pack): 0,1 kg / 0,22 lbs
Pack (4 sets): 0,42 kg / 0,93 lbs

PACKAGING TYPE
Polybag

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
1 Set: 22 cm x 18 cm x 2,5 cm / 8,7" x 7,1" x 1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Graphium Tea Towel

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

Imagined in Denmark and crafted in Italy, the Graphium Tea Towel is an indispensable kitchen textile design made from cotton. Woven with sophisticated stripes that enhance the design, the absorbent tea towel is quick to dry. Soft yet long-lasting, the luxurious design makes light work of kitchen chores while adding a sophisticated blend of traditional and modernity to the space.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Ecru / White
2822619

Graphium Tea Towel

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
2822619	GRAPHIUM TEA TOWEL, 40 X 64, ECRU / WHITE, 2-PACK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Towel

COLLI
4

DIMENSIONS
L: 64 cm / 25,2"
W: 40 cm / 15,75"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Woven fabric

COLOUR
Ecru
White

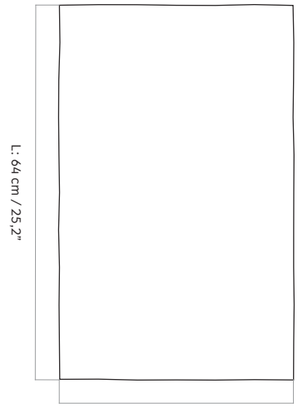
MATERIALS
Cotton

WEIGHT
Set (2pcs): 0,12 kg / 0,26 lbs
Pack (4 sets): 0,52 kg / 1,15 lbs

PACKAGING TYPE
Polybag

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
1 Set: 22 cm x 18 cm x 2,5 cm / 8,7" x 7,1" x 1"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Hooks and Shelves

 Afteroom Coat Hanger 952

 Gridy Fungi Shelf 954

 Epoch Shelf 956

 Epoch Rack 958

Afteroom Coat Hanger

BY AFTEROOM

Powder coated steel hanger with two to six circular hooks.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

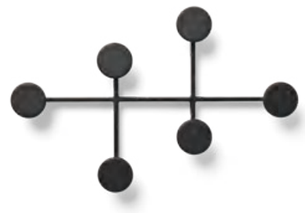
SMALL



Black
8910539

Black / Brass
8910579

LARGE



Black
8900539



Black / Brass
8900579



White
8900639

Afteroom Coat Hanger

BY AFTEROOM

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
8910539	AFTEROOM COAT HANGER, SMALL, BLACK
8910579	AFTEROOM COAT HANGER, SMALL, BLACK / BRASS
8900539	AFTEROOM COAT HANGER, BLACK
8900579	AFTEROOM COAT HANGER, BLACK / BRASS
8900639	AFTEROOM COAT HANGER, WHITE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Coat hanger

COLLI
Small: 4
Large: 2

DIMENSIONS

Small
H: 7,4 cm / 2,9"
W: 18,5 cm / 7,3"
D: 4 cm / 1,6"

Large
H: 24 cm / 9,4"
W: 37 cm / 14,6"
D: 4 cm / 1,6"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The coat hanger is made from cast zink alloy with a powder coated or plated surface.

COLOURS
Black (RAL 9005)
Black (RAL 9005) / Brass
White (RAL 9016)
Black (RAL 9005) / Burgundy (Pantone 188C) / Brass

MATERIALS
Powder coated and plated zink alloy

WEIGHT
Small: 0,3 kg / 0,66 lb
Large: 0,8 kg / 1,76 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

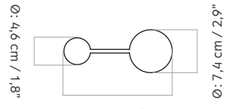
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Small
21,5 cm x 10,2 cm x 4,4 cm / 8,5" x 4,0" x 1,7"

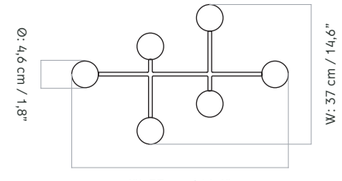
Large
20 cm x 37 cm x 4,5 cm / 7,9" x 14,6 " x 1,8"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

SMALL



LARGE



Gridy Fungi Shelf

BY GRIDY

Natural, dark stained oak or black oak shelf. Available in three sizes.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

SMALL



Black Oak
6600539



Dark Stained Oak
6600939

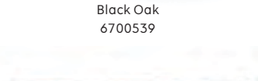


Natural Oak
6600039

MEDIUM



Black Oak
6700539



Dark Stained Oak
6700939



Natural Oak
6700039

LARGE



Black Oak
6800539



Dark Stained Oak
6800939



Natural Oak
6800039

Gridy Fungi Shelf

BY GRIDY

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
6600539	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, SMALL, BLACK OAK
6600939	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, SMALL, DARK STAINED OAK
6600039	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, SMALL, NATURAL OAK
6700539	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, MEDIUM, BLACK OAK
6700939	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, MEDIUM, DARK STAINED OAK
6700039	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, MEDIUM, NATURAL OAK
6800539	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, LARGE, BLACK OAK
6800939	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, LARGE, DARK STAINED OAK
6800039	GRIDY FUNGI SHELF, LARGE, NATURAL OAK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Shelf

COLLI
Small: 4
Medium: 4
Large: 2

DIMENSIONS

Small
H: 5 cm / 1,96"
W: 22 cm / 8,7"
D: 11 cm / 4,3"

Medium
H: 5 cm / 1,96"
W: 30 cm / 11,8"
D: 15 cm / 5,9"

Large
H: 5 cm / 1,96"
W: 42 cm / 16,5"
D: 21 cm / 8,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Shelves are made with CNC laser cut, glued wood.

COLOURS
Black oak
Dark stained oak
Natural oak

MATERIALS
Oak, painted black oak and dark stained oak.

WEIGHT
Small: 0,4 kg / 0,88 lb
Medium: 0,7 kg / 1,54 lb
Large: 1,5 kg / 3,30 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

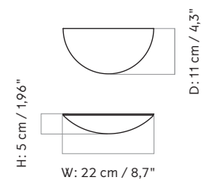
Small
5,5 cm x 23,5 cm x 12 cm / 2,2" x 9,3" x 4,7"

Medium
5,5 cm x 32,5 cm x 16,2 cm / 2,2" x 12,8" x 6,4"

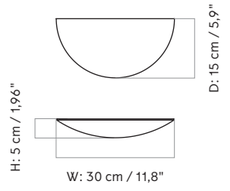
Large
5,5 cm x 44 cm x 22 cm / 2,2" x 17,3" x 8,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

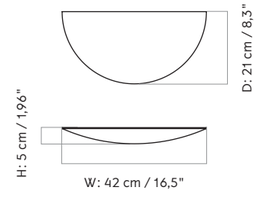
FUNGI SHELF SMALL



FUNGI SHELF MEDIUM



FUNGI SHELF LARGE



Epoch Shelf

BY NINA BRUUN

Curved edges and warm materiality meet on the Epoch Shelf, designed by Nina Bruun. Crafted from oak veneer in two finishes, the wall-mounted design brings a natural touch to walls as a practical landing spot for hallway clutter or a space-enhancing base for decorative objects. It can be turned for use as either a deep tray or shallow shelf and multiples can be suspended in rows.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

SHELF 50



Natural Oak / Fog
6205039



Dark Stained Oak / Black
6205849

SHELF 79



Natural Oak / Fog
6207039



Dark Stained Oak / Black
6207849

Epoch Shelf

BY NINA BRUUN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
6205039	EPOCH SHELF, 50, NATURAL OAK / FOG
6205849	EPOCH SHELF, 50, DARK STAINED OAK / BLACK
6207039	EPOCH SHELF, 79, NATURAL OAK / FOG
6207849	EPOCH SHELF, 79, DARK STAINED OAK / BLACK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Shelf

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS

50
H: 8 cm / 3,1"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"
D: 13 cm / 5,1"

79
H: 8 cm / 3,1"
W: 79 cm / 31,1"
D: 20,4 cm / 8"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Bended plywood with oak veneer and high pressure laminate.

COLOURS
Natural oak / fog
Dark stained oak / black

MATERIALS
Plywood, oak venner and HPL

WEIGHT
50: N / A
79: N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

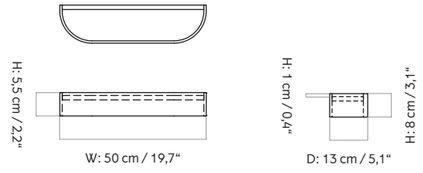
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

50
N / A

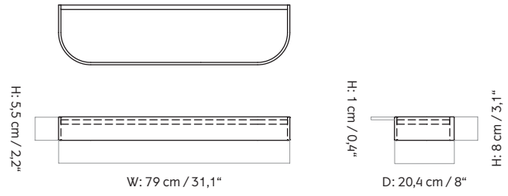
79
N / A

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

50



79



Epoch Rack

BY NINA BRUUN

Curved edges and warm materiality meet on the Epoch Rack, designed for MENU by Nina Bruun. Crafted from oak veneer in two finishes, the streamlined wall-mounted rack brings a natural touch to walls. Multiples can be suspended in rows.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

RACK 50



Natural Oak
6215039



Dark Stained Oak
6215849

RACK 79



Natural Oak
6217039



Dark Stained Oak
6217849

Epoch Rack

BY NINA BRUUN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
6215039	EPOCH RACK, 50, NATURAL OAK
6215849	EPOCH RACK, 50, DARK STAINED OAK
6217039	EPOCH RACK, 79, NATURAL OAK
6217849	EPOCH RACK, 79, DARK STAINED OAK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Rack

COLLI
2

DIMENSIONS

50
H: 8 cm / 3,1"
W: 50 cm / 19,7"
D: 11 cm / 4,3"

79
H: 8 cm / 3,1"
W: 79 cm / 31,1"
D: 11 cm / 4,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Bended plywood with oak veneer and oak turned hooks.

COLOURS
Natural oak
Dark stained oak

MATERIALS
Plywood and oak veneer

WEIGHT
50: N / A
79: N / A

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

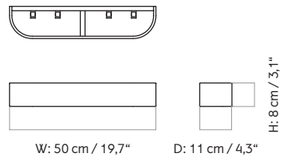
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

50
N / A

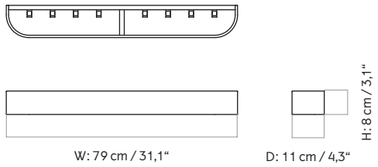
79
N / A

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

50



79



Mirrors


Nimbus Table Mirror 962


Pepe Marble Mirror 964

Nimbus Table Mirror

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

Designed for MENU by Krøyer-Sætter-Lassen, the Nimbus Table Mirror in polished or bronzed brass updates the classic looking glass to modern sensibilities. More than just a mirror, the gently curved halo-like stand brings elegance and visual intrigue to spaces, making it as beautiful to look at as it is to look into.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Polished Brass
8033839



Bronzed Brass
8033859

Nimbus Table Mirror

BY KRØYER-SÆTTER-LASSEN

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
8033839	NIMBUS TABLE MIRROR, POLISHED BRASS
8033859	NIMBUS TABLE MIRROR, BRONZED BRASS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Mirror

COLLI
1

ENVIRONMENT
Indoor

DIMENSIONS
H: 25,7 cm / 10,1"
W: 23,8 cm / 9,4"
D: 12 cm / 4,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
Silver soldered solid brass rods, with polished or bronzed brass surface and handcutted mirror glass.

COLOURS
Polished brass
Bronzed brass

GLOSS
N / A

MATERIALS
Solid brass, glass mirror x3 (un-leaded)

WEIGHT
0,86 kg / 1,9 lb

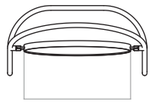
TEST
N / A

CERTIFICATIONS
N / A

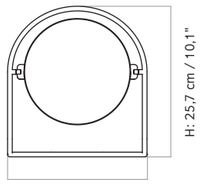
PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
32 cm x 29,5 cm x 14,5 cm / 12,9" x 11,6" x 5,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Ø: 18,2 cm / 7,2"



W: 23,8 cm / 9,4"



D: 12 cm / 4,7"

Pepe Marble Mirror

BY STUDIOPEPE

Standalone or wall-mounted glass mirrors with regular and +300% magnification on black, white or brown marble base with brushed brass frame.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

PEPE MARBLE MIRROR



Brass / Carrara Marble
3600639



Brass / Wood Grain Marble
3600939

PEPE MARBLE MIRROR WALL



Brass / Nero Marquina Marble
3610539



Brass / Wood Grain Marble
3610939



Brass / Carrara Marble
3610639

Pepe Marble Mirror

BY STUDIOPEPE

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
3600939	PEPE MARBLE MIRROR, BRASS / WOOD GRAIN MARBLE
3600639	PEPE MARBLE MIRROR, BRASS / CARRARA MARBLE
3610539	PEPE MARBLE MIRROR, WALL, BRASS / NERO MARQUINA MARBLE
3610939	PEPE MARBLE MIRROR, WALL, BRASS / WOOD GRAIN MARBLE
3610639	PEPE MARBLE MIRROR, WALL, BRASS / CARRARA MARBLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Mirror

COLLI
1

DIMENSIONS

Mirror
H: 26 cm / 10,2"
W: 25 cm / 9,8"
D: 3 cm / 1,2"

Mirror Wall
H: 25 cm / 9,85"
D: 16 cm or 16 cm / 6,3" or 6,3"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The base is made from cut marble with a hones finish. The mirror part from sand casted brass.

COLOURS
Brass / Nero Marquina Marble
Brass / Wood Grain Marble
Brass / Carrara Marble

MATERIALS
Nero Marquina marble, Carrara marble or wood grain marble, brass, glass mirror (x3)

WEIGHT
Mirror: 2,67 kg / 5,89 lb
Mirror Wall: 2,470 kg / 5,45 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Gift box

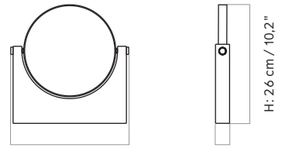
PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)

Mirror
31,5 cm x 32 cm x 9,5 cm / 12,4" x 12,6" x 3.7"

Mirror Wall
9,1 cm x 32,2 cm x 20,5 cm / 3,6" x 12,7" x 8,1"

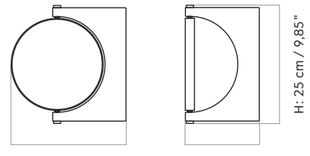
MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.

PEPE MARBLE MIRROR



W: 25 cm / 9,8" D: 3 cm / 1,2"

PEPE MARBLE MIRROR WALL



D: 25 cm / 9.85" D: 16 cm / 6,3"

Pillows and Throws


Losaria Pillow, 60×40 968


Losaria Pillow, 60×60 970


Mimoides Pillow, 40×40 972


Mimoides Pillow, 60×60 974


Battus Throw 976

Losaria Pillow, 60×40

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

The luxurious Losaria pillow is a great textile choice. Produced in Europe using mono-materials and free of harmful chemicals. The cover features a soft mix of Italian pure and bouclé wool woven together to give the pillows an elegant, classic pattern. The inner cushion is made from 100% recycled polyester filler.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Burnt Sienna
5210389



Ochre
5210859



Indigo
5210719



Ivory
5210649

Losaria Pillow, 60×40

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
5210389	LOSARIA PILLOW, 60 X 40, BURNT SIENNA
5210859	LOSARIA PILLOW, 60 X 40, OCHRE
5210719	LOSARIA PILLOW, 60 X 40, INDIGO
5210649	LOSARIA PILLOW, 60 X 40, IVORY

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pillow

COLLI
1

DIMENSIONS
H: 40 cm / 15,7 "
W: 60 cm / 23,6"
D: 12 cm / 4,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The wool yarn is made from 100% pure wool. First it is spun and then dyed and weaved. For this design we have used both planin warp and weft in pure wool, as well as a boucle weaving. This gives a great texture and soft feel to the pillow.

The inner cushion filler is made from 100% recycled polyester, originally derived from plastic bottles to help reduce waste. The inner cushion cover is also made from polyester making it easier to recycle due to the use of mono materials.

COLOURS
Burnt Sienna
Ochre
Indigo
Ivory

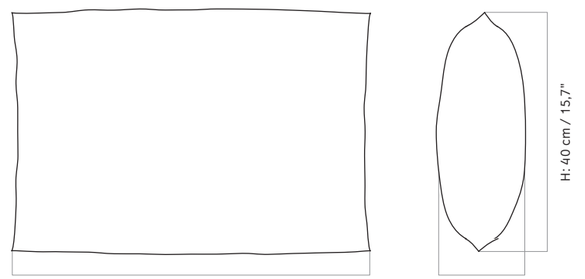
MATERIALS
100 % wool, cotton and polyester

WEIGHT
1,24 kg / 2,7 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Polybag

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
H: 40 cm, W: 60 cm, D: 12 cm / 15,7" x 23,6" x 4,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 60 cm / 23,6"

D: 15 cm / 5,9"

Losaria Pillow, 60×60

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

The luxurious Losaria pillow is a great textile choice. Produced in Europe using mono-materials and free of harmful chemicals. The cover features a soft mix of Italian pure and bouclé wool woven together to give the pillows an elegant, classic pattern. The inner cushion is made from 100% recycled polyester filler.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Burnt Sienna
5211389



Ochre
5211859



Indigo
5211719



Ivory
5211649

Losaria Pillow, 60×60

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
5211389	LOSARIA PILLOW, 60 X 60, BURNT SIENNA
5211859	LOSARIA PILLOW, 60 X 60, OCHRE
5211719	LOSARIA PILLOW, 60 X 60, INDIGO
5211649	LOSARIA PILLOW, 60 X 60, IVORY

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pillow

COLLI
1

DIMENSIONS
H: 60 cm / 23,6"
W: 60 cm / 23,6"
D: 12 cm / 4,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The wool yarn is made from 100% pure wool. First it is spun and then dyed and weaved. For this design we have used both planin warp and weft in pure wool, as well as a boucle weaving. This gives a great texture and soft feel to the pillow.

The inner cushion filler is made from 100% recycled polyester, originally derived from plastic bottles to help reduce waste. The inner cushion cover is also made from polyester making it easier to recycle due to the use of mono materials.

COLOURS
Burnt Sienna
Ochre
Indigo
Ivory

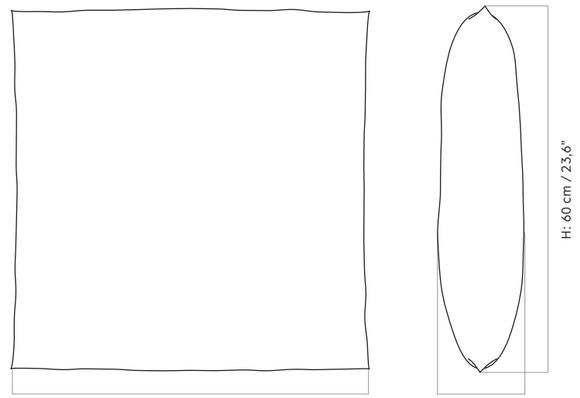
MATERIALS
100 % wool, cotton and polyester

WEIGHT
1,51 kg / 3,3 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Polybag

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
H: 60 cm, W: 60 cm, D: 12 cm / 23,6" x 23,6" x 4,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



W: 60 cm / 23,6"

D: 15 cm / 5,9"

Mimoides Pillow, 40×40

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

The sumptuous Mimoides pillow is a great textile choice. Produced in Europe using mono-materials and free of harmful chemicals. The cover of the Mimoides Pillow is sewn using linen that grows softer with time. The linen is yarn-dyed for durable, rich colour profiles.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Burnt Sienna
5217389



Ochre
5217859



Indigo
5217719



Birch
5212069

Mimoides Pillow, 40×40

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
5217389	MIMOIDES PILLOW, 40 X 40, BURNT SIENNA
5217859	MIMOIDES PILLOW, 40 X 40, OCHRE
5217719	MIMOIDES PILLOW, 40 X 40, INDIGO
5217069	MIMOIDES PILLOW, 40 X 40, BIRCH

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pillow

COLLI
1

DIMENSIONS
H: 40 cm / 15,7"
W: 40 cm / 15,7"
D: 12 cm / 15,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The wool yarn is made from 100% pure wool. First it is spun and then dyed and weaved. For this design we have used both planin warp and weft in pure wool, as well as a boucle weaving. This gives a great texture and soft feel to the pillow.

The inner cushion filler is made from 100% recycled polyester, originally derived from plastic bottles to help reduce waste. The inner cushion cover is also made from polyester making it easier to recycle due to the use of mono materials.

COLOURS
Burnt Sienna
Ochre
Indigo
Birch

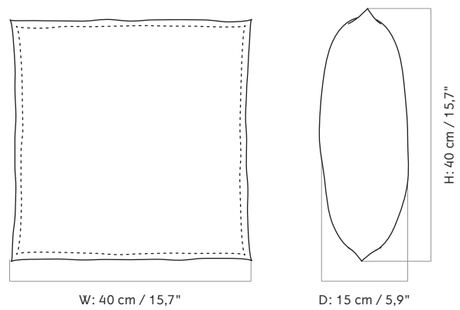
MATERIALS
100 % linen, cotton and polyester

WEIGHT
0,57 kg / 1,26 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Polybag

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
H: 40 cm, W: 40 cm, D: 12 cm / 15,7" x 15,7" x 4,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Mimoides Pillow, 60×60

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

The sumptuous Mimoides pillow is a great textile choice. Produced in Europe using mono-materials and free of harmful chemicals. The cover of the Mimoides Pillow is sewn using linen that grows softer with time. The linen is yarn-dyed for durable, rich colour profiles.

PRODUCT OPTIONS



Burnt Sienna
5216389



Ochre
5216859



Indigo
5216719



Birch
5216069

Mimoides Pillow, 60×60

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
5216389	MIMOIDES PILLOW, 60 X 60, BURNT SIENNA
5216859	MIMOIDES PILLOW, 60 X 60, OCHRE
5216719	MIMOIDES PILLOW, 60 X 60, INDIGO
5216069	MIMOIDES PILLOW, 60 X 60, BIRCH

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Pillow

COLLI
1

DIMENSIONS
H: 60 cm / 23,6"
W: 60 cm / 23,6"
D: 12 cm / 4,7"

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The wool yarn is made from 100% pure wool. First it is spun and then dyed and weaved. For this design we have used both planin warp and weft in pure wool, as well as a boucle weaving. This gives a great texture and soft feel to the pillow.

The inner cushion filler is made from 100% recycled polyester, originally derived from plastic bottles to help reduce waste. The inner cushion cover is also made from polyester making it easier to recycle due to the use of mono materials.

COLOURS
Burnt Sienna
Ochre
Indigo
Birch

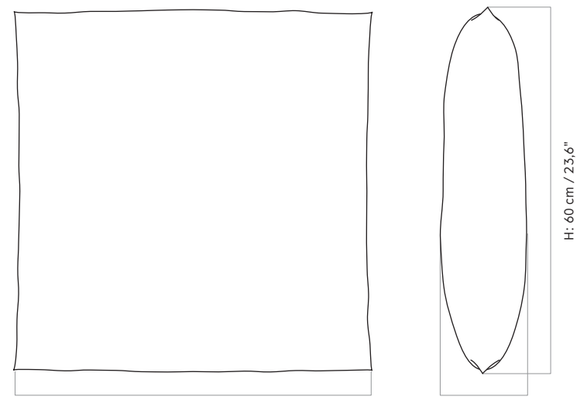
MATERIALS
100 % linen, cotton and polyester

WEIGHT
1,09 kg / 2,4 lb

PACKAGING TYPE
Polybag

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
H: 60 cm, W: 60 cm, D: 12 cm / 23,6" x 23,6" x 4,7"

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Battus Throw

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

The luxurious Battus Throw is produced in Europe and is made of the finest quality materials selected for tactility. Battus features an enticing composition of soft, 96% Italian wool woven together with silk detailing as an elegant frame at the throw's edge. The prevalence of mono-materials allows the Battus Throw to be disassembled and reused at the end of its long life.



PRODUCT OPTIONS



Burnt Sienna
5215389



Ochre
5215859



Indigo
5215719



Ivory
5215649

Battus Throw

BY MENTZE OTTENSTEIN + ROSHOLM

STOCK OPTIONS

SKU	VARIANT
5215389	BATTUS THROW, 130 X 185, BURNT SIENNA
5215859	BATTUS THROW, 130 X 185, OCHRE
5215719	BATTUS THROW, 130 X 185, INDIGO
5215649	BATTUS THROW, 130 X 185, IVORY

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRODUCT TYPE
Plaid

COLLI
1

DIMENSIONS
H: 130 cm / 51,2"
W: 185 cm / 72,8"
(+/- 5%, plus fringes)

PRODUCTION PROCESS
The wool yarn is made from 100% pure wool. First it is spun and then dyed and weaved. The silk yarn is weaved in for details. The throw is washed to obtain a felted look and given it a great feel.

COLOURS
Burnt Sienna
Ochre
Indigo
Ivory

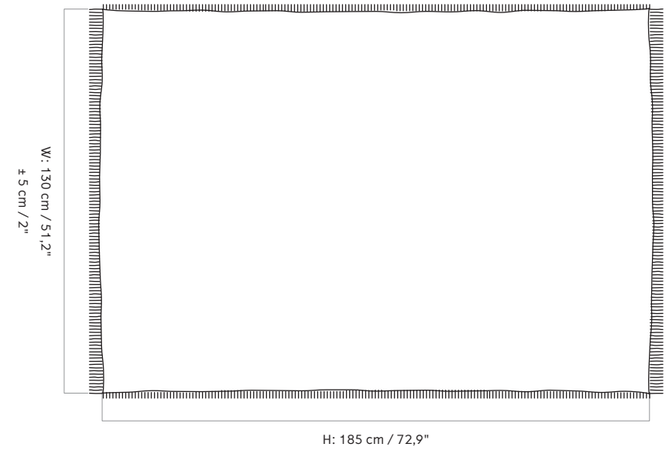
MATERIALS
99 % wool and 1 % silk

WEIGHT
0,55 / 1,2 lb (+/- 0,05 %)

PACKAGING TYPE
Polybag

PACKAGING MEASUREMENTS (H x W x D)
N / A

MATERIALS & MAINTENANCE
Please see page 996 for materials, care and maintenance instructions.



Addendum

Lead Times

This page provides an overview of MENU's five product categories, production and lead times, as well as a short description of each and what you can expect. Lead times denote our commitment to ensuring that your order is expedited in a timely manner, allowing you to factor the cycle into your deadlines.

Each MENU SKU is offered with a series of assets that help you to market our products and include product imagery, POS material and social media content. Furthermore, we are committed to upholding compliancy where relevant and providing service support throughout.

PRODUCT CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCTION TIME	SHIPPING
STOCK ITEMS	Items which are in stock and ready to be shipped within 24 hours of order confirmation.	From 24 hours	FCA
QUICK SHIP (QS)	Fast track stock items in predefined combinations.	Up to 2 weeks	FCA
RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS (RC)	Predefined products combinations.	4 - 6 weeks	FCA
SPEC	Combinations outside QS and RC categories.	4 - 6 weeks	FCA
COM	Bespoke upholstering.	2-4 weeks from when COM is delivered to the production site	FCA

Trading Terms 2022

DELIVERY

A freight charge of 5% are added to orders above 600 EUR / 6.000 SEK / 6.000 NOK / 500 GBP / 5.000 DKK orders below this amount will be added a minimum fee of 30 EUR / 300 SEK / 300 NOK / 25 GBP / 250 DKK.

The freight covers standard delivery to a business address on weekdays between 8am–4pm. Special requirements on deliveries are subject to an extra charge and will be quoted individually.

PALLET FEES (IF REQUIRED, WILL BE ADDED BEFORE SHIPMENT):

- **1 Pallet:** 10 EUR / 100 SEK / 100 NOK / 8 GBP / 75 DKK
- **½ Pallet:** 8 EUR / 75 SEK / 75 NOK / 7 GBP / 60 DKK
- **¼ Pallet:** 6 EUR / 60 SEK / 60 NOK / 6 GBP / 50 DKK

- **Countries within the EU*:** DAP Incoterms 2020
- **European countries outside the EU and Greece:** FCA terms
- **Switzerland & UK:** DAP Incoterms 2020, plus a fixed order fee of 25 EUR / 25 GBP for customs.
- **All other regions:** FCA terms

Orders are to be placed in full Master cartons.

- Should Master carton be breached, a fee of:
- 15 EUR / 150 SEK / 150 NOK / 13 GBP / 110 DKK per product line, will be charged

We refer to our website: www.menuspace.com for our General Terms and Conditions.

*Shipments off mainland EU might be subject to an extra charge and will be quoted individually.

Sample Selection & Furniture Overview

Table below provides an overview of the materials from which the specified products are made and the colours in which they are available.

SKU	MATERIAL	COLOR	AFTEROOM COLLECTION	HARBOUR COLLECTION	PASSAGE COLLECTION	WM STRING CHAIR	CO CHAIR COLLECTION	KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR
1200-3	RAL 9005, Gloss 20	Black	●	●		●	●	
1200-5	RAL 9016, Gloss 20	White				●		
1200-6	RAL 9002, Gloss 5-10	Light Grey						
1200-8	NCS S 1002-Y50R, Gloss 10-2	Ivory						
1200-15	Tempered Glass w. silkprint	Dark Green						
1200-16	Tempered Glass w. silkprint	Dark Brown						
1200-17	Tempered Glass w. silkprint	Beige						
1200-24	Linoleum	Charcoal						
1200-25	Linoleum	Mushroom						
1200-28	Oak Veneer	Black	●	●			●	
1200-58	Oak Veneer, Lacquered	Dark Lacquered Oak			●			
1200-31	Oak	Dark Stained	●	●			●	●
1200-34	Brushed Brass							
5855049P	Houkime rug, 15 x 15 cm	Midnight Blue						
5855049P	Houkime rug, 15 x 15 cm	Beige						
5850130P	Gravel Rug, 15 x 15 cm	Grey						
5850640P	Gravel Rug, 15 x 15 cm	Ivory						
1196-1	Harbour Swatch (85% PP, 15% GF)	Black		●			●	
1196-2	Harbour Swatch (85% PP, 15% GF)	White		●			●	
1196-3	Harbour Swatch (85% PP, 15% GF)	Burned Red		●			●	
1196-4	Harbour Swatch (85% PP, 15% GF)	Khaki		●				
1196-5	Harbour Swatch (85% PP, 15% GF)	Light Grey		●			●	
1196-6	Harbour Swatch (85% PP, 15% GF)	Olive		●			●	
1200-49	Estremoz	Off-White						
1200-48	Grey Kenzo	Grey Brown						
1200-46	Marquina	Black						
1200-47	Carrara	White						
1200-52	Calcatta Viola	Rose						
1200-59	Emperador Dark Marble	Brown						
1200-53	Kunis Breccia	Sand						
1200-51	Ataija Azul							
1200-50	Crystal Rose							

EAVE SOFA COLLECTION	TEAROOM COLLECTION	SNAREGADE TABLE	NONO TABLE	ANDROGYNE COLLECTION	HOUKIME RUG	BRASILIA COLLECTION	RAIL DESK	PLINTH COLLECTION	HARBOUR COLUMN TABLE COLLECTION	GRAVEL RUG	TURNING TABLE	UMANOFF SIDE TABLE	CORBEL SHELF	ZET STORING SYSTEM
●	●	●	●	●			●		●					●
		●												
				●										●
			●											
			●											
			●											
		●							●					
		●												
		●							●		●			●
		●		●		●	●						●	●
											●	●		
					●									
					●									
										●				
										●				

MENU Swatch Box Price List

MATERIAL	SKU	PCS	NAME
Complete Sample Box			
Includes all swatches	1200		
Wood, 75 x 110 mm			
OAK	1200-28	1	Oak Veneer, Black
	1200-58	1	Oak, Dark Lacquered
Metals, 75 x 150 mm			
BRASS	1200-33	1	Polished Brass
	1200-34	1	Brushed Brass
	1200-35	1	Bronzed Brass
ALUMINIUM	1200-12	1	Polished Aluminium
	1200-14	1	Bronze Grey
POWDER COATED	1200-3	1	Black, RAL 9005, Gloss 20
	1200-5	1	White, RAL 9016, Gloss 20
	1200-6	1	Light Grey, RAL 9002, Gloss 5-10
	1200-8	1	Ivory, NCS S 1002-Y50R, Gloss 5-10
	1200-56	1	Green, Pantone 5773, Gloss 20
	1200-57	1	Grey, 4C Cool Grey, Gloss 20
Textile, 150 x 150 mm			
WOOL	5850130P	1	Wool Grey
	5850640P	1	Wool Ivory
COTTON	5855049P	1	Cotton Beige
	5855779P	1	Cotton Midnight Blue
Other			
GLAS	1200-15	1	Tempered Glass w/silkprint, Dark Green
	1200-16	1	Tempered Glass w/silkprint, Dark Brown
	1200-17	1	Tempered Glass w/ silkprint, Beige
MARBLE	1200-49	1	Estremoz
	1200-48	1	Grey Kenzo
	1200-46	1	Marquina
	1200-47	1	Carrara
	1200-52	1	Calcatta Viola
	1200-53	1	Kunis Breccia Stone
	1200-50	1	Crystal Rose
	1200-51	1	Ataija Azul
	1200-59	1	Emperador Dark Marble
LINOLEUM	1200-24	1	Charcoal
	1200-25	1	Mushroom

MENU Swatch Box Price List

MATERIAL	SKU	PCS	NAME
Complete Upholstery Ring			
Includes all swatches	1194		
TEXTILE	1194-3	1	Doppiopanama, T14012/001, Dedar
	1194-4	1	MENU Bouclé 02
	1194-5	1	MENU Bouclé 06
	1194-6	1	MENU Bouclé 08
	1194-7	1	MENU Bouclé 16
	1194-8	1	Arctic 040, JAB
	1194-9	1	Champion 041, JAB
	1194-10	1	Champion 061, JAB
	1194-11	1	Champion 035, JAB
	1194-14	1	Canvas 2, 926, Kvadrat
	1194-15	1	Canvas 2, 154, Kvadrat
	1194-16	1	Canvas 2, 356, Kvadrat
	1194-17	1	Fiord 581, Kvadrat
	1194-18	1	Fiord 951, Kvadrat
	1194-19	1	Fiord 961, Kvadrat
	1194-20	1	Fiord 981, Kvadrat
	1194-21	1	Fiord 751, Kvadrat
	1194-22	1	Hallingdal 65, 180, Kvadrat
	1194-23	1	Hallingdal 65, 200, Kvadrat
	1194-24	1	Moss 022, Kvadrat
	1194-25	1	Moss 014, Kvadrat
	1194-26	1	Moss 019, Kvadrat
	1194-27	1	Remix 3, 233, Kvadrat
	1194-28	1	Remix 3, 152, Kvadrat
	1194-29	1	Savanna 202, Kvadrat
	1194-31	1	Safire 001, Kvadrat / Sacho
	1194-32	1	Safire 012, Kvadrat / Sacho
	1194-33	1	Safire 006, Kvadrat / Sacho
	1194-47	1	MENU Cotlin, Oat
	1194-48	1	MENU Cotlin, Wheat
	1194-49	1	MENU Cotlin, Poppy Seed
	1194-54	1	Hallingdal 65 370, Kvadrat
	1194-56	1	Moss 004, Kvadrat/Sacho
	1194-57	1	Reflect 344 , Kvadrat
	1194-58	1	Savanna 262, Kvadrat
	1194-59	1	Safire 004, Kvadrat/Sacho
	1154-61	1	Dedar Doppiopanama T14012/004
	1154-62	1	Dedar Lupo 004
LEATHER	1194-34	1	Dakar 0250, Nevotex
	1194-35	1	Dakar 0311, Nevotex
	1194-36	1	Dakar 0842, Nevotex
	1194-38	1	Illusion, Camel 85020, Nevotex
	1194-39	1	Dunes, Cognac 21000, Sørensen Leather
	1194-40	1	Dunes, Anthrazite 21003, Sørensen Leather
	1194-41	1	Dunes, Dark Brown 21001, Sørensen Leather
	1194-60	1	Dunes, Camel 21004, Sørensen Leather
Complete Sample Ring for Knitting Chair			
Includes all swatches	1300		
	1300-1	1	Natural Oak, Knitting Chair
	1300-2	1	Dark Stained Oak, Knitting Chair
	1300-3	1	Walnut, Knitting Chair
	1300-4	1	Sheepskin, Sahara, Knitting Chair
	1300-5	1	Sheepskin, Nature, Knitting Chair
	1300-6	1	Sheepskin, Root, Knitting Chair

All content can be downloaded online at content.menuspace.com

MENU Swatch Box Price List

MATERIAL	SKU	PCS	NAME
Complete Harbour Ring			
Includes all swatches 6 pcs	1196		
	1196-1	1	Black
	1196-2	1	White
	1196-3	1	Burned Red
	1196-4	1	Khaki
	1196-5	1	Light Grey
	1196-6	1	Olive

–

Return to The Table of Contents

POS Overview

We offer tailormade material to help you market our products.
The below outlines the available content.

POS CATEGORY	SKU	POS ITEM
CATALOGUES	405	Case Book Vol 2
LOGO	166	Logo, vinyl
	374	Logo, wood block
	167	A Sense Of Community, Vinyl, Big
	168	A Sense Of Community, Vinyl, Small
	144	A Sense Of Community, Postcard
	135	Responsibility, Postcard
	136	The Eclipse Desk, Postcard

Printed POS and Store Space displays available upon request to your local sales representative.

CONTENT PACKAGE

PACKSHOTS
LIFESTYLE IMAGES
PRESS RELEASES
PRODUCT FACT SHEETS
SOCIAL MEDIA CAPTIONS
2D FILES
3D FILES
PRODUCT VIDEOS OF HERO PRODUCTS

All content can be downloaded online at content.menuspace.com

Environmental policy

At MENU, we provide design solutions that can transform how we use space, connecting the dots between home, work, and hospitality. We are committed to do so in a sustainable and responsible way.

INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE

For MENU, as a global company, environmental sustainability is extremely important for our business, both presently and in the future.

Many of our raw materials and ingredients are sourced directly from nature, and the continued success of our business is causally linked to the health of the environment. We are therefore continuously looking for ways to reduce our impact on the environment and the communities in which we operate. MENU understands, and acknowledges, the important role that we play in understanding, protecting, and enhancing the underlying biodiversity.

We are therefore constantly striving to optimize our use of natural resources, to view our products and activities from a life cycle perspective, and to develop and use environmentally friendly products, materials and technologies in a way that contributes to long-term sustainable development.
The purpose of the Environmental policy is to prevent and control potential risks to the environment and tackle the impacts of our activities throughout the value chain, from the sourcing of materials, through packaging, production, distribution, sales and marketing, to recycling and reusability.
In short, this concept is a lifecycle philosophy that we instill throughout our entire organization

SCOPE

This policy applies globally to the management, employees, and contract workers of all entities in Menu, including sub-contractors. The policy also applies to visitors and to situations where MENUs employees are working at external locations.

This policy commitment will be reflected in all other policies, guidelines, and procedures in MENU. We encourage our employees and other stakeholders to inform us about challenges on human rights, the environment, or anti-corruption associated with our services, products, or business relations.

COMMITMENT

Our commitment is based on the internationally agreed core principles for sustainable development; human rights (including labor rights), environment (including climate), and anti-corruption.

The principles are listed by the UN Global Compact and made operational through the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights (UNGPs) and the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises (OECD).

We comply with all applicable regulations, wherever we operate.

Distinctly deriving from this, is our commitment to comply, which means that MENU continuously identifies, prevents, or mitigates our risks of adverse impacts in relation to the core principles. We will communicate how we manage such impacts. We will seek to make a difference for sustainability, where it makes most sense for us as an organization, but also as a human being's part of a larger ecosystem that is bigger than our corporation.

This, of course, also affects our sourcing, design, and procurement as all these processes incorporate a lifecycle-based philosophy. This ensures that no products are manufactured with parts we are unfamiliar with – including the chemical aspects of the products i.e. coating, foam, wiring, pigment for paint, and that the products, as a whole, are manageable in terms of sustainable waste-handling and recycling. This combined with our know-how within craftmanship and our love, and passion, for utilitarian design translates into the brand and quality we are known, and loved for, today.

EMPLOYEES

Our employees are key partners in helping us respect international principles for sustainable development. We expect all team members at MENU to assist us in honoring our commitment in their daily work. We will embed our CSR and environmental commitment in the daily work of both our employees and management through training, communication, and ongoing assessments.

We always appreciate good ideas for how to prevent, mitigate or improve our impacts on sustainable development. Since our employees have a crucial impact on how MENU acts in relation to our collaborators and business relations, it is expected that they follow our internal guidelines and procedures on how to practice and operationalize responsible sustainable development. We do this by instructing all employees on the relevant procedures in their specific area of responsibility. We do this by training all employees in the relevant procedures in our environmental management system ISO14001, which defines our focus and commitment in relation to avoid and replace chemical substances which has newly discovered worrying properties even if the substance has not been classified yet, if it is in any way possible. Our designers are committed to design products with focus on quality and longevity to assure a positive life cycle perspective, where our products can hopefully be used for generations. Logistics are, undoubtedly, a significant part of our environmental impact; we believe that we have a responsibility and the means to prioritize ways of transportation with the lowest possible environmental impact and all employees working with shipping share this belief.

TRANSPORTATION AND DISTRIBUTION

At MENU we strive daily to improve on all areas of our business in terms of sustainable behavior and thinking, including our approach to transportation and distribution of our products. As a consequence of our holistic approach to product design, all our products are packaged in such a way as to use as little material as possible, while being packaged compactly. The compact packaging paired with the right shock-absorbing material ensures that we do not waste any space during transportation. Double-packaging is also a thing of the past in all our warehouses and suppliers.

The choice of packaging material (cardboard boxes and shock-absorber) is constantly being reviewed as well, both factoring product and environmental longevity; if our products break during transport, they will have to be transported and packaged again – and maybe 2 or 3 times more before reaching the customer again. Choosing the right material that serves both our customers and the environment is therefore alfa omega in terms of packaging, as we recognize that the packaging material will not serve with the same longevity as our products will serve our customers.

The mode of transportation used will always be the method with the least environmental impact, and we employ several different technical solutions such as Clean Shipping Index (CSI) with the intent of aiding us in choosing the proper solution for each of our individual shipments. Furthermore, we are always in contact with our external land-based transportation agents to ensure that our products are delivered in an environmentally satisfactory manner.

SUPPLIERS AND EXTERNAL BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS

We will expect all our business relationships to meet the globally agreed minimum standard for responsible business conduct as expressed in this policy.

Business relationships shall implement the UNGPs/OECD; i.e. manage risks of causing or contributing to adverse impacts in relation to human rights, the environment, and anticorruption, and address actual impacts, share their results – and ask the same from their relationships.
In cases where a severe risk or impact is discovered it is mandatory to be communicated promptly throughout MENUs organization and the supply-chain.
Likewise, MENU has an increased and sustained focus on the use of chemical substances in our products. Therefore, we are working with specialized advisors in the area to avoid toxic chemical substances and carefully evaluate classifications and newly identified suspected risks. We have a commitment to work actively with this area and set the bar higher than merely conforming to the legislation in the area. Any questions and reflections by our stakeholders are welcomed as a key element in the continued responsible development of our strategy for responsible business development.

Furthermore, we have asked all our suppliers to sign chemical declarations with the intention of maximizing transparency, traceability, and product compliance as a whole, as we have worked tirelessly, i.e. through our product-design-phase and choice of materials, to ensure the above-mentioned compliance and environmentally-friendly concept; this is a chain that must not be broken, and this policy has the intention of enforcing this philosophy.

General Terms and Conditions

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

1.1. These General Terms and Conditions shall apply to all deliveries from MENU A/S (hereinafter "MENU") to the purchaser (hereinafter "Purchaser"), unless otherwise agreed to by MENU in writing.

1.2. Any terms and conditions proposed by Purchaser, which are different from or in addition to the terms in these General Terms and Conditions shall not be binding upon MENU and shall be void and of no effect, except to the extent expressly accepted by MENU in writing.

1.3. These Terms may only be amended or modified in writing which specifically states that it amends these Terms and is signed by an authorized representative of each party as defined in the Agreement.

2. ORDERS AND PRICES

2.1. A purchase order from Purchaser constitutes Purchaser's offer to MENU, and it will only become a binding agreement between the parties, upon MENU's acceptance in writing by order confirmation or otherwise.

2.2. All prices are exclusive of VAT, taxes, duties, customs and other charges and fees. MENU reserves the right to adjust prices until delivery in the event of changes in customs, duties, taxes, material and wages costs, currency conditions or other business conditions.

2.3. Any request to change a purchase order with upholstery products needs to be received by MENU within 3 working days from receipt of order confirmation to avoid any cancellation fees. In the event the products have already been dispatched, a fee for the return of the products shall be paid by the Purchaser (Refer to clause 7.4).

2.4. All purchase orders are to be placed in full master cartons. If Purchaser places an order for products in an amount that is less than a full master carton, Purchaser shall pay a handling fee per breached master carton.

3. DELIVERY AND DELAY

3.1. Unless otherwise confirmed by MENU in writing, the products shall be delivered as follows:

a) DAP for deliveries to countries within the European Union (EU).

b) FCA (Priorparken 435, 2605 Brøndby, Denmark), for deliveries to all countries outside the European Union (EU), including but not limited to European countries outside of the European Union (EU) and Greece, however except for Switzerland. - Export documents will be issued by MENU and a fee of 25 EUR is added to the order, failing to close the export documents at the customs office a fee of 75 EUR will be charged.

c) DDP terms for deliveries to Norway

d) DAP terms for deliveries to Switzerland and UK, with fees of 30 EUR and 25 GBP respectively charged for custom handling. For UK please refer to Clause 9.2 and appendix 5a.

Shipments off mainland EU might be subject to an extra charge, which will be quoted separately from MENU to the Purchaser.

Europallets and pallet frames used for the delivery will be invoiced to the Purchaser. Return of europallets and pallet frames is not accepted by MENU.

3.2. Partial delivery from MENU to Purchaser shall be permitted. MENU's SPEC and COM orders will be sent directly from MENU's production sites to purchaser location unless agreed otherwise. This does not involve orders with delivery terms ex. works where collection will be from MENU's warehouse in Brøndby, Denmark.

3.3. Upon request from Purchaser, MENU may offer to arrange for transportation of the products from the place of delivery set out in Clause 3.1 to a destination requested by Purchaser. Such transportation of the products may take place either by MENU's own means or by contracting a third-party forwarder/transporter and the transportation is subject to an administration fee to MENU for arranging such transportation and all freight costs being paid by Purchaser. Purchaser is, at its own cost, obliged to contract for insurance coverage against any risk of loss of or damage to the products during carriage. If the products cannot be delivered by the third-party forwarder/transporter to the address provided by Purchaser, it shall – irrespective of the reason for the delivery hindrance – be considered as a missed delivery. In the event of a missed delivery, Purchaser may be offered delivery on another day or alternative delivery options subject to additional freight costs and administration fees to be paid by Purchaser to MENU.

3.4. MENU's production lead time for chairs and tables is approximately 0-8 weeks from MENU's acceptance of the purchase order. Some of MENU's chairs and tables are stock items, and upon prior written acceptance from MENU these stock items can be delivered by MENU with a shorter delivery date.

3.5. Any delivery date notified or communicated by MENU is solely an estimate based on MENU's best knowledge, and delivery dates are therefore not binding on MENU, unless a specific delivery date has been agreed in writing with MENU. If a specific delivery date has been agreed in writing, delivery within 14 working days after the agreed specific delivery date shall not be considered a delay.

3.6. In the event that delivery has not taken place within 14 working days after an agreed specific delivery date, and the non-delivery is not caused by circumstances attributable to Purchaser, Purchaser is by written notification to MENU entitled to cancel the part(s) of the order relating to the products, which has not been delivered. If the purchased products are being specifically adapted to Purchaser in accordance with Clause 7, Purchaser is not entitled to cancel the order, unless the delay exceeds 40 working days after the agreed specific delivery date. The above remedies shall be Purchaser's sole remedies in the event of delay.

4. TERMS OF PAYMENT

4.1. Unless otherwise agreed Terms of payment are 20 days from the invoice date on Contract and 30 days on other (20 days net and 30 days net respectively). Prepayment (50% or 100%) are required for new customers, for orders above DKK 300k, for SOR products and where credit insurance cannot be taken. Better terms can be obtained if payment is done via SEPA Direct Debit.

4.2. In the event that payment is not provided on time, MENU shall be entitled to:

a) charge interest on the overdue amount corresponding to the official Danish discount rate (in Danish: "Diskontoen") in force from time to time with the addition of 1.5% per month

and

b) to suspend performance of all deliveries and orders to the Purchaser without incurring any liability.

4.2.1. In general, the following precautions will be taken:

a) Overdue debt will result in stop for all deliveries.

b) Late payments will result in loss of credit limit and requirement for prepayment on subsequent orders.

4.2.2. MENU will charge subsequent payments against interest charge until they are covered before charging against the principal (Trade receivable).

4.3. MENU seeks to insure all debtors and therefore MENU reserves the right to collect credit information on Purchaser. If credit insurance is not granted by MENU's credit insurance company, MENU will only ship the order to Purchaser against prepayment. In such event, Purchaser must pay the entire order amount within 4 weeks from the date of MENU's order confirmation. If payment has not been received by MENU within this period, MENU will be entitled to cancel the order.

General Terms and Conditions

5. RETENTION OF TITLE

5.1. MENU shall retain ownership of products sold to Purchaser, until payment has been effected in full with the addition of interest and possible costs. Purchaser shall not be entitled to make arrangements that limit MENU's retention of ownership. This includes sales agreements.
Until the title to the products passes to Purchaser in accordance with this Clause 5.1., Purchaser is obliged to:

a) store the products separately from products belonging to the Purchaser or third parties,

and

b) mark the products as MENU's property, so that products to be repossessed may be easily identified.

Purchaser shall allow MENU, its officers, employees and agents, to access any of Purchaser's premises to verify that Purchaser is in compliance with this Clause 5.1

5.2. Any deliveries of products to Germany or United Kingdom are subject to additional terms and conditions in relation to retention of title, cf. Appendix 5a and 5b.

6. LIABILITY FOR DEFECTS

6.1. MENU warrants to the best of their knowledge that the standard products delivered to Purchaser are free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of 24 months from the delivery date of each product (hereinafter "Warranty Period").

6.2. If Purchaser wishes to claim this warranty, Purchaser shall without undue delay notify MENU in writing of any defects. Such notice shall under no circumstances be given later than 2 weeks after Purchaser has become aware or should have become aware of the defect and at the latest before the expiry of the Warranty Period. MENU shall not be liable for any defective products whatsoever if Purchaser fails to give notice in writing to MENU after the expiry of this period.

6.3. The Purchaser shall immediately upon receipt of the products from the carrier conduct a visual inspection of the delivered products, and

6.3.1 if there are any visual damage to the packaging, this needs to be notes on the Delivery Note from the forwarder. Failing this, the Purchaser will be liable for the damage.
6.3.2 If there are any defects or shortcomings in quantity in the delivered products, this shall be notified to MENU in writing within 2 weeks after the delivery date of the products. MENU shall not be liable for any defects or shortcomings in quantity in the products whatsoever if Purchaser fails to give notice in writing to MENU after the expiry of this period.

6.4. A claim from Purchaser shall include a description of the defect and be accompanied by the necessary and relevant documentation, including information on the order number and photos documenting the defect. All claims shall be sent by e-mail to MENU's support team at: claims@menuspace.com.

6.5. If a delivered product is defective in any material way, MENU shall at its sole discretion be obliged to either (i) remedy the defect, (ii) replace the defective product or (iii) terminate the purchase order in respect of the defective product(s) against crediting of the invoiced amount for such defective product(s) to Purchaser. MENU shall notify Purchaser of its decision within reasonable time after receiving a claim from Purchaser. Purchaser is not entitled to other remedies in case of defects in the delivered products, and MENU shall not be liable for any other direct or indirect losses that the defect may cause.

6.6. MENU is only liable for defects which appear under the proper use of the products. MENU's liability does not cover defects arising out of or caused by (i) materials provided by Purchaser, (ii) faulty maintenance, incorrect use or incorrect assembly, (iii) alterations or repair performed by Purchaser or (iv) normal wear and tear of the products.

6.7. Complaints/replacements can only be made to the original delivery address, unless delivery has been made directly to the end consumer. I.e. if ex works delivery terms, collection site is Brøndby, Denmark.

6.8. Apart from defects and warranty claims, Purchaser are in no instances entitled to return purchased products to MENU.

6.9. End customers are offered an extended product warranty on selected furniture and accessories (Extended Warranty). The end customer will receive a unique id in combination with the purchase. The Extended Warranty lasts 10 years from purchase date if the end customer registers the unique id number at www.menuspace.com within three (3) months from the date of purchase.

6.10. Excluded from the Extended Warranty are (i) normal wear and tear as well as wear and tear/defect caused by incorrect care or inappropriate use of the product (ii) wear and tear/defects caused by direct sunlight and heat from heaters or similar that may fade or dry out the surface on woods, fabrics and leathers (iii) defects in or caused by material, leather or textiles, delivered to MENU A/S by the Purchaser or end customer (iv) products manufactured according to Purchaser or end customer specifications (v) products modified by the Purchaser or end customer after delivery or (vi) Parts such as gliders. Any case of subsequent changes to the product will invalidate the extended warranty.

6.11. A claim from the end customer in relation to the Extended Warranty shall include a description of the defect and be accompanied by the necessary and relevant documentation, including information on the order number and photos documenting the defect.

All claims shall be sent by e-mail to MENU's support team at: claims@menuspace.com

7. SPECIAL ORDERS

7.1. Any purchase orders where Purchaser requests MENU to incorporate or use fabrics, leather or other materials which are provided by Purchaser (hereinafter "COM/COL Products") will only become a binding agreement between the parties upon MENU's acceptance of the order in writing. Refer to clause 4.1. MENU is not responsible for any defects in fabrics, leather or other materials provided by Purchaser.

7.2. Any purchase orders where Purchaser requests MENU to deliver products with fabrics, leather or other materials, which are part of MENU's range of materials that can be selected for MENU's products (hereinafter "SPEC Products") are considered non-standard products by MENU.

7.3. Any purchase orders where Purchaser requests MENU to manufacture a bespoke product (hereinafter "SOR products") will only become a binding agreement between the parties upon MENU's acceptance of the order in writing and Purchaser's prepayment of 100% of the total purchase price under the purchase order. Standard warranty of 24 months applies.
7.4. If Purchaser cancels a purchase order for COM/COL Products or SPEC Products after MENU's acceptance of the purchase order, however subject to Clause 3.6 above, Purchaser shall pay cancellation fee to MENU as follows depending on timing of cancellation from receipt of order confirmation:

- Less than 72 hours after order confirmation: 0% on net price ex. VAT
- Between 73 hours and 10 days: 20% on net price ex. VAT
- More than 10 days: 100% calculated on net price ex. VAT.

Cancellation of purchase orders with SOR products is not accepted and the total purchase price under the purchase order is to be paid.

General Terms and Conditions

8. MARKETING

8.1. All advertisements, catalogues and other printed material containing MENU's logo and MENU's product descriptions, or pictures may only be used upon and according to prior written agreement with MENU. MENU reserves all intellectual property rights to such material and the right at any time to require the return or destruction of such material.

8.2. All MENU's marketing material is subject to errors and omissions.

8.3. The Purchaser is not allowed to sell or export the products to parties outside the Trade Area in which the Purchaser is located (i.e. EU/EEA/USA) and is not allowed to knowingly sell the products to third parties intent on selling or exporting the products outside the Trade Area in which the Purchaser is located.

8.4. To uphold MENU's reputation as a leading lifestyle and designer brand within the markets of furniture, lightning and accessories, the Purchaser is obligated to, when marketing the products, refrain from using marketing strategies commonly associated with low-price and low-quality discount shops, i.e. any and all use of graphical enhancements to give the customer the impression that MENU products are sold cheaply or at a discounted price, i.e., the use of discount buttons, hatched or shaded pricing, yellow discount labels or bars, etc. Regardless of the above, the Purchaser remains free to set its own prices, give discounts, etc. Further, the Purchaser is obligated to refrain from selling and marketing the products through price engines, price comparison sites and third-party platforms that do not adhere to the same standards in their marketing of products as the Purchaser.

8.5. MENU monitors the market in order to ensure the Purchaser's compliance with its obligations under this contract.

8.6. If the Purchaser infringes Clauses 8.3 and/or 8.4, the Purchaser is liable to pay to MENU a compensation of EUR 15.000 per infringement. If the infringement in question is continuous, the compensation is EUR 15.000 per commenced week of the infringement.

8.7. Payment of compensation due to Clause 8.6 does not exempt the Purchaser from paying damages in accordance with Danish law.

9. FORCE MAJEURE

9.1. MENU shall be exempt from any liability for non-performance of its obligations to the extent its performance is affected by force majeure. Force majeure shall include, but is not limited to, war, riot, fire, natural catastrophes, embargoes, industrial disputes, breakdown in production facilities, limited capacity, pandemic or epidemic outbreaks, restrictions from government or health authorities, lack of motive power and other circumstances not reasonably foreseeable by and beyond the control of MENU, including force majeure of its sub-contractors. If an event of force majeure persists for more than 6 months, either party is entitled to terminate any affected purchase order.

10. PRODUCT LIABILITY

10.1. MENU shall only be liable for damage caused by MENU's products in accordance with the mandatory provisions of the Danish Product Liability Act. MENU shall under no circumstances be liable for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, including but not limited to loss of profit, operating loss, loss of goodwill and loss of any contract.

10.2. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold MENU harmless to the extent that MENU incurs any liability towards any third party in respect of any damage for which MENU is not liable towards Purchaser.

10.3. If a claim for damage is raised by a third party against one of the parties, this party shall inform the other party thereof in writing without undue delay.

10.4. The limitation of MENU's liability set out in Clause 10.1 shall not apply where MENU has been guilty of gross negligence.

11. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

11.1. MENU shall in no event be liable for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, including but not limited to loss of profit, operating loss, loss of goodwill and loss of any contract.

11.2. MENU's total and aggregate liability under or in connection with any purchase order shall in no event exceed the invoiced amount of such purchase order.

11.3. MENU shall not be liable for any errors in catalogues, brochures or other printed material submitted to Purchaser.

11.4. The limitation of MENU's liability set out in this Clause 11 shall not apply where MENU has been guilty of gross negligence.

12. CHOICE OF LAW AND VENUE

12.1. These General Terms and Conditions and any purchase order are subject to Danish law, excluding its provisions on choice of law.

12.2. Any dispute arising out of or in connection with these General Terms and Conditions or a purchase order shall be settled by the city court of Copenhagen.

These General Terms and Conditions are valid from 1. August 2022 and replace previous terms and conditions.

Materials & Maintenance

CARE & MAINTENANCE

Below are our general care and maintenance guidelines for all MENU products.

- Always follow the instructions for the specific product and material.
- Always use mild cleaning agents.
- Never use chemical cleaning products or harsh abrasives.
- To preserve the colour of the materials, avoid direct sunlight whenever possible.
- Never place products close to heat sources.
- Always protect surfaces against heat, humidity and strongly coloured items.
- Items for indoor use only should never be used outdoors.
- Products made from natural materials will display unique colour/surface variations.
- Tighten assembly screws periodically should joints become loose.

GENERAL CARE & MAINTENANCE: WOOD

Wood changes over the course of its lifespan, adapting to changes in humidity and light. Exposure to sunlight can cause changes to colour and structural over time, although mostly during the first couple of months of use.
Wood breathes according to climate. Therefore, furniture should be placed in rooms with a relative air humidity of 40–50% and a temperature of approximately 20°C. Due to temperature and humidity sensitivity, we recommend treating wood during the winter months — preferably before and after the season. Furthermore, solid wood may become weathered or the fibres may rise slightly.
Wipe clean daily using a well wrung cloth and clean water. Never use detergents, chemical cleaning products or harsh abrasives.

SOAP TREATED WOOD

Soap treatment gives wood a somewhat dirt-repellent surface that helps prevent spills and stains from soaking in. However, if moisture is left on the surface over time, it will leave a permanent mark. This is also true of oil-treated wooden surfaces. The surface soap treatment is primarily applied on products where a naturally aged look is desired.

General guidelines for soap treatment:
A new table should be treated 2-3 times in the first three weeks of use to allow the soap to penetrate the surface and keep it light in colour. Subsequently, the table should be treated approximately every 2-3 months if it becomes too dark, dry or dirty.
The soap mixture should be applied with a wrung soft sponge or cloth, in the direction of the grains, evenly and without leaving any spots, stains or thick lines. The sponge or cloth should then be rinsed and well wrung before being used to dry the surface. Remember to also treat the bottom of the tabletop to prevent warping. It is normal for the fibres of the wood to raise slightly after the first couple of treatments. When the wood is dry, sand gently in the direction of the grains with fine grain sandpaper (180–240) or a sanding-sponge. Wipe away any dust.

PAINTED WOOD

Painted furniture is simple to maintain. Dust or wipe clean weekly with a damp cloth. If using water, be sure not to leave water residue on the surface as this can leave permanent marks when drying.

WOOD VEENER

Beautiful, easy to clean and durable, wood veneers are worthy contenders to solid wood, despite often being mistakenly considered inferior in quality. Wood veneer furniture is made from thin sheets of natural wood that are applied to a base of MDF, plywood or chipboard, giving the surface the appearance of solid wood. The final product is then varnished with polyurethane for a long-lasting, easy-care finish and to prevent spills damaging the surface and underlying design. The production process allows for an even appearance in grain pattern, where natural variations in the surface of the wood can be aligned for a more uniform look. Wood veneers do not age in the same way as solid wood – they are less prone to splintering and warping, and provide additional support to the overall furniture piece, making them inherently more durable than solid wood designs. Additionally, as only the outer layer of wood veneer furniture is made from solid wood, it uses a limited number of natural resources.

LINOLEUM

Linoleum is a unique, natural material, renowned for its elegance and durability. The distinctive look and tactile properties of linoleum – a matte surface with a warm, soft handle – ensure that every piece develops its own distinctive look and feel. Clean regularly with a damp cloth and mild cleaner such as Forbo Monel, 5 ml. diluted in 10 litres of water. For lacklustre or worn surfaces, increase the ratio to 10 ml. pr. 10 litres. Do not use alkaline or alcohol-based cleaning products as these will damage the surface.

LAMINATE

Made from several layers of paper compressed under pressure with melamine-based resins, laminate is highly resistant to wear and tear, is dirt and water repellent, and easy to maintain.

Clean daily using a clean, damp cloth or sponge and mild, pH-neutral detergent. Wipe dry. Avoid placing laminate in direct sunlight as this will cause fading.

MARBLE & STONE

The beauty of marble and stone is that no two pieces are alike. Formed over thousands of years, each piece bears the marks of its history, displaying natural imperfections that make each piece unique. A little care and maintenance will reward you with a lifetime of service.

To respect the authenticity of the natural stone, marble is treated with a sealer that provides the optimal compromise between a natural finish and functionality. The sealer leaves a satin-smooth surface that is repellent to liquids and dirt. However, liquids such as coffee, tea and juice should never be left to dry on marble as they will damage the surface. Never place acidic fruit on a marble surface and avoid using harsh and abrasive chemicals and corrosives.

To avoid everyday damage, use trivets, coasters and placemats to protect from hot tableware or anything that may scratch or stain the surface. If an accident occurs, act quickly and blot spills with a paper towel. Do not rub as this will spread the liquid. Use a pH-neutral detergent or stone soap to prevent the stain from drying out or absorbing into the stone.

Dust once or twice weekly with a soft microfibre cloth. Wash periodically with a cloth dampened with warm water, adding a small squeeze of pH-neutral dishwashing liquid if necessary. Remove any residue with a clean, damp cloth. Do not use abrasive cloths, sponges or wire pads which may scratch the surface. We recommend using a specialist natural stone soap to treat difficult stains. Never use acidic detergents (such as bathroom cleaners) or detergents containing bleach. Thoroughly rinse with clean water to remove all traces of soap.

Please note, marble sealer must be maintained every 8–12 months depending on the amount of use.

CONCRETE

Concrete is a naturally porous material with surface imperfections that change over time. These irregularities add a unique character to each object.

Extend the life and beauty of your concrete interior objects by cleaning periodically with mild soap and water, drying afterwards with a soft cloth.

CERAMICS

Clean ceramic surfaces with mild detergent such as washing-up liquid. For stain removal use a gentle soap applied to a damp cotton cloth and wipe dry with a clean cloth afterwards. Do not use chemical cleaners or harsh abrasives.

GLASS

MENU uses both soda lime glass and borosilicate glass, depending on product type. Mirror glass is used on all the mirrors in our product range.

Soda Lime Glass
Soda lime glass objects are mouth-blown, meaning each is handcrafted with unique characteristics such as small air bubbles, variations in shape and thickness, as well as colour tone.

BOROSILICATE

Borosilicate glass is engineered specifically for use in laboratories and applications where thermal, mechanical and chemical conditions are too harsh for standard, household soda lime glass. We use this type of glass for objects that hold very hot liquids.

Care & Cleaning
For daily cleaning, use a soft, dry cloth. For heavy stains, use a soft brush and standard dishwashing detergent and rinse with a solution of vinegar and water. Finish by wiping with a dry, lint-free cloth. Avoid using chemical and abrasive cleaners as these will damage the surface of the glass.

Mirror Glass
Each time a mirror is moved there is a risk of damage. Therefore, keep any movement to a minimum. To clean mirror glass, use a soft clean cloth wrung with warm water. Do not allow the edges of mirror to remain wet for extended periods of time.

Do not use acidic or alkaline cleaners on the mirror, and never use abrasive cleaners or powders or steel wool. For more thorough cleaning, use commercial glass cleaners without ammonia or vinegar.

PORCELAIN / CERAMICS

We use two types of glaze: colour and reactive.

Colour Glaze
Transparent colour glaze provides a beautiful depth of colour. However, it also reveals imperfections in the stoneware that are normally not visible to the naked eye. This is a natural characteristic of the product's design, bearing the hallmarks of handmade products.

Reactive Glaze
Variegated or mottled glazes do not have a homogeneous solid colour or character (i.e. like a ceramic sink or toilet bowl). They are called reactive glazes because they contain higher percentages of fluxes and additions intended to produce one or more variables. A variety of mechanisms are used to create the variations in colour and texture. These include crystal growth, the addition of speckling agents, phase separation, layering and opacity variations – occurring with variations in viscosity.

Watercolour
Watercolour glaze – and its subsequent variations in thickness and colouring – often reveals the porcelain's underlying natural surface as an effect that enhances the natural beauty of the material.

Care & Cleaning
To retain the quality of your piece and ensure longevity, use a non-abrasive cloth or sponge and warm, soapy water to clean. We recommend wiping with a clean, dry cloth afterwards.

All MENU's porcelain/ceramic items are dishwasher and microwave safe. Avoid placing in extreme hot or cold environments, such as an oven or freezer, as this could cause thermal shock and result in damage to the structure including cracking and/or breakage.

In general, do not use any chemical or abrasive cleaners. Black marks on tableware – in particular on matte glazed surfaces, which tend to be more porous than high-gloss finishes – are often caused by cutlery. They can often be removed by using either Vienna lime, ceramic cleaner, baking soda or a small dose of vinegar. Use a scouring pad with moderate strength to remove the stains. Rinse well after cleaning. Please note that actual scratches cannot be removed using this method.

Our thermo cups for daily use consist of two parts – an inner and outer wall – ensuring a cool external surface when filled with hot liquids. The cup appears thick and heavy, but in fact the two connected cups are thinner than a normal cup, making the thermo cup more prone to breakage by a hard knock or blow.

If a thermo cup is leaking, it may be caused by the defect closure of the small hole in the bottom of the mug. This hole is made for technical reasons and is closed with paste after the final firing in the kiln. If leaking occurs, allow the cup to dry completely before closing the hole with silicone glue.

Metals
Metal is a catch-all term for metallic elements or alloys of these. The most common metals are iron, copper, zinc, aluminium, tin and lead, as well as alloys such as steel, brass and bronze.

Brass
Brass is a metal alloy made from copper and zinc. Variations can occur from one product to another, making each item unique. Untreated brass will naturally oxidise from the moment it is exposed to air, often already displaying dark spots before use. This is not a flaw, but rather a natural characteristic of solid brass. MENU products crafted in solid brass are offered in different surface finishes: polished brass, brushed brass and bronzed brass.

Polished, Brushed & Bronzed Brass
To keep polished or brushed brass looking its best, clean with a gentle metal polish and a soft cloth, avoiding water. Polishing creams and/or cloths can be bought in most retail stores.

To keep bronzed brass looking its best, clean by wiping with a soft, dry cloth. Do not use chemical or abrasive cleaners and avoid using water. Please note that hard polishing will over time remove the fine hairlines on the surface of brushed and bronzed brass.

Polished Brass w. Lacquer
Some of our brass products are finished with a layer of varnish to protect the surface from oxidisation.
To clean lacquered brass, use a soft dry cloth and do not use chemical or abrasive cleaners or water.

STEEL & ALUMINIUM SURFACES

The different types of metal surfaces used to make a number of MENU's designs are simple to maintain and resistant to both dirt and liquids.

We use plated, anodised, lacquered and stainless steel, as well as powder-coated steel. Plating, anodising and powder-coating is clarified below.
Plating refers to a variety of surface finishes where solid metal is vaporised and deposited onto electrically conductive materials as pure metal or alloy coating.

This provides a thin metallic film on the base material. Anodising is an electrolytic process used to increase the thickness of the natural oxide layer on metals. By pairing with paint primers, the process creates a durable, anti-corrosive and wear-resistant surface. This process is most commonly used on aluminium.

Powder-coating is a painting process most commonly used on metals such as steel and aluminium. Dry powder paint is applied to the surface of an object and then melted/cured under heat of around 200°C – 400°C. Powder-coated surfaces are harder and more durable than conventional paint.

Plated, anodised, lacquered or stainless steel
Use a soft dry cloth to clean. Do not use chemical or abrasive cleaners and avoid using water. Please note that hard polishing will damage the surface.

Powder-coated steel
Durable and easy to clean, wipe with a soft dry cloth to clean. Do not use chemical cleaners or harsh abrasives and avoid using water.

UPHOLSTERY

MENU's upholstered furniture can be covered in a large selection of fabrics and leather.

Our upholstery fabrics are sourced from some of the industry's most respected companies, each with an extensive knowledge on how to best care for each textile type. Visit the respective company website for further information about how to care for your product. Although our upholstered furniture is made to last, each piece will age uniquely over time. Furniture constructed using foam will, depending on use, develop various deformations with use. Loose and down-filled cushions should be turned and plumped regularly to ensure uniform wear and to retain their shape.

Textiles are dyed individually, which can cause variations in colour from batch to batch. This also applies to leather tanning.

Textiles
To clean upholstery fabric, vacuum frequently with a soft brush and low power. Do not rub vigorously as this could result in loss of colour and/or surface damage.

Leather
We use three types of leather: aniline, semi-aniline and protected. We also use nubuck. Care guidelines are the same for all three types of leather. For nubuck, see the following page.

Care & Maintenance
Avoid placing leather in direct sunlight or extreme heat. Clean using the suds from household soap flakes. Mix 50 ml. soap flakes to one litre of hot water. When the water is room temperature, apply the foam over the leather with a soft cloth. Avoid soaking. When dry, polish the leather with a clean cotton cloth.

- Avoid contact with sharp objects.
- Absorb spills immediately with a clean, dry cloth.
- Vacuum regularly with a soft brush to remove dust.
- Never use detergents, ammonia, oils, polish or varnish.

Aniline Leather
This soft, premium quality leather is made from high-end raw hides. Aniline leather is 'nude,' meaning it displays visible surface marks that reflect the life of the cow – including fat wrinkles, scars and bite marks. These subtle, natural markings bring a unique quality to each hide. Furthermore, slight colour variations are visible as hides react differently to the tanning process. These characteristics will become more pronounced as the leather ages. With open pores similar to that of human skin, the temperature of the leather will adjust to match that of the human body, offering additional comfort for the user when seated.
MENU uses aniline leather due to its natural appearance and tactile handle that improves with use.

Semi-aniline Leather
Aniline leather is distinguished by its surface finish and easy-to-maintain properties. A light, pigmented surface treatment protects it against stains and the whitening effects of light while retaining its natural look and feel and uniform colour. The surface treatment disguises some of the

natural markings. However, neck and fat wrinkles continue to remain visible. The full-grain leather is highly resistant to wear and tear. With open pores similar to that of human skin, the temperature of the leather will adjust to match that of the human body, offering additional comfort for the user when seated.

Protected / Corrected Leather
Developed for durability, protected – or corrected – leather has a special surface treatment which guards against wear and tear, making it water and dirt repellent and stain resistant. Hides are sanded to remove some of the natural markings on the leather. As a final treatment, a grain pigment is added to create a more uniform look to the surface's colour and structure. Protected/corrected leather is soft and comfortable, easy to maintain and designed to last for generations.

Nubuck
Avoid contact with water, liquids or creams. Suede and nubuck must not be cleaned with water or soap flakes. Instead, use a vacuum cleaner with a soft brush attachment.

Sheepskin
In order to preserve the original condition of your sheepskin furniture, vacuum clean and air regularly. Spots should be immediately soaked with water. Clean with a sponge, lukewarm water and a mild wool shampoo. Avoid placing sheepskin furniture in direct sunlight as colour changes in the wool may occur.

FABRIC LAMPSHADE

Fabric lampshades accumulate dust and dirt, cobwebs and fingerprints and some can also yellow over time. There are some simple steps you can take to keep yours looking its best. As fabric lampshades are glued onto the frame, they require extra care when handling. You should always handle the lampshade by its fitting to avoid denting, marking, creasing or tearing the fabric. It is equally important to use the correct method and materials to clean it, taking care to avoid the excessive use of water, which may cause staining.

Clean on a regular basis, switching the lamp off and making sure the bulb is cool before wiping the shade in a sweeping motion with a microfibre cloth, or brushing vertically from top to bottom with a soft brush or lint roller.

You can also use one of the following methods to remove excess dust and dirt:

- Use a hairdryer on a low heat at full power to blow away excess dust and dirt. Hold the dryer 20-30 cm away from the shade to avoid damaging it.
- For more durable fabrics, use a vacuum cleaner with an upholstery brush attachment to clean the shade with a light brushing movement from top to bottom.
- Roll a sticky lint roller lightly across the fabric, or dab masking tape onto the fabric, making sure not to press too hard, to lift away dust and dirt.

Removing light stains from a fabric lampshade
If your lampshade has light stains but is not suitable for immersion in water, remove any non-washable fittings such as the base, lamp holder, bulb and cords. Mix tepid water with delicate fabric detergent and apply just the soap suds to the entire shade in sections using a microfibre cloth. Gently rinse off the suds and wipe the lampshade dry.

You can also use a fabric cleaning spray, following the usage instructions carefully.

Spot cleaning can sometimes leave water marks, dye stains or a noticeable clean spot. Cleaning the entire shade will ensure an even finish.

Removing stubborn dirt from a fabric lampshade
For stubborn dirt or heavy stains, fill a large, clean container or bathtub with lukewarm water (using cold water for glued fabric lampshades). The water should be deep enough to fully submerge the lampshade. Stir in delicate fabric cleaner to create suds. Lower the lampshade into the water, holding securely by the frame. Using a sponge or cloth, gently wipe the lampshade in an up and down movement. If required, use a soft brush to gently dab any stained areas. Do not rub vigorously. Once the shade is clean, drain away the water and refill with clean water, dipping the lampshade in and out a few times to remove any excess soap.

Drying a fabric lampshade
Fabric lampshades can often appear to stretch when washed. This is temporary and they will return to their original shape when fully dry. It is important to ensure they dry evenly. After cleaning in water, gently shake the lampshade and pat dry with a soft, clean towel to remove any excess liquid. Hang over the bath or place in a well-ventilated spot to air dry. Dry outside in warm weather, placing it in a clean area away from direct sunlight. You can also use a hairdryer or fan to help dry your shade. Use with caution, on a cool setting and placed 20-30 cm away from the lampshade.

RUGS

Each MENU rug is unique, hand-woven by artisans and displaying unique variations that to the overall character of the rug. Undyed natural yarn lends different shades and texture to each piece.

General Maintenance
With the proper care and attention, your rug will look beautiful for many years to come. Vacuum frequently to remove dust and dirt. Some fibre loss or 'shedding' is normal for new rugs and will diminish with frequent vacuuming which will also lift flattened pile in high-traffic areas.

- For looped pile rugs, use a cylinder vacuum with a smooth nozzle and no beater bar.

To prolong the life of your rug:

- Place barrier mats by doors and clean often.
- Use castor cups under furniture.
- Lay non-slip underlay under all rugs.
- Rotate rugs regularly to spread wear.
- Avoid exposure to direct sunlight, which may result in colour fading.
- Keep away from sharp objects and open fire.

To minimise damage when a problem arises:

- Remove any solids with a spoon or blunt knife.
- Blot spills with kitchen towel until dry.
- Avoid rubbing, which can cause permanent surface damage.
- Do not use water.
- Avoid chemical cleaners which may set the stain, damage the pile or leave a sticky residue prone to re-soiling.

TENCEL RUG (CUT PILE)

Our tencel rugs are for indoor use only. Avoid using in damp areas such as cellars, bathrooms and kitchens.

- Do not dry clean.
- Occasional professional rug cleaning is recommended.

Tencel is one of the best performing cellulose fibre for floor coverings. The material is sustainable, biodegradable, hard wearing and able to adjust to humidity. It also harbours fewer bacteria for a healthier living environment. Tencel can be professionally cleaned.

WOOL

Rugs
Our wool rugs are for indoor use only. Avoid using in damp areas such as cellars, bathrooms and kitchens. See General Maintenance for care instructions.

- Do not dry clean.
- Occasional professional rug cleaning is recommended.

Wool rugs are made from animal fibres. If the rug becomes wet, it may emit an unpleasant odour. To eliminate and prevent this, dry well. If your wool rug takes too long to dry, it may become mildewed. Wool rugs placed in darker or cooler rooms are likely to stay wet for longer than rugs in warmer, sunnier rooms.

When possible, hang the rug outdoors to dry in the sun. Depending on the climate and season, it may take up to a week for the rug to dry properly. Bring it inside at night to avoid the morning dew. Turn it over when you take it back outside so that both sides dry properly.
If the smell persists, you live in a damp climate or in a home with no outdoor space, use a fan to dry the rug, moving it around to ensure even drying and turning the rug occasionally. Once completely dry, sprinkle the rug with baking soda. Allow the baking soda to sit for 30 minutes before vacuuming. If the smell persists, repeat, letting the baking soda sit for longer before removing. Alternatively, sprinkle baking soda underneath the rug, allowing it to sit for a few days before vacuuming away.

Add two tablespoons of tea tree oil to one cup of water in a spray bottle. Shake and mist lightly over the rug. Allow one side to dry before turning to repeat on the other side. Tea tree oil is a natural antiseptic that helps neutralise mould and mildew.

Pillow Covers And Throws
Washing directions Battus, Losaria and Mimoides

Caring for wool
Wool is a delicate natural fiber that offers wonderful warmth and moisture-wicking capabilities. Keep the fibers as fresh as the day they were shorn with these wool care tips.
To help wool material last longer, only dry clean them when necessary. The self-regulating fibers don't need to be laundered as often as other materials. Between dry cleaning, keep your wool items looking like new with these tips:

Materials & Maintenance

Brushing
For woven materials only: Use a soft brush to brush material lengthwise after to remove surface soil that might become stains later. Dust and dirt can dull the appearance of wool fabrics.

Remove pilled fabric, lint, and pet hair with a fuzz remover but avoid using on the Boucle and Silk parts of the material

Airing
To freshen the woven material may be hung in fresh air on a suitable hanger or flat surface.

Battus, 99% Wool, 1 % Silk
- Do not machine wash
- Do not bleach
- Do not tumble dry
- Cool iron
- Indoor use oly



Losaria, 100% Wool
- Do not machine wash
- Do not bleach
- Do not tumble dry
- Cool iron
- Indoor use oly



LINEN

Pillow Covers and Napkins

Caring for Linen
Linen is a delicate natural fiber that offers wonderful Softness, warmth, and moisture-wicking capabilities. Unlike cotton, which tends to retain moisture for a significant period, linen dries quickly, which helps reduce heat retention in overly warm conditions.

Regular washing is good for pure linen, softening and beautifying it, and gives it a lovely ‘lived-in’ look. Linen material is more dirt resistant than other textiles, and if rinsed thoroughly it comes up just as new every time.

Your Linen can be washed in a machine. However, they should be separated based on color. Always avoid washing light-colored fabrics with dark fabrics. Linen fabrics also should be washed in a separate load from other types of fabrics.

When using a household or commercial washing machine, keep the water temperatures no hotter than lukewarm, and preferably cold. Hot water may cause linen fabric to shrink or may weaken the fibers.

Additional tips include:
- Use the gentle cycle to keep the fibers intact.
- Do not overload your machine; this may prevent your fabric from getting evenly cleaned.
- Use mild (delicate) detergent, and do not bleach.

100% Linen
- Warm wash
- Do not bleach
- Do not tumble dry
- Medium iron
- Indoor use oly



COTTON

Tea Towels and Napkins

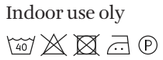
Caring for Cotton
Cotton is a versatile natural fibre that offers softness and warmth. It has naturally soft, absorbent and breathable fibre. Robust fiber makes it durable and provides a longer life of the garments.

However, regular washing is beneficial, softening and beautifying the fabric while giving it an attractive ‘lived in’ look.

Wash on a gentle cycle. Separate according to colour to avoid bleeding and in a separate load from other fabric types. Use a mild detergent and do not bleach. Do not overload the machine as this may prevent the fabric from being cleaned evenly.

Additional tips include:
- Use the gentle cycle to keep the fibers intact.
- Do not overload your machine; this may prevent your fabric from getting evenly cleaned.
- Use mild (delicate) detergent, and do not bleach.

100% Cotton
- Warm wash
- Do not bleach
- Do not tumble dry
- Medium iron
- Indoor use oly



Caring for inner cushion (Polyester)
Polyester is a is a manufactured fiber also known as PET that offers many valuable properties. It’s a strong fibre that’s resistant to stretching and shrinking and is also wrinkle resistant.

In fact, polyester is one of the easiest fabrics to wash because you can machine wash the polyester cushion if it will fit into your washing machine. To ensure the synthetic fiber does not break down from heat, always choose cool or warm water when washing.

Also, polyester clothing is easier to dye compared to cotton or silk fabrics. It dries quickly and is resistant to abrasion.

Inner Cushion, 100% Polyster
- Wash warm
- Do not Bleach
- Do not tumble dry
- Do not iron
- Indoor use oly



RATTAN

Rattan is a natural material that displays unique colour variations that make each piece unique. For daily cleaning, wipe with a dry cloth. Once a month, clean with a soap solution, adding one tablespoon of soap flakes to one litre of warm water and applying to the rattan, allowing it to penetrate into the material. Wipe off any remaining water with a clean, damp cloth.

Rattan is suitable for both indoor and outdoor use. Rattan used outdoors should be stored inside or covered in cold, wet weather.

RUBBER & SILICONE

To clean rubber and silicone, use a mild detergent or baking soda and a non-abrasive brush.

Wash the rubber or silicon with mild detergent, lukewarm water and a non-abrasive brush. Apply light pressure as you scrub in a circular motion. Rinse with clean water.
Apply baking soda to any areas that feel sticky or have mouldy patches. Gently work the baking soda into the surface with a damp, non-abrasive scrub brush. After scrubbing, wash with a mild detergent to remove any residue. Repeat as necessary.

PLASTIC

Wipe plastic with a dry cloth to clean.
To remove dirt, use a cloth wrung in lukewarm water. For stubborn dirt, use a mild detergent. Do not use chemical cleaners or harsh abrasives as these may scratch the surface.

Variations In Natural Materials

Natural materials, including but not limited to wood, wood veneer, stone, marble, leather, stoneware and porcelain, display natural markings and/or irregularities that make each product unique. Variations in colour and texture are therefore to be expected and are not considered defects, but rather indications of the material's natural origin.

HANDCRAFTED MATERIALS

Items made by hand from materials such as glass and porcelain may vary in weight.

Return to The Table of Contents

Upholstery

MENU Upholstery Programme

The MENU Upholstery Program is an overview of the textile and leathers available for MENU upholstered furniture. All textile and leather options are available in all colors. You'll find over 100 fabric and leather options, with the most popular configurations available with expedited delivery in our Quick Ship program.

Custom upholstery orders from our MENU Upholstery Program (SPEC) are ready to ship with standard delivery lead times. Our Fixed Combinations listed in this Brand Book are suggested upholsteries selected by our design team, and deliver with standard lead times. We are happy to upholster furniture using customer's own materials (COM) with extended delivery lead times, upon fabric approval. COM products are to be calculated by PC1T if in textile and PC1L if in leather, excluding the price of the fabric.

Please note that the color references in this upholstery programme are only intended as a guide. For further information please see manufacturer websites, or contact your local MENU Sales Representative for samples or further information.

kvadrat.dk
sahco.com
nevotex.com
jab.de
hbftextiles.com
danishartweaving.com
dedar.com



Upholstery Selection & Furniture

Use table to determine the upholstery options available for fabric-covered items.

TEXTILE	AFTEROOM COLLECTION	BRASILIA COLLECTION	CAIRN POUF	CO CHAIR COLLECTION	EAVE	HARBOUR CHAIR	HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR	KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR	OFFSET	READY DINING CHAIR	TEAROOM CHAIR	TEAROOM SOFA
PRICE CATEGORY 0												
MENU Bouclé	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
PRICE CATEGORY 1												
Champion, JAB	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
City Velvet, JAB	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Hot Madison Reboot, JAB	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Maple, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Remix 3, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Re-Wool, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Illusion, Artificial Leather, Nevotex	•	•		•	•	•			•	•	•	•
PRICE CATEGORY 2												
Canvas 2, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Clay, Sahco, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Colline 2, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Fiord 2, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Hallingdal 65, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Moss, Sahco, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Reflect, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Savanna, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcut 2, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcut Trio 3, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
PRICE CATEGORY 3												
Arctic, JAB	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Safire, Sahco, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Vidar 4, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Zero, Sahco, Kvadrat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
PRICE CATEGORY 4												
Doppiopanama, Dedar	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Grand Mohair, Danish Art Weaving	•	•		•		•		•		•		
Lupo, Dedar	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

0

Textile Category 0

MENU Bouclé

Textile

Price category 0
Materials 78% Acrylic,
20% Polyester, 2% Viscose
Martindale 60.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4



Offset Sofa, MENU Bouclé 08, by Norm Architects

MENU Bouclé

Textile

Price category 0
Materials 78% Acrylic,
20% Polyester, 2% Viscose
Martindale 60.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4


02


06


08


07


15


16


20

Return to The Table of Contents

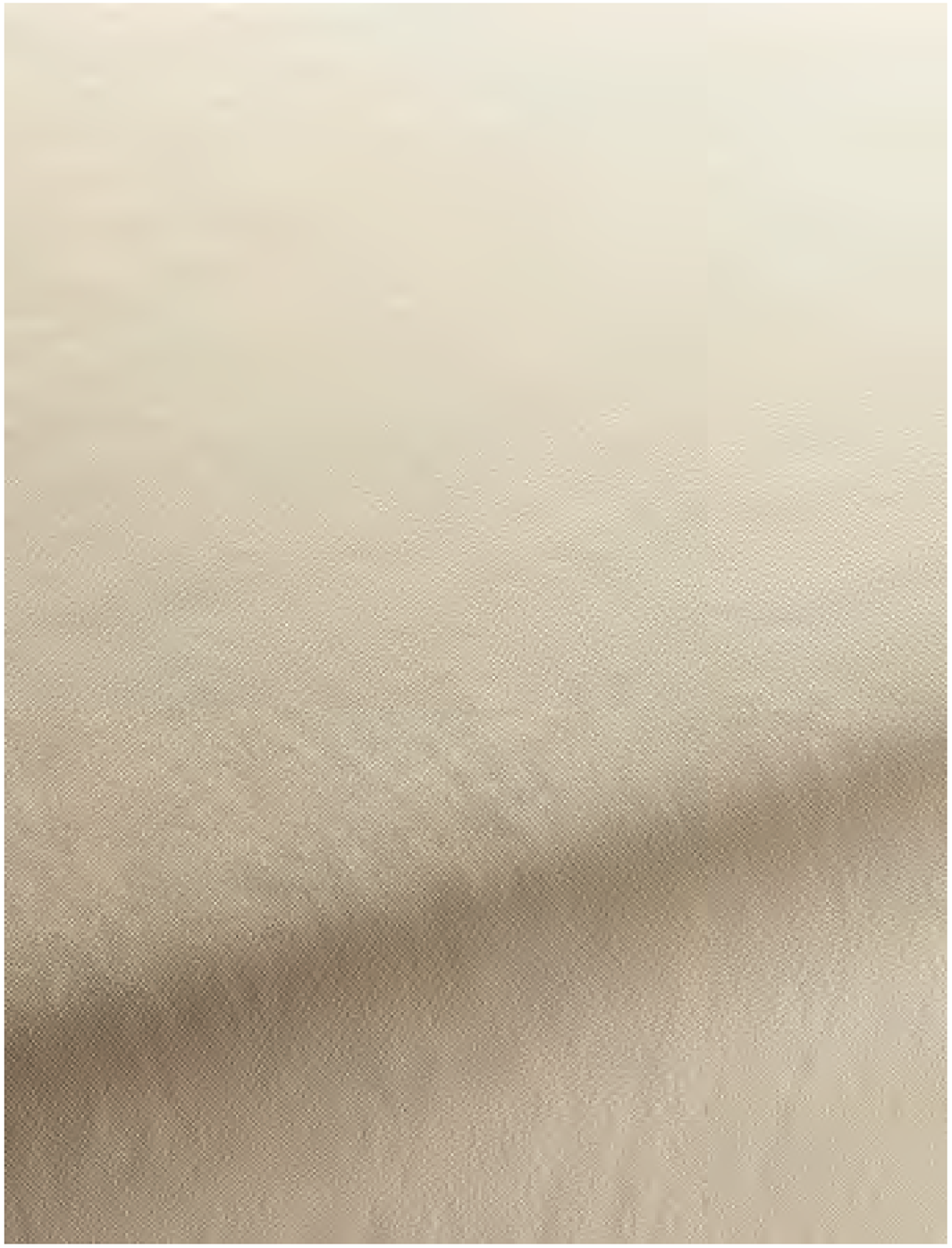
1

Textile Category 1

Champion

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 100% Polyester
Martindale 70.000
Lightfastness 5

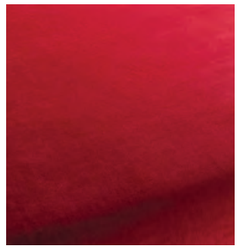


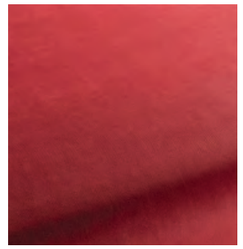
Champion

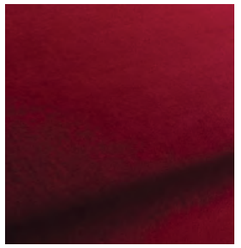
Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 100% Polyester
Martindale 70.000
Lightfastness 5

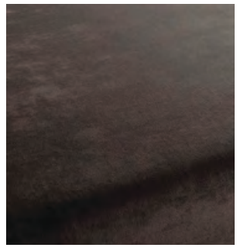
Return to The Table of Contents


1-3114-010

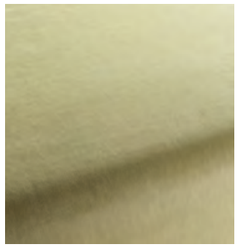

1-3114-011


1-3114-012

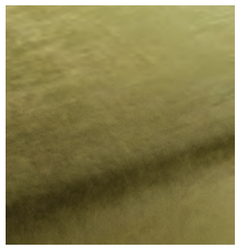

1-3114-020

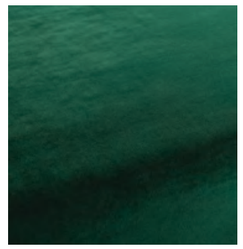

1-3114-021

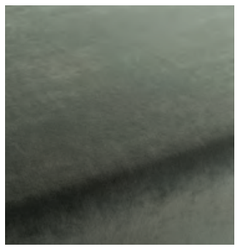

1-3114-022


1-3114-030

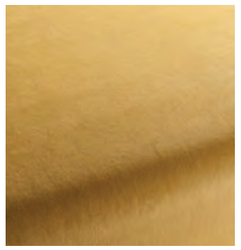

1-3114-031


1-3114-032

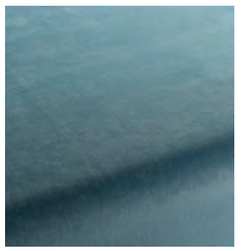

1-3114-033

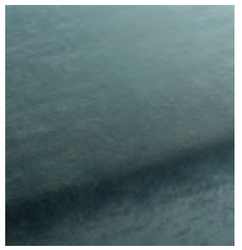

1-3114-034

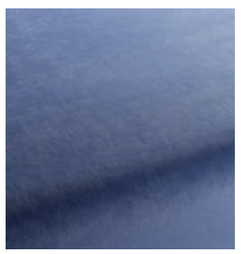

1-3114-035

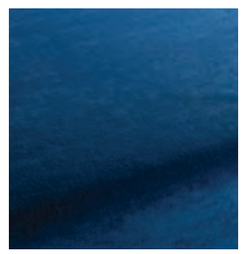

1-3114-040

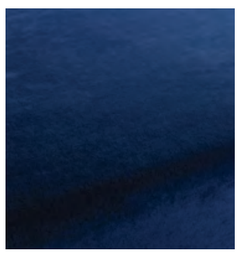

1-3114-041

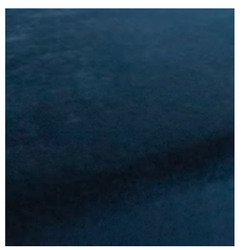

1-3114-050


1-3114-051


1-3114-052


1-3114-053


1-3114-054


1-3114-055

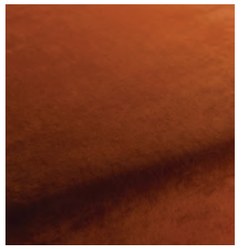
Return to The Table of Contents

Champion

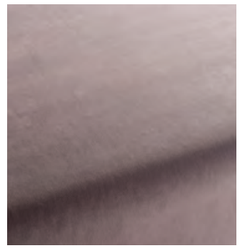
Textile

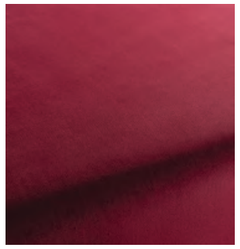
Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 100% Polyester
Martindale 70.000
Lightfastness 5

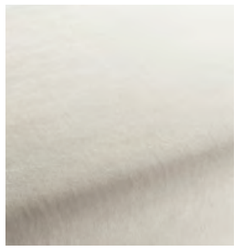

1-3114-060

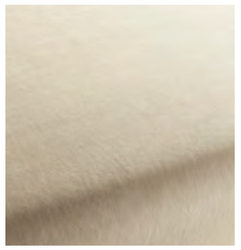

1-3114-061

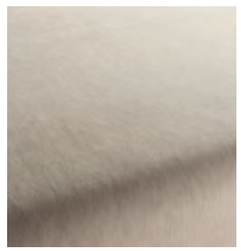

1-3114-062

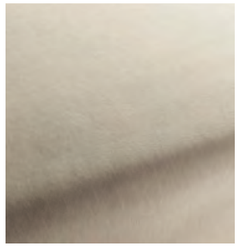

1-3114-063

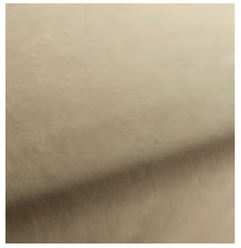

1-3114-064

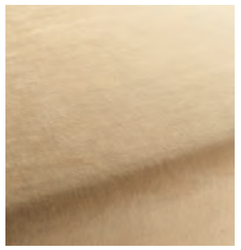

1-3114-070

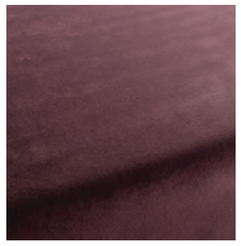

1-3114-071

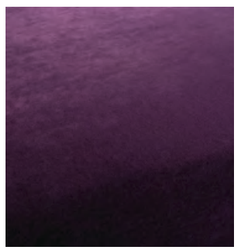

1-3114-072


1-3114-073


1-3114-074


1-3114-075

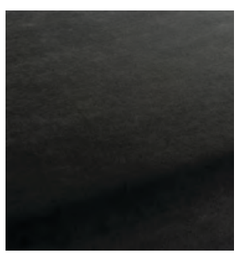

1-3114-080


1-3114-081


1-3114-082


1-3114-091


1-3114-092



City Velvet

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 100% Polyester
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 3-5
Pilling 4-5



Tearoom Club Chiar, City Velvet CA7832/062, by Nick Ross

City Velvet

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 100% Polyester
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 3-5
Pilling 4-5

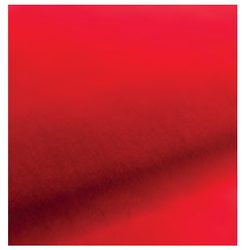

CA7832-010


CA7832-011


CA7832-012

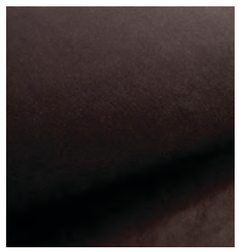

CA7832-013


CA7832-014

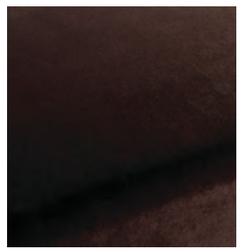

CA7832-015


CA7832-020


CA7832-021

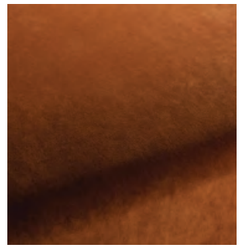

CA7832-022


CA7832-023


CA7832-024


CA7832-025

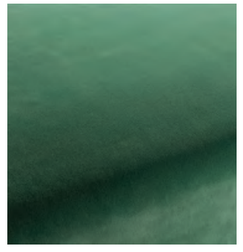

CA7832-026

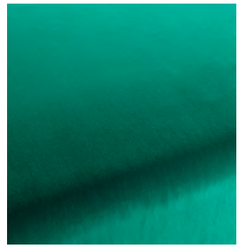

CA7832-027


CA7832-030


CA7832-031


CA7832-032


CA7832-033


CA7832-034

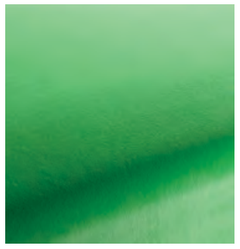

CA7832-035

City Velvet

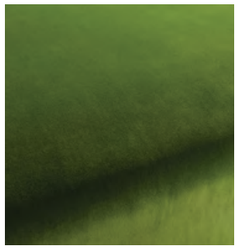
Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 100% Polyester
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 3-5
Pilling 4-5

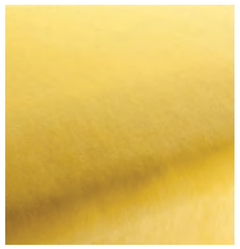

CA7832-036

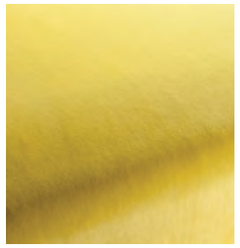

CA7832-037


CA7832-038


CA7832-039

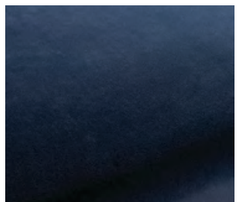

CA7832-040


CA7832-041


CA7832-042

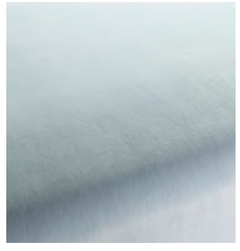

CA7832-043


CA7832-050


CA7832-051


CA7832-052

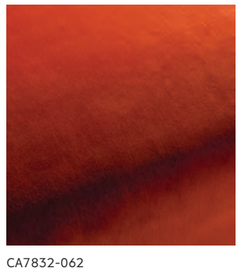

CA7832-053

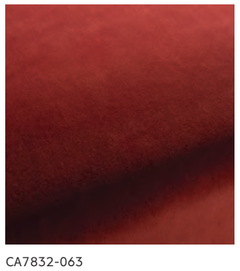

CA7832-055

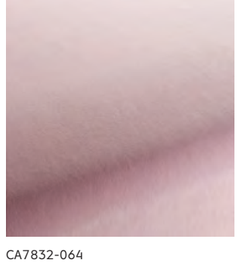

CA7832-056

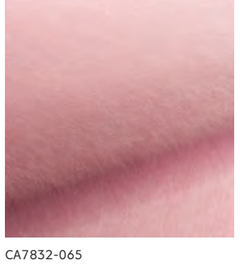

CA7832-060


CA7832-061


CA7832-062


CA7832-063


CA7832-064

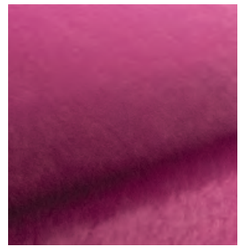

CA7832-065

City Velvet

Textile

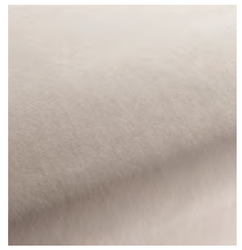
Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 100% Polyester
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 3-5
Pilling 4-5


CA7832-066


CA7832-067


CA7832-068


CA7832-069


CA7832-070


CA7832-071


CA7832-072


CA7832-073

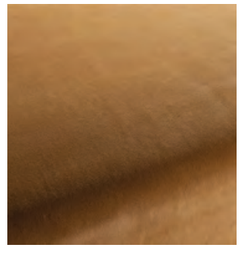

CA7832-074


CA7832-075

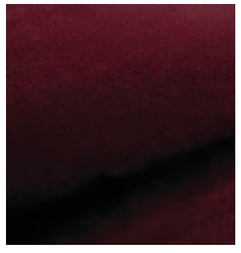

CA7832-076

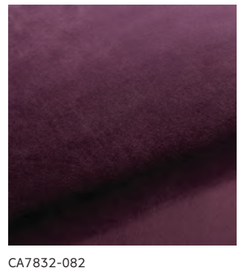

CA7832-077

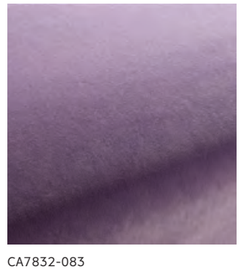

CA7832-078

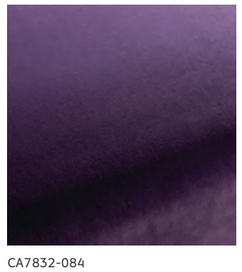

CA7832-079

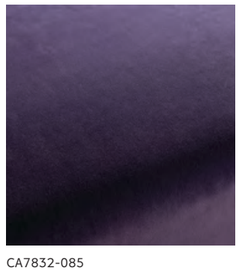

CA7832-080


CA7832-081


CA7832-082


CA7832-083


CA7832-084

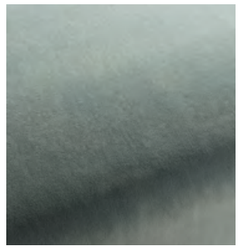

CA7832-085

Return to The Table of Contents

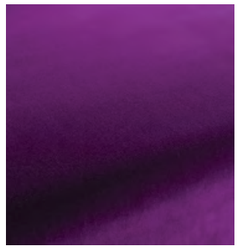
City Velvet

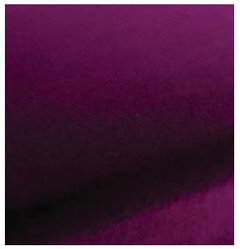
Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 100% Polyester
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 3-5
Pilling 4-5


CA7832-086


CA7832-087

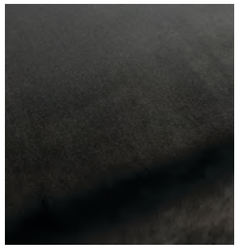

CA7832-088


CA7832-089


CA7832-090

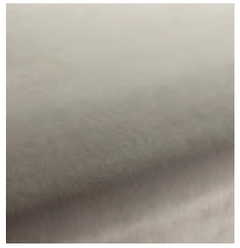

CA7832-091

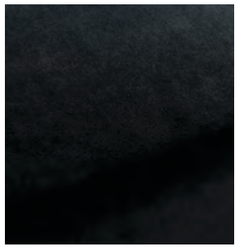

CA7832-092

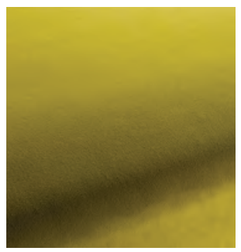

CA7832-093


CA7832-094


CA7832-095


CA7832-096


CA7832-099


CA7832-130


CA7832-160


CA7832-161


CA7832-170


CA7832-180


CA7832-181

Hot Madison Reboot

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 63% Cotton, 37% Linen
Martindale 55.000
Lightfastness 4-5
Pilling 4-5



Hot Madison Reboot

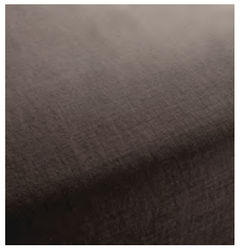
Textile

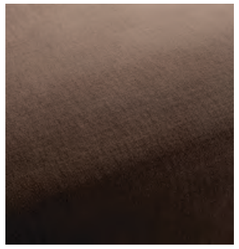
Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 63% Cotton, 37% Linen
Martindale 55.000
Lightfastness 4-5
Pilling 4-5

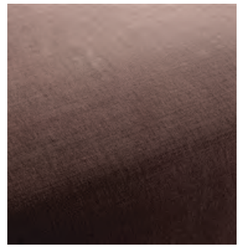

CH1249-011

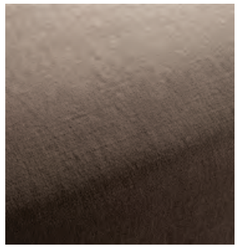

CH1249-012

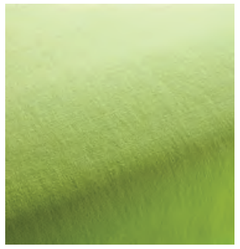

CH1249-013


CH1249-020


CH1249-021

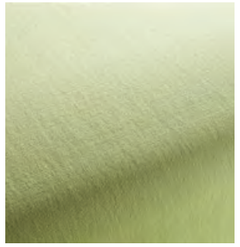

CH1249-022

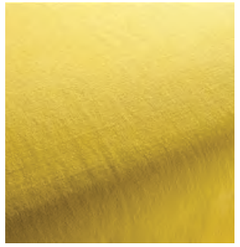

CH1249-023


CH1249-037


CH1249-038


CH1249-039


CH1249-043


CH1249-045


CH1249-046


CH1249-046

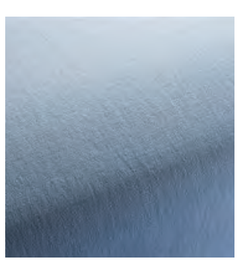

CH1249-050


CH1249-052


CH1249-053


CH1249-055


CH1249-056


CH1249-059

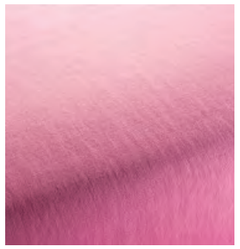
Hot Madison Reboot

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 63% Cotton, 37% Linen
Martindale 55.000
Lightfastness 4-5
Pilling 4-5


CH1249-062

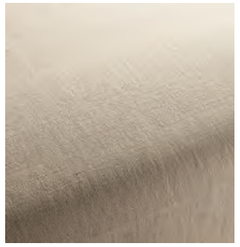

CH1249-063


CH1249-064


CH1249-070


CH1249-071


CH1249-072


CH1249-073

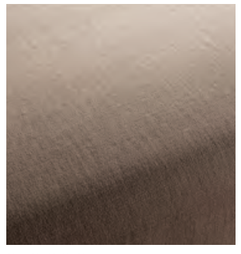

CH1249-074


CH1249-075


CH1249-076


CH1249-077

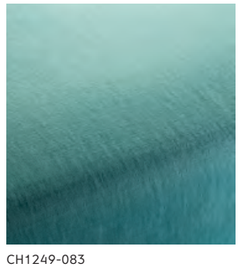

CH1249-078

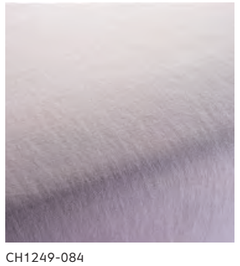

CH1249-079

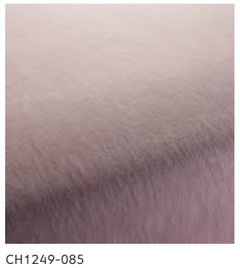

CH1249-080

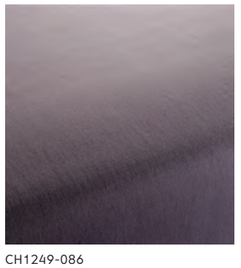

CH1249-081


CH1249-082


CH1249-083


CH1249-084


CH1249-085

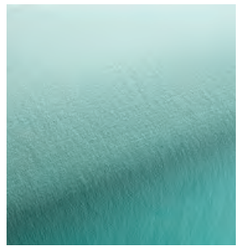

CH1249-086

Hot Madison Reboot

Textile

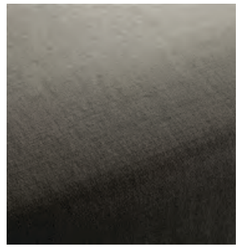
Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 63% Cotton, 37% Linen
Martindale 55.000
Lightfastness 4-5
Pilling 4-5


CH1249-087


CH1249-088


CH1249-089


CH1249-091


CH1249-092


CH1249-093

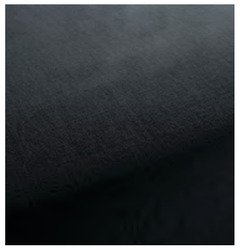

CH1249-094

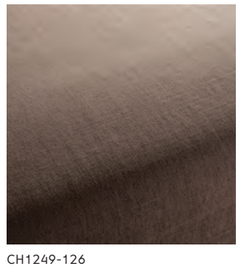

CH1249-095

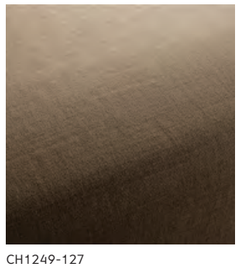

CH1249-096

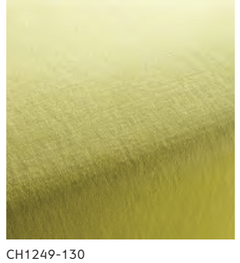

CH1249-097


CH1249-098

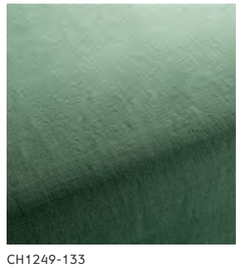

CH1249-099


CH1249-126


CH1249-127

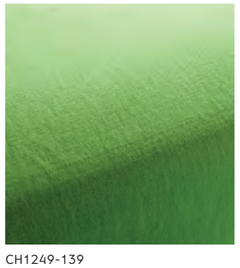

CH1249-130


CH1249-131


CH1249-133


CH1249-134


CH1249-135


CH1249-139

Hot Madison Reboot

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 63% Cotton, 37% Linen
Martindale 55.000
Lightfastness 4-5
Pilling 4-5


CH1249-155


CH1249-170

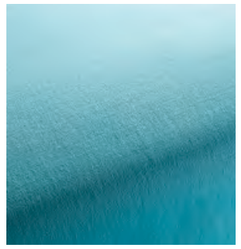

CH1249-171


CH1249-172

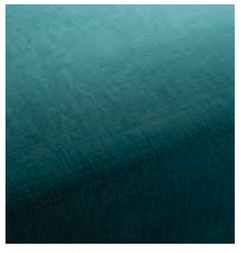

CH1249-180


CH1249-181


CH1249-182


CH1249-183

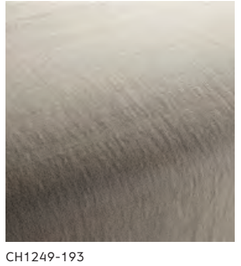

CH1249-184

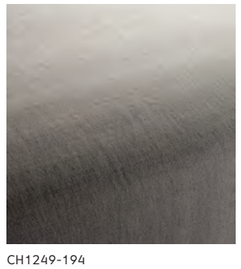

CH1249-185


CH1249-186


CH1249-191

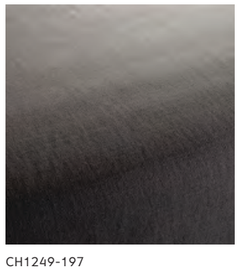

CH1249-192


CH1249-193

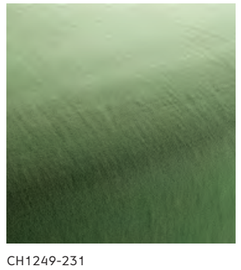

CH1249-194


CH1249-195


CH1249-196


CH1249-197

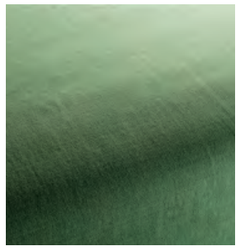

CH1249-230

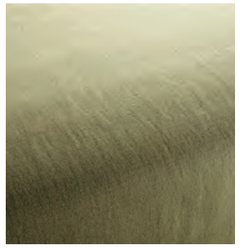

CH1249-231

Hot Madison Reboot

Textile

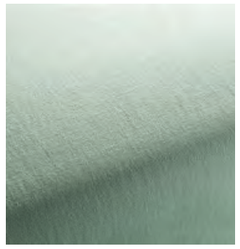
Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 63% Cotton, 37% Linen
Martindale 55.000
Lightfastness 4-5
Pilling 4-5


CH1249-232


CH1249-233


CH1249-234


CH1249-245


CH1249-248


CH1249-404


CH1249-410

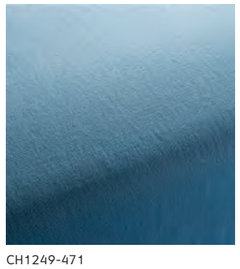

CH1249-419


CH1249-420

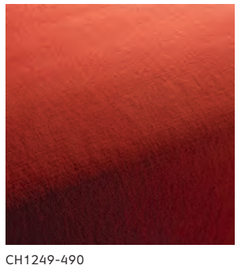

CH1249-424

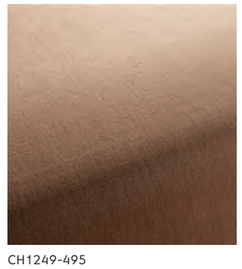

CH1249-459


CH1249-469

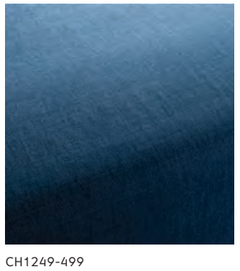

CH1249-471


CH1249-476


CH1249-490


CH1249-495


CH1249-497


CH1249-499

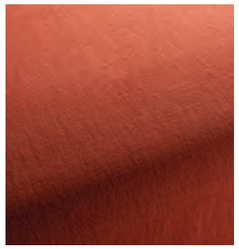

CH1249-509


CH1249-517

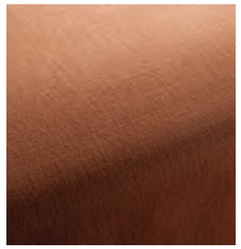
Hot Madison Reboot

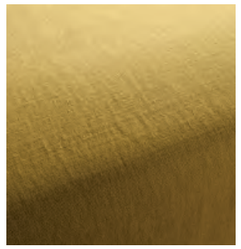
Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 63% Cotton, 37% Linen
Martindale 55.000
Lightfastness 4-5
Pilling 4-5


CH1249-521


CH1249-524


CH1249-525


CH1249-528


CH1249-694-


CH1249-695


CH1249-696


CH1249-697


CH1249-698


CH1249-699


CH1249-700

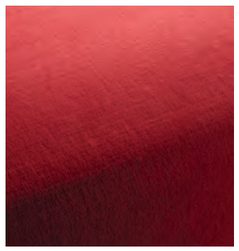

CH1249-701


CH1249-702

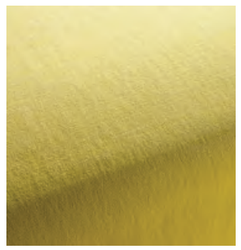

CH1249-703


CH1249-704


CH1249-705


CH1249-706


CH1249-707

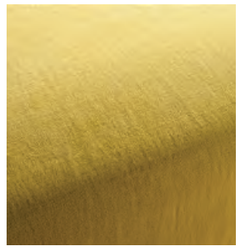

CH1249-708

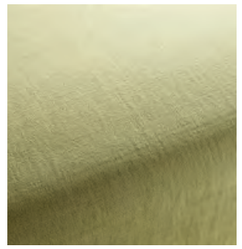

CH1249-709

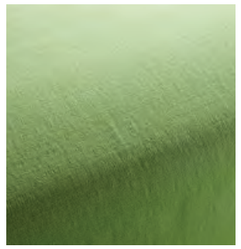
Hot Madison Reboot

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 63% Cotton, 37% Linen
Martindale 55.000
Lightfastness 4-5
Pilling 4-5

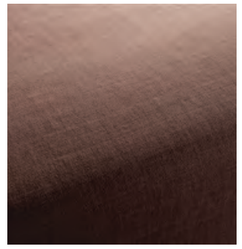

CH1249-710


CH1249-711


CH1249-712


CH1249-713


CH1249-714


CH1249-715


CH1249-716


CH1249-717


CH1249-718

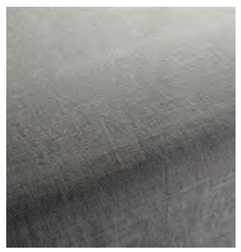

CH1249-719


CH1249-720

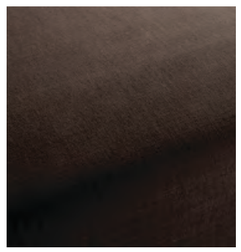

CH1249-721


CH1249-722


CH1249-723

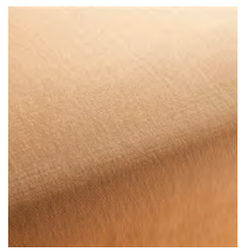

CH1249-724


CH1249-725


CH1249-884


CH1249-893


CH1249-894


CH1249-896

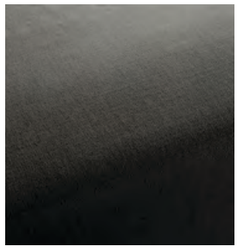
Hot Madison Reboot

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 63% Cotton, 37% Linen
Martindale 55.000
Lightfastness 4-5
Pilling 4-5


CH1249-897


CH1249-898


CH1249-934


CH1249-987


CH1249-988


CH1249-989


CH1249-990


CH1249-991


CH1249-992


CH1249-993


CH1249-994

Maple

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 81% Viscose, 15% Linen, 4% Non-woven Polyester backing
Martindale 30.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 5



Maple

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 81% Viscose, 15% Linen, 4% Non-woven Polyester backing
Martindale 30.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 5

0102

0112


0132


0142


0162


0172


0192

0202

0212

0222


0232


0332


0342


0352


0362


0392


0542


0562


0662


0722

Maple

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 81% Viscose, 15% Linen, 4% Non-woven Polyester backing
Martindale 30.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 5


0732


0742


0762


0792


0832


0862

Remix 3

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4



Return to The Table of Contents

Remix 3

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4

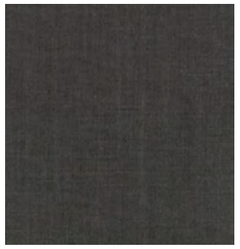

0113


0123


0126


0133


0136


0143


0152


0173


0183


0196

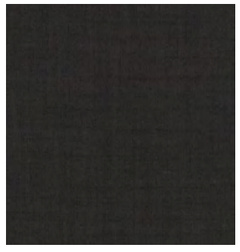

0223

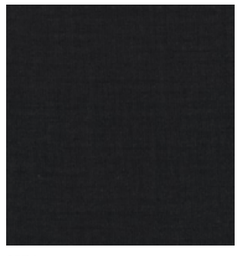

0233

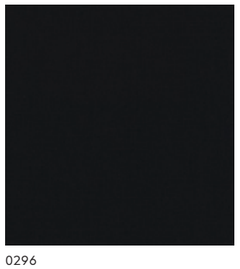

0242

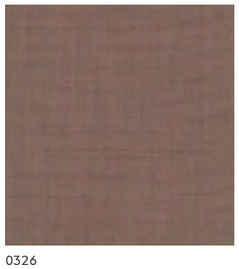

0252


276


0266


0276


0296


0326


0346

Remix 3

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4


0356


0362


0373


0383


0406


0412

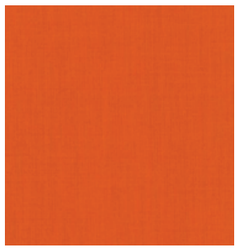

0422


0433


0443


0452


0516

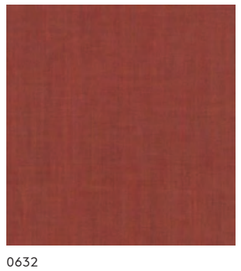

0536

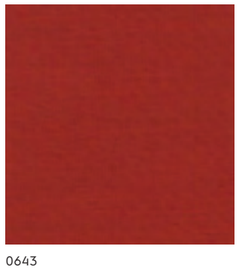

0543

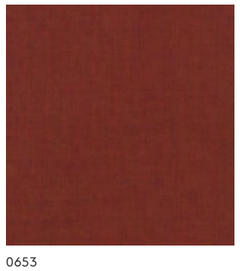

0566

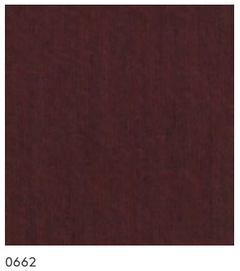

0606


0612


0632


0643


0653


0662

Remix 3

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4


0672


0682


0686


0692


0716

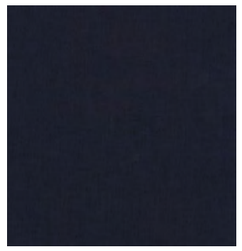

0722

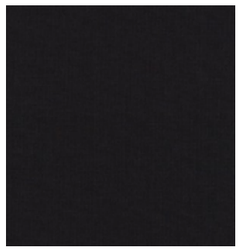

0733

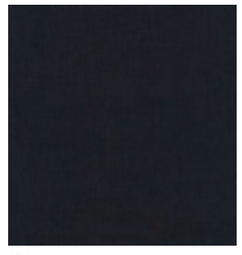

0743


0753


0762


0773


0783

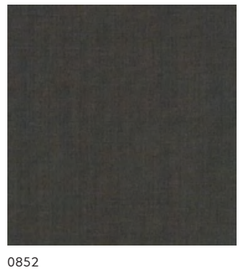

0796

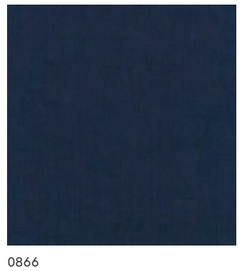

0816

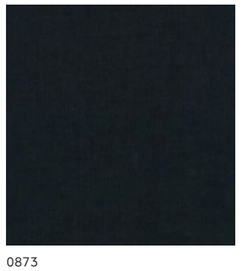

0823


0836


0842


0852


0866


0873

Remix 3

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4


0906


0912


0923


0933


0942


0954


0962


0973


0982


0996

Re-Wool

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 45% new wool worsted 45% recycled wool 10% nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7 (ISO 1-8)
Pilling 4 (ISO 1-5)



Re-Wool

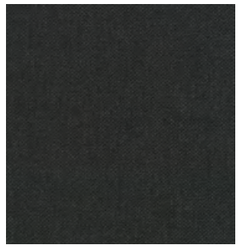
Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 45% new wool worsted 45% recycled wool 10% nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7 (ISO 1-8)
Pilling 4 (ISO 1-5)


0108


0128


0158


0198


0218


0358


0378


0408


0448


0458


0558


0568

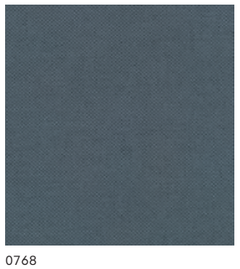

0628


0648


0658


0718


0758


0768


0828


0858

Re-Wool

Textile

Price category 1
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 45% new wool worsted 45% recycled wool 10% nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7 (ISO 1-8)
Pilling 4 (ISO 1-5)



0868

Illusion

Artificial leather

Price category 1
Manufacturer Nevotex
Materials Artificial leather
Thickness 1 mm



*Please note Instill is an artificial leather

Return to The Table of Contents

Illusion

Artificial leather

Price category 1
Manufacturer Nevotex
Materials Artificial leather
Thickness 1 mm

82417
93086
53593
22427
65072
72133
63174
61602
65307
74007
76236
00800
84176
85352
87241
36519
44184
24784
45633
57841

Illusion

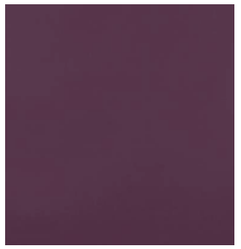
Artificial leather

Price category 1
Manufacturer Nevotex
Materials Artificial leather
Thickness 1 mm


48013

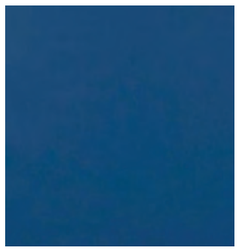

46508


47124


67403


68523


58290


68746


65066


67382


00110

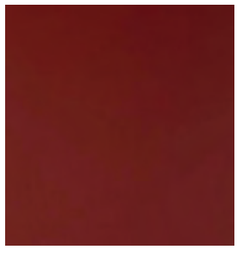

83430


85020


44388


36850

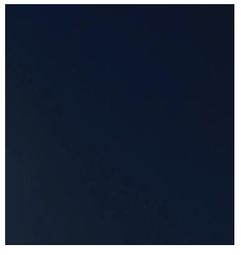

23660


28040


75566


76725


77773


66745

Illusion

Artificial leather

Price category 1
Manufacturer Nevotex
Materials Artificial leather
Thickness 1 mm


47069

2

Textile Category 2

Canvas 2

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4-5



Canvas 2

Textile

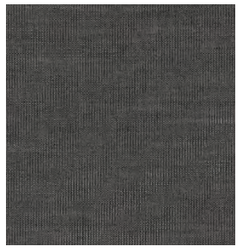
Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4-5

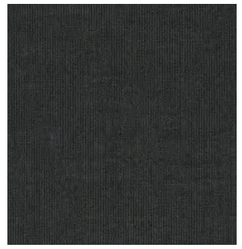
Return to The Table of Contents


114


124


134

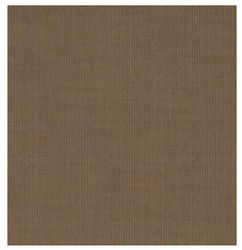

154


174

216


224


244


254


264


356


364


374


414


424


446


545


546


556


566

Canvas 2

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4-5


576


614


644


654

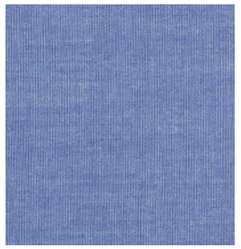

666


674


684


694

716


726


734


746

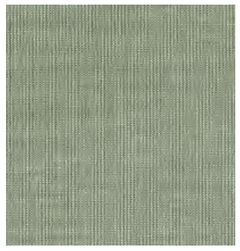

764


786


794


836


854


926


936


946

Canvas 2

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4-5


954


964


974


984


996

Clay

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Sahco
Materials 76% Linen, 21% Cotton, 3% Polyester
Martindale 45.000
Lightfastness 4-6
Pilling 4



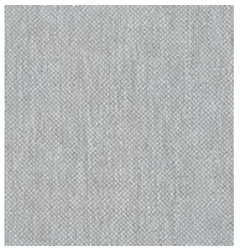
Clay

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Sahco
Materials 76% Linen, 21% Cotton, 3% Polyester
Martindale 45.000
Lightfastness 4-6
Pilling 4


110


120


135


140


155


160


180


190


220


240


255


265


365


370


380


435


445

Colline 2

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 75% wool, 17% Acrylic, 8% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 6
Pilling 4-5



Return to The Table of Contents

Colline 2

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 75% wool, 17% Acrylic, 8% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 6
Pilling 4-5


0127


0147


0177


0227

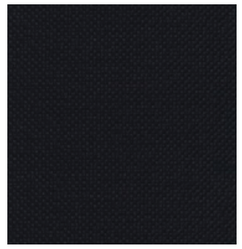

0347

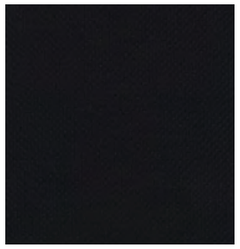

0397


0657


0677


0737


0787


0797


0987

Fiord 2

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 92% New wool, 8% Nylon
Martindale 60.000
Lightfastness 6
Pilling 4-5



Return to The Table of Contents

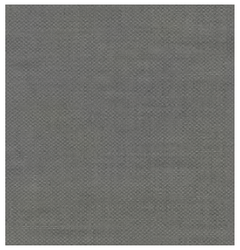
Fiord 2

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 92% New wool, 8% Nylon
Martindale 60.000
Lightfastness 6
Pilling 4-5


101

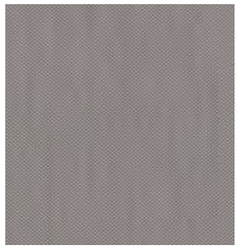

121

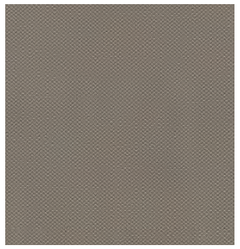

151


171


191

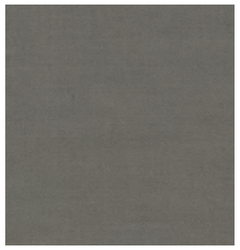

201

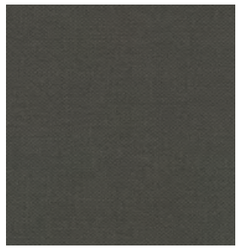

251

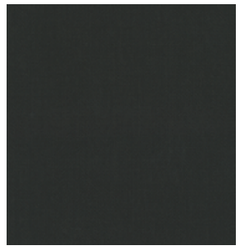

262


271


322


351


371


382

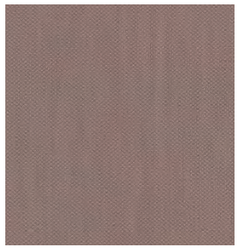

391


422


442


451


521

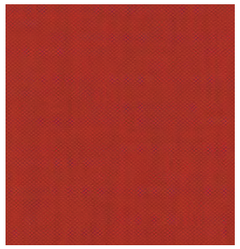

551


562

Fiord 2

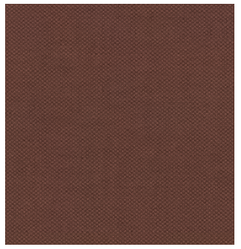
Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 92% New wool, 8% Nylon
Martindale 60.000
Lightfastness 6
Pilling 4-5


571


581


591


642


672

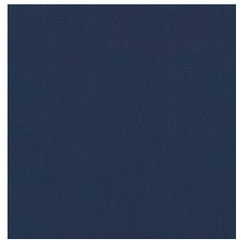

721

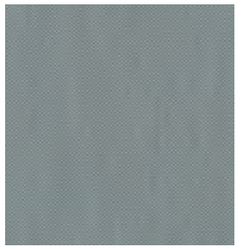

751


762


771

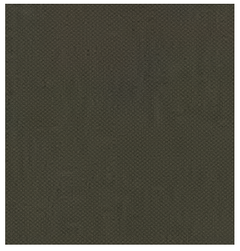

782

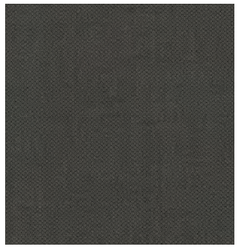

791


821


862


951


961


971


981


991

Hallingdal 65

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 70% New wool, 30% Viscose
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5- 7
Pilling 3-4



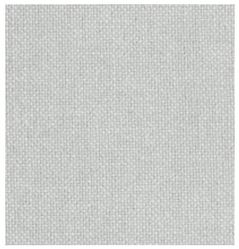
Hallingdal 65

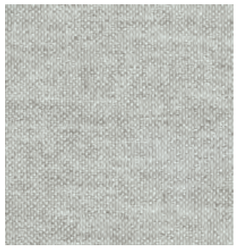
Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 70% New wool, 30% Viscose
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5- 7
Pilling 3-4

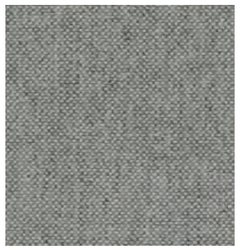
Return to The Table of Contents

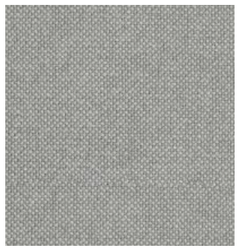

0100

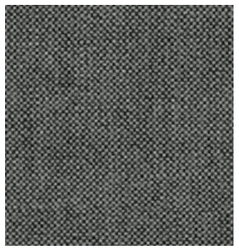

0103


0110


0113


0116

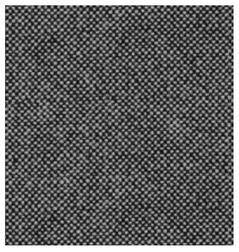

0123


0126

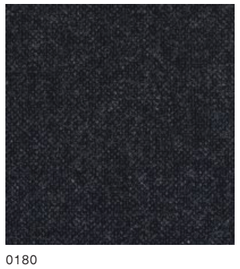

0130

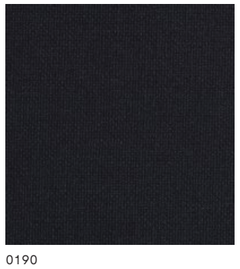

0143


0153


0166


0173


0180


0190


0200


0220


0224


0227


0270


0350

Hallingdal 65

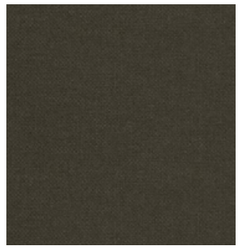
Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 70% New wool, 30% Viscose
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5- 7
Pilling 3-4


0368

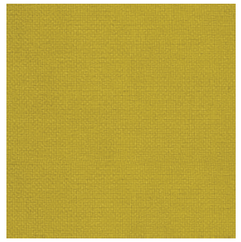

0370

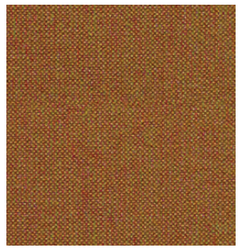

0376

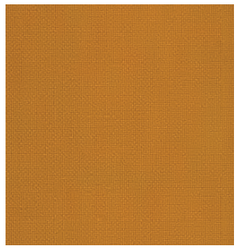

0390


0407


0420

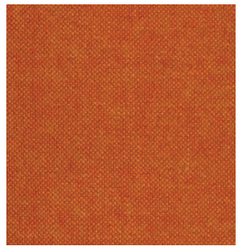

0457

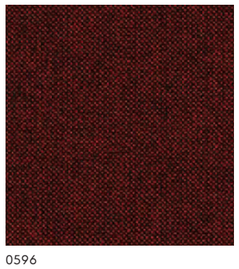

0526

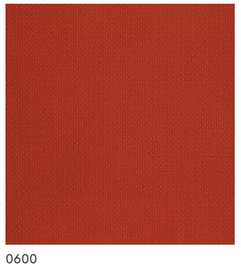

0547


0563

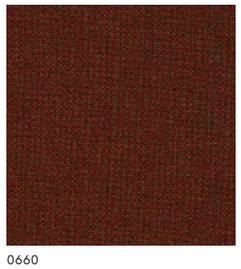

0573


0590

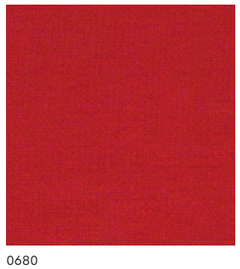

0596


0600


0657


0660


0674


0680


0687


0694

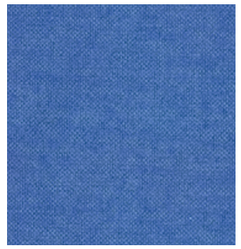
Hallingdal 65

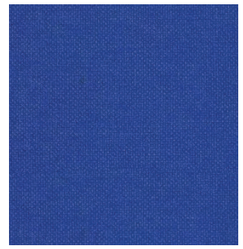
Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 70% New wool, 30% Viscose
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5- 7
Pilling 3-4


0702

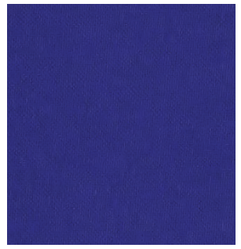

0723


0733

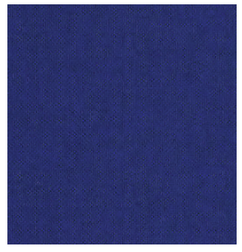

0750

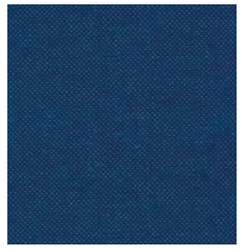

0753

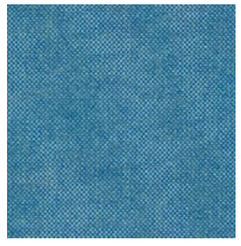

0754

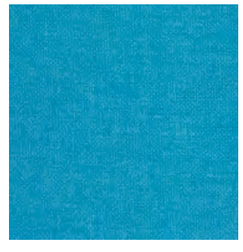

0763

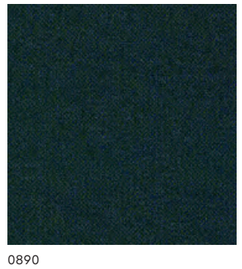

0764


0773


0810


0840


0850


0890


0907


0944


0960

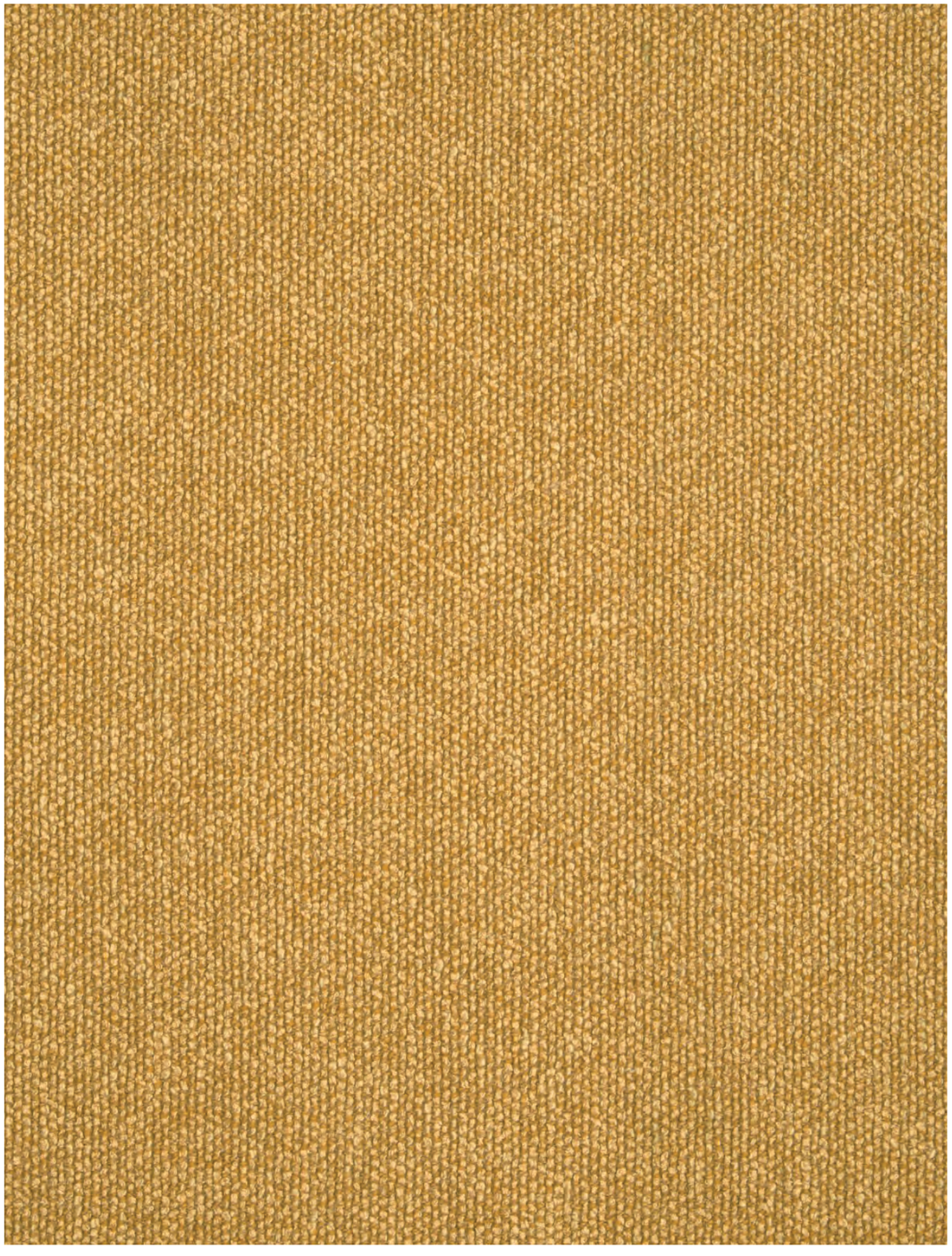

0968


0980

Moss

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Sahco
Materials 52% Cotton, 22% Viscose, 14% Acrylic, 6% Linen, 3% Polyester, 3% Nylon
Martindale 45.000
Lightfastness 6-7
Pilling 4-5



Moss

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Sahco
Materials 52% Cotton, 22% Viscose, 14% Acrylic, 6% Linen, 3% Polyester, 3% Nylon
Martindale 45.000
Lightfastness 6-7
Pilling 4-5


0001


0002


0003

0004


0005


0006

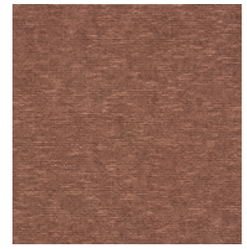

0007


0008


0009


0010


0011


0012


0013


0014


0015


0016


0017


0018


0019


0020

Moss

Textile



0021



0022

Price category 2
Manufacturer Sahco
Materials 52% Cotton, 22% Viscose, 14% Acrylic, 6% Linen, 3% Polyester, 3% Nylon
Martindale 45.000
Lightfastness 6-7
Pilling 4-5

Reflect

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 100% post-consumer recycled polyester
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 6 (ISO 1-8)
Pilling 4 (ISO 1-5)



Reflect

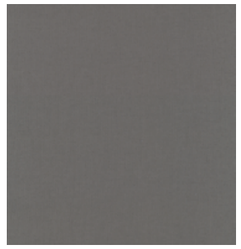
Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 100% post-consumer recycled polyester
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 6 (ISO 1-8)
Pilling 4 (ISO 1-5)


0104

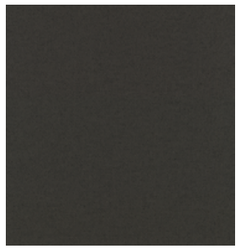

0114

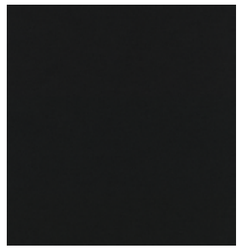

0124


0154

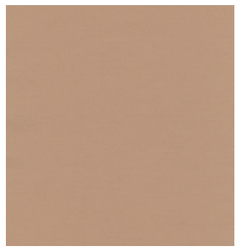

0164


0174

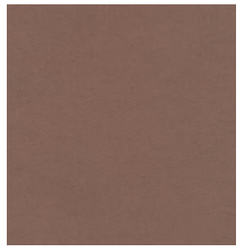

0184


0194


0204


0224


0274


0344


0374


0384


0404


0434


0444


0464


0564


0574

Reflect

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 100% post-consumer recycled polyester
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 6 (ISO 1-8)
Pilling 4 (ISO 1-5)

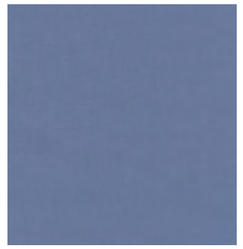

0614


0644

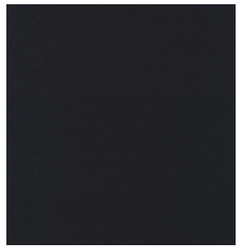

0674


0694


0714


0744


0774


0794

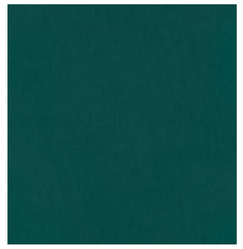

0824


0884


0924


0944


0964


0984


0994

Savanna

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 34% Polyester, 31% wool, 26% Acrylic, 4% Cotton, 3% Nylon, 2% Linen
Martindale 45.000
Lightfastness 6-7
Pilling 3

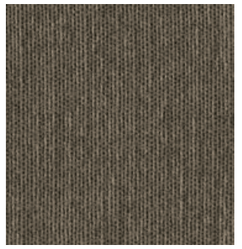


Savanna

Textile

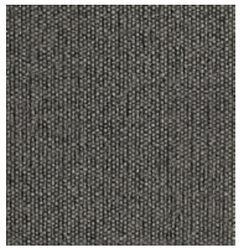
Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 34% Polyester, 31% wool, 26% Acrylic, 4% Cotton, 3% Nylon, 2% Linen
Martindale 45.000
Lightfastness 6-7
Pilling 3


242


262


622


122


152


222


292


202


952


192

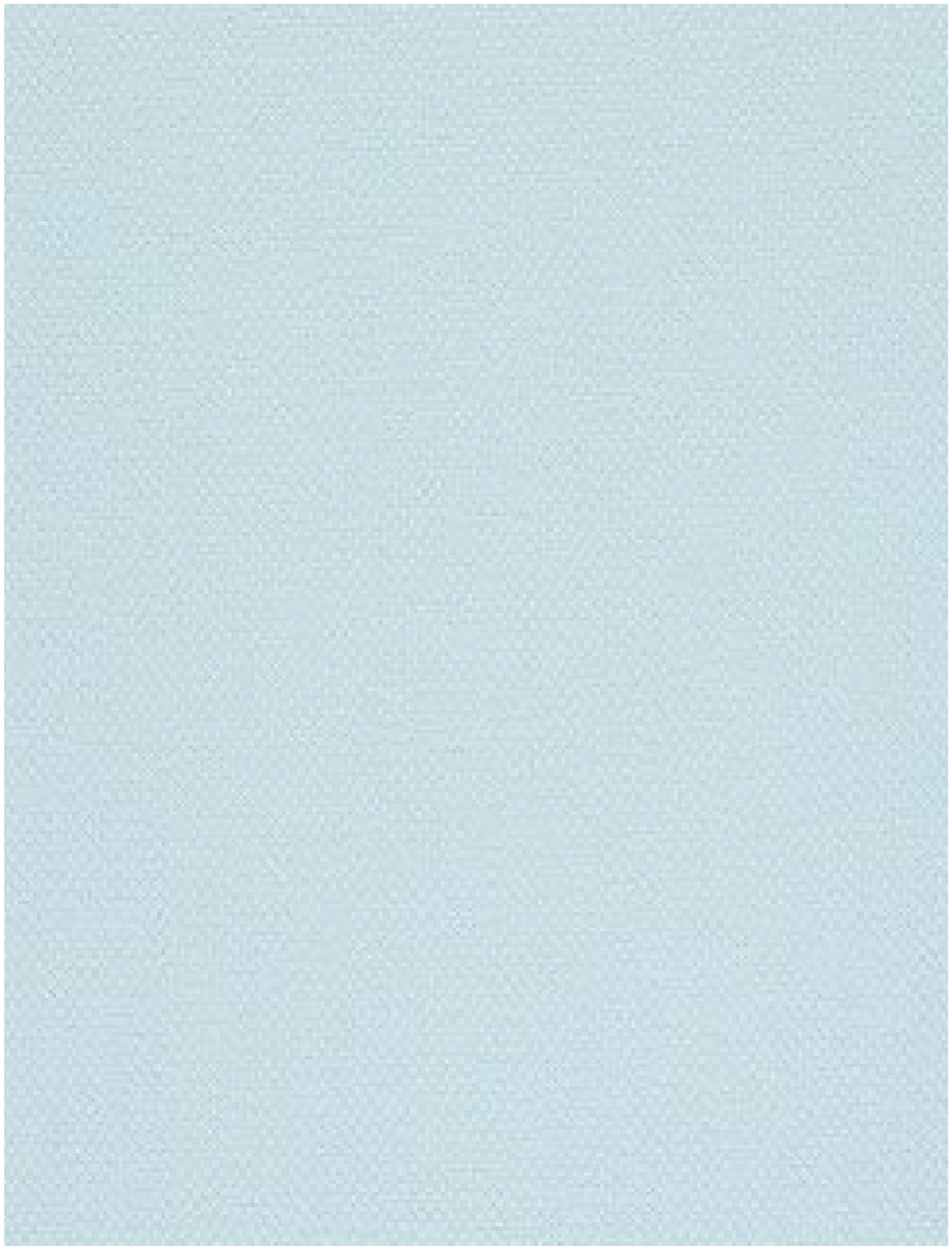

622


442

Steelcut 2

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 3-4



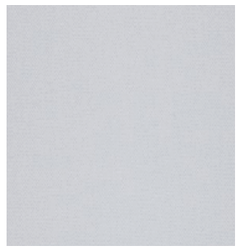
Steelcut 2

Textile

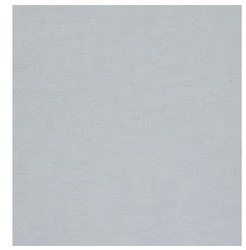
Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 3-4

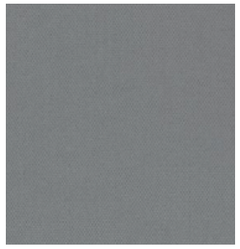
Return to The Table of Contents

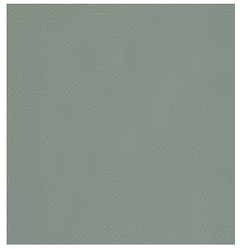
110

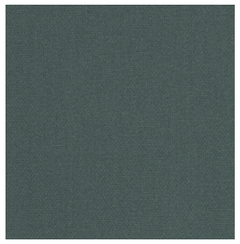

120

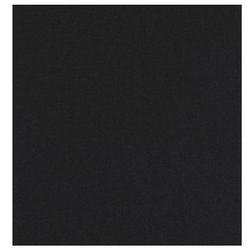

135


140

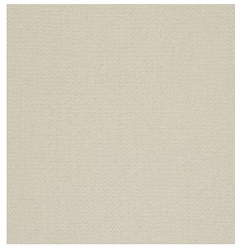

155

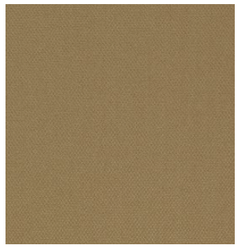

160

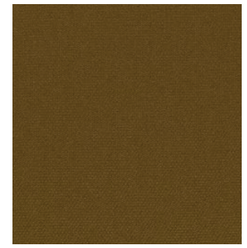

180

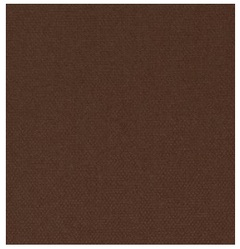

190

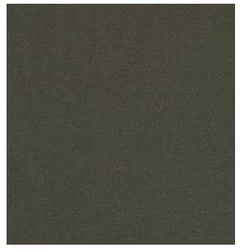
220

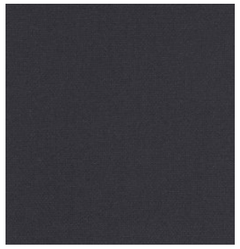

240


255

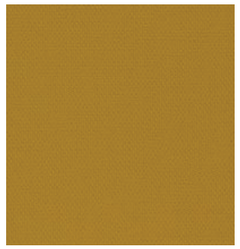

265

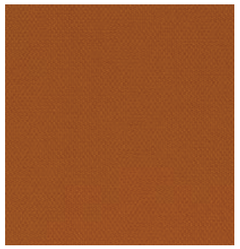

365

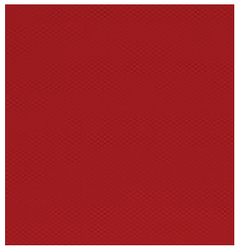

370

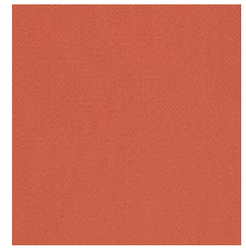

380


435


445


535


545


550

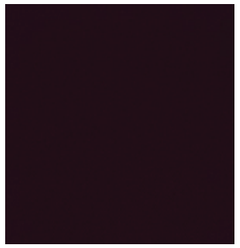
Steelcut 2

Textile

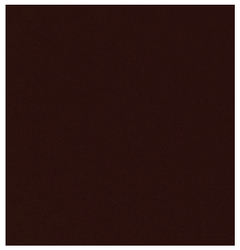
Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 3-4


605

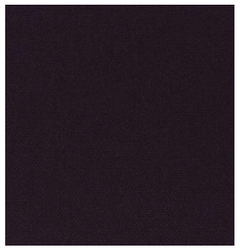

615


625


635

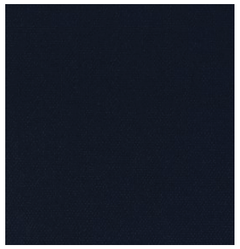

655

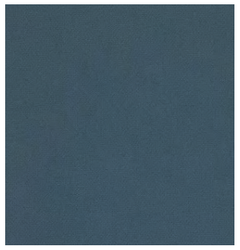

660


685

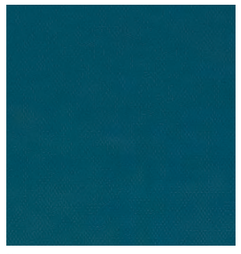

695

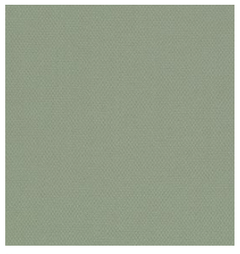

760

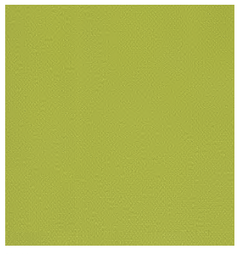

775

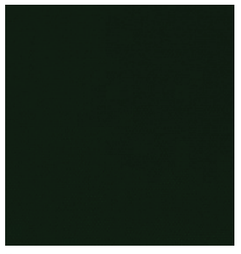

780

820

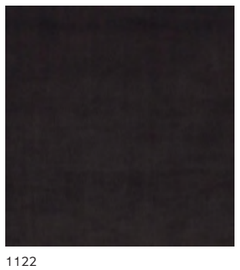

835

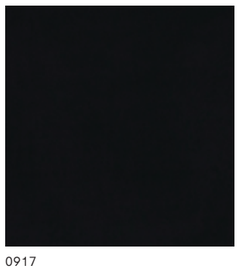

935

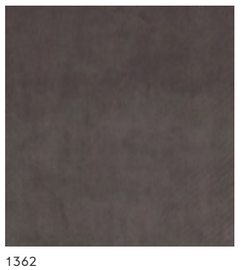

950


975


985


1122


0917

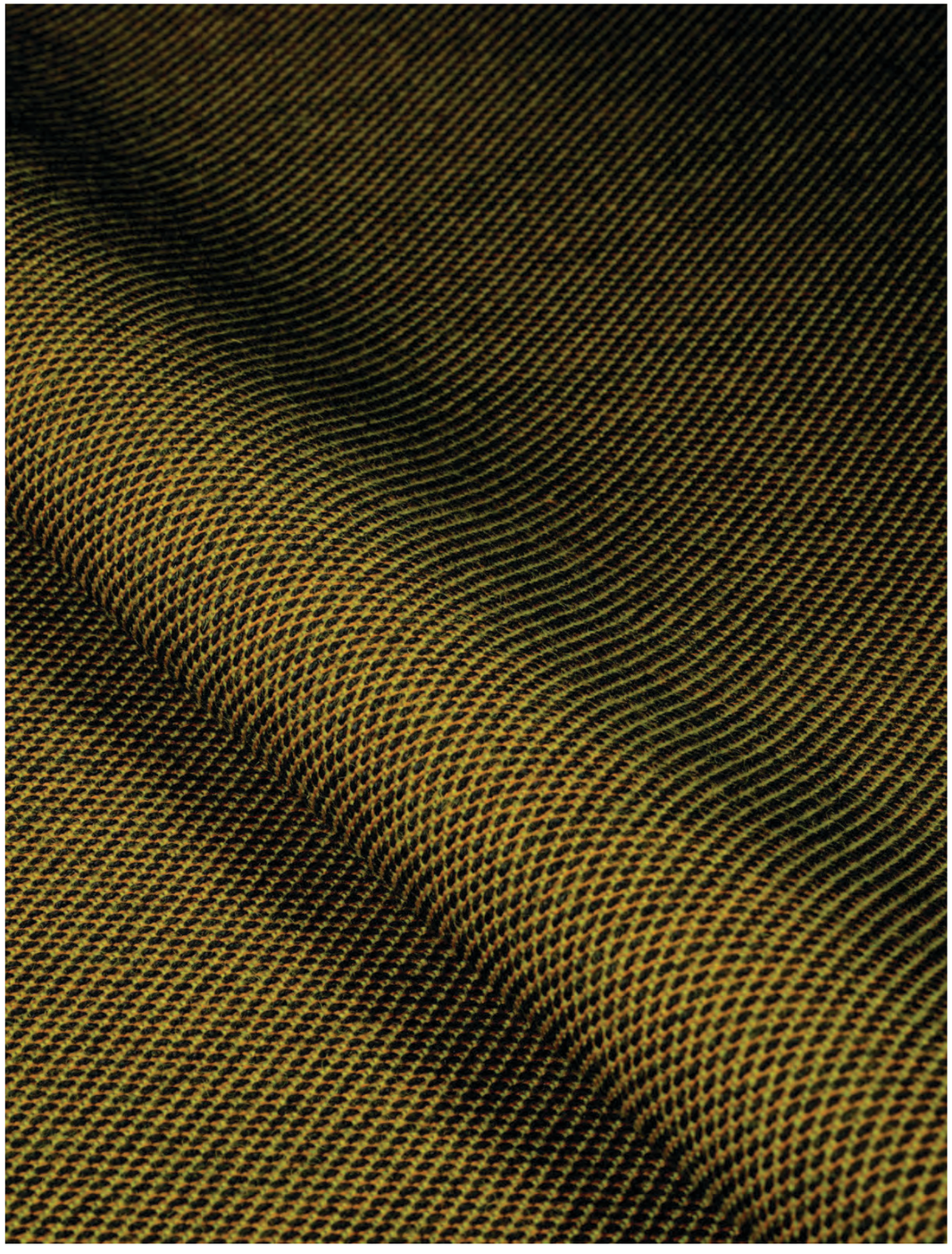

1362

Return to The Table of Contents

Steelcut Trio 3

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4



Steelcut Trio 3

Textile

Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4

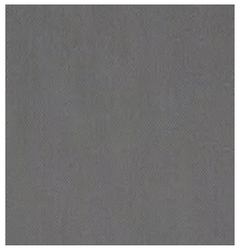

105

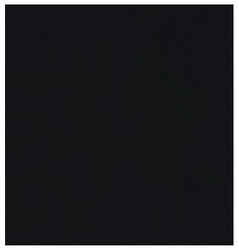

113


124


133


153


176


195


205


213

226


236


246


253

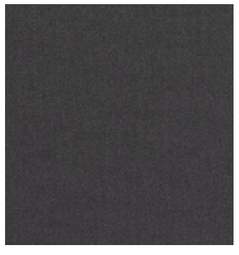

266

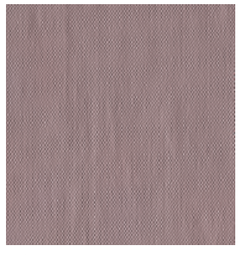

276


283


336


376


383


416

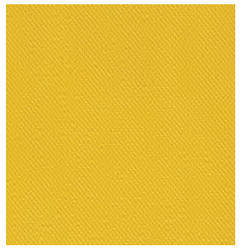
Steelcut Trio 3

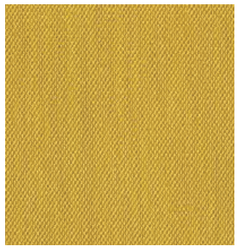
Textile

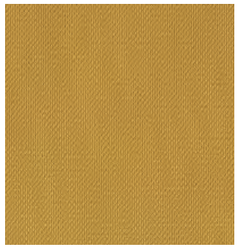
Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4


426

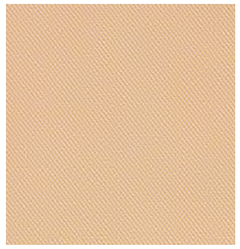

436


446

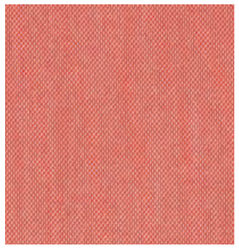

453

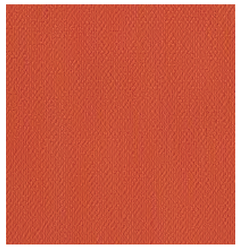

466


476

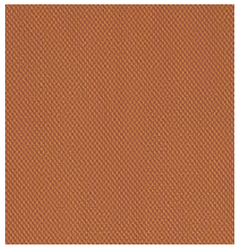

506

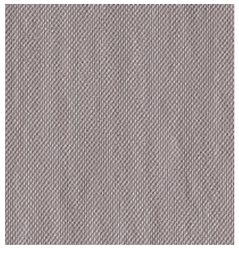

515

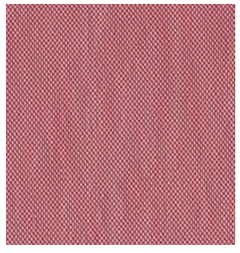

526

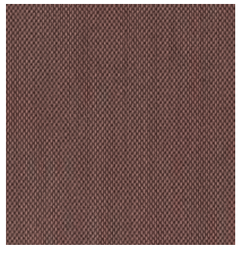

533

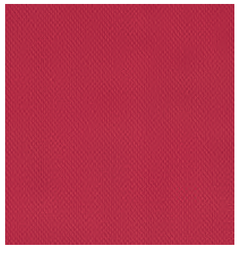

553


576

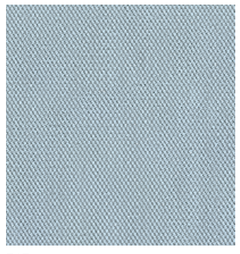

616

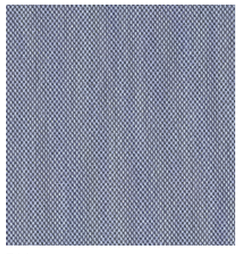

636

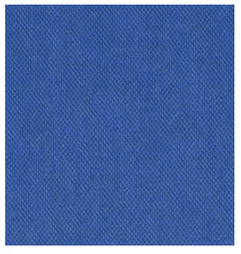

645


666


686


713

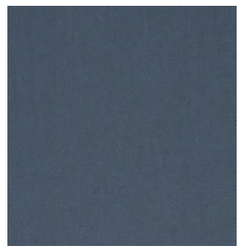

716

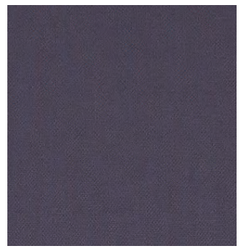

746

Steelcut Trio 3

Textile

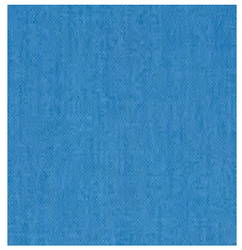
Price category 2
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 90% New wool, 10% Nylon
Martindale 100.000
Lightfastness 5-7
Pilling 4

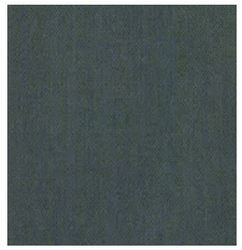

756

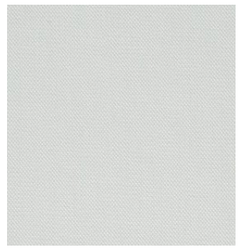

776

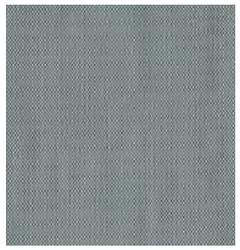

796


806


865


883

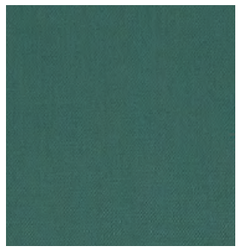

906

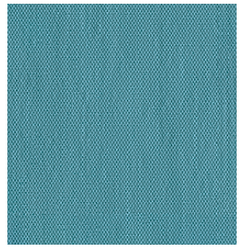

916

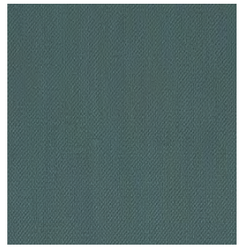

946


953


966


976


983


996

3

Textile Category 3

Arctic

Textile

Price category 3
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 51% Polyacrylic,
31% Viscose, 18% Polyester
Martindale 30.000



Arctic

Textile

Price category 3
Manufacturer JAB
Materials 51% Polyacrylic,
31% Viscose, 18% Polyester
Martindale 30.000



1-1365-040



1-1365-070

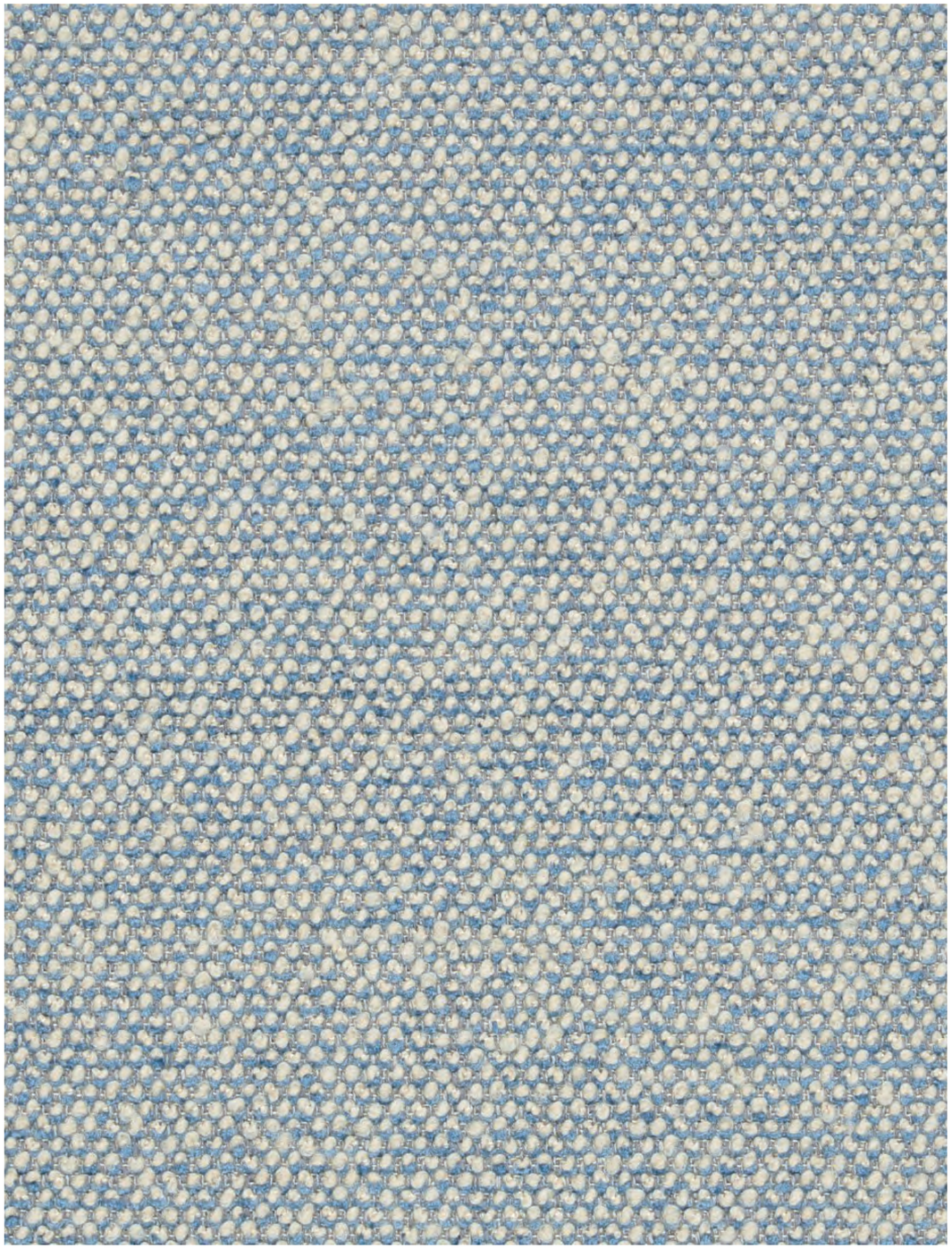


1-1365-091

Safire

Textile

Price category 3
Manufacturer Sahco
Materials 43% Viscose, 17% Polyacrylic, 15% New wool, 9% Cotton, 8% Linen, 8% Polyester
Martindale 40.000
Lightfastness 6
Pilling 3



Return to The Table of Contents

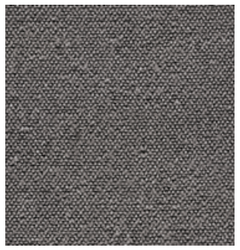
Safire

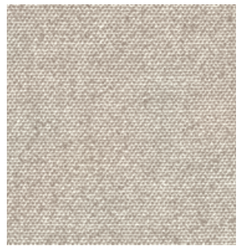
Textile

Price category 3
Manufacturer Sahco
Materials 43% Viscose, 17% Polyacrylic, 15% New wool, 9% Cotton, 8% Linen, 8% Polyester
Martindale 40.000
Lightfastness 6
Pilling 3


001


002


003

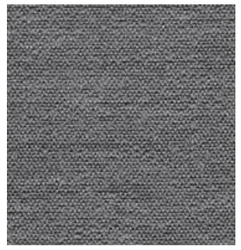

004


005

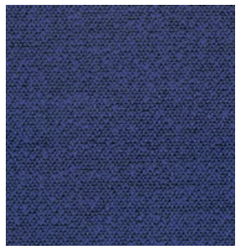

006


007

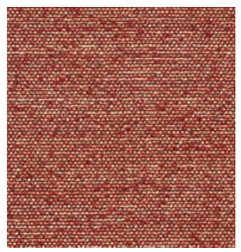

008


009


010

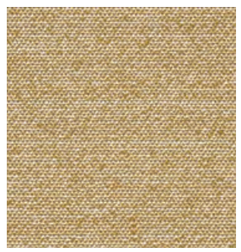

011

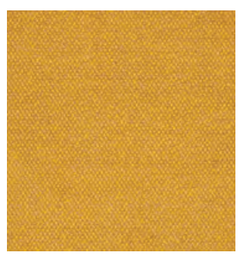

012


013


014


015

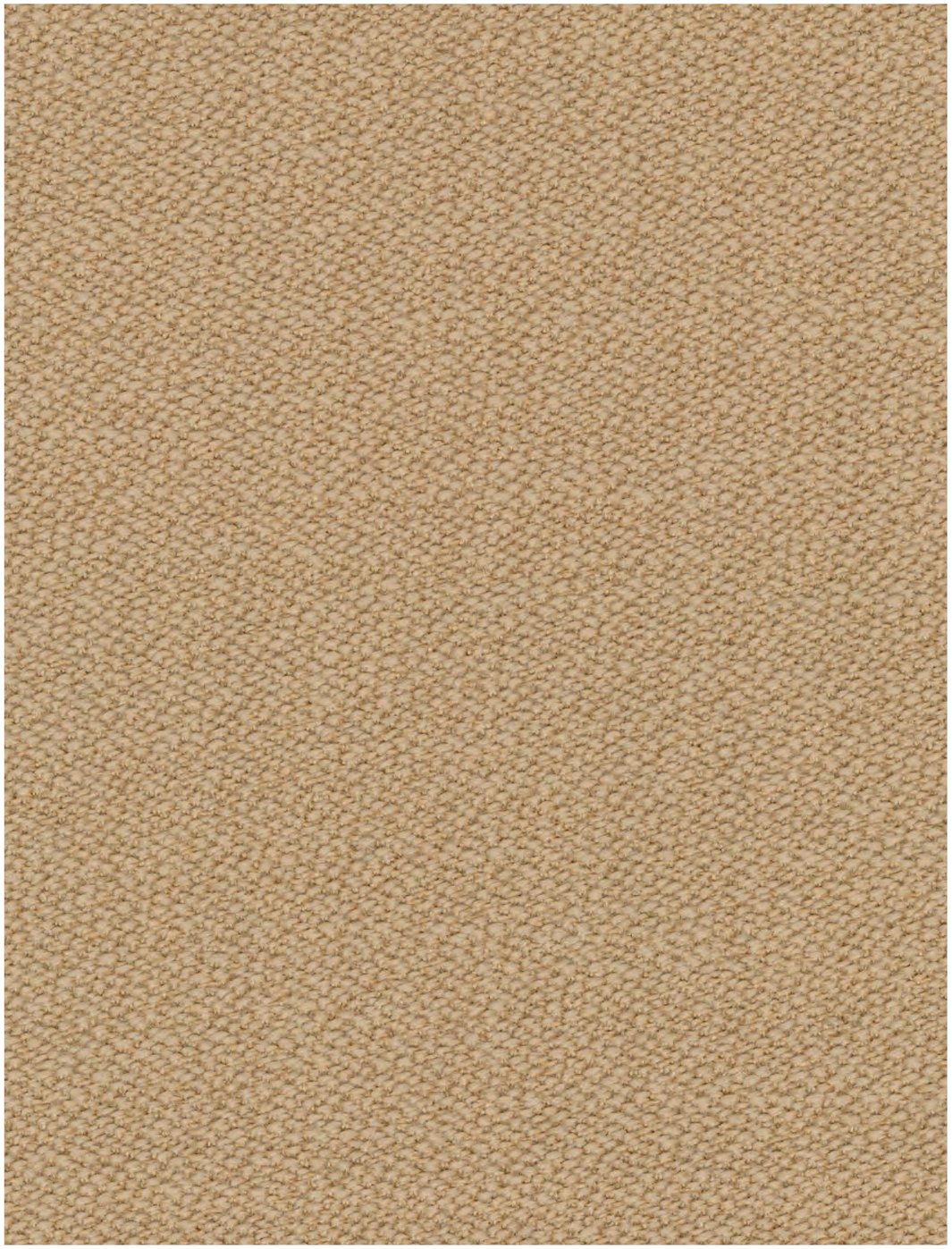

016


017

Vidar 4

Textile

Price category 3
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 94% new wool, 6% nylon
Martindale 100,000
Lightfastness 7 (ISO 1-8)
Pilling 4 (ISO 1-5)



Vidar 4

Textile

Price category 3
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 94% new wool, 6% nylon
Martindale 100,000
Lightfastness 7 (ISO 1-8)
Pilling 4 (ISO 1-5)

0106


0123


0133


0143


0146


0152


0182


0222


0323

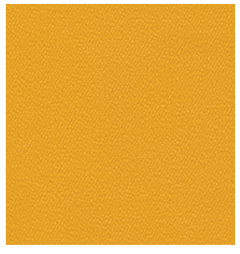

0333


0353


0363


0386

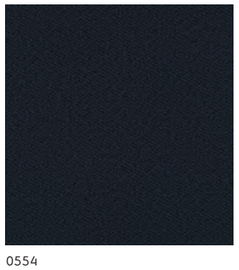

0443


0456


0472


0526


0542


0554


0556

Vidar 4

Textile

Price category 3
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 94% new wool, 6% nylon
Martindale 100,000
Lightfastness 7 (ISO 1-8)
Pilling 4 (ISO 1-5)


0582


0622

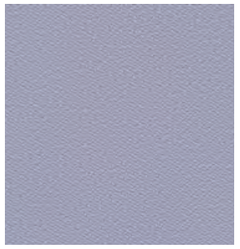

0633


0653


0656


0676


0693


0723


0733

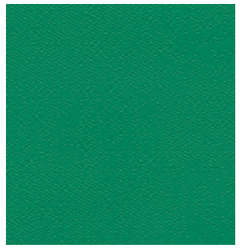

0743


0772


0786


0872


0913


0932


0943


0956


0972


1062


1511

Vidar 4

Textile

Price category 3
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 94% new wool, 6% nylon
Martindale 100,000
Lightfastness 7 (ISO 1-8)
Pilling 4 (ISO 1-5)


1880

Zero

Textile

Price category 3
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 65% cotton, 20% polyacrylic, 15% polyester
Martindale 70,000
Lightfastness 5-6 (ISO 1-8)
Pilling 5 (ISO 1-5)



Return to The Table of Contents

Zero

Textile

Price category 3
Manufacturer Kvadrat
Materials 65% cotton, 20% polyacrylic, 15% polyester
Martindale 70,000
Lightfastness 5-6 (ISO 1-8)
Pilling 5 (ISO 1-5)


0001


0002


0003


0004


0005


0006


0007


0008


0009


0010


0011


0012


0013


0014


0015


0016

4

Textile Category 4

Doppiopanama

Textile

Price category 4
Manufacturer Dedar
Materials 60% Cotton, 35% Polyester
5% Polyamide
Martindale 35.000



Doppiopanama

Textile

Price category 4
Manufacturer Dedar
Materials 60% Cotton, 35% Polyester
5% Polyamide
Martindale 35.000



T14012_001



T14012_002



T14012_003



T14012_004



T14012_005

Grand Mohair

Textile

Price category 4
Manufacturer Danish Art Weaving
Materials 100% Mohair
Martindale Being tested
(>200.000 Wyzenbeek)
Lightfastness 4,5 (ISO 1-8)
Pilling Being tested
Certificates Oeko-Tex



Grand Mohair

Textile

Price category 4
Manufacturer Danish Art Weaving
Materials 100% Mohair
Martindale Being tested
(>200.000 Wyzenbeek)
Lightfastness 4,5 (ISO 1-8)
Pilling Being tested
Certificates Oeko-Tex



1103



2600

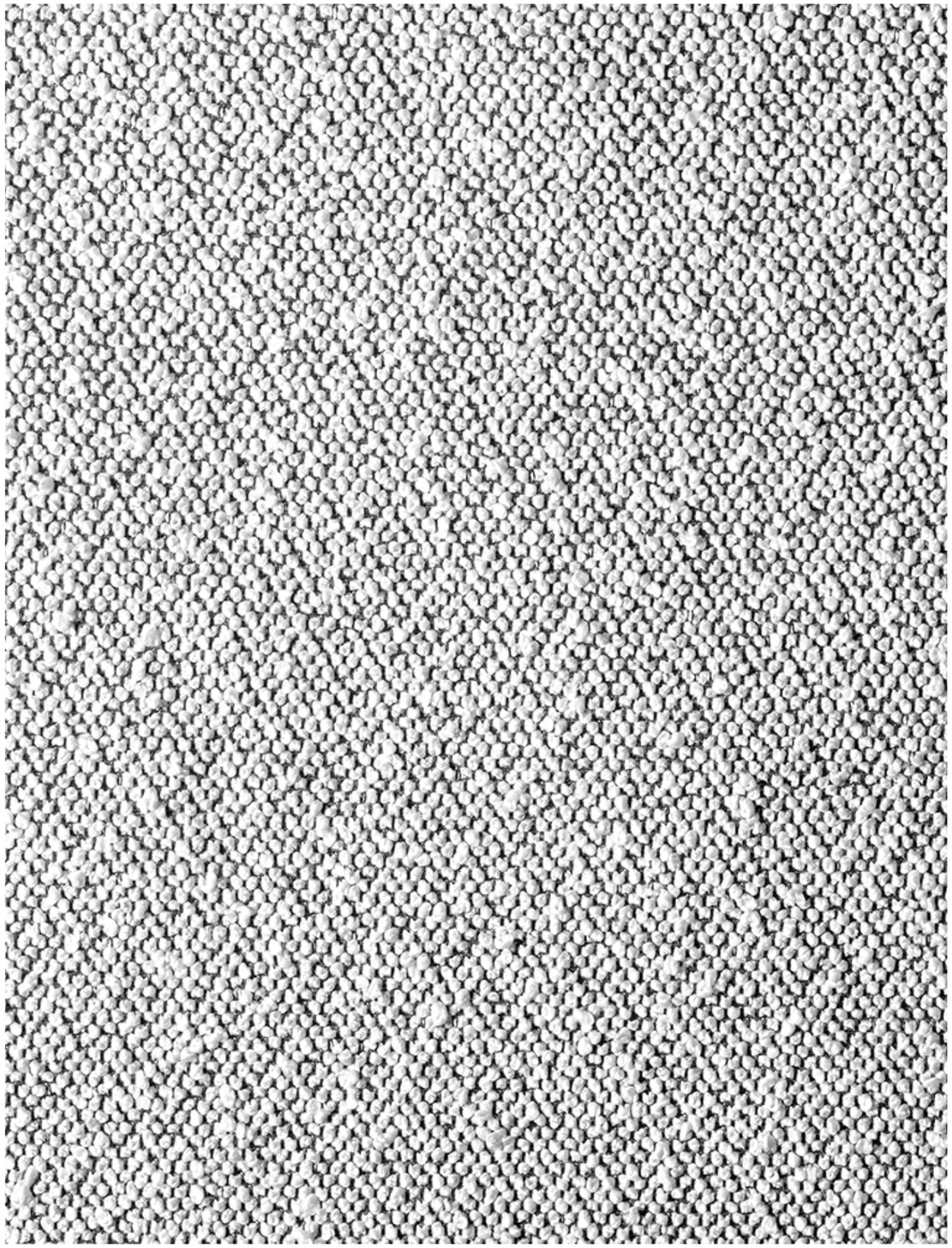


8205

Lupo

Textile

Price category 4
Manufacturer Dedar
Materials 72% Wool, 27% Cotton
1% Polyamide
Martindale 40.000



Lupo

Textile

Price category 4
Manufacturer Dedar
Materials 72% Wool, 27% Cotton
1% Polyamide
Martindale 40.000

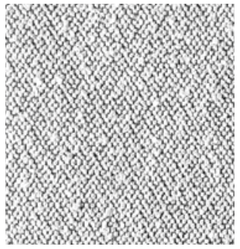
Return to The Table of Contents



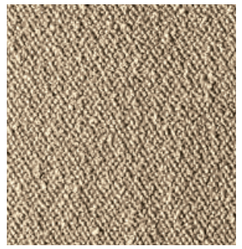
T19028_001



T19028_002



T19028_003



T19028_004



T19028_005



T19028_006



T19028_007



T19028_008



T19028_009

Upholstery Selection & Furniture

The MENU upholstery programme shows an overview of our textile and leather standard programme. All textile and leather collections are available in all colours. Please note that the colour references are only intended as a guide. For further information please see manufacturer websites, or contact your local MENU sales representative.

Selection of textiles or leather outside of our upholstery programme, is subject to final testing and approval. Additional deliverytime may also occur.

sorensenleather.com
nevotex.com
ca-mo.com



Upholstery Selection & Furniture

Use table to determine the upholstery options available for fabric-covered items.

LEATHER	AFTEROOM COLLECTION	BRASILIA COLLECTION	CO CHAIR COLLECTION	HARBOUR CHAIR	HARBOUR LOUNGE CHAIR	KNITTING LOUNGE CHAIR	READY DINING CHAIR
PRICE CATEGORY 1							
Dakar, Nevotex	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Ultra, Sørensen Leather	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
PRICE CATEGORY 2							
Dunes, Sørensen Leather	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Nevada, Camo	•	•	•	•		•	•
Nuance, Sørensen Leather	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Shade, Sørensen Leather	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
PRICE CATEGORY 3							
Royal Nubuck, Sørensen Leather	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Sheepskin, Nevotex		•				•	
PRICE CATEGORY 4							
Elegance, Sørensen Leather	•	•	•	•	•	•	

1

Leather Category 1

Dakar

Leather

Price category 1
Manufacturer Nevotex
Materials Aniline leather
Thickness 0.9 – 1.1 mm
Certificate OEKO-TEX®

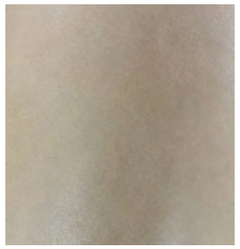


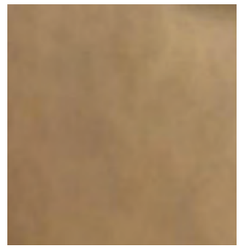
Tailor Sofa, Dark Stained Oak / Dakar 0311, by Rui Alves

Dakar

Leather

Price category 1
Manufacturer Nevotex
Materials Aniline leather
Thickness 0.9 – 1.1 mm
Certificate OEKO-TEX®

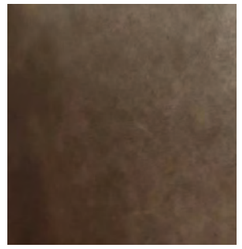

0197 Tan

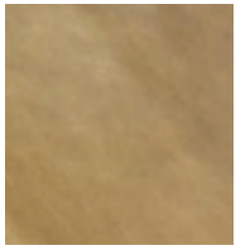

0229 Chestnut


0250 Cognac

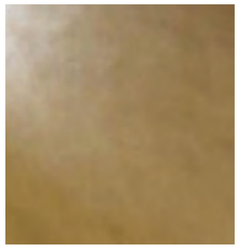

0258 Soil

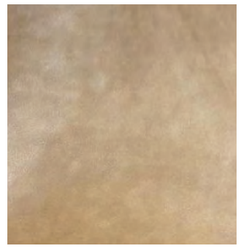

0311 Antilop

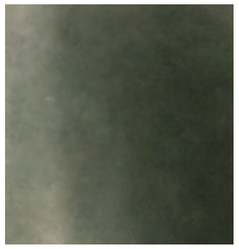

0329 Brown

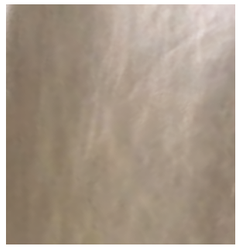

0549 Dune


0550 Yellow

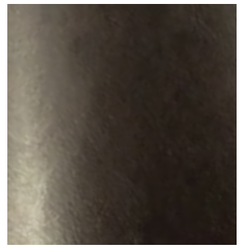

0551 Whisky

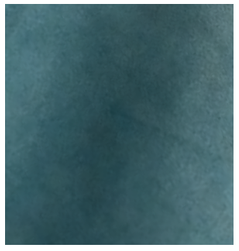

0565 Orange

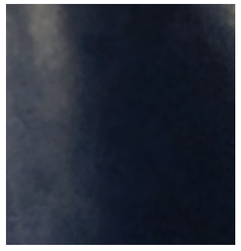

0681 Dark Green


0691 Terragon

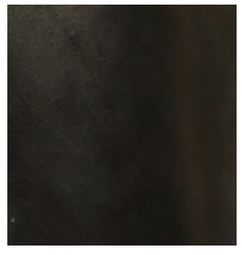

0692 Light Green

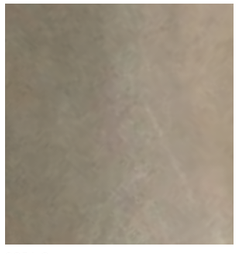

0738 Aubergine


0778 Turkis


0779 Deep Blue


0780 Dark Grey


0842 Black


0854 Grey


0855 Grayshadow

Dakar

Leather

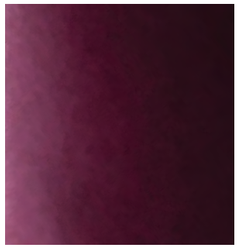
Price category 1
Manufacturer Nevotex
Materials Aniline leather
Thickness 0.9 – 1.1 mm
Certificate OEKO-TEX®

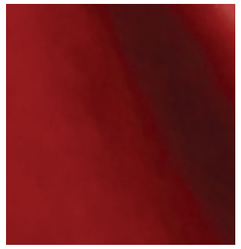

01015 White

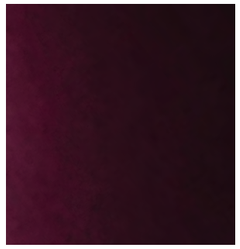

03009 Ciooco


04009 Parrot

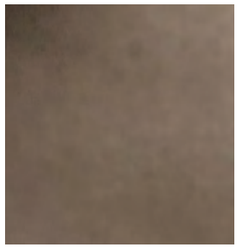

04010 Pot-Porry

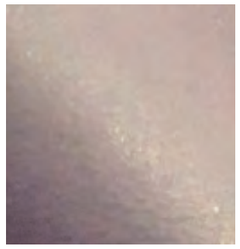

04060 Purple

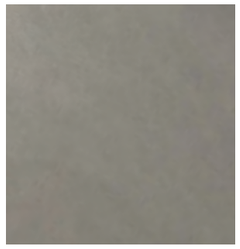

04109 Red


04147 Dark Red


06013 Green


06048 Peatmoos


07008 Dark Purple


08079 Light Grey

Ultra

Leather

Price category 1
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Protected leather
Thickness 0.9 – 1.1 mm



Ultra

Leather

Price category 1
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Protected leather
Thickness 0.9 – 1.1 mm

Return to The Table of Contents

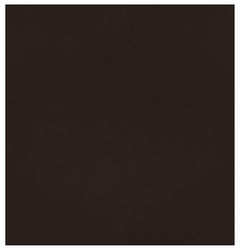

Black - 41599


Black Brown - 41590


Navy - 41573


Anthrazite - 41580


Lava - 41575


Chocolate - 41589


Grey - 41585

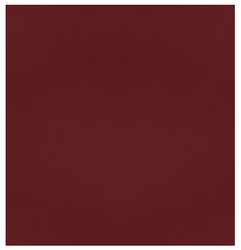

Safari - 41586


Earth - 41584


Altweiss - 41576


Eggshell - 41581

White - 41594


Brick - 41579


Poppy - 41578


Cognac - 41598


Brandy - 41574


Camel - 41571


Honey - 41572


Leaf - 41566

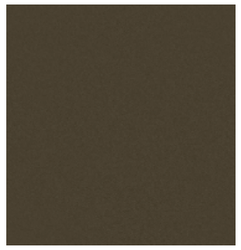

Marsh - 41570

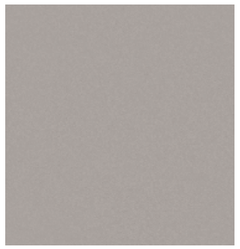
Return to The Table of Contents

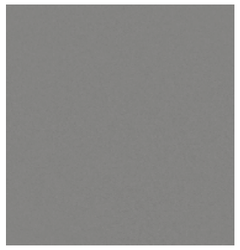
Ultra

Leather

Price category 1
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Protected leather
Thickness 0.9 – 1.1 mm


Moss - 41569


Oat - 41568


Smoke - 41567

2

Leather Category 2

Dunes

Leather

Price category 2
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Aniline leather
Thickness 1.1 – 1.3 mm
Certificate Nordic Swan Ecolabel



Dunes

Leather

Price category 2
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Aniline leather
Thickness 1.1 – 1.3 mm
Certificate Nordic Swan Ecolabel



Dark Brown - 21001



Rust - 21002



Camel - 21004



Anthrazite - 21003



Cognac - 21000



Racing green - 21005

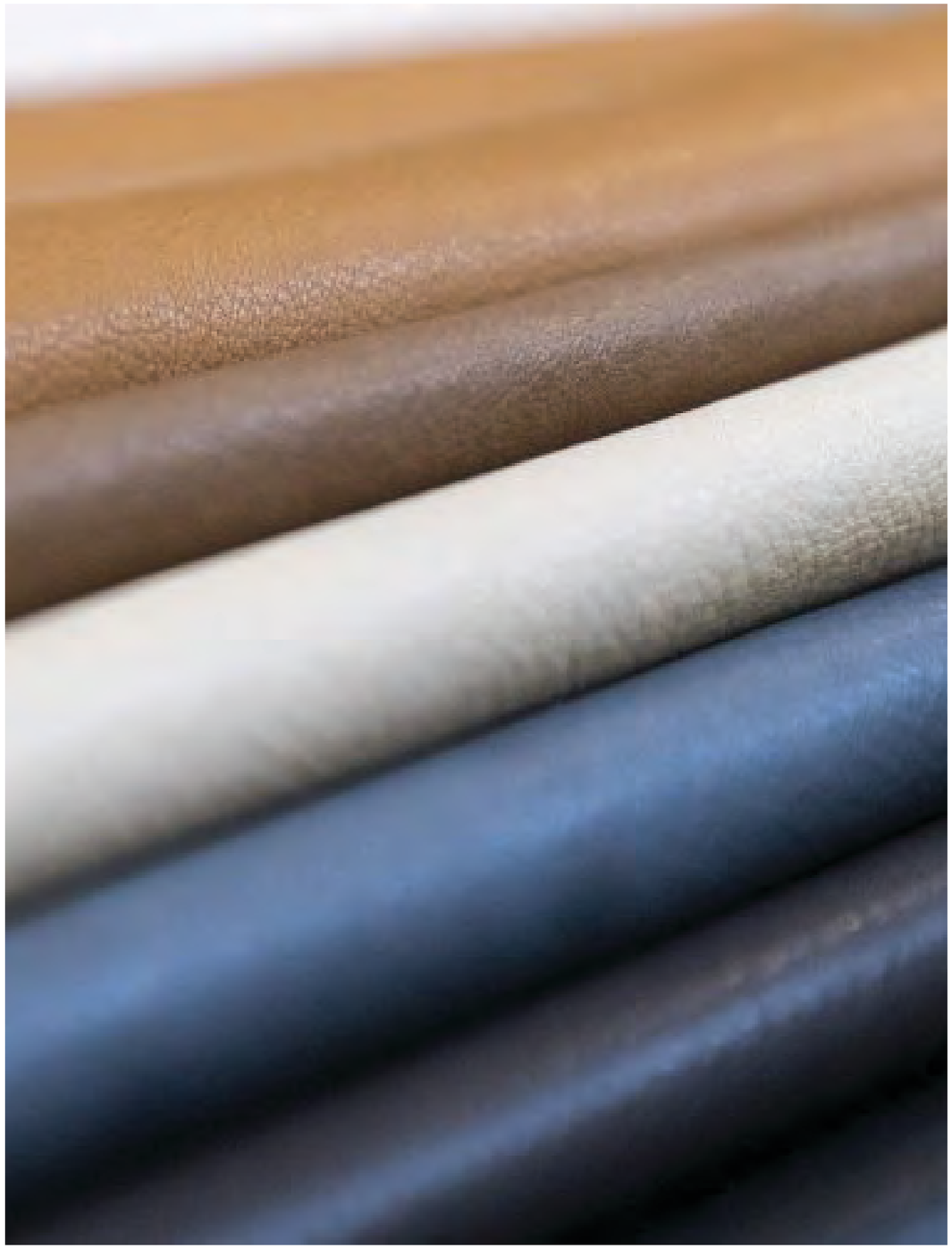


Grey - 21007

Nevada

Leather

Price category 2
Manufacturer Camo
Materials Aniline leather
Thickness 1,3-1,5 mm



Nevada

Leather

Price category 2
Manufacturer Camo
Materials Aniline leather
Thickness 1,3-1,5 mm



Black 0500



Brown 2000



Coffee 2034



Burgundy 2301



Ferrari Red 2333



Cognac 2488



Sand 2694

Nuance

Leather

Price category 2
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Protected leather
Thickness 1.1 – 1.3 mm



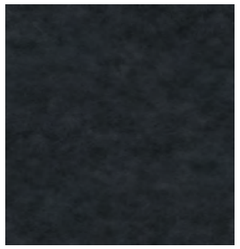
Nuance

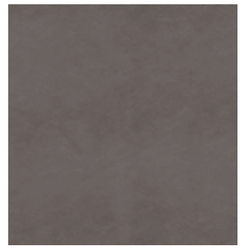
Leather

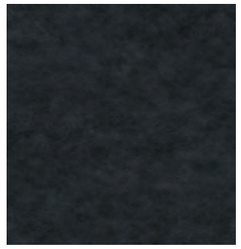
Price category 2
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Protected leather
Thickness 1.1 – 1.3 mm


Shadow grey - 40780


Earthy grey - 40781


Heavenly grey - 40781


Smoked grey - 40784


Burned grey - 40783


Light grey - 40782


Dark Green - 40787


Dark Brown - 40791


Cinnamon - 40788


Burgundy - 40789


Walnut - 40790


Rust - 40786

Shade

Leather

Price category 2
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Protected Aniline leather
Thickness 1.1 – 1.3 mm



Shade

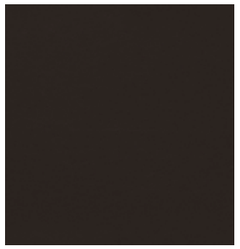
Leather

Price category 2
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Protected Aniline leather
Thickness 1.1 – 1.3 mm

Return to The Table of Contents

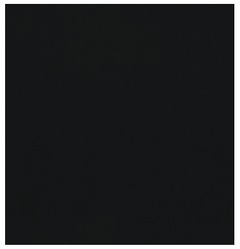

Raw siena - 20290

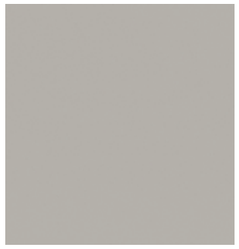

Basalt - 20297


Ebony - 20293

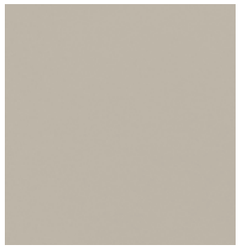

Slade - 20299


Raw umber - 20292


Pitch black - 20296


Light concrete - 20294


Khaki - 20289


Sand - 20298


Ochre - 20291

3

Leather Category 3

Royal Nubuck

Leather

Price category 3
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Aniline leather
Thickness 1.2 – 1.6 mm



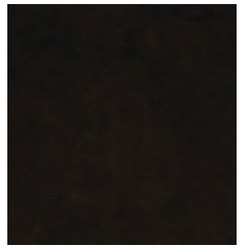
Harbour Dining Chair, Dark Stained Oak / Royal Nubuck 30253, by Norm Architects

Royal Nubuck

Leather

Price category 3
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Aniline leather
Thickness 1.4 – 1.6 mm


Mineral - 30251


Havanna - 30258


Stone - 30255


Off-white - 30252


Lava - 30254


Cinnamon - 30257


Almond - 30256


Light Grey - 30250


Ecru - 30253


Cognac - 30260


Black - 30259

Sheepskin

Sheepskin

Price category 3
Manufacturer Nevotex
Materials Sheepskin
Thickness 17 – 21mm



Knitting Lounge Chair, Walnut / Sheepskin, Sahara, by Ib Kofod-Larsen

Sheepskin

Sheepskin

Price category 3
Manufacturer Nevotex
Materials Sheepskin
Thickness 17 – 21mm



Nature



Sahara



Root

4

Leather Category 4

Elegance

Leather

Price category 4
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Aniline leather
Thickness 1.2 – 1.4 mm



Elegance

Leather

Price category 4
Manufacturer Sørensen Leather
Materials Aniline leather
Thickness 1.2 – 1.4 mm



Black - 20198



Indian Red - 20193



Walnut - 20195



Mocca - 20197

Natural Markings On Leather



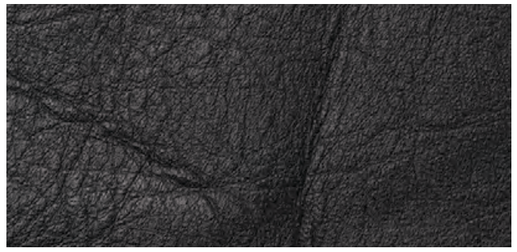
FAT WRINKLE



SCAR / INSECT BITES



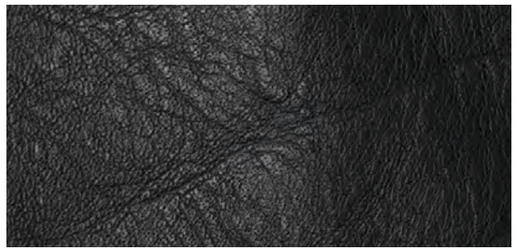
FOLDS



BUTCHING SCAR



HEALED SCARS



FAT WRINKLES

Individual and unique markings may appear on
the leather and should not be considered defects.